STATA GLOSSARY AND INDEX

RELEASE 13

A Stata Press Publication
StataCorp LP
College Station, Texas

Copyright © 1985–2013 StataCorp LP
All rights reserved
Version 13

Published by Stata Press, 4905 Lakeway Drive, College Station, Texas 77845
Typeset in TEX

ISBN-10: 1-59718-129-3
ISBN-13: 978-1-59718-129-7

This manual is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transcribed, in any form or by any means—electronic, mechanical, photocopy, recording, or otherwise—without the prior written permission of StataCorp LP unless permitted subject to the terms and conditions of a license granted to you by StataCorp LP to use the software and documentation. No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

StataCorp provides this manual "as is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. StataCorp may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and the program(s) described in this manual at any time and without notice.

The software described in this manual is furnished under a license agreement or nondisclosure agreement. The software may be copied only in accordance with the terms of the agreement. It is against the law to copy the software onto DVD, CD, disk, diskette, tape, or any other medium for any purpose other than backup or archival purposes.

The automobile dataset appearing on the accompanying media is Copyright © 1979 by Consumers Union of U.S., Inc., Yonkers, NY 10703-1057 and is reproduced by permission from CONSUMER REPORTS, April 1979.

Stata, Stata Stata Press, Mata, Mata and NetCourse are registered trademarks of StataCorp LP.

Stata and Stata Press are registered trademarks with the World Intellectual Property Organization of the United Nations.

NetCourseNow is a trademark of StataCorp LP.

Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

For copyright information about the software, type `help copyright` within Stata.

The suggested citation for this software is

StataCorp. 2013. *Stata: Release 13*. Statistical Software. College Station, TX: StataCorp LP.

Contents

Combined subject table of contents 1
Acronym glossary 35
Glossary 43
Vignette index 125
Author index 127
Subject index 163

Combined subject table of contents

This is the complete contents for all manuals. Every estimation command has a postestimation entry; however, not all postestimation entries are listed here.

Getting started

Data manipulation and management

Basic data commands
Creating and dropping variables
Functions and expressions
Dates and times
Loading, saving, importing, and exporting data
Combining data
Reshaping datasets
Labeling, display formats, and notes
Changing and renaming variables
Examining data
File manipulation
Miscellaneous data commands
Multiple imputation

Utilities

Basic utilities
Error messages
Stored results
Internet
Data types and memory
Advanced utilities

Graphics

Common graphs
Distributional graphs
Multivariate graphs
Quality control
Regression diagnostic plots
ROC analysis
Smoothing and densities
Survival-analysis graphs
Time-series graphs
More statistical graphs
Editing
Graph utilities
Graph schemes
Graph concepts

Statistics

ANOVA and related
Basic statistics
Binary outcomes
Categorical outcomes
Censored and truncated regression models
Cluster analysis
Correspondence analysis
Count outcomes
Discriminant analysis
Do-it-yourself generalized method of moments
Do-it-yourself maximum likelihood estimation
Endogenous covariates
Epidemiology and related
Estimation related
Exact statistics
Factor analysis and principal components
Generalized linear models
Indicator and categorical variables
Linear regression and related
Logistic and probit regression
Longitudinal data/panel data
Multiple imputation
Multivariate analysis of variance and related techniques
Nonlinear regression
Nonparametric statistics
Ordinal outcomes
Other statistics
Pharmacokinetic statistics
Power and sample size
Quality control
ROC analysis
Rotation
Sample selection models
Simulation/resampling
Standard postestimation tests, tables, and other analyses
Structural equation modeling
Survey data
Survival analysis
Time series, multivariate
Time series, univariate

Mixed models
Multidimensional scaling and biplots
Multilevel mixed-effects models
Transforms and normality tests
Treatment effects

Matrix commands
Basics
Programming
Other
Mata

Programming
Basics
Program control
Parsing and program arguments
Console output
Commonly used programming commands
Debugging
Projects
Advanced programming commands
Special-interest programming commands
File formats
Mata

Interface features

Getting started

[GSM] *Getting Started with Stata for Mac* . . . .
[GSU] *Getting Started with Stata for Unix* . . . .
[GSW] *Getting Started with Stata for Windows* . . . .
[U] Chapter 3 . . . . . Resources for learning and using Stata
[U] Chapter 4 . . . . . Stata's help and search facilities
[R] help . . . . . Display help in Stata
[R] search . . . . . Search Stata documentation and other resources

Data manipulation and management

Basic data commands

[D] codebook . . . . . Describe data contents
[D] data management . . . . . Introduction to data management commands
[D] data types . . . . . Quick reference for data types
[D] datetime . . . . . Date and time values and variables
[D] describe . . . . . Describe data in memory or in file
[D] edit . . . . . Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D] format . . . . . Set variables' output format
[D] inspect . . . . . Display simple summary of data's attributes
[D] label . . . . . Manipulate labels
[D] list . . . . . List values of variables
[D] missing values . . . . . Quick reference for missing values
[D] rename . . . . . Rename variable
[D] save . . . . . Save Stata dataset
[D] sort . . . . . Sort data
[D] use . . . . . Load Stata dataset
[D] varmanage . . . . . Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

Creating and dropping variables

[D] clear . . . . . Clear memory
[D] compress . . . . . Compress data in memory
[D] drop . . . . . Drop variables or observations

[D] egen . . . . . Extensions to generate
[D] functions . . . . . Functions
[D] generate . . . . . Create or change contents of variable
[R] orthog . . . . . Orthogonalize variables and compute orthogonal polynomials

Functions and expressions

[U] Chapter 13 . . . . . Functions and expressions
[D] egen . . . . . Extensions to generate
[D] functions . . . . . Functions

Dates and times

[U] Section 12.5.3 . . . . . Date and time formats
[U] Chapter 24 . . . . . Working with dates and times
[D] bcal . . . . . Business calendar file manipulation
[D] datetime . . . . . Date and time values and variables
[D] datetime business calendars . . . . . Business calendars
[D] datetime business calendars creation . . . . . Business calendars creation
[D] datetime display formats . . . . . Display formats for dates and times
[D] datetime translation . . . . . String to numeric date translation functions

Loading, saving, importing, and exporting data

[GS] Chapter 6 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . . . Using the Data Editor
[U] Chapter 21 . . . . . Entering and importing data
[D] edit . . . . . Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D] export . . . . . Overview of exporting data from Stata
[D] import . . . . . Overview of importing data into Stata
[D] import delimited . . . . . Import delimited text data
[D] import excel . . . . . Import and export Excel files
[D] import haver . . . . . Import data from Haver Analytics databases
[D] import sasxport . . . . . Import and export datasets in SAS XPORT format
[D] infile (fixed format) . . . . . Read text data in fixed format with a dictionary
[D] infile (free format) . . . . . Read unformatted text data
[D] infix (fixed format) . . . . . Read text data in fixed format
[D] input . . . . . Enter data from keyboard
[D] odbc . . . . . Load, write, or view data from ODBC sources
[D] outfile . . . . . Export dataset in text format
[P] putexcel . . . . . Export results to an Excel file
[D] save . . . . . Save Stata dataset
[D] sysuse . . . . . Use shipped dataset
[D] use . . . . . Load Stata dataset
[D] webuse . . . . . Use dataset from Stata website
[D] xmlsave . . . . . Export or import dataset in XML format

Combining data

[U] Chapter 22 . . . . . Combining datasets
[D] append . . . . . Append datasets
[MI] mi append . . . . . Append mi data
[D] cross . . . . . Form every pairwise combination of two datasets
[D] joinby . . . . . Form all pairwise combinations within groups
[D] merge . . . . . Merge datasets
[MI] mi merge . . . . . Merge mi data

Reshaping datasets

[D] collapse . . . Make dataset of summary statistics
[D] contract . . . Make dataset of frequencies and percentages
[D] expand . . . Duplicate observations
[D] expandcl . . . Duplicate clustered observations
[D] fillin . . . Rectangularize dataset
[D] obs . . . Increase the number of observations in a dataset
[D] reshape . . . Convert data from wide to long form and vice versa
[MI] mi reshape . . . Reshape mi data
[TS] rolling . . . Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[D] separate . . . Create separate variables
[SEM] ssd . . . Making summary statistics data (sem only)
[D] stack . . . Stack data
[D] statsby . . . Collect statistics for a command across a by list
[D] xpose . . . Interchange observations and variables

Labeling, display formats, and notes

[GS] Chapter 7 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . Using the Variables Manager
[U] Section 12.5 . . . Formats: Controlling how data are displayed
[U] Section 12.6 . . . Dataset, variable, and value labels
[D] format . . . Set variables' output format
[D] label . . . Manipulate labels
[D] label language . . . Labels for variables and values in multiple languages
[D] labelbook . . . Label utilities
[D] notes . . . Place notes in data
[D] varmanage . . . Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

Changing and renaming variables

[GS] Chapter 7 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . Using the Variables Manager
[U] Chapter 25 . . . Working with categorical data and factor variables
[D] clonevar . . . Clone existing variable
[D] destring . . . Convert string variables to numeric variables and vice versa
[D] encode . . . Encode string into numeric and vice versa
[D] generate . . . Create or change contents of variable
[D] mvencode . . . Change missing values to numeric values and vice versa
[D] order . . . Reorder variables in dataset
[D] recode . . . Recode categorical variables
[D] rename . . . Rename variable
[D] rename group . . . Rename groups of variables
[D] split . . . Split string variables into parts
[D] varmanage . . . Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

Examining data

[GS] Chapter 6 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . Using the Data Editor
[D] cf . . . Compare two datasets
[D] codebook . . . Describe data contents
[D] compare . . . Compare two variables
[D] count . . . Count observations satisfying specified conditions
[D] describe . . . Describe data in memory or in file

[D] ds . . . . . List variables matching name patterns or other characteristics
[D] duplicates . . . . . Report, tag, or drop duplicate observations
[D] edit . . . . . Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D] gsort . . . . . Ascending and descending sort
[D] inspect . . . . . Display simple summary of data's attributes
[D] isid . . . . . Check for unique identifiers
[D] lookfor . . . . . Search for string in variable names and labels
[R] lv . . . . . Letter-value displays
[R] misstable . . . . . Tabulate missing values
[MI] mi describe . . . . . Describe mi data
[MI] mi misstable . . . . . Tabulate pattern of missing values
[D] pctile . . . . . Create variable containing percentiles
[ST] stdescribe . . . . . Describe survival-time data
[R] summarize . . . . . Summary statistics
[SVY] svy: tabulate oneway . . . . . One-way tables for survey data
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway . . . . . Two-way tables for survey data
[P] tabdisp . . . . . Display tables
[R] table . . . . . Flexible table of summary statistics
[R] tabstat . . . . . Compact table of summary statistics
[R] tabulate oneway . . . . . One-way table of frequencies
[R] tabulate twoway . . . . . Two-way table of frequencies
[R] tabulate, summarize() . . . . . One- and two-way tables of summary statistics
[XT] xtdescribe . . . . . Describe pattern of xt data

File manipulation

[D] cd . . . . . Change directory
[D] cf . . . . . Compare two datasets
[D] changeeol . . . . . Convert end-of-line characters of text file
[D] checksum . . . . . Calculate checksum of file
[D] copy . . . . . Copy file from disk or URL
[D] dir . . . . . Display filenames
[D] erase . . . . . Erase a disk file
[D] filefilter . . . . . Convert text or binary patterns in a file
[D] mkdir . . . . . Create directory
[D] rmdir . . . . . Remove directory
[D] type . . . . . Display contents of a file
[D] zipfile . . . . . Compress and uncompress files and directories in zip archive format

Miscellaneous data commands

[D] corr2data . . . . . Create dataset with specified correlation structure
[D] drawnorm . . . . . Draw sample from multivariate normal distribution
[R] dydx . . . . . Calculate numeric derivatives and integrals
[D] icd9 . . . . . ICD-9-CM diagnostic and procedure codes
[D] ipolate . . . . . Linearly interpolate (extrapolate) values
[D] range . . . . . Generate numerical range
[D] sample . . . . . Draw random sample

Multiple imputation

[MI] mi add . . . . . Add imputations from another mi dataset
[MI] mi append . . . . . Append mi data
[MI] mi convert . . . . . Change style of mi data

[MI] mi copy . . . . . Copy mi flongsep data
[MI] mi describe . . . . . Describe mi data
[MI] mi erase . . . . . Erase mi datasets
[MI] mi expand . . . . . Expand mi data
[MI] mi export . . . . . Export mi data
[MI] mi export ice . . . . . Export mi data to ice format
[MI] mi export nhanes1 . . . . . Export mi data to NHANES format
[MI] mi extract . . . . . Extract original or imputed data from mi data
[MI] mi import . . . . . Import data into mi
[MI] mi import flong . . . . . Import flong-like data into mi
[MI] mi import flongsep . . . . . Import flongsep-like data into mi
[MI] mi import ice . . . . . Import ice-format data into mi
[MI] mi import nhanes1 . . . . . Import NHANES-format data into mi
[MI] mi import wide . . . . . Import wide-like data into mi
[MI] mi merge . . . . . Merge mi data
[MI] mi misstable . . . . . Tabulate pattern of missing values
[MI] mi passive . . . . . Generate/replace and register passive variables
[MI] mi ptrace . . . . . Load parameter-trace file into Stata
[MI] mi rename . . . . . Rename variable
[MI] mi replace0 . . . . . Replace original data
[MI] mi reset . . . . . Reset imputed or passive variables
[MI] mi reshape . . . . . Reshape mi data
[MI] mi set . . . . . Declare multiple-imputation data
[MI] mi stsplit . . . . . Stsplit and stjoin mi data
[MI] mi update . . . . . Ensure that mi data are consistent
[MI] mi varying . . . . . Identify variables that vary across imputations
[MI] mi xeq . . . . . Execute command(s) on individual imputations
[MI] mi XXXset . . . . . Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[MI] noupdate option . . . . . The noupdate option
[MI] styles . . . . . Dataset styles
[MI] workflow . . . . . Suggested workflow

Utilities

Basic utilities

[GS] Chapter 13 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . . . Using the Do-file Editor—automating Stata
[U] Chapter 4 . . . . . Stata's help and search facilities
[U] Chapter 15 . . . . . Saving and printing output—log files
[U] Chapter 16 . . . . . Do-files
[R] about . . . . . Display information about your Stata
[D] by . . . . . Repeat Stata command on subsets of the data
[R] cls . . . . . Clear Results window
[R] copyright . . . . . Display copyright information
[R] do . . . . . Execute commands from a file
[R] doedit . . . . . Edit do-files and other text files
[R] exit . . . . . Exit Stata
[R] help . . . . . Display help in Stata
[R] level . . . . . Set default confidence level
[R] log . . . . . Echo copy of session to file
[D] obs . . . . . Increase the number of observations in a dataset

[R] #review . . . . . Review previous commands
[R] search . . . . . Search Stata documentation and other resources
[R] translate . . . . . Print and translate logs
[R] view . . . . . View files and logs
[D] zipfile . . . . . Compress and uncompress files and directories in zip archive format

Error messages

[U] Chapter 8 . . . . . Error messages and return codes
[P] error . . . . . Display generic error message and exit
[R] error messages . . . . . Error messages and return codes
[P] rmsg . . . . . Return messages

Stored results

[U] Section 13.5 . . . . . Accessing coefficients and standard errors
[U] Section 18.8 . . . . . Accessing results calculated by other programs
[U] Section 18.9 . . . . . Accessing results calculated by estimation commands
[U] Section 18.10 . . . . . Storing results
[P] creturn . . . . . Return c-class values
[P] ereturn . . . . . Post the estimation results
[R] estimates . . . . . Save and manipulate estimation results
[R] estimates describe . . . . . Describe estimation results
[R] estimates for . . . . . Repeat postestimation command across models
[R] estimates notes . . . . . Add notes to estimation results
[R] estimates replay . . . . . Redisplay estimation results
[R] estimates save . . . . . Save and use estimation results
[R] estimates stats . . . . . Model-selection statistics
[R] estimates store . . . . . Store and restore estimation results
[R] estimates table . . . . . Compare estimation results
[R] estimates title . . . . . Set title for estimation results
[P] _return . . . . . Preserve stored results
[P] return . . . . . Return stored results
[R] stored results . . . . . Stored results

Internet

[U] Chapter 28 . . . . . Using the Internet to keep up to date
[R] adoupdate . . . . . Update user-written ado-files
[D] checksum . . . . . Calculate checksum of file
[D] copy . . . . . Copy file from disk or URL
[R] net . . . . . Install and manage user-written additions from the Internet
[R] net search . . . . . Search the Internet for installable packages
[R] netio . . . . . Control Internet connections
[R] news . . . . . Report Stata news
[R] sj . . . . . Stata Journal and STB installation instructions
[R] ssc . . . . . Install and uninstall packages from SSC
[R] update . . . . . Check for official updates
[D] use . . . . . Load Stata dataset

Data types and memory

[U] Chapter 6 . . . . . Managing memory
[U] Section 12.2.2 . . . . . Numeric storage types
[U] Section 12.4 . . . . . Strings

[U] Section 13.11 . . . . . Precision and problems therein
[U] Chapter 23 . . . . . Working with strings
[D] compress . . . . . Compress data in memory
[D] data types . . . . . Quick reference for data types
[R] matsize . . . . . Set the maximum number of variables in a model
[D] memory . . . . . Memory management
[D] missing values . . . . . Quick reference for missing values
[D] recast . . . . . Change storage type of variable

Advanced utilities

[D] assert . . . . . Verify truth of claim
[D] cd . . . . . Change directory
[D] changeeol . . . . . Convert end-of-line characters of text file
[D] checksum . . . . . Calculate checksum of file
[D] copy . . . . . Copy file from disk or URL
[P] _datasignature . . . . . Determine whether data have changed
[D] datasignature . . . . . Determine whether data have changed
[R] db . . . . . Launch dialog
[P] dialog programming . . . . . Dialog programming
[D] dir . . . . . Display filenames
[P] discard . . . . . Drop automatically loaded programs
[D] erase . . . . . Erase a disk file
[P] file . . . . . Read and write ASCII text and binary files
[D] filefilter . . . . . Convert text or binary patterns in a file
[D] hexdump . . . . . Display hexadecimal report on file
[D] mkdir . . . . . Create directory
[R] more . . . . . The —more— message
[R] query . . . . . Display system parameters
[P] quietly . . . . . Quietly and noisily perform Stata command
[D] rmdir . . . . . Remove directory
[R] set . . . . . Overview of system parameters
[R] set cformat . . . . . Format settings for coefficient tables
[R] set_defaults . . . . . Reset system parameters to original Stata defaults
[R] set emptycells . . . . . Set what to do with empty cells in interactions
[R] set seed . . . . . Specify initial value of random-number seed
[R] set showbaselevels . . . . . Display settings for coefficient tables
[D] shell . . . . . Temporarily invoke operating system
[P] signestimationsample . . . . . Determine whether the estimation sample has changed
[P] smcl . . . . . Stata Markup and Control Language
[P] sysdir . . . . . Query and set system directories
[D] type . . . . . Display contents of a file
[R] which . . . . . Display location and version for an ado-file

Graphics

Common graphs

[G-1] graph intro . . . . . Introduction to graphics
[G-2] graph . . . . . The graph command
[G-2] graph bar . . . . . Bar charts
[G-2] graph box . . . . . Box plots

[G-2] graph combine . . . . . Combine multiple graphs
[G-2] graph copy . . . . . Copy graph in memory
[G-2] graph describe . . . . . Describe contents of graph in memory or on disk
[G-2] graph dir . . . . . List names of graphs in memory and on disk
[G-2] graph display . . . . . Display graph stored in memory
[G-2] graph dot . . . . . Dot charts (summary statistics)
[G-2] graph drop . . . . . Drop graphs from memory
[G-2] graph export . . . . . Export current graph
[G-2] graph manipulation . . . . . Graph manipulation commands
[G-2] graph matrix . . . . . Matrix graphs
[G-2] graph other . . . . . Other graphics commands
[G-2] graph pie . . . . . Pie charts
[G-2] graph play . . . . . Apply edits from a recording on current graph
[G-2] graph print . . . . . Print a graph
[G-2] graph query . . . . . List available schemes and styles
[G-2] graph rename . . . . . Rename graph in memory
[G-2] graph save . . . . . Save graph to disk
[G-2] graph set . . . . . Set graphics options
[G-2] graph twoway . . . . . Twoway graphs
[G-2] graph twoway area . . . . . Twoway line plot with area shading
[G-2] graph twoway bar . . . . . Twoway bar plots
[G-2] graph twoway connected . . . . . Twoway connected plots
[G-2] graph twoway contour . . . . . Twoway contour plot with area shading
[G-2] graph twoway contourline . . . . . Twoway contour-line plot
[G-2] graph twoway dot . . . . . Twoway dot plots
[G-2] graph twoway dropline . . . . . Twoway dropped-line plots
[G-2] graph twoway fpfit . . . . . Twoway fractional-polynomial prediction plots
[G-2] graph twoway fpfitci . . . . . Twoway fractional-polynomial prediction plots with CIs
[G-2] graph twoway function . . . . . Twoway line plot of function
[G-2] graph twoway histogram . . . . . Histogram plots
[G-2] graph twoway kdensity . . . . . Kernel density plots
[G-2] graph twoway lfit . . . . . Twoway linear prediction plots
[G-2] graph twoway lfitci . . . . . Twoway linear prediction plots with CIs
[G-2] graph twoway line . . . . . Twoway line plots
[G-2] graph twoway lowess . . . . . Local linear smooth plots
[G-2] graph twoway lpoly . . . . . Local polynomial smooth plots
[G-2] graph twoway lpolyci . . . . . Local polynomial smooth plots with CIs
[G-2] graph twoway mband . . . . . Twoway median-band plots
[G-2] graph twoway mspline . . . . . Twoway median-spline plots
[G-2] graph twoway pcarrow . . . . . Paired-coordinate plot with arrows
[G-2] graph twoway pcarrowi . . . . . Twoway pcarrow with immediate arguments
[G-2] graph twoway pccapsym . . . . Paired-coordinate plot with spikes and marker symbols
[G-2] graph twoway pci . . . . . Twoway paired-coordinate plot with immediate arguments
[G-2] graph twoway pcscatter . . . . . Paired-coordinate plot with markers
[G-2] graph twoway pcspike . . . . . Paired-coordinate plot with spikes
[G-2] graph twoway qfit . . . . . Twoway quadratic prediction plots
[G-2] graph twoway qfitci . . . . . Twoway quadratic prediction plots with CIs
[G-2] graph twoway rarea . . . . . Range plot with area shading
[G-2] graph twoway rbar . . . . . Range plot with bars
[G-2] graph twoway rcap . . . . . Range plot with capped spikes
[G-2] graph twoway rcapsym . . . . . Range plot with spikes capped with marker symbols

[G-2] graph twoway rconnected . . . . . Range plot with connected lines
[G-2] graph twoway rline . . . . . Range plot with lines
[G-2] graph twoway rscatter . . . . . Range plot with markers
[G-2] graph twoway rspike . . . . . Range plot with spikes
[G-2] graph twoway scatter . . . . . Twoway scatterplots
[G-2] graph twoway scatteri . . . . . Scatter with immediate arguments
[G-2] graph twoway spike . . . . . Twoway spike plots
[G-2] graph twoway tsline . . . . . Twoway line plots
[G-2] graph use . . . . . Display graph stored on disk
[R] histogram . . . . . Histograms for continuous and categorical variables
[R] marginsplot . . . . . Graph results from margins (profile plots, etc.)
[G-2] palette . . . . . Display palettes of available selections

Distributional graphs

[R] cumul . . . . . Cumulative distribution
[R] diagnostic plots . . . . . Distributional diagnostic plots
[R] ladder . . . . . Ladder of powers
[R] spikeplot . . . . . Spike plots and rootograms

Multivariate graphs

[MV] biplot . . . . . Biplots
[MV] ca postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for ca and camat
[MV] ca postestimation plots . . . . . Postestimation plots for ca and camat
[MV] cluster dendrogram . . . . . Dendrograms for hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV] mca postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for mca
[MV] mca postestimation plots . . . . . Postestimation plots for mca
[MV] mds postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for mds, mdsmat, and mdslong
[MV] mds postestimation plots . . . . . Postestimation plots for mds, mdsmat, and mdslong
[MV] procrustes postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for procrustes
[MV] scoreplot . . . . . Score and loading plots
[MV] screeplot . . . . . Scree plot

Quality control

[R] cusum . . . . . Cusum plots and tests for binary variables
[R] qc . . . . . Quality control charts
[R] serrbar . . . . . Graph standard error bar chart

Regression diagnostic plots

[R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots . . . . . Postestimation plots for regress

ROC analysis

[R] estat classification . . . . . Classification statistics and table
[R] estat gof . . . . . Pearson or Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test
[R] logistic postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for logistic
[R] lroc . . . . . Compute area under ROC curve and graph the curve
[R] lsens . . . . . Graph sensitivity and specificity versus probability cutoff
[R] roccomp . . . . . Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R] rocfit postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for rocfit
[R] rocregplot . . . . . Plot marginal and covariate-specific ROC curves after rocreg
[R] roctab . . . . . Nonparametric ROC analysis

Smoothing and densities

[R] histogram . . . . . Histograms for continuous and categorical variables
[R] kdensity . . . . . Univariate kernel density estimation
[R] lowess . . . . . Lowess smoothing
[R] lpoly . . . . . Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[R] sunflower . . . . . Density-distribution sunflower plots

Survival-analysis graphs

[ST] ltable . . . . . Life tables for survival data
[ST] stci . . . . . Confidence intervals for means and percentiles of survival time
[ST] stcox PH-assumption tests . . . . . Tests of proportional-hazards assumption
[ST] stcurve . . . Plot survivor, hazard, cumulative hazard, or cumulative incidence function
[ST] strate . . . . . Tabulate failure rates and rate ratios
[ST] sts graph . . . . . Graph the survivor, hazard, or cumulative hazard function

Time-series graphs

[TS] corrgram . . . . . Tabulate and graph autocorrelations
[TS] cumsp . . . . . Cumulative spectral distribution
[TS] estat acplot . . . . . Plot parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance functions
[TS] estat aroots . . . . . Check the stability condition of ARIMA estimates
[TS] fcast graph . . . . . Graph forecasts after fcast compute
[TS] irf cgraph . . . . Combined graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS] irf graph . . . . . Graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS] irf ograph . . . . . Overlaid graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS] pergram . . . . . Periodogram
[TS] tsline . . . . . Plot time-series data
[TS] varstable . . . . . Check the stability condition of VAR or SVAR estimates
[TS] vecstable . . . . . Check the stability condition of VECM estimates
[TS] wntestb . . . . . Bartlett's periodogram-based test for white noise
[TS] xcorr . . . . . Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

More statistical graphs

[R] dotplot . . . . . Comparative scatterplots
[ST] epitab . . . . . Tables for epidemiologists
[R] fp postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for fp
[R] grmeanby . . . . . Graph means and medians by categorical variables
[R] pkexamine . . . . . Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R] pksumm . . . . . Summarize pharmacokinetic data
[R] stem . . . . . Stem-and-leaf displays
[XT] xtline . . . . . Panel-data line plots

Editing

[G-1] graph editor . . . . . Graph Editor

Graph utilities

[G-2] set graphics . . . . . Set whether graphs are displayed
[G-2] set printcolor . . . . . Set how colors are treated when graphs are printed
[G-2] set scheme . . . . . Set default scheme

Graph schemes

[G-4] schemes intro ..... Introduction to schemes
[G-4] scheme economist ..... Scheme description: economist
[G-4] scheme s1 ..... Scheme description: s1 family
[G-4] scheme s2 ..... Scheme description: s2 family
[G-4] scheme sj ..... Scheme description: sj

Graph concepts

[G-4] concept: gph files ..... Using gph files
[G-4] concept: lines ..... Using lines
[G-4] concept: repeated options ..... Interpretation of repeated options
[G-4] text ..... Text in graphs

Statistics

ANOVA and related

[U] Chapter 26 ..... Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R] anova ..... Analysis of variance and covariance
[R] contrast ..... Contrasts and linear hypothesis tests after estimation
[R] icc ..... Intraclass correlation coefficients
[R] loneway ..... Large one-way ANOVA, random effects, and reliability
[MV] manova ..... Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[ME] meglm ..... Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[ME] mixed ..... Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[R] oneway ..... One-way analysis of variance
[R] pkcross ..... Analyze crossover experiments
[R] pkshape ..... Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R] pwcompare ..... Pairwise comparisons
[R] regress ..... Linear regression
[XT] xtreg .. Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models

Basic statistics

[R] anova ..... Analysis of variance and covariance
[R] bitest ..... Binomial probability test
[R] ci ..... Confidence intervals for means, proportions, and counts
[R] correlate ..... Correlations (covariances) of variables or coefficients
[D] egen ..... Extensions to generate
[R] esize ..... Effect size based on mean comparison
[R] icc ..... Intraclass correlation coefficients
[R] mean ..... Estimate means
[R] misstable ..... Tabulate missing values
[MV] mvtest ..... Multivariate tests
[R] oneway ..... One-way analysis of variance
[R] proportion ..... Estimate proportions
[R] prtest ..... Tests of proportions
[R] pwmean ..... Pairwise comparisons of means
[R] ranksum ..... Equality tests on unmatched data
[R] ratio ..... Estimate ratios
[R] regress ..... Linear regression

[R] sdtest . . . . . Variance-comparison tests
[R] signrank . . . . . Equality tests on matched data
[D] statsby . . . . . Collect statistics for a command across a by list
[R] summarize . . . . . Summary statistics
[R] table . . . . . Flexible table of summary statistics
[R] tabstat . . . . . Compact table of summary statistics
[R] tabulate oneway . . . . . One-way table of frequencies
[R] tabulate twoway . . . . . Two-way table of frequencies
[R] tabulate, summarize() . . . . . One- and two-way tables of summary statistics
[R] total . . . . . Estimate totals
[R] ttest . . . . . t tests (mean-comparison tests)

Binary outcomes

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.7 . . . . . Binary-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models
[R] binreg . . . . . Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R] biprobit . . . . . Bivariate probit regression
[R] cloglog . . . . . Complementary log-log regression
[R] exlogistic . . . . . Exact logistic regression
[R] glm . . . . . Generalized linear models
[R] glogit . . . . . Logit and probit regression for grouped data
[R] heckoprobit . . . . . Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R] heckprobit . . . . . Probit model with sample selection
[R] hetprobit . . . . . Heteroskedastic probit model
[R] ivprobit . . . . . Probit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R] logistic . . . . . Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R] logit . . . . . Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
[ME] mecloglog . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects complementary log-log regression
[ME] melogit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME] meprobit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME] meqrlogit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[R] probit . . . . . Probit regression
[R] rocfit . . . . . Parametric ROC models
[R] rocreg . . . . . Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R] scobit . . . . . Skewed logistic regression
[XT] xtcloglog . . . . . Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT] xtlogit . . . . . Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT] xtprobit . . . . . Random-effects and population-averaged probit models

Categorical outcomes

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.10 . . . . . Multiple-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models
[R] asclogit . . . . . Alternative-specific conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model
[R] asmprobit . . . . . Alternative-specific multinomial probit regression
[R] clogit . . . . . Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[R] mlogit . . . . . Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression
[R] mprobit . . . . . Multinomial probit regression
[R] nlogit . . . . . Nested logit regression
[R] slogit . . . . . Stereotype logistic regression

Censored and truncated regression models

[R] heckman . . . . . Heckman selection model
[R] heckoprobit . . . . . Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R] heckprobit . . . . . Probit model with sample selection
[R] intreg . . . . . Interval regression
[R] tnbreg . . . . . Truncated negative binomial regression
[R] tobit . . . . . Tobit regression
[R] tpoisson . . . . . Truncated Poisson regression
[R] truncreg . . . . . Truncated regression
[XT] xtintreg . . . . . Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT] xttobit . . . . . Random-effects tobit models

Cluster analysis

[U] Section 26.26 . . . . . Multivariate and cluster analysis
[MV] cluster . . . . . Introduction to cluster-analysis commands
[MV] cluster dendrogram . . . . . Dendrograms for hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV] cluster generate . . . Generate summary or grouping variables from a cluster analysis
[MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians . . . . . Kmeans and kmedians cluster analysis
[MV] cluster linkage . . . . . Hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV] cluster notes . . . . . Place notes in cluster analysis
[MV] cluster programming subroutines . . . . . Add cluster-analysis routines
[MV] cluster programming utilities . . . . . Cluster-analysis programming utilities
[MV] cluster stop . . . . . Cluster-analysis stopping rules
[MV] cluster utility . . . . . List, rename, use, and drop cluster analyses
[MV] clustermat . . . . . Introduction to clustermat commands
[MV] matrix dissimilarity . . . . . Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[MV] *measure_option* . . . . . Option for similarity and dissimilarity measures
[MV] multivariate . . . . . Introduction to multivariate commands

Correspondence analysis

[MV] ca . . . . . Simple correspondence analysis
[MV] mca . . . . . Multiple and joint correspondence analysis

Count outcomes

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.11 . . . . . Count dependent-variable models
[U] Section 26.18.5 . . . . . Count dependent-variable models with panel data
[TE] etpoisson . . . . . Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[R] expoisson . . . . . Exact Poisson regression
[ME] menbreg . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects negative binomial regression
[ME] mepoisson . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME] meqrpoisson . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[R] nbreg . . . . . Negative binomial regression
[R] poisson . . . . . Poisson regression
[R] tnbreg . . . . . Truncated negative binomial regression
[R] tpoisson . . . . . Truncated Poisson regression
[XT] xtnbreg Fixed-effects, random-effects, & population-averaged negative binomial models
[XT] xtpoisson . . . . Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged Poisson models
[R] zinb . . . . . Zero-inflated negative binomial regression
[R] zip . . . . . Zero-inflated Poisson regression

Discriminant analysis

[MV] candisc . . . Canonical linear discriminant analysis
[MV] discrim . . . Discriminant analysis
[MV] discrim estat . . . Postestimation tools for discrim
[MV] discrim knn . . . kth-nearest-neighbor discriminant analysis
[MV] discrim lda . . . Linear discriminant analysis
[MV] discrim logistic . . . Logistic discriminant analysis
[MV] discrim qda . . . Quadratic discriminant analysis
[MV] scoreplot . . . Score and loading plots
[MV] screeplot . . . Scree plot

Do-it-yourself generalized method of moments

[U] Section 26.22 . . . Generalized method of moments (GMM)
[R] gmm . . . Generalized method of moments estimation
[P] matrix . . . Introduction to matrix commands

Do-it-yourself maximum likelihood estimation

[P] matrix . . . Introduction to matrix commands
[R] ml . . . Maximum likelihood estimation
[R] mlexp . . . Maximum likelihood estimation of user-specified expressions

Endogenous covariates

[U] Chapter 20 . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Chapter 26 . . . Overview of Stata estimation commands
[TE] etpoisson . . . Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE] etregress . . . Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TS] forecast . . . Econometric model forecasting
[R] gmm . . . Generalized method of moments estimation
[R] ivpoisson . . . Poisson regression with endogenous regressors
[R] ivprobit . . . Probit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R] ivregress . . . Single-equation instrumental-variables regression
[R] ivtobit . . . Tobit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R] reg3 . . . Three-stage estimation for systems of simultaneous equations
[XT] xtabond . . . Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT] xtdpd . . . Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT] xtdpdsys . . . Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT] xthtaylor . . . Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT] xtivreg . . . Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models

Epidemiology and related

[R] binreg . . . Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R] brier . . . Brier score decomposition
[R] clogit . . . Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[R] dstdize . . . Direct and indirect standardization
[ST] epitab . . . Tables for epidemiologists
[R] exlogistic . . . Exact logistic regression
[D] icd9 . . . ICD-9-CM diagnostic and procedure codes
[R] kappa . . . Interrater agreement
[R] logistic . . . Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R] pk . . . Pharmacokinetic (biopharmaceutical) data

[R] pkcollapse . . . . . Generate pharmacokinetic measurement dataset
[R] pkcross . . . . . Analyze crossover experiments
[R] pkequiv . . . . . Perform bioequivalence tests
[R] pkexamine . . . . . Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R] pkshape . . . . . Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R] pksumm . . . . . Summarize pharmacokinetic data
[R] poisson . . . . . Poisson regression
[R] roc . . . . . Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R] roccomp . . . . . Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R] rocfit . . . . . Parametric ROC models
[R] rocreg . . . . . Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R] roctab . . . . . Nonparametric ROC analysis
[R] symmetry . . . . . Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R] tabulate twoway . . . . . Two-way table of frequencies

Estimation related

[R] BIC note . . . . . Calculating and interpreting BIC
[R] constraint . . . . . Define and list constraints
[R] *eform_option* . . . . . Displaying exponentiated coefficients
[R] estimation options . . . . . Estimation options
[R] fp . . . . . Fractional polynomial regression
[R] maximize . . . . . Details of iterative maximization
[R] mfp . . . . . Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[R] mkspline . . . . . Linear and restricted cubic spline construction
[R] stepwise . . . . . Stepwise estimation
[R] *vce_option* . . . . . Variance estimators
[XT] *vce_options* . . . . . Variance estimators

Exact statistics

[U] Section 26.12 . . . . . Exact estimators
[R] bitest . . . . . Binomial probability test
[R] centile . . . . . Report centile and confidence interval
[R] ci . . . . . Confidence intervals for means, proportions, and counts
[R] dstdize . . . . . Direct and indirect standardization
[ST] epitab . . . . . Tables for epidemiologists
[R] exlogistic . . . . . Exact logistic regression
[R] expoisson . . . . . Exact Poisson regression
[R] ksmirnov . . . . . Kolmogorov–Smirnov equality-of-distributions test
[R] loneway . . . . . Large one-way ANOVA, random effects, and reliability
[R] ranksum . . . . . Equality tests on unmatched data
[R] roctab . . . . . Nonparametric ROC analysis
[R] symmetry . . . . . Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R] tabulate twoway . . . . . Two-way table of frequencies
[R] tetrachoric . . . . . Tetrachoric correlations for binary variables

Factor analysis and principal components

[MV] alpha . . . . . Compute interitem correlations (covariances) and Cronbach's alpha
[MV] canon . . . . . Canonical correlations
[MV] factor . . . . . Factor analysis
[MV] pca . . . . . Principal component analysis
[MV] rotate . . . . . Orthogonal and oblique rotations after factor and pca

[MV] rotatemat . . . . . Orthogonal and oblique rotations of a Stata matrix
[MV] scoreplot . . . . . Score and loading plots
[MV] screeplot . . . . . Scree plot
[R] tetrachoric . . . . . Tetrachoric correlations for binary variables

Generalized linear models

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.6 . . . . . Generalized linear models
[R] binreg . . . . . Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R] glm . . . . . Generalized linear models
[XT] xtgee . . . . . Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE

Indicator and categorical variables

[U] Section 11.4.3 . . . . . Factor variables
[U] Chapter 25 . . . . . Working with categorical data and factor variables
[R] fvset . . . . . Declare factor-variable settings

Linear regression and related

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Chapter 26 . . . . . Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R] areg . . . . . Linear regression with a large dummy-variable set
[R] cnsreg . . . . . Constrained linear regression
[R] constraint . . . . . Define and list constraints
[R] eivreg . . . . . Errors-in-variables regression
[TE] etpoisson . . . . . Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE] etregress . . . . . Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[R] fp . . . . . Fractional polynomial regression
[R] frontier . . . . . Stochastic frontier models
[R] glm . . . . . Generalized linear models
[R] heckman . . . . . Heckman selection model
[R] ivpoisson . . . . . Poisson regression with endogenous regressors
[R] ivregress . . . . . Single-equation instrumental-variables regression
[R] ivtobit . . . . . Tobit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R] lpoly . . . . . Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[ME] meglm . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[R] mfp . . . . . Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[ME] mixed . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[MV] mvreg . . . . . Multivariate regression
[R] nestreg . . . . . Nested model statistics
[TS] newey . . . . . Regression with Newey–West standard errors
[TS] prais . . . . . Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression
[R] qreg . . . . . Quantile regression
[R] reg3 . . . . . Three-stage estimation for systems of simultaneous equations
[R] regress . . . . . Linear regression
[R] rocfit . . . . . Parametric ROC models
[R] rreg . . . . . Robust regression
[ST] stcox . . . . . Cox proportional hazards model
[ST] stcrreg . . . . . Competing-risks regression
[R] stepwise . . . . . Stepwise estimation
[ST] streg . . . . . Parametric survival models
[R] sureg . . . . . Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression

[R] tnbreg . . . . . Truncated negative binomial regression
[R] vwls . . . . . Variance-weighted least squares
[XT] xtabond . . . . . Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT] xtdpd . . . . . Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT] xtdpdsys . . . . . Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT] xtgee . . . . . Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT] xtgls . . . . . Fit panel-data models by using GLS
[XT] xthtaylor . . . . . Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT] xtivreg . . . . . Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models
[XT] xtpcse . . . . . Linear regression with panel-corrected standard errors
[XT] xtrc . . . . . Random-coefficients model
[XT] xtreg . . Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models
[XT] xtregar . . . . . Fixed- and random-effects linear models with an AR(1) disturbance

Logistic and probit regression

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Chapter 26 . . . . . Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R] asclogit . . . . . Alternative-specific conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model
[R] asmprobit . . . . . Alternative-specific multinomial probit regression
[R] asroprobit . . . . . Alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression
[R] biprobit . . . . . Bivariate probit regression
[R] clogit . . . . . Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[R] cloglog . . . . . Complementary log-log regression
[R] exlogistic . . . . . Exact logistic regression
[R] glogit . . . . . Logit and probit regression for grouped data
[R] heckoprobit . . . . . Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R] heckprobit . . . . . Probit model with sample selection
[R] hetprobit . . . . . Heteroskedastic probit model
[R] ivprobit . . . . . Probit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R] logistic . . . . . Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R] logit . . . . . Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
[ME] melogit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME] meologit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME] meoprobit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME] meprobit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME] meqrlogit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[R] mlogit . . . . . Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression
[R] mprobit . . . . . Multinomial probit regression
[R] nlogit . . . . . Nested logit regression
[R] ologit . . . . . Ordered logistic regression
[R] oprobit . . . . . Ordered probit regression
[R] probit . . . . . Probit regression
[R] rologit . . . . . Rank-ordered logistic regression
[R] scobit . . . . . Skewed logistic regression
[R] slogit . . . . . Stereotype logistic regression
[XT] xtcloglog . . . . . Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT] xtgee . . . . . Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT] xtlogit . . . . . Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT] xtologit . . . . . Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT] xtoprobit . . . . . Random-effects ordered probit models
[XT] xtprobit . . . . . Random-effects and population-averaged probit models

Longitudinal data/panel data

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.18 . . . . . Panel-data models
[ME] meologit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME] meoprobit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME] mepoisson . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME] meprobit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME] meqrpoisson . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[ME] mixed . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[XT] quadchk . . . . . Check sensitivity of quadrature approximation
[XT] xt . . . . . Introduction to xt commands
[XT] xtabond . . . . . Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT] xtcloglog . . . . . Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT] xtdata . . . . . Faster specification searches with xt data
[XT] xtdescribe . . . . . Describe pattern of xt data
[XT] xtdpd . . . . . Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT] xtdpdsys . . . . . Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT] xtfrontier . . . . . Stochastic frontier models for panel data
[XT] xtgee . . . . . Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT] xtgls . . . . . Fit panel-data models by using GLS
[XT] xthtaylor . . . . . Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT] xtintreg . . . . . Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT] xtivreg . . . . . Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models
[XT] xtline . . . . . Panel-data line plots
[XT] xtlogit . . . . . Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT] xtnbreg Fixed-effects, random-effects, & population-averaged negative binomial models
[XT] xtologit . . . . . Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT] xtoprobit . . . . . Random-effects ordered probit models
[XT] xtpcse . . . . . Linear regression with panel-corrected standard errors
[XT] xtpoisson . . . . Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged Poisson models
[XT] xtprobit . . . . . Random-effects and population-averaged probit models
[XT] xtrc . . . . . Random-coefficients model
[XT] xtreg . . Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models
[XT] xtregar . . . . . Fixed- and random-effects linear models with an AR(1) disturbance
[XT] xtset . . . . . Declare data to be panel data
[XT] xtsum . . . . . Summarize xt data
[XT] xttab . . . . . Tabulate xt data
[XT] xttobit . . . . . Random-effects tobit models
[XT] xtunitroot . . . . . Panel-data unit-root tests

Mixed models

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.19 . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects models
[R] anova . . . . . Analysis of variance and covariance
[R] icc . . . . . Intraclass correlation coefficients
[MV] manova . . . . . Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[ME] me . . . . . Introduction to multilevel mixed-effects models
[ME] mecloglog . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects complementary log-log regression
[ME] meglm . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[ME] melogit . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME] menbreg . . . . . Multilevel mixed-effects negative binomial regression

[ME] meologit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME] meoprobit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME] mepoisson ..... Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME] meprobit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME] meqrlogit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[ME] meqrpoisson ..... Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[ME] mixed ..... Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[XT] xtcloglog ..... Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT] xtintreg ..... Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT] xtlogit ..... Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT] xtologit ..... Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT] xtoprobit ..... Random-effects ordered probit models
[XT] xtprobit ..... Random-effects and population-averaged probit models
[XT] xtrc ..... Random-coefficients model
[XT] xtreg .. Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models
[XT] xttobit ..... Random-effects tobit models

Multidimensional scaling and biplots

[MV] biplot ..... Biplots
[MV] mds ..... Multidimensional scaling for two-way data
[MV] mdslong ..... Multidimensional scaling of proximity data in long format
[MV] mdsmat ..... Multidimensional scaling of proximity data in a matrix
[MV] *measure_option* ..... Option for similarity and dissimilarity measures

Multilevel mixed-effects models

[U] Section 26.19 ..... Multilevel mixed-effects models
[ME] me ..... Introduction to multilevel mixed-effects models
[ME] mecloglog ..... Multilevel mixed-effects complementary log-log regression
[ME] meglm ..... Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[ME] melogit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME] menbreg ..... Multilevel mixed-effects negative binomial regression
[ME] meologit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME] meoprobit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME] mepoisson ..... Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME] meprobit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME] meqrlogit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[ME] meqrpoisson ..... Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[ME] mixed ..... Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression

Multiple imputation

[U] Section 26.25 ..... Multiple imputation
[MI] estimation ..... Estimation commands for use with mi estimate
[MI] intro substantive ..... Introduction to multiple-imputation analysis
[MI] mi estimate ..... Estimation using multiple imputations
[MI] mi estimate using ..... Estimation using previously saved estimation results
[MI] mi estimate postestimation ..... Postestimation tools for mi estimate
[MI] mi impute ..... Impute missing values
[MI] mi impute chained ..... Impute missing values using chained equations
[MI] mi impute intreg ..... Impute using interval regression
[MI] mi impute logit ..... Impute using logistic regression
[MI] mi impute mlogit ..... Impute using multinomial logistic regression

[MI] mi impute monotone . . . . . Impute missing values in monotone data
[MI] mi impute mvn . . . . . Impute using multivariate normal regression
[MI] mi impute nbreg . . . . . Impute using negative binomial regression
[MI] mi impute ologit . . . . . Impute using ordered logistic regression
[MI] mi impute pmm . . . . . Impute using predictive mean matching
[MI] mi impute poisson . . . . . Impute using Poisson regression
[MI] mi impute regress . . . . . Impute using linear regression
[MI] mi impute truncreg . . . . . Impute using truncated regression
[MI] mi predict . . . . . Obtain multiple-imputation predictions
[MI] mi test . . . . . Test hypotheses after mi estimate

Multivariate analysis of variance and related techniques

[U] Section 26.26 . . . . . Multivariate and cluster analysis
[MV] canon . . . . . Canonical correlations
[MV] hotelling . . . . . Hotelling's T-squared generalized means test
[MV] manova . . . . . Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[MV] mvreg . . . . . Multivariate regression
[MV] mvtest covariances . . . . . Multivariate tests of covariances
[MV] mvtest means . . . . . Multivariate tests of means

Nonlinear regression

[R] boxcox . . . . . Box–Cox regression models
[R] nl . . . . . Nonlinear least-squares estimation
[R] nlsur . . . . . Estimation of nonlinear systems of equations

Nonparametric statistics

[R] bitest . . . . . Binomial probability test
[R] bootstrap . . . . . Bootstrap sampling and estimation
[R] bsample . . . . . Sampling with replacement
[R] bstat . . . . . Report bootstrap results
[R] centile . . . . . Report centile and confidence interval
[R] cusum . . . . . Cusum plots and tests for binary variables
[R] kdensity . . . . . Univariate kernel density estimation
[R] ksmirnov . . . . . Kolmogorov–Smirnov equality-of-distributions test
[R] kwallis . . . . . Kruskal–Wallis equality-of-populations rank test
[R] lowess . . . . . Lowess smoothing
[R] lpoly . . . . . Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[R] nptrend . . . . . Test for trend across ordered groups
[R] prtest . . . . . Tests of proportions
[R] qreg . . . . . Quantile regression
[R] ranksum . . . . . Equality tests on unmatched data
[R] roc . . . . . Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R] roccomp . . . . . Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R] rocreg . . . . . Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R] rocregplot . . . . . Plot marginal and covariate-specific ROC curves after rocreg
[R] roctab . . . . . Nonparametric ROC analysis
[R] runtest . . . . . Test for random order
[R] signrank . . . . . Equality tests on matched data
[R] simulate . . . . . Monte Carlo simulations
[R] smooth . . . . . Robust nonlinear smoother
[R] spearman . . . . . Spearman's and Kendall's correlations

[R] symmetry ..... Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R] tabulate twoway ..... Two-way table of frequencies

Ordinal outcomes

[U] Chapter 20 ..... Estimation and postestimation commands
[R] asroprobit ..... Alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression
[R] heckoprobit ..... Ordered probit model with sample selection
[ME] meologit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME] meoprobit ..... Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[R] ologit ..... Ordered logistic regression
[R] oprobit ..... Ordered probit regression
[R] rologit ..... Rank-ordered logistic regression
[XT] xtologit ..... Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT] xtoprobit ..... Random-effects ordered probit models

Other statistics

[MV] alpha ..... Compute interitem correlations (covariances) and Cronbach's alpha
[R] ameans ..... Arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic means
[R] brier ..... Brier score decomposition
[R] centile ..... Report centile and confidence interval
[R] kappa ..... Interrater agreement
[MV] mvtest correlations ..... Multivariate tests of correlations
[R] pcorr ..... Partial and semipartial correlation coefficients
[D] pctile ..... Create variable containing percentiles
[D] range ..... Generate numerical range

Pharmacokinetic statistics

[U] Section 26.27 ..... Pharmacokinetic data
[R] pk ..... Pharmacokinetic (biopharmaceutical) data
[R] pkcollapse ..... Generate pharmacokinetic measurement dataset
[R] pkcross ..... Analyze crossover experiments
[R] pkequiv ..... Perform bioequivalence tests
[R] pkexamine ..... Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R] pkshape ..... Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R] pksumm ..... Summarize pharmacokinetic data

Power and sample size

[U] Section 26.29 ..... Power and sample-size analysis
[PSS] GUI ..... Graphical user interface for power and sample-size analysis
[PSS] power ..... Power and sample-size analysis for hypothesis tests
[PSS] power onecorrelation ..... Power analysis for a one-sample correlation test
[PSS] power onemean ..... Power analysis for a one-sample mean test
[PSS] power oneproportion ..... Power analysis for a one-sample proportion test
[PSS] power onevariance ..... Power analysis for a one-sample variance test
[PSS] power oneway ..... Power analysis for one-way analysis of variance
[PSS] power pairedmeans ..... Power analysis for a two-sample paired-means test
[PSS] power pairedproportions .... Power analysis for a two-sample paired-proportions test
[PSS] power repeated ..... Power analysis for repeated-measures analysis of variance
[PSS] power twocorrelations ..... Power analysis for a two-sample correlations test
[PSS] power twomeans ..... Power analysis for a two-sample means test
[PSS] power twoproportions ..... Power analysis for a two-sample proportions test

[PSS] power twovariances . . . . . Power analysis for a two-sample variances test
[PSS] power twoway . . . . . Power analysis for two-way analysis of variance
[ST] stpower . . . . . Sample size, power, and effect size for survival analysis
[ST] stpower cox Sample size, power, and effect size for the Cox proportional hazards model
[ST] stpower exponential . . . . . Sample size and power for the exponential test
[ST] stpower logrank . . . . . Sample size, power, and effect size for the log-rank test
[PSS] unbalanced designs . . . . . Specifications for unbalanced designs

Quality control

[R] cusum . . . . . Cusum plots and tests for binary variables
[R] qc . . . . . Quality control charts
[R] serrbar . . . . . Graph standard error bar chart

ROC analysis

[U] Section 26.8 . . . . . ROC analysis
[R] roc . . . . . Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R] roccomp . . . . . Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R] rocfit . . . . . Parametric ROC models
[R] rocfit postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for rocfit
[R] rocreg . . . . . Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R] rocreg postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for rocreg
[R] rocregplot . . . . . Plot marginal and covariate-specific ROC curves after rocreg
[R] roctab . . . . . Nonparametric ROC analysis

Rotation

[MV] procrustes . . . . . Procrustes transformation
[MV] rotate . . . . . Orthogonal and oblique rotations after factor and pca
[MV] rotatemat . . . . . Orthogonal and oblique rotations of a Stata matrix

Sample selection models

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.16 . . . . . Models with endogenous sample selection
[TE] etpoisson . . . . . Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE] etregress . . . . . Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[R] heckman . . . . . Heckman selection model
[R] heckoprobit . . . . . Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R] heckprobit . . . . . Probit model with sample selection

Simulation/resampling

[R] bootstrap . . . . . Bootstrap sampling and estimation
[R] bsample . . . . . Sampling with replacement
[R] jackknife . . . . . Jackknife estimation
[R] permute . . . . . Monte Carlo permutation tests
[R] simulate . . . . . Monte Carlo simulations

Standard postestimation tests, tables, and other analyses

[U] Section 13.5 . . . . . Accessing coefficients and standard errors
[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[R] contrast . . . . . Contrasts and linear hypothesis tests after estimation

[R] correlate . . . . . Correlations (covariances) of variables or coefficients
[R] estat . . . . . Postestimation statistics
[R] estat ic . . . . . Display information criteria
[R] estat summarize . . . . . Summarize estimation sample
[R] estat vce . . . . . Display covariance matrix estimates
[R] estimates . . . . . Save and manipulate estimation results
[R] estimates describe . . . . . Describe estimation results
[R] estimates for . . . . . Repeat postestimation command across models
[R] estimates notes . . . . . Add notes to estimation results
[R] estimates replay . . . . . Redisplay estimation results
[R] estimates save . . . . . Save and use estimation results
[R] estimates stats . . . . . Model-selection statistics
[R] estimates store . . . . . Store and restore estimation results
[R] estimates table . . . . . Compare estimation results
[R] estimates title . . . . . Set title for estimation results
[TS] forecast . . . . . Econometric model forecasting
[TS] forecast adjust . . . . . Adjust a variable by add factoring, replacing, etc.
[TS] forecast clear . . . . . Clear current model from memory
[TS] forecast coefvector . . . . . Specify an equation via a coefficient vector
[TS] forecast create . . . . . Create a new forecast model
[TS] forecast describe . . . . . Describe features of the forecast model
[TS] forecast drop . . . . . Drop forecast variables
[TS] forecast estimates . . . . . Add estimation results to a forecast model
[TS] forecast exogenous . . . . . Declare exogenous variables
[TS] forecast identity . . . . . Add an identity to a forecast model
[TS] forecast list . . . . . List forecast commands composing current model
[TS] forecast query . . . . . Check whether a forecast model has been started
[TS] forecast solve . . . . . Obtain static and dynamic forecasts
[R] hausman . . . . . Hausman specification test
[R] lincom . . . . . Linear combinations of estimators
[R] linktest . . . . . Specification link test for single-equation models
[R] lrtest . . . . . Likelihood-ratio test after estimation
[R] margins . . . . . Marginal means, predictive margins, and marginal effects
[R] margins, contrast . . . . . Contrasts of margins
[R] margins, pwcompare . . . . . Pairwise comparisons of margins
[R] marginsplot . . . . . Graph results from margins (profile plots, etc.)
[MV] mvtest . . . . . Multivariate tests
[R] nlcom . . . . . Nonlinear combinations of estimators
[R] predict . . . . . Obtain predictions, residuals, etc., after estimation
[R] predictnl . . . . . Obtain nonlinear predictions, standard errors, etc., after estimation
[R] pwcompare . . . . . Pairwise comparisons
[R] suest . . . . . Seemingly unrelated estimation
[R] test . . . . . Test linear hypotheses after estimation
[R] testnl . . . . . Test nonlinear hypotheses after estimation

Structural equation modeling

[U] Section 26.4 . . . . . Structural equation modeling (SEM)
[SEM] Builder . . . . . SEM Builder
[SEM] Builder, generalized . . . . . SEM Builder for generalized models
[SEM] estat eform . . . . . Display exponentiated coefficients
[SEM] estat eqgof . . . . . Equation-level goodness-of-fit statistics

[SEM] estat eqtest . . . . . Equation-level test that all coefficients are zero
[SEM] estat framework . . . . . Display estimation results in modeling framework
[SEM] estat ggof . . . . . Group-level goodness-of-fit statistics
[SEM] estat ginvariant . . . . . Tests for invariance of parameters across groups
[SEM] estat gof . . . . . Goodness-of-fit statistics
[SEM] estat mindices . . . . . Modification indices
[SEM] estat residuals . . . . . Display mean and covariance residuals
[SEM] estat scoretests . . . . . Score tests
[SEM] estat stable . . . . . Check stability of nonrecursive system
[SEM] estat stdize . . . . . Test standardized parameters
[SEM] estat summarize . . . . . Report summary statistics for estimation sample
[SEM] estat teffects . . . . . Decomposition of effects into total, direct, and indirect
[SEM] example 1 . . . . . Single-factor measurement model
[SEM] example 2 . . . . . Creating a dataset from published covariances
[SEM] example 3 . . . . . Two-factor measurement model
[SEM] example 4 . . . . . Goodness-of-fit statistics
[SEM] example 5 . . . . . Modification indices
[SEM] example 6 . . . . . Linear regression
[SEM] example 7 . . . . . Nonrecursive structural model
[SEM] example 8 . . . . . Testing that coefficients are equal, and constraining them
[SEM] example 9 . . . . . Structural model with measurement component
[SEM] example 10 . . . . . MIMIC model
[SEM] example 11 . . . . . estat framework
[SEM] example 12 . . . . . Seemingly unrelated regression
[SEM] example 13 . . . . . Equation-level Wald test
[SEM] example 14 . . . . . Predicted values
[SEM] example 15 . . . . . Higher-order CFA
[SEM] example 16 . . . . . Correlation
[SEM] example 17 . . . . . Correlated uniqueness model
[SEM] example 18 . . . . . Latent growth model
[SEM] example 19 . . . . . Creating multiple-group summary statistics data
[SEM] example 20 . . . . . Two-factor measurement model by group
[SEM] example 21 . . . . . Group-level goodness of fit
[SEM] example 22 . . . . . Testing parameter equality across groups
[SEM] example 23 . . . . . Specifying parameter constraints across groups
[SEM] example 24 . . . . . Reliability
[SEM] example 25 . . . . . Creating summary statistics data from raw data
[SEM] example 26 . . . . . Fitting a model with data missing at random
[SEM] example 27g . . . . . Single-factor measurement model (generalized response)
[SEM] example 28g . . . . . One-parameter logistic IRT (Rasch) model
[SEM] example 29g . . . . . Two-parameter logistic IRT model
[SEM] example 30g . . . . . Two-level measurement model (multilevel, generalized response)
[SEM] example 31g . . . . . Two-factor measurement model (generalized response)
[SEM] example 32g . . . . . Full structural equation model (generalized response)
[SEM] example 33g . . . . . Logistic regression
[SEM] example 34g . . . . . Combined models (generalized responses)
[SEM] example 35g . . . . . Ordered probit and ordered logit
[SEM] example 36g . . . . . MIMIC model (generalized response)
[SEM] example 37g . . . . . Multinomial logistic regression
[SEM] example 38g . . . . . Random-intercept and random-slope models (multilevel)
[SEM] example 39g . . . . . Three-level model (multilevel, generalized response)

[SEM] example 40g . . . . . Crossed models (multilevel)
[SEM] example 41g . . . . . Two-level multinomial logistic regression (multilevel)
[SEM] example 42g . . . . . One- and two-level mediation models (multilevel)
[SEM] example 43g . . . . . Tobit regression
[SEM] example 44g . . . . . Interval regression
[SEM] example 45g . . . . . Heckman selection model
[SEM] example 46g . . . . . Endogenous treatment-effects model
[SEM] gsem . . . . . Generalized structural equation model estimation command
[SEM] gsem estimation options . . . . . Options affecting estimation
[SEM] gsem family-and-link options . . . . . Family-and-link options
[SEM] gsem model description options . . . . . Model description options
[SEM] gsem path notation extensions . . . . . Command syntax for path diagrams
[SEM] gsem postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for gsem
[SEM] gsem reporting options . . . . . Options affecting reporting of results
[SEM] intro 1 . . . . . Introduction
[SEM] intro 2 . . . . . Learning the language: Path diagrams and command language
[SEM] intro 3 . . . . . Learning the language: Factor-variable notation (gsem only)
[SEM] intro 4 . . . . . Substantive concepts
[SEM] intro 5 . . . . . Tour of models
[SEM] intro 6 . . . . . Comparing groups (sem only)
[SEM] intro 7 . . . . . Postestimation tests and predictions
[SEM] intro 8 . . . . . Robust and clustered standard errors
[SEM] intro 9 . . . . . Standard errors, the full story
[SEM] intro 10 . . . . . Fitting models with survey data (sem only)
[SEM] intro 11 . . . . . Fitting models with summary statistics data (sem only)
[SEM] intro 12 . . . . . Convergence problems and how to solve them
[SEM] lincom . . . . . Linear combinations of parameters
[SEM] lrtest . . . . . Likelihood-ratio test of linear hypothesis
[SEM] methods and formulas for gsem . . . . . Methods and formulas
[SEM] methods and formulas for sem . . . . . Methods and formulas for sem
[SEM] nlcom . . . . . Nonlinear combinations of parameters
[SEM] predict after gsem . . . . . Generalized linear predictions, etc.
[SEM] predict after sem . . . . . Factor scores, linear predictions, etc.
[SEM] sem . . . . . Structural equation model estimation command
[SEM] sem and gsem option constraints( ) . . . . . Specifying constraints
[SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure( ) . . . . . Specifying covariance restrictions
[SEM] sem and gsem option from( ) . . . . . Specifying starting values
[SEM] sem and gsem option reliability( ) Fraction of variance not due to measurement error
[SEM] sem and gsem path notation . . . . . Command syntax for path diagrams
[SEM] sem and gsem syntax options . . . . . Options affecting interpretation of syntax
[SEM] sem estimation options . . . . . Options affecting estimation
[SEM] sem group options . . . . . Fitting models on different groups
[SEM] sem model description options . . . . . Model description options
[SEM] sem option method( ) . . . . . Specifying method and calculation of VCE
[SEM] sem option noxconditional . Computing means, etc., of observed exogenous variables
[SEM] sem option select( ) . . . . . Using sem with summary statistics data
[SEM] sem path notation extensions . . . . . Command syntax for path diagrams
[SEM] sem postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for sem
[SEM] sem reporting options . . . . . Options affecting reporting of results
[SEM] sem ssd options . . . . . Options for use with summary statistics data
[SEM] ssd . . . . . Making summary statistics data (sem only)

[SEM] test . . . . . Wald test of linear hypotheses
[SEM] testnl . . . . . Wald test of nonlinear hypotheses

Survey data

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.24 . . . . . Survey data
[SVY] survey . . . . . Introduction to survey commands
[SVY] *bootstrap_options* . . . . . More options for bootstrap variance estimation
[SVY] *brr_options* . . . . . More options for BRR variance estimation
[SVY] direct standardization . . . . . Direct standardization of means, proportions, and ratios
[SVY] estat . . . . . Postestimation statistics for survey data
[SVY] *jackknife_options* . . . . . More options for jackknife variance estimation
[SVY] ml for svy . . . . . Maximum pseudolikelihood estimation for survey data
[SVY] poststratification . . . . . Poststratification for survey data
[P] _robust . . . . . Robust variance estimates
[SVY] *sdr_options* . . . . . More options for SDR variance estimation
[SVY] subpopulation estimation . . . . . Subpopulation estimation for survey data
[SVY] svy . . . . . The survey prefix command
[SVY] svy bootstrap . . . . . Bootstrap for survey data
[SVY] svy brr . . . . . Balanced repeated replication for survey data
[SVY] svy estimation . . . . . Estimation commands for survey data
[SVY] svy jackknife . . . . . Jackknife estimation for survey data
[SVY] svy postestimation . . . . . Postestimation tools for svy
[SVY] svy sdr . . . . . Successive difference replication for survey data
[SVY] svy: tabulate oneway . . . . . One-way tables for survey data
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway . . . . . Two-way tables for survey data
[SVY] svydescribe . . . . . Describe survey data
[SVY] svymarkout . . . Mark observations for exclusion on the basis of survey characteristics
[SVY] svyset . . . . . Declare survey design for dataset
[MI] mi XXXset . . . . . Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[SVY] variance estimation . . . . . Variance estimation for survey data

Survival analysis

[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.20 . . . . . Survival-time (failure-time) models
[U] Section 26.29 . . . . . Power and sample-size analysis
[ST] survival analysis Introduction to survival analysis & epidemiological tables commands
[ST] ct . . . . . Count-time data
[ST] ctset . . . . . Declare data to be count-time data
[ST] cttost . . . . . Convert count-time data to survival-time data
[ST] discrete . . . . . Discrete-time survival analysis
[ST] ltable . . . . . Life tables for survival data
[ST] snapspan . . . . . Convert snapshot data to time-span data
[ST] st . . . . . Survival-time data
[ST] st_is . . . . . Survival analysis subroutines for programmers
[ST] stbase . . . . . Form baseline dataset
[ST] stci . . . . . Confidence intervals for means and percentiles of survival time
[ST] stcox . . . . . Cox proportional hazards model
[ST] stcox PH-assumption tests . . . . . Tests of proportional-hazards assumption
[ST] stcrreg . . . . . Competing-risks regression
[ST] stcurve . . . Plot survivor, hazard, cumulative hazard, or cumulative incidence function

[ST] stdescribe . . . . . Describe survival-time data
[R] stepwise . . . . . Stepwise estimation
[ST] stfill . . . . . Fill in by carrying forward values of covariates
[ST] stgen . . . . . Generate variables reflecting entire histories
[ST] stir . . . . . Report incidence-rate comparison
[ST] stpower . . . . . Sample size, power, and effect size for survival analysis
[ST] stpower cox Sample size, power, and effect size for the Cox proportional hazards model
[ST] stpower exponential . . . . . Sample size and power for the exponential test
[ST] stpower logrank . . . . . Sample size, power, and effect size for the log-rank test
[ST] stptime . . . . . Calculate person-time, incidence rates, and SMR
[ST] strate . . . . . Tabulate failure rates and rate ratios
[ST] streg . . . . . Parametric survival models
[ST] sts . . . . . Generate, graph, list, and test the survivor and cumulative hazard functions
[ST] sts generate . . . . . Create variables containing survivor and related functions
[ST] sts graph . . . . . Graph the survivor, hazard, or cumulative hazard function
[ST] sts list . . . . . List the survivor or cumulative hazard function
[ST] sts test . . . . . Test equality of survivor functions
[ST] stset . . . . . Declare data to be survival-time data
[MI] mi XXXset . . . . . Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[ST] stsplit . . . . . Split and join time-span records
[MI] mi stsplit . . . . . Stsplit and stjoin mi data
[ST] stsum . . . . . Summarize survival-time data
[ST] sttocc . . . . . Convert survival-time data to case–control data
[ST] sttoct . . . . . Convert survival-time data to count-time data
[ST] stvary . . . . . Report variables that vary over time

Time series, multivariate

[U] Section 11.4.4 . . . . . Time-series varlists
[U] Section 13.9 . . . . . Time-series operators
[U] Chapter 20 . . . . . Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.17 . . . . . Models with time-series data
[TS] time series . . . . . Introduction to time-series commands
[TS] dfactor . . . . . Dynamic-factor models
[TS] estat aroots . . . . . Check the stability condition of ARIMA estimates
[TS] fcast compute . . . . . Compute dynamic forecasts after var, svar, or vec
[TS] fcast graph . . . . . Graph forecasts after fcast compute
[TS] forecast . . . . . Econometric model forecasting
[TS] forecast adjust . . . . . Adjust a variable by add factoring, replacing, etc.
[TS] forecast clear . . . . . Clear current model from memory
[TS] forecast coefvector . . . . . Specify an equation via a coefficient vector
[TS] forecast create . . . . . Create a new forecast model
[TS] forecast describe . . . . . Describe features of the forecast model
[TS] forecast drop . . . . . Drop forecast variables
[TS] forecast estimates . . . . . Add estimation results to a forecast model
[TS] forecast exogenous . . . . . Declare exogenous variables
[TS] forecast identity . . . . . Add an identity to a forecast model
[TS] forecast list . . . . . List forecast commands composing current model
[TS] forecast query . . . . . Check whether a forecast model has been started
[TS] forecast solve . . . . . Obtain static and dynamic forecasts
[TS] irf . . . . . Create and analyze IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS] irf add . . . . . Add results from an IRF file to the active IRF file

[TS] irf cgraph .... Combined graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS] irf create ..... Obtain IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS] irf ctable ..... Combined tables of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS] irf describe ..... Describe an IRF file
[TS] irf drop ..... Drop IRF results from the active IRF file
[TS] irf graph ..... Graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS] irf ograph ..... Overlaid graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS] irf rename ..... Rename an IRF result in an IRF file
[TS] irf set ..... Set the active IRF file
[TS] irf table ..... Tables of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS] mgarch ..... Multivariate GARCH models
[TS] mgarch ccc ..... Constant conditional correlation multivariate GARCH models
[TS] mgarch dcc ..... Dynamic conditional correlation multivariate GARCH models
[TS] mgarch dvech ..... Diagonal vech multivariate GARCH models
[TS] mgarch vcc ..... Varying conditional correlation multivariate GARCH models
[TS] rolling ..... Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[TS] sspace ..... State-space models
[TS] tsappend ..... Add observations to a time-series dataset
[TS] tsfill ..... Fill in gaps in time variable
[TS] tsline ..... Plot time-series data
[TS] tsreport ..... Report time-series aspects of a dataset or estimation sample
[TS] tsrevar ..... Time-series operator programming command
[TS] tsset ..... Declare data to be time-series data
[TS] var intro ..... Introduction to vector autoregressive models
[TS] var svar ..... Structural vector autoregressive models
[TS] var ..... Vector autoregressive models
[TS] varbasic ..... Fit a simple VAR and graph IRFs or FEVDs
[TS] vargranger ..... Perform pairwise Granger causality tests after var or svar
[TS] varlmar ..... Perform LM test for residual autocorrelation after var or svar
[TS] varnorm ..... Test for normally distributed disturbances after var or svar
[TS] varsoc ..... Obtain lag-order selection statistics for VARs and VECMs
[TS] varstable ..... Check the stability condition of VAR or SVAR estimates
[TS] varwle ..... Obtain Wald lag-exclusion statistics after var or svar
[TS] vec intro ..... Introduction to vector error-correction models
[TS] vec ..... Vector error-correction models
[TS] veclmar ..... Perform LM test for residual autocorrelation after vec
[TS] vecnorm ..... Test for normally distributed disturbances after vec
[TS] vecrank ..... Estimate the cointegrating rank of a VECM
[TS] vecstable ..... Check the stability condition of VECM estimates
[TS] xcorr ..... Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

Time series, univariate

[U] Section 11.4.4 ..... Time-series varlists
[U] Section 13.9 ..... Time-series operators
[U] Chapter 20 ..... Estimation and postestimation commands
[U] Section 26.17 ..... Models with time-series data
[TS] time series ..... Introduction to time-series commands
[TS] arch ..... Autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity (ARCH) family of estimators
[TS] arfima ..... Autoregressive fractionally integrated moving-average models
[TS] arima ..... ARIMA, ARMAX, and other dynamic regression models
[TS] corrgram ..... Tabulate and graph autocorrelations

[TS] cumsp . . . . . Cumulative spectral distribution
[TS] dfgls . . . . . DF-GLS unit-root test
[TS] dfuller . . . . . Augmented Dickey–Fuller unit-root test
[TS] estat acplot . . . . . Plot parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance functions
[TS] forecast . . . . . Econometric model forecasting
[TS] forecast adjust . . . . . Adjust a variable by add factoring, replacing, etc.
[TS] forecast clear . . . . . Clear current model from memory
[TS] forecast coefvector . . . . . Specify an equation via a coefficient vector
[TS] forecast create . . . . . Create a new forecast model
[TS] forecast describe . . . . . Describe features of the forecast model
[TS] forecast drop . . . . . Drop forecast variables
[TS] forecast estimates . . . . . Add estimation results to a forecast model
[TS] forecast exogenous . . . . . Declare exogenous variables
[TS] forecast identity . . . . . Add an identity to a forecast model
[TS] forecast list . . . . . List forecast commands composing current model
[TS] forecast query . . . . . Check whether a forecast model has been started
[TS] forecast solve . . . . . Obtain static and dynamic forecasts
[TS] newey . . . . . Regression with Newey–West standard errors
[TS] pergram . . . . . Periodogram
[TS] pperron . . . . . Phillips–Perron unit-root test
[TS] prais . . . . . Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression
[TS] psdensity . . . . . Parametric spectral density estimation after arima, arfima, and ucm
[TS] rolling . . . . . Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[TS] tsappend . . . . . Add observations to a time-series dataset
[TS] tsfill . . . . . Fill in gaps in time variable
[TS] tsfilter . . . . . Filter a time-series, keeping only selected periodicities
[TS] tsfilter bk . . . . . Baxter–King time-series filter
[TS] tsfilter bw . . . . . Butterworth time-series filter
[TS] tsfilter cf . . . . . Christiano–Fitzgerald time-series filter
[TS] tsfilter hp . . . . . Hodrick–Prescott time-series filter
[TS] tsline . . . . . Plot time-series data
[TS] tsreport . . . . . Report time-series aspects of a dataset or estimation sample
[TS] tsrevar . . . . . Time-series operator programming command
[TS] tsset . . . . . Declare data to be time-series data
[TS] tssmooth . . . . . Smooth and forecast univariate time-series data
[TS] tssmooth dexponential . . . . . Double-exponential smoothing
[TS] tssmooth exponential . . . . . Single-exponential smoothing
[TS] tssmooth hwinters . . . . . Holt–Winters nonseasonal smoothing
[TS] tssmooth ma . . . . . Moving-average filter
[TS] tssmooth nl . . . . . Nonlinear filter
[TS] tssmooth shwinters . . . . . Holt–Winters seasonal smoothing
[TS] ucm . . . . . Unobserved-components model
[TS] wntestb . . . . . Bartlett's periodogram-based test for white noise
[TS] wntestq . . . . . Portmanteau (Q) test for white noise
[TS] xcorr . . . . . Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

Transforms and normality tests

[R] boxcox . . . . . Box–Cox regression models
[R] fp . . . . . Fractional polynomial regression
[R] ladder . . . . . Ladder of powers
[R] lnskew0 . . . . . Find zero-skewness log or Box–Cox transform

[R] mfp . . . . . Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[MV] mvtest normality . . . . . Multivariate normality tests
[R] sktest . . . . . Skewness and kurtosis test for normality
[R] swilk . . . . . Shapiro–Wilk and Shapiro–Francia tests for normality

Treatment effects

[U] Section 26.21 . . . . . Treatment-effect models
[TE] etpoisson . . . . . Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE] etregress . . . . . Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE] teffects . . . . . Treatment-effects estimation for observational data
[TE] teffects aipw . . . . . Augmented inverse-probability weighting
[TE] teffects intro . . . . . Introduction to treatment effects for observational data
[TE] teffects intro advanced Advanced introduction to treatment effects for observational data
[TE] teffects ipw . . . . . Inverse-probability weighting
[TE] teffects ipwra . . . . . Inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
[TE] teffects multivalued . . . . . Multivalued treatment effects
[TE] teffects nnmatch . . . . . Nearest-neighbor matching
[TE] teffects overlap . . . . . Overlap plots
[TE] teffects psmatch . . . . . Propensity-score matching
[TE] teffects ra . . . . . Regression adjustment
[TE] treatment effects . . . . . Introduction to treatment-effects commands

Matrix commands

Basics

[U] Chapter 14 . . . . . Matrix expressions
[P] matlist . . . . . Display a matrix and control its format
[P] matrix . . . . . Introduction to matrix commands
[P] matrix define . . . . . Matrix definition, operators, and functions
[P] matrix utility . . . . . List, rename, and drop matrices

Programming

[P] ereturn . . . . . Post the estimation results
[P] matrix accum . . . . . Form cross-product matrices
[P] matrix rownames . . . . . Name rows and columns
[P] matrix score . . . . . Score data from coefficient vectors
[R] ml . . . . . Maximum likelihood estimation
[M] *Mata Reference Manual* . . . . .

Other

[P] makecns . . . . . Constrained estimation
[P] matrix dissimilarity . . . . . Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[P] matrix eigenvalues . . . . . Eigenvalues of nonsymmetric matrices
[P] matrix get . . . . . Access system matrices
[P] matrix mkmat . . . . . Convert variables to matrix and vice versa
[P] matrix svd . . . . . Singular value decomposition
[P] matrix symeigen . . . . . Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of symmetric matrices

Mata

[D] putmata ..... Put Stata variables into Mata and vice versa
[M] *Mata Reference Manual* .....

Programming

Basics

[U] Chapter 18 ..... Programming Stata
[U] Section 18.3 ..... Macros
[U] Section 18.11 ..... Ado-files
[P] comments ..... Add comments to programs
[P] fvexpand ..... Expand factor varlists
[P] macro ..... Macro definition and manipulation
[P] program ..... Define and manipulate programs
[P] return ..... Return stored results

Program control

[U] Section 18.11.1 ..... Version
[P] capture ..... Capture return code
[P] continue ..... Break out of loops
[P] error ..... Display generic error message and exit
[P] foreach ..... Loop over items
[P] forvalues ..... Loop over consecutive values
[P] if ..... if programming command
[P] version ..... Version control
[P] while ..... Looping

Parsing and program arguments

[U] Section 18.4 ..... Program arguments
[P] confirm ..... Argument verification
[P] gettoken ..... Low-level parsing
[P] levelsof ..... Levels of variable
[P] numlist ..... Parse numeric lists
[P] syntax ..... Parse Stata syntax
[P] tokenize ..... Divide strings into tokens

Console output

[P] dialog programming ..... Dialog programming
[P] display ..... Display strings and values of scalar expressions
[P] smcl ..... Stata Markup and Control Language
[P] tabdisp ..... Display tables

Commonly used programming commands

[P] byable ..... Make programs byable
[P] #delimit ..... Change delimiter
[P] exit ..... Exit from a program or do-file
[R] fvrevar ..... Factor-variables operator programming command
[P] mark ..... Mark observations for inclusion
[P] matrix ..... Introduction to matrix commands

[P] more . . . . . Pause until key is pressed
[P] nopreserve option . . . . . nopreserve option
[P] preserve . . . . . Preserve and restore data
[P] quietly . . . . . Quietly and noisily perform Stata command
[P] scalar . . . . . Scalar variables
[P] smcl . . . . . Stata Markup and Control Language
[P] sortpreserve . . . . . Sort within programs
[P] timer . . . . . Time sections of code by recording and reporting time spent
[TS] tsrevar . . . . . Time-series operator programming command

Debugging

[P] pause . . . . . Program debugging command
[P] timer . . . . . Time sections of code by recording and reporting time spent
[P] trace . . . . . Debug Stata programs

Advanced programming commands

[M-5] _docx*( ) . . . . . Generate Office Open XML (.docx) file
[P] automation . . . . . Automation
[P] break . . . . . Suppress Break key
[P] char . . . . . Characteristics
[M-2] class . . . . . Object-oriented programming (classes)
[P] class . . . . . Class programming
[P] class exit . . . . . Exit class-member program and return result
[P] classutil . . . . . Class programming utility
[P] estat programming . . . . . Controlling estat after user-written commands
[P] _estimates . . . . . Manage estimation results
[P] file . . . . . Read and write ASCII text and binary files
[P] findfile . . . . . Find file in path
[P] include . . . . . Include commands from file
[P] java . . . . . Java plugins
[P] javacall . . . . . Call a static Java method
[P] macro . . . . . Macro definition and manipulation
[P] macro lists . . . . . Manipulate lists
[R] ml . . . . . Maximum likelihood estimation
[M-5] moptimize( ) . . . . . Model optimization
[M-5] optimize( ) . . . . . Function optimization
[P] plugin . . . . . Load a plugin
[P] postfile . . . . . Post results in Stata dataset
[P] _predict . . Obtain predictions, residuals, etc., after estimation programming command
[P] program properties . . . . . Properties of user-defined programs
[P] putexcel . . . . . Export results to an Excel file
[D] putmata . . . . . Put Stata variables into Mata and vice versa
[P] _return . . . . . Preserve stored results
[P] _rmcoll . . . . . Remove collinear variables
[P] _robust . . . . . Robust variance estimates
[P] serset . . . . . Create and manipulate sersets
[D] snapshot . . . . . Save and restore data snapshots
[P] unab . . . . . Unabbreviate variable list
[P] unabcmd . . . . . Unabbreviate command name
[P] varabbrev . . . . . Control variable abbreviation

[P] viewsource . . . . . View source code
[M-5] xl() . . . . . Excel file I/O class

Special-interest programming commands

[R] bstat . . . . . Report bootstrap results
[MV] cluster programming subroutines . . . . . Add cluster-analysis routines
[MV] cluster programming utilities . . . . . Cluster-analysis programming utilities
[R] fvrevar . . . . . Factor-variables operator programming command
[P] matrix dissimilarity . . . . . Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[MI] mi select . . . . . Programmer's alternative to mi extract
[ST] st_is . . . . . Survival analysis subroutines for programmers
[SVY] svymarkout . . . Mark observations for exclusion on the basis of survey characteristics
[MI] technical . . . . . Details for programmers
[TS] tsrevar . . . . . Time-series operator programming command

Projects

[P] Project Manager . . . . . Organize Stata files

File formats

[P] file formats .dta . . . . . Description of .dta file format

Mata

[M] *Mata Reference Manual* . . . . .

Interface features

[GS] Chapter 1 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . . . Introducing Stata—sample session
[GS] Chapter 2 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . . . The Stata user interface
[GS] Chapter 3 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . . . Using the Viewer
[GS] Chapter 6 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . . . Using the Data Editor
[GS] Chapter 7 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . . . Using the Variables Manager
[GS] Chapter 13 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . . . Using the Do-file Editor—automating Stata
[GS] Chapter 15 (GSM, GSU, GSW) . . . . . Editing graphs
[P] dialog programming . . . . . Dialog programming
[R] doedit . . . . . Edit do-files and other text files
[D] edit . . . . . Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[P] sleep . . . . . Pause for a specified time
[P] smcl . . . . . Stata Markup and Control Language
[D] varmanage . . . . . Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties
[P] viewsource . . . . . View source code
[P] window fopen . . . . . Display open/save dialog box
[P] window manage . . . . . Manage window characteristics
[P] window menu . . . . . Create menus
[P] window programming . . . . . Programming menus and windows
[P] window push . . . . . Copy command into Review window
[P] window stopbox . . . . . Display message box

Acronym glossary

2SIV	two-step instrumental variables
2SLS	two-stage least squares
3SLS	three-stage least squares
ADF	asymptotic distribution free
AF	attributable fraction for the population
AFE	attributable fraction among the exposed
AFT	accelerated failure time
AIC	Akaike information criterion
AIDS	almost ideal demand system
AIPW	augmented inverse-probability weights
ANCOVA	analysis of covariance
ANOVA	analysis of variance
APE	average partial effects
AR	autoregressive
AR(1)	first-order autoregressive
ARCH	autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
ARFIMA	autoregressive fractionally integrated moving average
ARIMA	autoregressive integrated moving average
ARMA	autoregressive moving average
ARMAX	autoregressive moving-average exogenous
ASE	asymptotic standard error
ASL	achieved significance level
ATE	average treatment effect
ATET	average treatment effect on the treated
AUC	area under the time-versus-concentration curve
BC	bias corrected
BCa	bias-corrected and accelerated
BE	between effects
BFGS	Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno
BHHH	Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman
BIC	Bayesian information criterion
BLOB	binary large object
BLUP	best linear unbiased prediction
BRR	balanced repeated replication

CA	correspondence analysis
CCI	conservative confidence interval
CD	coefficient of determination
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDF	cumulative distribution function
CES	constant elasticity of substitution
CFA	confirmatory factor analysis
CFI	comparative fit index
CI	conditional independence
CI	confidence interval
CIF	cumulative incidence function
CMI	conditional mean independence
CMLE	conditional maximum likelihood estimates
ct	count time
CCT	controlled clinical trial
cusum	cumulative sum
c.v.	coefficient of variation
DA	data augmentation
DEFF	design effect
DEFT	design effect (standard deviation metric)
DF	dynamic factor
df / d.f.	degree(s) of freedom
d.f.	distribution function
DFAR	dynamic factors with vector autoregressive errors
DFP	Davidon–Fletcher–Powell
DPD	dynamic panel data
EBCDIC	extended binary coded decimal interchange code
EGARCH	exponential GARCH
EGLS	estimated generalized least squares
EIM	expected information matrix
EM	expectation maximization
EPS	Encapsulated PostScript
ESS	error sum of squares

FCS	fully conditional specification
FD	first-differenced estimator
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FE	fixed effects
FEVD	forecast-error variance decomposition
FGLS	feasible generalized least squares
FGNLS	feasible generalized nonlinear least squares
FIML	full information maximum likelihood
FIVE estimator	full-information instrumental-variables efficient estimator
flong	full long
flongsep	full long and separate
FMI	fraction of missing information
FP	fractional polynomial
FPC	finite population correction
GARCH	generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
GEE	generalized estimating equations
GEV	generalized extreme value
GHK	Geweke–Hajivassiliou–Keane
GHQ	Gauss–Hermite quadrature
GLIM	generalized linear interactive modeling
GLLAMM	generalized linear latent and mixed models
GLM	generalized linear models
GLS	generalized least squares
GMM	generalized method of moments
GSEM	generalized structural equation modeling/model
GUI	graphical user interface
HAC	heteroskedasticity- and autocorrelation-consistent
HR	hazard ratio
HRF	human readable form

IC	information criteria
ICD-9	International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision
IIA	independence of irrelevant alternatives
i.i.d.	independent and identically distributed
IPW	inverse-probability weighting
IPWRA	inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
IQR	interquartile range
IR	incidence rate
IRF	impulse–response function
IRLS	iterated, reweighted least squares
IRR	incidence-rate ratio
IV	instrumental variables
JAR	Java Archive file
JCA	joint correspondence analysis
JRE	Java Runtime Environment
LAPACK	linear algebra package
LAV	least absolute value
LDA	linear discriminant analysis
LIML	limited-information maximum likelihood
LM	Lagrange multiplier
LOO	leave one out
LOWESS	locally weighted scatterplot smoothing
LR	likelihood ratio
LSB	least-significant byte
MA	moving average
MAD	median absolute deviation
MANCOVA	multivariate analysis of covariance
MANOVA	multivariate analysis of variance
MAR	missing at random
MCA	multiple correspondence analysis
MCAGHQ	mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature
MCAR	missing completely at random
MCE	Monte Carlo error
MCMC	Markov chain Monte Carlo
MDES	minimum detectable effect size
MDS	multidimensional scaling
ME	multiple equation

MEFF	misspecification effect
MEFT	misspecification effect (standard deviation metric)
MFP	multivariable fractional polynomial
MI / mi	multiple imputation
midp	mid-*p*-value
MIMIC	multiple indicators and multiple causes
MINQUE	minimum norm quadratic unbiased estimation
MIVQUE	minimum variance quadratic unbiased estimation
ML	maximum likelihood
MLE	maximum likelihood estimate
MLMV	maximum likelihood with missing values
mlong	marginal long
MM	method of moments
MNAR	missing not at random
MNP	multinomial probit
MPL	modified profile likelihood
MS	mean square
MSB	most-significant byte
MSE	mean squared error
MSL	maximum simulated likelihood
MSS	model sum of squares
MUE	median unbiased estimates
MVAGHQ	mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature
MVN	multivariate normal
MVREG	multivariate regression
NARCH	nonlinear ARCH
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NLS	nonlinear least squares
NPARCH	nonlinear power ARCH
NR	Newton–Raphson
ODBC	Open DataBase Connectivity
OIM	observed information matrix
OIRF	orthogonalized impulse–response function
OLE	Object Linking and Embedding (Microsoft product)
OLS	ordinary least squares
OPG	outer product of the gradient
OR	odds ratio

PA	population averaged
PARCH	power ARCH
PCA	principal component analysis
PCSE	panel-corrected standard error
p.d.f.	probability density function
PF	prevented fraction for the population
PFE	prevented fraction among the exposed
PH	proportional hazards
pk	pharmacokinetic data
p.m.f.	probability mass function
PMM	predictive mean matching
PNG	Portable Network Graphics
POM	potential-outcome means
PSS	power and sample size
PSU	primary sampling unit
QDA	quadratic discriminant analysis
QML	quasimaximum likelihood
RA	regression adjustment
rc	return code
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RE	random effects
REML	restricted (or residual) maximum likelihood
RESET	regression specification-error test
RMSE	root mean squared error
RMSEA	root mean squared error of approximation
ROC	receiver operating characteristic
ROP	rank-ordered probit
ROT	rule of thumb
RR	relative risk
RRR	relative-risk ratio
RSS	residual sum of squares
RUM	random utility maximization
RVI	relative variance increase

SAARCH	simple asymmetric ARCH
SARIMA	seasonal ARIMA
s.d.	standard deviation
SE / s.e.	standard error
SEM	structural equation modeling/model
SF	static factor
SFAR	static factors with vector autoregressive errors
SIF	Stata internal form
SIR	standardized incidence ratio
SJ	Stata Journal
SMCL	Stata Markup and Control Language
SMR	standardized mortality/morbidity ratio
SMSA	standard metropolitan statistical area
SOR	standardized odds ratio
SQL	Structured Query Language
SRD	standardized rate difference
SRMR	standardized root mean squared residual
SRR	standardized risk ratio
SRS	simple random sample/sampling
SRSWR	SRS with replacement
SSC	Statistical Software Components
SSCP	sum of squares and cross products
SSD	summary statistics data
SSU	secondary sampling unit
st	survival time
STB	Stata Technical Bulletin
STS	structural time series
SUR	seemingly unrelated regression
SURE	seemingly unrelated regression estimation
SUTVA	stable unit treatment value assumption
SVAR	structural vector autoregressive model
SVD	singular value decomposition
TARCH	threshold ARCH
TDT	transmission/disequilibrium test
TIFF	tagged image file format
TLI	Tucker–Lewis index
TSS	total sum of squares

UCM	unobserved-components model
VAR	vector autoregressive model
VAR(1)	first-order vector autoregressive
VARMA	vector autoregressive moving average
VARMA(1,1)	first-order vector autoregressive moving average
VCE	variance–covariance estimate
VECM	vector error-correction model
VIF	variance inflation factor
WLC	worst linear combination
WLF	worst linear function
WLS	weighted least squares
WNLS	weighted nonlinear least squares
wrt	with respect to
XML	Extensible Markup Language
ZINB	zero-inflated negative binomial
ZIP	zero-inflated Poisson
ZTNB	zero-truncated negative binomial
ZTP	zero-truncated Poisson

Glossary

2×2 **contingency table**. A 2×2 contingency table is used to describe the association between a binary independent variable and a binary response variable of interest.

100% sample. See *census*.

accelerated failure-time model. A model in which everyone has, in a sense, the same survivor function, $S(\tau)$, and an individual's τ_j is a function of his or her characteristics and of time, such as $\tau_j = t * \exp(\beta_0 + \beta_1 x_{1j} + \beta_2 x_{2j})$.

acceptance region. In hypothesis testing, an acceptance region is a set of sample values for which the null hypothesis cannot be rejected or can be accepted. It is the complement of the rejection region.

accrual period or **recruitment period** or **accrual**. The accrual period (or recruitment period) is the period during which subjects are being enrolled (recruited) into a study. Also see *follow-up period*.

actual alpha, **actual significance level**. This is an attained or observed significance level.

add factor. An add factor is a quantity added to an endogenous variable in a forecast model. Add factors can be used to incorporate outside information into a model, and they can be used to produce forecasts under alternative scenarios.

ADF, **method(adf)**. ADF stands for asymptotic distribution free and is a method used to obtain fitted parameters for standard linear SEMs. ADF is used by `sem` when option `method(adf)` is specified. Other available methods are ML, QML, and MLMV.

administrative censoring. Administrative censoring is the right-censoring that occurs when the study observation period ends. All subjects complete the course of the study and are known to have experienced either of two outcomes at the end of the study: survival or failure. This type of censoring should not be confused with *withdrawal* and *loss to follow-up*. Also see *censored, censoring, left-censoring, and right-censoring*.

AFT, accelerated failure time. See *accelerated failure-time model*.

agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods. Agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods are bottom-up methods for hierarchical clustering. Each observation begins in a separate group. The closest pair of groups is agglomerated or merged in each iteration until all of the data is in one cluster. This process creates a hierarchy of clusters. Contrast to *divisive hierarchical clustering methods*.

AIPW estimator. See *augmented inverse-probability-weighted estimator*.

allocation ratio. This ratio n_2/n_1 represents the number of subjects in the comparison, experimental group relative to the number of subjects in the reference, control group. Also see [PSS] **unbalanced designs**.

alpha. Alpha, α, denotes the significance level.

alternative hypothesis. In hypothesis testing, the alternative hypothesis represents the counterpoint to which the null hypothesis is compared. When the parameter being tested is a scalar, the alternative hypothesis can be either one sided or two sided.

alternative value, **alternative parameter**. This value of the parameter of interest under the alternative hypothesis is fixed by the investigator in a power and sample-size analysis. For example, alternative mean value and alternative mean refer to a value of the mean parameter under the alternative hypothesis.

analysis of variance, **ANOVA**. This is a class of statistical models that studies differences between means from multiple populations by partitioning the variance of the continuous outcome into independent sources of variation due to effects of interest and random variation. The test statistic is then formed as a ratio of the expected variation due to the effects of interest to the expected random variation. Also see *one-way ANOVA*, *two-way ANOVA*, *one-way repeated-measures ANOVA*, and *two-way repeated-measures ANOVA*.

analysis time. Analysis time is like time, except that 0 has a special meaning: $t = 0$ is the time of onset of risk, the time when failure first became possible.

Analysis time is usually not what is recorded in a dataset. A dataset of patients might record calendar time. Calendar time must then be mapped to analysis time.

The letter t is reserved for time in analysis-time units. The term *time* is used for time measured in other units.

The *origin* is the *time* corresponding to $t = 0$, which can vary subject to subject. Thus $t = \textit{time} - \textit{origin}$.

anchoring, **anchor variable**. A variable is said to be the anchor of a latent variable if the path coefficient between the latent variable and the anchor variable is constrained to be 1. `sem` and `gsem` use anchoring as a way of normalizing latent variables and thus identifying the model.

anti-image correlation matrix or **anti-image covariance matrix**. The image of a variable is defined as that part which is predictable by regressing each variable on all the other variables; hence, the anti-image is the part of the variable that cannot be predicted. The anti-image correlation matrix $\mathbf{A}$ is a matrix of the negatives of the partial correlations among variables. Partial correlations represent the degree to which the factors explain each other in the results. The diagonal of the anti-image correlation matrix is the Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy for the individual variables. Variables with small values should be eliminated from the analysis. The anti-image covariance matrix $\mathbf{C}$ contains the negatives of the partial covariances and has one minus the squared multiple correlations in the principal diagonal. Most of the off-diagonal elements should be small in both anti-image matrices in a good factor model. Both anti-image matrices can be calculated from the inverse of the correlation matrix $\mathbf{R}$ via

$$\mathbf{A} = \{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1}\mathbf{R}\{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1}$$
$$\mathbf{C} = \{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1/2}\mathbf{R}\{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1/2}$$

Also see *Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy*.

arbitrary missing pattern. Any missing-value pattern. Some imputation methods are suitable only when the pattern of missing values is special, such as a monotone-missing pattern. An imputation method suitable for use with an arbitrary missing pattern may be used regardless of the pattern.

ARCH model. An autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity (ARCH) model is a regression model in which the conditional variance is modeled as an autoregressive (AR) process. The ARCH(m) model is

$$y_t = \mathbf{x}_t\boldsymbol{\beta} + \epsilon_t$$
$$E(\epsilon_t^2|\epsilon_{t-1}^2, \epsilon_{t-2}^2, \ldots) = \alpha_0 + \alpha_1\epsilon_{t-1}^2 + \cdots + \alpha_m\epsilon_{t-m}^2$$

where ϵ_t is a white-noise error term. The equation for y_t represents the conditional mean of the process, and the equation for $E(\epsilon_t^2|\epsilon_{t-1}^2, \epsilon_{t-2}^2, \ldots)$ specifies the conditional variance as an autoregressive function of its past realizations. Although the conditional variance changes over time, the unconditional variance is time invariant because y_t is a stationary process. Modeling the conditional variance as an AR process raises the implied unconditional variance, making this model particularly appealing to researchers modeling fat-tailed data, such as financial data.

Arellano–Bond estimator. The Arellano–Bond estimator is a generalized method of moments (GMM) estimator for linear dynamic panel-data models that uses lagged levels of the endogenous variables as well as first differences of the exogenous variables as instruments. The Arellano–Bond estimator removes the panel-specific heterogeneity by first-differencing the regression equation.

ARFIMA model. An autoregressive fractionally integrated moving-average (ARFIMA) model is a time-series model suitable for use with long-memory processes. ARFIMA models generalize autoregressive integrated moving-average (ARIMA) models by allowing the differencing parameter to be a real number in $(-0.5, 0.5)$ instead of requiring it to be an integer.

arguments. The values a function receives are called the function's arguments. For instance, in `lud(`*A*`, `*L*`, `*U*`)`, *A*, *L*, and *U* are the arguments.

ARIMA model. An autoregressive integrated moving-average (ARIMA) model is a time-series model suitable for use with integrated processes. In an ARIMA(p, d, q) model, the data is differenced d times to obtain a stationary series, and then an ARMA(p, q) model is fit to this differenced data. ARIMA models that include exogenous explanatory variables are known as ARMAX models.

ARMA model. An autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) model is a time-series model in which the current period's realization is the sum of an autoregressive (AR) process and a moving-average (MA) process. An ARMA(p, q) model includes p AR terms and q MA terms. ARMA models with just a few lags are often able to fit data as well as pure AR or MA models with many more lags.

ARMAX model. An ARMAX model is a time-series model in which the current period's realization is an ARMA process plus a linear function of a set of exogenous variables. Equivalently, an ARMAX model is a linear regression model in which the error term is specified to follow an ARMA process.

array. An array is any indexed object that holds other objects as elements. Vectors are examples of 1-dimensional arrays. Vector $\mathbf{v}$ is an array, and $\mathbf{v}[1]$ is its first element. Matrices are 2-dimensional arrays. Matrix $\mathbf{X}$ is an array, and $\mathbf{X}[1, 1]$ is its first element. In theory, one can have 3-dimensional, 4-dimensional, and higher arrays, although Mata does not directly provide them. See [M-2] **subscripts** for more information on arrays in Mata.

Arrays are usually indexed by sequential integers, but in associative arrays, the indices are strings that have no natural ordering. Associative arrays can be 1-dimensional, 2-dimensional, or higher. If *A* were an associative array, then *A*["first"] might be one of its elements. See [M-5] **asarray()** for associative arrays in Mata.

at risk. A subject is at risk from the instant the first failure event becomes possible and usually stays that way until failure, but a subject can have periods of being at risk and not at risk.

ATE. See *average treatment effect*.

ATET. See *average treatment effect on the treated*.

attributable fraction. An attributable fraction is the reduction in the risk of a disease or other condition of interest when a particular risk factor is removed.

augmented inverse-probability-weighted estimator. An augmented inverse-probability-weighted (AIPW) estimator is an inverse-probability-weighted estimator that includes an augmentation term that corrects the estimator when the treatment model is misspecified. When the treatment is correctly specified, the augmentation term vanishes as the sample size becomes large. An AIPW estimator uses both an outcome model and a treatment model and is a doubly robust estimator.

augmented regression. Regression performed on the augmented data, the data with a few extra observations with small weights. The data are augmented in a way that prevents perfect prediction, which may arise during estimation of categorical data. See *The issue of perfect prediction during imputation of categorical data* under *Remarks and examples* of [MI] **mi impute**.

autocorrelation function. The autocorrelation function (ACF) expresses the correlation between periods t and $t-k$ of a time series as function of the time t and the lag k. For a stationary time series, the ACF does not depend on t and is symmetric about $k=0$, meaning that the correlation between periods t and $t-k$ is equal to the correlation between periods t and $t+k$.

autoregressive process. An autoregressive process is a time-series model in which the current value of a variable is a linear function of its own past values and a white-noise error term. A first-order autoregressive process, denoted as an AR(1) process, is $y_t = \rho y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$. An AR($p$) model contains p lagged values of the dependent variable.

An autoregressive processes can be extended to panel data. An AR(1) process in this is $y_{it} = \rho y_{i,t-1} + \epsilon_{it}$, where i denotes panels, t denotes time, and ϵ_{it} is white noise. In some applications, the parameter ρ is written as ρ_i and is allowed to differ across panels.

average treatment effect. The average treatment effect is the average among all individuals in a population.

average treatment effect on the treated. The average treatment effect on the treated is the average among those individuals who actually get the treatment.

average-linkage clustering. Average-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the average proximity of observations between groups as the proximity measure between the two groups.

balanced data. A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be balanced if each panel has the same number of observations. See also *weakly balanced* and *strongly balanced*.

balanced design. A balanced design represents an experiment in which the numbers of treated and untreated subjects are equal. For many types of two-sample hypothesis tests, the power of the test is maximized with balanced designs.

balanced repeated replication. Balanced repeated replication (BRR) is a method of variance estimation for designs with two PSUs in every stratum. The BRR variance estimator tends to give more reasonable variance estimates for this design than does the linearized variance estimator, which can result in large values and undesirably wide confidence intervals. The BRR variance estimator is described in [SVY] **variance estimation**.

band-pass filter. Time-series filters are designed to pass or block stochastic cycles at specified frequencies. Band-pass filters, such as those implemented in `tsfilter bk` and `tsfilter cf`, pass through stochastic cycles in the specified range of frequencies and block all other stochastic cycles.

baseline. In survival analysis, baseline is the state at which the covariates, usually denoted by the row vector $\mathbf{x}$, are zero. For example, if the only measured covariate is systolic blood pressure, the baseline survivor function would be the survivor function for someone with zero systolic blood pressure. This may seem ridiculous, but covariates are usually centered so that the mathematical definition of baseline (covariate is zero) translates into something meaningful (mean systolic blood pressure).

baseline model. A baseline model is a covariance model—a model of fitted means and covariances of observed variables without any other paths—with most of the covariances constrained to 0. That is, a baseline model is a model of fitted means and variances but typically not all the covariances. Also see *saturated model*. Baseline models apply only to standard linear SEMs.

Bayes' theorem. Bayes' theorem states that the probability of an event, A, conditional on another event, B, is generally different from the probability of B conditional on A, although the two are related. Bayes' theorem is that

$$P(A|B) = \frac{P(B|A)P(A)}{P(B)}$$

where $P(A)$ is the marginal probability of A, and $P(A|B)$ is the conditional probability of A given B, and likewise for $P(B)$ and $P(B|A)$.

Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity rotation. Bentler's (1977) rotation maximizes the invariant pattern simplicity. It is an oblique rotation that minimizes the criterion function

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = -\log[|(\mathbf{\Lambda}^2)'\mathbf{\Lambda}^2|] + \log[|\text{diag}\{(\mathbf{\Lambda}^2)'\mathbf{\Lambda}^2\}|]$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$. Also see *oblique rotation*.

Bentler–Weeks formulation. The Bentler and Weeks (1980) formulation of standard linear SEMs places the results in a series of matrices organized around how results are calculated. See [SEM] **estat framework**.

beta. Beta, β, denotes the probability of committing a type II error, namely, failing to reject the null hypothesis even though it is false.

between estimator. The between estimator is a panel-data estimator that obtains its estimates by running OLS on the panel-level means of the variables. This estimator uses only the between-panel variation in the data to identify the parameters, ignoring any within-panel variation. For it to be consistent, the between estimator requires that the panel-level means of the regressors be uncorrelated with the panel-specific heterogeneity terms.

between matrix and **within matrix**. The between and within matrices are SSCP matrices that measure the spread between groups and within groups, respectively. These matrices are used in multivariate analysis of variance and related hypothesis tests: Wilks' lambda, Roy's largest root, Lawley–Hotelling trace, and Pillai's trace.

Here we have k independent random samples of size n. The between matrix $\mathbf{H}$ is given by

$$\mathbf{H} = n\sum_{i=1}^{k}(\overline{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet} - \overline{\mathbf{y}}_{\bullet\bullet})(\overline{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet} - \overline{\mathbf{y}}_{\bullet\bullet})' = \sum_{i=1}^{k}\frac{1}{n}\mathbf{y}_{i\bullet}\mathbf{y}_{i\bullet}' - \frac{1}{kn}\mathbf{y}_{\bullet\bullet}\mathbf{y}_{\bullet\bullet}'$$

The within matrix $\mathbf{E}$ is defined as

$$\mathbf{E} = \sum_{i=1}^{k}\sum_{j=1}^{n}(\mathbf{y}_{ij} - \overline{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet})(\mathbf{y}_{ij} - \mathbf{y}_{i\bullet})' = \sum_{i=1}^{k}\sum_{j=1}^{n}\mathbf{y}_{ij}\mathbf{y}_{ij}' - \sum_{i=1}^{k}\frac{1}{n}\mathbf{y}_{i\bullet}\mathbf{y}_{i\bullet}'$$

Also see *SSCP matrix*.

between-subjects design. This is an experiment that has only between-subjects factors. See [PSS] **power oneway** and [PSS] **power twoway**.

between-subjects factor. This is a factor for which each subject receives only one of the levels.

binary operator. A binary operator is an operator applied to two arguments. In `2-3`, the minus sign is a binary operator, as opposed to the minus sign in `-9`, which is a unary operator.

binomial test. A binomial test is a test for which the exact sampling distribution of the test statistic is binomial; see [R] **bitest**. Also see [PSS] **power oneproportion**.

biplot. A biplot is a scatterplot which represents both observations and variables simultaneously. There are many different biplots; variables in biplots are usually represented by arrows and observations are usually represented by points.

biquartimax rotation or **biquartimin rotation**. Biquartimax rotation and biquartimin rotation are synonyms. They put equal weight on the varimax and quartimax criteria, simplifying the columns and rows of the matrix. This is an oblique rotation equivalent to an oblimin rotation with $\gamma = 0.5$. Also see *varimax rotation*, *quartimax rotation*, and *oblimin rotation*.

bisection method. This method finds a root x of a function $f(x)$ such that $f(x) = 0$ by repeatedly subdividing an interval on which $f(x)$ is defined until the change in successive root estimates is within the requested tolerance and function $f(\cdot)$ evaluated at the current estimate is sufficiently close to zero.

BLOB. BLOB is database jargon for binary large object. In Stata, BLOBs can be stored in `strL`s. Thus `strL`s can contain BLOBs such as Word documents, JPEG images, or anything else. See *strL*.

BLUPs. BLUPs are best linear unbiased predictions of either random effects or linear combinations of random effects. In linear models containing random effects, these effects are not estimated directly but instead are integrated out of the estimation. Once the fixed effects and variance components have been estimated, you can use these estimates to predict group-specific random effects. These predictions are called BLUPs because they are unbiased and have minimal mean squared errors among all linear functions of the response.

bootstrap. The bootstrap is a method of variance estimation. The bootstrap variance estimator for survey data is described in [SVY] **variance estimation**.

bootstrap, **vce(bootstrap)**. The bootstrap is a replication method for obtaining variance estimates. Consider an estimation method E for estimating θ. Let $\widehat{\theta}$ be the result of applying E to dataset D containing N observations. The bootstrap is a way of obtaining variance estimates for $\widehat{\theta}$ from repeated estimates $\widehat{\theta}_1$, $\widehat{\theta}_2$, ..., where each $\widehat{\theta}_i$ is the result of applying E to a dataset of size N drawn with replacement from D. See [SEM] **sem option method( )** and [R] **bootstrap**.

`vce(bootstrap)` is allowed with `sem` but not `gsem`. You can obtain bootstrap results by prefixing the `gsem` command with `bootstrap:`, but remember to specify `bootstrap`'s `cluster()` and `idcluster()` options if you are fitting a multilevel model. See [SEM] **intro 9**.

boundary kernel. A boundary kernel is a special kernel used to smooth hazard functions in the boundaries of the data range. Boundary kernels are applied when the `epan2`, `biweight`, or `rectangle` `kernel()` is specified with `stcurve, hazard` or `sts graph, hazard`.

boundary solution or **Heywood solution**. See *Heywood case*.

broad type. Two matrices are said to be of the same broad type if the elements in each are numeric, are string, or are pointers. Mata provides two numeric types, real and complex. The term *broad type* is used to mask the distinction within numeric and is often used when discussing operators or functions. One might say, "The comma operator can be used to join the rows of two matrices of the same broad type," and the implication of that is that one could join a real to a complex. The result would be complex. Also see *type, eltype, and orgtype*.

BRR. See *balanced repeated replication*.

Builder. The Builder is Stata's graphical interface for building `sem` and `gsem` models. The Builder is also known as the SEM Builder. See [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **Builder**, and [SEM] **Builder, generalized**.

burn-between period. The number of iterations between two draws of an MCMC sequence such that these draws may be regarded as independent.

burn-in period. The number of iterations it takes for an MCMC sequence to reach stationarity.

CA. See *correspondence analysis*.

canonical correlation analysis. Canonical correlation analysis attempts to describe the relationships between two sets of variables by finding linear combinations of each so that the correlation between the linear combinations is maximized.

canonical discriminant analysis. Canonical linear discriminant analysis is LDA where describing how groups are separated is of primary interest. Also see *linear discriminant analysis*.

canonical link. Corresponding to each family of distributions in a generalized linear model is a canonical link function for which there is a sufficient statistic with the same dimension as the number of parameters in the linear predictor. The use of canonical link functions provides the GLM with desirable statistical properties, especially when the sample size is small.

canonical loadings. The canonical loadings are coefficients of canonical linear discriminant functions. Also see *canonical discriminant analysis* and *loading*.

canonical variate set. The canonical variate set is a linear combination or weighted sum of variables obtained from canonical correlation analysis. Two sets of variables are analyzed in canonical correlation analysis. The first canonical variate of the first variable set is the linear combination in standardized form that has maximal correlation with the first canonical variate from the second variable set. The subsequent canonical variates are uncorrelated to the previous and have maximal correlation under that constraint.

case–control studies. In case–control studies, cases meeting a fixed criterion are matched to noncases ex post to study differences in possible covariates. Relative sample sizes are usually fixed at 1:1 or 1:2 but sometimes vary once the survey is complete. In any case, sample sizes do not reflect the distribution in the underlying population.

casewise deletion. See *listwise deletion*.

cause-specific hazard. In a competing-risks analysis, the cause-specific hazard is the hazard function that generates the events of a given type. For example, if heart attack and stroke are competing events, then the cause-specific hazard for heart attacks describes the biological mechanism behind heart attacks independently of that for strokes. Cause-specific hazards can be modeled using Cox regression, treating the other events as censored.

c-conformability. Matrix, vector, or scalar A is said to be c-conformable with matrix, vector, or scalar B if they have the same number of rows and columns (they are *p-conformable*), or if they have the same number of rows and one is a vector, or if they have the same number of columns and one is a vector, or if one or the other is a scalar. c stands for colon; c-conformable matrices are suitable for being used with Mata's *:op* operators. A and B are c-conformable if and only if

A	B
$r \times c$	$r \times c$
$r \times 1$	$r \times c$
$1 \times c$	$r \times c$
1×1	$r \times c$
$r \times c$	$r \times 1$
$r \times c$	$1 \times c$
$r \times c$	1×1

The idea behind c-conformability is generalized elementwise operation. Consider C=A *:** B. If A and B have the same number of rows and have the same number of columns, then $||C_{ij}|| = ||A_{ij} * B_{ij}||$.

Now say that A is a column vector and B is a matrix. Then $||C_{ij}|| = ||A_i * B_{ij}||$: each element of A is applied to the entire row of B. If A is a row vector, each column of A is applied to the entire column of B. If A is a scalar, A is applied to every element of B. And then all the rules repeat, with the roles of A and B interchanged. See [M-2] **op_colon** for a complete definition.

CCT. See *controlled clinical trial*.

cell means. These are means of the outcome of interest within cells formed by the cross-classification of the two factors. See [PSS] **power twoway** and [PSS] **power repeated**.

cell-means model. A cell-means model is an ANOVA model formulated in terms of cell means.

censored, **censoring**, **left-censoring**, and **right-censoring**. An observation is left-censored when the exact time of failure is not known; it is merely known that the failure occurred before t_l. Suppose that the event of interest is becoming employed. If a subject is already employed when first interviewed, his outcome is left-censored.

An observation is right-censored when the time of failure is not known; it is merely known that the failure occurred after t_r. If a patient survives until the end of a study, the patient's time of death is right-censored.

In common usage, *censored* without a modifier means right-censoring.

Also see *truncation, left-truncation, and right-truncation*.

census. When a census of the population is conducted, every individual in the population participates in the survey. Because of the time, cost, and other constraints, the data collected in a census are typically limited to items that can be quickly and easily determined, usually through a questionnaire.

centered data. Centered data has zero mean. You can center data $\mathbf{x}$ by taking $\mathbf{x} - \overline{\mathbf{x}}$.

centroid-linkage clustering. Centroid-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that computes the proximity between two groups as the proximity between the group means.

CFA, **CFA models**. CFA stands for confirmatory factor analysis. It is a way of analyzing measurement models. CFA models is a synonym for measurement models.

chained equations. See *fully conditional specification*.

chi-squared test, χ^2 **test**. This test for which either an asymptotic sampling distribution or a sampling distribution of a test statistic is χ^2. See [PSS] **power onevariance** and [PSS] **power twoproportions**.

Cholesky ordering. Cholesky ordering is a method used to orthogonalize the error term in a VAR or VECM to impose a recursive structure on the dynamic model, so that the resulting impulse–response functions can be given a causal interpretation. The method is so named because it uses the Cholesky decomposition of the error-covariance matrix.

CI. CI is an abbreviation for confidence interval.

CI assumption. See *conditional-independence assumption*.

CIF. See *cumulative incidence function*.

class programming. See *object-oriented programming*.

classical scaling. Classical scaling is a method of performing MDS via an eigen decomposition. This is contrasted to modern MDS, which is achieved via the minimization of a loss function. Also see *multidimensional scaling* and *modern scaling*.

classification. Classification is the act of allocating or classifying observations to groups as part of discriminant analysis. In some sources, classification is synonymous with cluster analysis.

classification function. Classification functions can be obtained after LDA or QDA. They are functions based on Mahalanobis distance for classifying observations to the groups. See *discriminant function* for an alternative. Also see *linear discriminant analysis* and *quadratic discriminant analysis*.

classification table. A classification table, also known as a confusion matrix, gives the count of observations from each group that are classified into each of the groups as part of a discriminant analysis. The element at (i, j) gives the number of observations that belong to the ith group but were classified into the jth group. High counts are expected on the diagonal of the table where observations are correctly classified, and small values are expected off the diagonal. The columns of the matrix are categories of the predicted classification; the rows represent the actual group membership.

clinical trial. A clinical trials is an experiment testing a medical treatment or procedure on human subjects.

clinically meaningful difference, **clinically meaningful effect**, **clinically significant difference**. Clinically meaningful difference represents the magnitude of an effect of interest that is of clinical importance. What is meant by "clinically meaningful" may vary from study to study. In clinical trials, for example, if no prior knowledge is available about the performance of the considered clinical procedure, a standardized effect size (adjusted for standard deviation) between 0.25 and 0.5 may be considered of clinical importance.

cluster. A cluster is a collection of individuals that are sampled as a group. Although the cost in time and money can be greatly decreased, cluster sampling usually results in larger variance estimates when compared with designs in which individuals are sampled independently.

cluster analysis. Cluster analysis is a method for determining natural groupings or clusters of observations.

cluster tree. See *dendrogram*.

clustered, **vce(cluster clustvar)**. Clustered is the name we use for the generalized Huber/White/sandwich estimator of the VCE, which is the `robust` technique generalized to relax the assumption that errors are independent across observations to be that they are independent across clusters of observations. Within cluster, errors may be correlated.

Clustered standard errors are reported when `sem` or `gsem` option `vce(cluster` *clustvar*`)` is specified. The other available techniques are OIM, OPG, robust, bootstrap, and jackknife. Also available for `sem` only is EIM.

clustering. See *cluster analysis*.

Cochrane–Orcutt estimator. This estimation is a linear regression estimator that can be used when the error term exhibits first-order autocorrelation. An initial estimate of the autocorrelation parameter ρ is obtained from OLS residuals, and then OLS is performed on the transformed data $\widetilde{y}_t = y_t - \rho y_{t-1}$ and $\widetilde{\mathbf{x}}_t = \mathbf{x}_t - \rho \mathbf{x}_{t-1}$.

coefficient of determination. The coefficient of determination is the fraction (or percentage) of variation (variance) explained by an equation of a model. The coefficient of determination is thus like R^2 in linear regression.

cohort studies. In cohort studies, a group that is well defined is monitored over time to track the transition of noncases to cases. Cohort studies differ from incidence studies in that they can be retrospective as well as prospective.

cointegrating vector. A cointegrating vector specifies a stationary linear combination of nonstationary variables. Specifically, if each of the variables $x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_k$ is integrated of order one and there exists a set of parameters $\beta_1, \beta_2, \ldots, \beta_k$ such that $z_t = \beta_1 x_1 + \beta_2 x_2 + \cdots + \beta_k x_k$ is a stationary

process, the variables $x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_k$ are said to be cointegrated, and the vector $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ is known as a cointegrating vector.

colon operators. Colon operators are operators preceded by a colon, and the colon indicates that the operator is to be performed elementwise. *A*`:*`*B* indicates element-by-element multiplication, whereas *A*`*`*B* indicates matrix multiplication. Colons may be placed in front of any operator. Usually one thinks of elementwise as meaning $c_{ij} = a_{ij}$ <*op*> b_{ij}, but in Mata, elementwise is also generalized to include c-conformability. See [M-2] **op_colon**.

column stripes. See *row and column stripes*.

column-major order. Matrices are stored as vectors. Column-major order specifies that the vector form of a matrix is created by stacking the columns. For instance,

```
: A
      1   2
    +-------+
  1 |  1   4 |
  2 |  2   5 |
  3 |  3   6 |
    +-------+
```

is stored as

```
      1   2   3   4   5   6
    +-------------------------+
  1 |  1   2   3   4   5   6 |
    +-------------------------+
```

in column-major order. The LAPACK functions use column-major order. Mata uses row-major order. See *row-major order*.

colvector. See *vector, colvector, and rowvector*.

command language. Stata's `sem` and `gsem` command provide a way to specify SEMs. The alternative is to use the Builder to draw path diagrams; see [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **Builder**, and [SEM] **Builder, generalized**.

common factors. Common factors are found by factor analysis. They linearly reconstruct the original variables. In factor analysis, reconstruction is defined in terms of prediction of the correlation matrix of the original variables.

communality. Communality is the proportion of a variable's variance explained by the common factors in factor analysis. It is also "1 − uniqueness". Also see *uniqueness*.

comparison value. See *alternative value*.

competing risks. Competing risks models are survival-data models in which the failures are generated by more than one underlying process. For example, death may be caused by either heart attack or stroke. There are various methods for dealing with competing risks. One direct way is to duplicate failures for one competing risk as censored observations for the other risk and stratify on the risk type. Another is to directly model the cumulative incidence of the event of interest in the presence of competing risks. The former method uses `stcox` and the latter, `stcrreg`.

complementary log-log regression. Complementary log-log regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Bernoulli, link cloglog. It is used for binary outcome data. Complementary log-log regression is also known in Stata circles as cloglog regression or just cloglog. See *generalized linear response functions*.

complete and incomplete observations. An observation in the $m = 0$ data is said to be complete if no imputed variable in the observation contains soft missing (`.`). Observations that are not complete are said to be incomplete.

complete data. Data that do not contain any missing values.

complete degrees of freedom. The degrees of freedom that would have been used for inference if the data were complete.

complete DF. See *complete degrees of freedom*.

complete-cases analysis. See *listwise deletion*.

completed data. See *imputed data*.

complete-data analysis. The analysis or estimation performed on the complete data, the data for which all values are observed. This term does not refer to analysis or estimation performed on the subset of complete observations. Do not confuse this with completed-data analysis.

completed-data analysis. The analysis or estimation performed on the made-to-be completed (imputed) data. This term does not refer to analysis or estimation performed on the subset of complete observations.

complete-linkage clustering. Complete-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the farthest pair of observations between two groups to determine the proximity of the two groups.

complex. A matrix is said to be complex if its elements are complex numbers. Complex is one of two numeric types in Stata, the other being real. Complex is generally used to describe how a matrix is stored and not the kind of numbers that happen to be in it: complex matrix Z might happen to contain real numbers. Also see *type, eltype, and orgtype*.

component scores. Component scores are calculated after PCA. Component scores are the coordinates of the original variables in the space of principal components.

compound symmetry. A covariance matrix has a compound-symmetry structure if all the variances are equal and all the covariances are equal. This is a special case of the sphericity assumption.

Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations. Comrey (1967) describes two rotations, the first (tandem 1) to judge which "small" factors should be dropped, the second (tandem 2) for "polishing".

Tandem principle 1 minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \left\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, (\mathbf{\Lambda}\mathbf{\Lambda}')^2\mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \right\rangle$$

Tandem principle 2 minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \left\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \{\mathbf{1}\mathbf{1}' - (\mathbf{\Lambda}\mathbf{\Lambda}')^2\}\mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \right\rangle$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$.

concordant pairs. In a 2×2 contingency table, a concordant pair is a pair of observations that are both either successes or failures. Also see *discordant pairs* and *Introduction* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **power pairedproportions**.

condition number. The condition number associated with a numerical problem is a measure of that quantity's amenability to digital computation. A problem with a low condition number is said to be well conditioned, whereas a problem with a high condition number is said to be ill conditioned.

Sometimes reciprocals of condition numbers are reported and yet authors will still refer to them sloppily as condition numbers. Reciprocal condition numbers are often scaled between 0 and 1, with values near `epsilon(1)` indicating problems.

conditional fixed-effects model. In general, including panel-specific dummies to control for fixed effects in nonlinear models results in inconsistent estimates. For some nonlinear models, the fixed-effect term can be removed from the likelihood function by conditioning on a sufficient statistic. For example, the conditional fixed-effect logit model conditions on the number of positive outcomes within each panel.

conditional imputation. Imputation performed using a conditional sample, a restricted part of the sample. Missing values outside the conditional sample are replaced with a conditional constant, the constant value of the imputed variable in the nonmissing observations outside the conditional sample. See *Conditional imputation* under *Remarks and examples* of [MI] **mi impute**.

conditional mean. The conditional mean expresses the average of one variable as a function of some other variables. More formally, the mean of y conditional on $\mathbf{x}$ is the mean of y for given values of $\mathbf{x}$; in other words, it is $E(y|\mathbf{x})$.

A conditional mean is also known as a regression or as a conditional expectation.

conditional normality assumption. See *normality assumption, joint and conditional*.

conditional overdispersion. In a negative binomial mixed-effects model, conditional overdispersion is overdispersion conditional on random effects. Also see *overdispersion*.

conditional variance. Although the conditional variance is simply the variance of a conditional distribution, in time-series analysis the conditional variance is often modeled as an autoregressive process, giving rise to ARCH models.

conditional-independence assumption. The conditional-independence assumption requires that the common variables that affect treatment assignment and treatment-specific outcomes be observable. The dependence between treatment assignment and treatment-specific outcomes can be removed by conditioning on these observable variables.

This assumption is also known as a selection-on-observables assumption because its central tenet is the observability of the common variables that generate the dependence.

configuration. The configuration in MDS is a representation in a low-dimensional (usually 2-dimensional) space with distances in the low-dimensional space approximating the dissimilarities or disparities in high-dimensional space. Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *dissimilarity*, and *disparity*.

configuration plot. A configuration plot after MDS is a (usually 2-dimensional) plot of labeled points showing the low-dimensional approximation to the dissimilarities or disparities in high-dimensional space. Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *dissimilarity*, and *disparity*.

conformability. Conformability refers to row-and-column matching between two or more matrices. For instance, to multiply $A*B$, A must have the same number of columns as B has rows. If that is not true, then the matrices are said to be nonconformable (for multiplication).

Three kinds of conformability are often mentioned in the Mata documentation: *p-conformability*, *c-conformability*, and *r-conformability*.

confounding. In the analysis of epidemiological tables, factor or interaction effects are said to be confounded when the effect of one factor is combined with that of another. For example, the effect of alcohol consumption on esophageal cancer may be confounded with the effects of age, smoking, or both. In the presence of confounding, it is often useful to stratify on the confounded factors that are not of primary interest, in the above example, age and smoking.

confusion matrix. A confusion matrix is a synonym for a classification table after discriminant analysis. See *classification table*.

conjugate. If $z = a+b\mathrm{i}$, the conjugate of z is $\mathrm{conj}(z) = a-b\mathrm{i}$. The conjugate is obtained by reversing the sign of the imaginary part. The conjugate of a real number is the number itself.

conjugate transpose. See *transpose*.

constraints. See *parameter constraints*.

contrast or **contrasts**. In ANOVA, a contrast in k population means is defined as a linear combination

$$\delta = c_1\mu_1 + c_2\mu_2 + \cdots + c_k\mu_k$$

where the coefficients satisfy

$$\sum_{i=1}^{k} c_i = 0$$

In the multivariate setting (MANOVA), a contrast in k population mean vectors is defined as

$$\boldsymbol{\delta} = c_1\boldsymbol{\mu}_1 + c_2\boldsymbol{\mu}_2 + \cdots c_k\boldsymbol{\mu}_k$$

where the coefficients again satisfy

$$\sum_{i=1}^{k} c_i = 0$$

The univariate hypothesis $\delta = 0$ may be tested with `contrast` (or `test`) after ANOVA. The multivariate hypothesis $\boldsymbol{\delta} = 0$ may be tested with `manovatest` after MANOVA.

control group. A control group comprises subjects that are randomly assigned to a group where they receive no treatment or receives a standard treatment. In hypothesis testing, this is usually a reference group. Also see *experimental group*.

controlled clinical trial. This is an experimental study in which treatments are assigned to two or more groups of subjects without the randomization.

correlated uniqueness model. A correlated uniqueness model is a kind of measurement model in which the errors of the measurements has a structured correlation. See [SEM] **intro 5**.

correlation structure. A correlation structure is a set of assumptions imposed on the within-panel variance–covariance matrix of the errors in a panel-data model. See [XT] **xtgee** for examples of different correlation structures.

correlogram. A correlogram is a table or graph showing the sample autocorrelations or partial autocorrelations of a time series.

correspondence analysis. Correspondence analysis (CA) gives a geometric representation of the rows and columns of a two-way frequency table. The geometric representation is helpful in understanding the similarities between the categories of variables and associations between variables. CA is calculated by singular value decomposition. Also see *singular value decomposition*.

correspondence analysis projection. A correspondence analysis projection is a line plot of the row and column coordinates after CA. The goal of this graph is to show the ordering of row and column categories on each principal dimension of the analysis. Each principal dimension is represented by a vertical line; markers are plotted on the lines where the row and column categories project onto the dimensions. Also see *correspondence analysis*.

costs. Costs in discriminant analysis are the cost of misclassifying observations.

counterfactual. A counterfactual is an outcome a subject would have obtained had that subject received a different level of treatment. In the binary-treatment case, the counterfactual outcome for a person who received treatment is the outcome that person would have obtained had the person instead not received treatment; similarly, the counterfactual outcome for a person who did not receive treatment is the outcome that person would have obtained had the person received treatment.

Also see *potential outcome*.

count-time data. See *ct data*.

covariance stationarity. A process is covariance stationary if the mean of the process is finite and independent of t, the unconditional variance of the process is finite and independent of t, and the covariance between periods t and $t-s$ is finite and depends on $t-s$ but not on t or s themselves. Covariance-stationary processes are also known as weakly stationary processes.

covariance structure. In a mixed-effects model, covariance structure refers to the variance–covariance structure of the random effects.

covariates. Covariates are the explanatory variables that appear in a model. For instance, if survival time were to be explained by age, sex, and treatment, then those variables would be the covariates. Also see *time-varying covariates*.

covarimin rotation. Covarimin rotation is an orthogonal rotation equivalent to varimax. Also see *varimax rotation*.

Crawford–Ferguson rotation. Crawford–Ferguson (1970) rotation is a general oblique rotation with several interesting special cases.

Special cases of the Crawford–Ferguson rotation include

κ	Special case
0	quartimax / quartimin
$1/p$	varimax / covarimin
$f/(2p)$	equamax
$(f-1)/(p+f-2)$	parsimax
1	factor parsimony

p = number of rows of $\mathbf{A}$.
f = number of columns of $\mathbf{A}$.

Where $\mathbf{A}$ is the matrix to be rotated, $\mathbf{T}$ is the rotation and $\mathbf{\Lambda} = \mathbf{AT}$. The Crawford–Ferguson rotation is achieved by minimizing the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \frac{1-\kappa}{4}\left\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \mathbf{\Lambda}^2(\mathbf{11}' - \mathbf{I})\right\rangle + \frac{\kappa}{4}\left\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, (\mathbf{11}' - \mathbf{I})\mathbf{\Lambda}^2\right\rangle$$

Also see *oblique rotation*.

critical region. See *rejection region*.

critical value. In hypothesis testing, a critical value is a boundary of the rejection region.

cross-correlation function. The cross-correlation function expresses the correlation between one series at time t and another series at time $t-k$ as a function of the time t and lag k. If both series are stationary, the function does not depend on t. The function is not symmetric about $k=0$: $\rho_{12}(k) \neq \rho_{12}(-k)$.

cross-sectional study. This type of observational study measures various population characteristics at one point in time or over a short period of time. For example, a study of the prevalence of breast cancer in the population is a cross-sectional study.

crossed variables or **stacked variables**. In CA and MCA crossed categorical variables may be formed from the interactions of two or more existing categorical variables. Variables that contain these interactions are called crossed or stacked variables.

crossed-effects model. A crossed-effects model is a mixed-effects model in which the levels of random effects are not nested. A simple crossed-effects model for cross-sectional time-series data would contain a random effect to control for panel-specific variation and a second random effect to control for time-specific random variation. Rather than being nested within panel, in this model a random effect due to a given time is the same for all panels.

crossed-random effects. See *crossed-effects model*.

crossing variables or **stacking variables**. In CA and MCA, crossing or stacking variables are the existing categorical variables whose interactions make up a crossed or stacked variable.

cross-sectional or **prevalence studies**. Cross-sectional studies sample distributions of healthy and diseased subjects in the population at one point in time.

cross-sectional data. Cross-sectional data refers to data collected over a set of individuals, such as households, firms, or countries sampled from a population at a given point in time.

cross-sectional time-series data. Cross-sectional time-series data is another name for panel data. The term *cross-sectional time-series data* is sometimes reserved for datasets in which a relatively small number of panels were observed over many periods. See also *panel data*.

crude estimate. A crude estimate has not been adjusted for the effects of other variables. Disregarding a stratification variable, for example, yields a crude estimate.

ct data. ct stands for count time. ct data are an aggregate organized like a life table. Each observation records a time, the number known to fail at that time, the number censored, and the number of new entries. See [ST] **ctset**.

cumulative hazard. See *hazard, cumulative hazard, and hazard ratio*.

cumulative incidence estimator. In a competing-risks analysis, the cumulative incidence estimator estimates the cumulative incidence function (CIF). Assume for now that you have one event of interest (type 1) and one competing event (type 2). The cumulative incidence estimator for type 1 failures is then obtained by

$$\widehat{\text{CIF}}_1(t) = \sum_{j:t_j \le t} \widehat{h}_1(t_j)\widehat{S}(t_{j-1})$$

with

$$\widehat{S}(t) = \prod_{j:t_j \le t} \left\{1 - \widehat{h}_1(t_j) - \widehat{h}_2(t_j)\right\}$$

The t_j index the times at which events (of any type) occur, and $\widehat{h}_1(t_j)$ and $\widehat{h}_2(t_j)$ are the cause-specific hazard contributions for type 1 and type 2, respectively. $\widehat{S}(t)$ estimates the probability that you are event free at time t.

The above generalizes to multiple competing events in the obvious way.

cumulative incidence function. In a competing-risks analysis, the cumulative incidence function, or CIF, is the probability that you will observe the event of primary interest before a given time. Formally,

$$\text{CIF}(t) = P(T \leq t \text{ and event type of interest})$$

for time-to-failure, T.

cumulative subhazard. See *subhazard, cumulative subhazard, and subhazard ratio*.

curse of dimensionality. The curse of dimensionality is a term coined by Richard Bellman (1961) to describe the problem caused by the exponential increase in size associated with adding extra dimensions to a mathematical space. On the unit interval, 10 evenly spaced points suffice to sample with no more distance than 0.1 between them; however a unit square requires 100 points, and a unit cube requires 1000 points. Many multivariate statistical procedures suffer from the curse of dimensionality. Adding variables to an analysis without adding sufficient observations can lead to imprecision.

curved path. See *path*.

cyclical component. A cyclical component is a part of a time series that is a periodic function of time. Deterministic functions of time are deterministic cyclical components, and random functions of time are stochastic cyclical components. For example, fixed seasonal effects are deterministic cyclical components and random seasonal effects are stochastic seasonal components.

Random coefficients on time inside of periodic functions form an especially useful class of stochastic cyclical components; see [TS] **ucm**.

DA. See *data augmentation*.

data augmentation. An MCMC method used for the imputation of missing data.

data matrix. A dataset containing n observations on k variables in often stored in an $n \times k$ matrix. An observation refers to a row of that matrix; a variable refers to a column. When the rows are observations and the columns are variables, the matrix is called a data matrix.

declarations. Declarations state the *eltype* and *orgtype* of functions, arguments, and variables. In

```
real matrix myfunc(real vector A, complex scalar B)
{
     real scalar i
     ...
}
```

the `real matrix` is a function declaration, the `real vector` and `complex scalar` are argument declarations, and `real scalar i` is a variable declaration. The `real matrix` states the function returns a real matrix. The `real vector` and `complex scalar` state the kind of arguments `myfunc()` expects and requires. The `real scalar i` helps Mata to produce more efficient compiled code.

Declarations are optional, so the above could just as well have read

```
function myfunc(A, B)
{
     ...
}
```

When you omit the function declaration, you must substitute the word `function`.

When you omit the other declarations, `transmorphic matrix` is assumed, which is fancy jargon for a matrix that can hold anything. The advantages of explicit declarations are that they reduce

the chances you make a mistake either in coding or in using the function, and they assist Mata in producing more efficient code. Working interactively, most people omit the declarations.

See [M-2] **declarations** for more information.

defective matrix. An $n \times n$ matrix is defective if it does not have n linearly independent eigenvectors.

DEFF and **DEFT**. DEFF and DEFT are design effects. Design effects compare the sample-to-sample variability from a given survey dataset with a hypothetical SRS design with the same number of individuals sampled from the population.

DEFF is the ratio of two variance estimates. The design-based variance is in the numerator; the hypothetical SRS variance is in the denominator.

DEFT is the ratio of two standard-error estimates. The design-based standard error is in the numerator; the hypothetical SRS with-replacement standard error is in the denominator. If the given survey design is sampled with replacement, DEFT is the square root of DEFF.

degree-of-freedom adjustment. In estimates of variances and covariances, a finite-population degree-of-freedom adjustment is sometimes applied to make the estimates unbiased.

Let's write an estimated variance as $\widehat{\sigma}_{ii}$ and write the "standard" formula for the variance as $\widehat{\sigma}_{ii} = S_{ii}/N$. If $\widehat{\sigma}_{ii}$ is the variance of observable variable x_i, it can readily be proven that S_{ii}/N is a biased estimate of the variances in samples of size N and that $S_{ii}/(N-1)$ is an unbiased estimate. It is usual to calculate variances using $S_{ii}/(N-1)$, which is to say, the "standard" formula has a multiplicative degree-of-freedom adjustment of $N/(N-1)$ applied to it.

If $\widehat{\sigma}_{ii}$ is the variance of estimated parameter β_i, a similar finite-population degree-of-freedom adjustment can sometimes be derived that will make the estimate unbiased. For instance, if β_i is a coefficient from a linear regression, an unbiased estimate of the variance of regression coefficient β_i is $S_{ii}/(N-p-1)$, where p is the total number of regression coefficients estimated excluding the intercept. In other cases, no such adjustment can be derived. Such estimators have no derivable finite-sample properties and one is left only with the assurances provided by its provable asymptotic properties. In such cases, the variance of coefficient β_i is calculated as S_{ii}/N, which can be derived on theoretical grounds. SEM is an example of such an estimator.

SEM is a remarkably flexible estimator and can reproduce results that can sometimes be obtained by other estimators. SEM might produce asymptotically equivalent results, or it might produce identical results depending on the estimator. Linear regression is an example in which `sem` and `gsem` produce the same results as `regress`. The reported standard errors, however, will not look identical because the linear-regression estimates have the finite-population degree-of-freedom adjustment applied to them and the SEM estimates do not. To see the equivalence, you must undo the adjustment on the reported linear regression standard errors by multiplying them by $\sqrt{\{(N-p-1)/N\}}$.

delta. Delta, δ, in the context of power and sample-size calculations, denotes the effect size.

delta method. See *linearization*.

dendrogram or **cluster tree**. A dendrogram or cluster tree graphically presents information about how observations are grouped together at various levels of (dis)similarity in hierarchical cluster analysis. At the bottom of the dendrogram, each observation is considered its own cluster. Vertical lines extend up for each observation, and at various (dis)similarity values, these lines are connected to the lines from other observations with a horizontal line. The observations continue to combine until, at the top of the dendrogram, all observations are grouped together. Also see *hierarchical clustering*.

dereference. Dereferencing is an action performed on pointers. Pointers contain memory addresses, such as 0x2a1228. One assumes something of interest is stored at 0x2a1228, say, a real scalar

equal to 2. When one accesses that 2 via the pointer by coding $*p$, one is said to be dereferencing the pointer. Unary $*$ is the dereferencing operator.

design effects. See *DEFF* and *DEFT*.

deterministic trend. A deterministic trend is a deterministic function of time that specifies the long-run tendency of a time series.

DFBETA. A DFBETA measures the change in the regressor's coefficient because of deletion of that subject. Also see *partial DFBETA*.

diagonal matrix. A matrix is diagonal if its off-diagonal elements are zero; A is diagonal if $A[i,j]==0$ for $i!=j$. Usually, diagonal matrices are also *square*. Some definitions require that a diagonal matrix also be a square matrix.

diagonal of a matrix. The diagonal of a matrix is the set of elements $A[i,j]$.

difference operator. The difference operator Δ denotes the change in the value of a variable from period $t-1$ to period t. Formally, $\Delta y_t = y_t - y_{t-1}$, and $\Delta^2 y_t = \Delta(y_t - y_{t-1}) = (y_t - y_{t-1}) - (y_{t-1} - y_{t-2}) = y_t - 2y_{t-1} + y_{t-2}$.

dilation. A dilation stretches or shrinks distances in Procrustes rotation.

dimension. A dimension is a parameter or measurement required to define a characteristic of an object or observation. Dimensions are the variables in the dataset. Weight, height, age, blood pressure, and drug dose are examples of dimensions in health data. Number of employees, gross income, net income, tax, and year are examples of dimensions in data about companies.

direct, **indirect**, and **total effects**. Consider the following system of equations:

$$\begin{aligned} y_1 &= b_{10} + b_{11}y_2 + b_{12}x_1 + b_{13}x_3 + e_1 \\ y_2 &= b_{20} + b_{21}y_3 + b_{22}x_1 + b_{23}x_4 + e_2 \\ y_3 &= b_{30} + \qquad\quad b_{32}x_1 + b_{33}x_5 + e_3 \end{aligned}$$

The total effect of x_1 on y_1 is $b_{12} + b_{11}b_{22} + b_{11}b_{21}b_{32}$. It measures the full change in y_1 based on allowing x_1 to vary throughout the system.

The direct effect of x_1 on y_1 is b_{12}. It measures the change in y_1 caused by a change in x_1 holding other endogenous variables—namely, y_2 and y_3—constant.

The indirect effect of x_1 on y_1 is obtained by subtracting the total and direct effect and is thus $b_{11}b_{22} + b_{11}b_{21}b_{32}$.

direct standardization. Direct standardization is an estimation method that allows comparing rates that come from different frequency distributions.

Estimated rates (means, proportions, and ratios) are adjusted according to the frequency distribution from a standard population. The standard population is partitioned into categories called standard strata. The stratum frequencies for the standard population are called standard weights. The standardizing frequency distribution typically comes from census data, and the standard strata are most commonly identified by demographic information such as age, sex, and ethnicity.

directional test. See *one-sided test*.

discriminant analysis. Discriminant analysis is used to describe the differences between groups and to exploit those differences when allocating (classifying) observations of unknown group membership. Discriminant analysis is also called classification in many references.

discriminant function. Discriminant functions are formed from the eigenvectors from Fisher's approach to LDA. See *linear discriminant analysis*. See *classification function* for an alternative.

discriminating variables. Discriminating variables in a discriminant analysis are analyzed to determine differences between groups where group membership is known. These differences between groups are then exploited when classifying observations to the groups.

discordant pairs. In a 2×2 contingency table, discordant pairs are the success-failure or failure-success pairs of observations. Also see *concordant pairs* and *Introduction* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **power pairedproportions**.

discordant proportion. This is a proportion of discordant pairs. Also see *Introduction* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **power pairedproportions**.

disparity. Disparities are transformed dissimilarities, that is, dissimilarity values transformed by some function. The class of functions to transform dissimilarities to disparities may either be (1) a class of metric, or known functions such as linear functions or power functions that can be parameterized by real scalars or (2) a class of more general (nonmetric) functions, such as any monotonic function. Disparities are used in MDS. Also see *dissimilarity*, *multidimensional scaling*, *metric scaling*, and *nonmetric scaling*.

dissimilarity, **dissimilarity matrix**, and **dissimilarity measure**. Dissimilarity or a dissimilarity measure is a quantification of the difference between two things, such as observations or variables or groups of observations or a method for quantifying that difference. A dissimilarity matrix is a matrix containing dissimilarity measurements. Euclidean distance is one example of a dissimilarity measure. Contrast to *similarity*. Also see *proximity* and *Euclidean distance*.

disturbance term. The disturbance term encompasses any shocks that occur to the dependent variable that cannot be explained by the conditional (or deterministic) portion of the model.

divisive hierarchical clustering methods. Divisive hierarchical clustering methods are top-down methods for hierarchical clustering. All the data begins as a part of one large cluster; with each iteration, a cluster is broken into two to create two new clusters. At the first iteration there are two clusters, then three, and so on. Divisive methods are very computationally expensive. Contrast to *agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods*.

doubly robust estimator. A doubly robust estimator only needs one of two auxiliary models to be correctly specified to estimate a parameter of interest.

Doubly robust estimators for treatment effects are consistent when either the outcome model or the treatment model is correctly specified.

drift. Drift is the constant term in a unit-root process. In

$$y_t = \alpha + y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$$

α is the drift when ϵ_t is a stationary, zero-mean process.

dropout. Dropout is the withdrawal of subjects before the end of a study and leads to incomplete or missing data.

dyadic operator. Synonym for binary operator.

dynamic forecast. A dynamic forecast uses forecast values wherever lagged values of the endogenous variables appear in the model, allowing one to forecast multiple periods into the future.

dynamic model. A dynamic model is one in which prior values of the dependent variable or disturbance term affect the current value of the dependent variable.

dynamic-multiplier function. A dynamic-multiplier function measures the effect of a shock to an exogenous variable on an endogenous variable. The kth dynamic-multiplier function of variable i on variable j measures the effect on variable j in period $t + k$ in response to a one-unit shock to variable i in period t, holding everything else constant.

EB. See *empirical Bayes*.

EE estimator. See *estimating-equation estimator*.

effect size. The effect size is the size of the clinically significant difference between the treatments being compared, often expressed as the hazard ratio (or the log of the hazard ratio) in survival analysis.

effect-size curve. The effect-size curve is a graph of the estimated effect size or target parameter as a function of some other study parameter such as the sample size. The effect size or target parameter is plotted on the y axis, and the sample size or other parameter is plotted on the x axis.

effect-size determination. This pertains to the computation of an effect size or a target parameter given power, sample size, and other study parameters.

eigenvalues and eigenvectors. A scalar, λ, is said to be an eigenvalue of square matrix $\mathbf{A}$: $n \times n$ if there is a nonzero column vector $\mathbf{x}$: $n \times 1$ (called an eigenvector) such that

$$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = \lambda\mathbf{x} \tag{1}$$

Equation (1) can also be written

$$(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{I})\mathbf{x} = 0$$

where $\mathbf{I}$ is the $n \times n$ identity matrix. A nontrivial solution to this system of n linear homogeneous equations exists if and only if

$$\det(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{I}) = 0 \tag{2}$$

This nth-degree polynomial in λ is called the characteristic polynomial or characteristic equation of $\mathbf{A}$, and the eigenvalues λ are its roots, also known as the characteristic roots.

The eigenvector defined by (1) is also known as the right eigenvector, because matrix $\mathbf{A}$ is postmultiplied by eigenvector $\mathbf{x}$. See [M-5] **eigensystem( )** and *left eigenvectors*.

EIM, **vce(eim)**. EIM stands for expected information matrix, defined as the inverse of the negative of the expected value of the matrix of second derivatives, usually of the log-likelihood function. The EIM is an estimate of the VCE. EIM standard errors are reported when `sem` option `vce(eim)` is specified. EIM is available only with `sem`. The other available techniques are OIM, OPG, robust, clustered, bootstrap, and jackknife.

eltype. See *type, eltype, and orgtype*.

EM. See *expectation-maximization algorithm*.

empirical Bayes. In generalized linear mixed-effects models, empirical Bayes refers to the method of prediction of the random effects after the model parameters have been estimated. The empirical Bayes method uses Bayesian principles to obtain the posterior distribution of the random effects, but instead of assuming a prior distribution for the model parameters, the parameters are treated as given.

empirical Bayes mean. See *posterior mean*.

empirical Bayes mode. See *posterior mode*.

endogenous variable. An endogenous variable is a regressor that is correlated with the unobservable error term. Equivalently, an endogenous variable is one whose values are determined by the equilibrium or outcome of a structural model.

In the context of structural equation modeling and path diagrams, a variable, either observed or latent, is endogenous if any paths point to it.

Also see *exogenous variable*.

epsilon(1), etc.. epsilon(1) refers to the unit roundoff error associated with a computer, also informally called machine precision. It is the smallest amount by which a number may differ from 1. For IEEE double-precision variables, epsilon(1) is approximately 2.22045e–16.

`epsilon(`*x*`)` is the smallest amount by which a real number can differ from *x*, or an approximation thereof; see [M-5] **epsilon( )**.

equal-allocation design. See *balanced design*.

equamax rotation. Equamax rotation is an orthogonal rotation whose criterion is a weighted sum of the varimax and quartimax criteria. Equamax reflects a concern for simple structure within the rows and columns of the matrix. It is equivalent to oblimin with $\gamma = p/2$, or to the Crawford–Ferguson family with $\kappa = f/2p$, where p is the number of rows of the matrix to be rotated, and f is the number of columns. Also see *orthogonal rotation*, *varimax rotation*, *quartimax rotation*, *oblimin rotation*, and *Crawford–Ferguson rotation*.

error, **error variable**. The error is random disturbance e in a linear equation:

$$y = b_0 + b_1x_1 + b_2x_2 + \cdots + e$$

An error variable is an unobserved exogenous variable in path diagrams corresponding to e. Mathematically, error variables are just another example of latent exogenous variables, but in `sem` and `gsem`, error variables are considered to be in a class by themselves. All (Gaussian) endogenous variables—observed and latent—have a corresponding error variable. Error variables automatically and inalterably have their path coefficients fixed to be 1. Error variables have a fixed naming convention in the software. If a variable is the error for (observed or latent) endogenous variable `y`, then the residual variable's name is `e.y`.

In `sem` and `gsem`, error variables are uncorrelated with each other unless explicitly indicated otherwise. That indication is made in path diagrams by drawing a curved path between the error variables and is indicated in command notation by including `cov(e.`*name1*`*e.`*name2*`)` among the options specified on the `sem` command. In `gsem`, errors for family Gaussian, link log responses are not allowed to be correlated.

error-components model. The error-components model is another name for the random-effects model. See also *random-effects model*.

estimating-equation estimator. An estimating-equation (EE) estimator calculates parameters estimates by solving a system of equations. Each equation in this system is the sample average of a function that has mean zero.

These estimators are also known as M estimators or Z estimators in the statistics literature and as generalized method of moments (GMM) estimators in the econometrics literature.

estimation method. There are a variety of ways that one can solve for the parameters of an SEM . Different methods make different assumptions about the data-generation process, and so it is important that you choose a method appropriate for your model and data; see [SEM] **intro 4**.

Euclidean distance. The Euclidean distance between two observations is the distance one would measure with a ruler. The distance between vector $\mathbf{P} = (P_1, P_2, \ldots, P_n)$ and $\mathbf{Q} = (Q_1, Q_2, \ldots, Q_n)$ is given by

$$D(\mathbf{P}, \mathbf{Q}) = \sqrt{(P_1 - Q_1)^2 + (P_2 - Q_2)^2 + \cdots + (P_n - Q_n)^2} = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n}(P_i - Q_i)^2}$$

event. An event is something that happens at an instant in time, such as being exposed to an environmental hazard, being diagnosed as myopic, or becoming employed.

The failure event is of special interest in survival analysis, but there are other equally important events, such as the exposure event, from which analysis time is defined.

In st data, events occur at the end of the recorded time span.

event of interest. In a competing-risks analysis, the event of interest is the event that is the focus of the analysis, that for which the cumulative incidence in the presence of competing risks is estimated.

exact test. An exact test is one for which the probability of observing the data under the null hypothesis is calculated directly, often by enumeration. Exact tests do not rely on any asymptotic approximations and are therefore widely used with small datasets. See [PSS] **power oneproportion** and [PSS] **power twoproportions**.

exogenous variable. An exogenous variable is a regressor that is not correlated with any of the unobservable error terms in the model. Equivalently, an exogenous variable is one whose values change independently of the other variables in a structural model.

In the context of structural equation modeling and path diagrams, a variable, either observed or latent, is exogenous if paths only originate from it, or, equivalently, no paths point to it.

Also see *endogenous variable*.

exp. *exp* is used in syntax diagrams to mean "any valid expression may appear here"; see [M-2] **exp**.

expectation-maximization algorithm. In the context of MI, an iterative procedure for obtaining maximum likelihood or posterior-mode estimates in the presence of missing data.

experimental group. An experimental group is a group of subjects that receives a treatment or procedure of interest defined in a controlled experiment. In hypothesis testing, this is usually a comparison group. Also see *control group*.

experimental study. In an experimental study, as opposed to an observational study, the assignment of subjects to treatments is controlled by investigators. For example, a study that compares a new treatment with a standard treatment by assigning each treatment to a group of subjects is an experimental study.

exponential smoothing. Exponential smoothing is a method of smoothing a time series in which the smoothed value at period t is equal to a fraction α of the series value at time t plus a fraction $1-\alpha$ of the previous period's smoothed value. The fraction α is known as the smoothing parameter.

exponential test. The exponential test is the parametric test comparing the hazard rates, λ_1 and λ_2, (or log hazards) from two independent exponential (constant only) regression models with the null hypothesis H_0: $\lambda_2 - \lambda_1 = 0$ (or H_0: $\ln(\lambda_2) - \ln(\lambda_1) = \ln(\lambda_2/\lambda_1) = 0$).

external variable. See *global variable*.

f test. An f test is a test for which a sampling distribution of a test statistic is an F distribution. See [PSS] **power twovariances**.

factor. A factor is an unobserved random variable that is thought to explain variability among observed random variables.

factor analysis. Factor analysis is a statistical technique used to explain variability among observed random variables in terms of fewer unobserved random variables called factors. The observed variables are then linear combinations of the factors plus error terms.

If the correlation matrix of the observed variables is $\mathbf{R}$, then $\mathbf{R}$ is decomposed by factor analysis as

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{\Lambda\Phi\Lambda}' + \mathbf{\Psi}$$

$\mathbf{\Lambda}$ is the loading matrix, and $\mathbf{\Psi}$ contains the specific variances, for example, the variance specific to the variable not explained by the factors. The default unrotated form assumes uncorrelated common factors, $\mathbf{\Phi} = \mathbf{I}$.

factor loading plot. A factor loading plot produces a scatter plot of the factor loadings after factor analysis.

factor loadings. Factor loadings are the regression coefficients which multiply the factors to produce the observed variables in the factor analysis.

factor parsimony. Factor parsimony is an oblique rotation, which maximizes the column simplicity of the matrix. It is equivalent to a Crawford–Ferguson rotation with $\kappa = 1$. Also see *oblique rotation* and *Crawford–Ferguson rotation*.

factor scores. Factor scores are computed after factor analysis. Factor scores are the coordinates of the original variables, $\mathbf{x}$, in the space of the factors. The two types of scoring are regression scoring (Thomson 1951) and Bartlett (1937, 1938) scoring.

Using the symbols defined in *factor analysis*, the formula for regression scoring is

$$\widehat{\mathbf{f}} = \mathbf{\Lambda}'\mathbf{R}^{-1}\mathbf{x}$$

In the case of oblique rotation the formula becomes

$$\widehat{\mathbf{f}} = \mathbf{\Phi}\mathbf{\Lambda}'\mathbf{R}^{-1}\mathbf{x}$$

The formula for Bartlett scoring is

$$\widehat{\mathbf{f}} = \mathbf{\Gamma}^{-1}\mathbf{\Lambda}'\mathbf{\Psi}^{-1}\mathbf{x}$$

where

$$\mathbf{\Gamma} = \mathbf{\Lambda}'\mathbf{\Psi}^{-1}\mathbf{\Lambda}$$

Also see *factor analysis*.

failure event. Survival analysis is really time-to-failure analysis, and the failure event is the event under analysis. The failure event can be death, heart attack, myopia, or finding employment. Many authors—including Stata—write as if the failure event can occur only once per subject, but when we do, we are being sloppy. Survival analysis encompasses repeated failures, and all of Stata's survival analysis features can be used with repeated-failure data.

family distribution. See *generalized linear response functions*.

FCS. See *fully conditional specification*.

fictional data. Fictional data are data that have no basis in reality even though they might look real; they are data that are made up for use in examples.

finite population correction. Finite population correction (FPC) is an adjustment applied to the variance of a point estimator because of sampling without replacement, resulting in variance estimates that are smaller than the variance estimates from comparable with-replacement sampling designs.

first-, second-, and higher-level (latent) variables. Consider a multilevel model of patients within doctors within hospitals. First-level variables are variables that vary at the observational (patient) level. Second-level variables vary across doctors but are constant within doctors. Third-level variables vary across hospitals but are constant within hospitals. This jargon is used whether variables are latent or not.

first- and second-order latent variables. If a latent variable is measured by other latent variables only, the latent variable that does the measuring is called first-order latent variable, and the latent variable being measured is called the second-order latent variable.

Fisher–Irwin's exact test. See *Fisher's exact test*.

Fisher's exact test. Fisher's exact test is an exact small sample test of independence between rows and columns in a 2×2 contingency table. Conditional on the marginal totals, the test statistic has a hypergeometric distribution under the null hypothesis. See [PSS] **power twoproportions** and [R] **tabulate twoway**.

Fisher's z test. This is a z test comparing one or two correlations. See [PSS] **power onecorrelation** and [PSS] **power twocorrelations**. Also see *Fisher's z transformation*.

Fisher's z transformation. Fisher's z transformation applies an inverse hyperbolic tangent transformation to the sample correlation coefficient. This transformation is useful for testing hypothesis concerning Pearson's correlation coefficient. The exact sampling distribution of the correlation coefficient is complicated, while the transformed statistic is approximately standard normal.

fixed effects. In the context of multilevel mixed-effects models, fixed effects represent effects that are constant for all groups at any level of nesting. In the ANOVA literature, fixed effects represent the levels of a factor for which the inference is restricted to only the specific levels observed in the study. See also *fixed-effects model* in [XT] **Glossary**.

fixed-effects model. The fixed-effects model is a model for panel data in which the panel-specific errors are treated as fixed parameters. These parameters are panel-specific intercepts and therefore allow the conditional mean of the dependent variable to vary across panels. The linear fixed-effects estimator is consistent, even if the regressors are correlated with the fixed effects. See also *random-effects model*.

flong data. See *style*.

flongsep data. See *style*.

FMI. See *fraction of missing information*.

follow-up period or **follow-up**. The (minimum) follow-up period is the period after the last subject entered the study until the end of the study. The follow-up defines the phase of a study during which subjects are under observation and no new subjects enter the study. If T is the total duration of a study, and R is the accrual period of the study, then follow-up period f is equal to $T - R$. Also see *accrual period*.

follow-up study. See *cohort study*.

forecast-error variance decomposition. Forecast-error variance decompositions measure the fraction of the error in forecasting variable i after h periods that is attributable to the orthogonalized shocks to variable j.

forward operator. The forward operator F denotes the value of a variable at time $t + 1$. Formally, $Fy_t = y_{t+1}$, and $F^2y_t = Fy_{t+1} = y_{t+2}$.

FPC. See *finite population correction*.

fraction of missing information. The ratio of information lost due to the missing data to the total information that would be present if there were no missing data.

An equal FMI test is a test under the assumption that FMIs are equal across parameters.

An unrestricted FMI test is a test without the equal FMI assumption.

fractional polynomial. A polynomial that may include logarithms, noninteger powers, and repeated powers.

Each time a power repeats in a fractional polynomial of x, it is multiplied by another $\ln(x)$.

We write a fractional polynomial in x as

$$x^{(p_1,p_2,\ldots,p_m)'}\boldsymbol{\beta}$$

A fractional polynomial in x with powers $(-1, 0, 0.5, 3, 3)$ and coefficients $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ has the following form:

$$x^{(-1,0,0.5,3,3)'}\boldsymbol{\beta} = \beta_0 + \beta_1 x^{-1} + \beta_2 \ln(x) + \beta_3 x^{.5} + \beta_4 x^3 + \beta_5 x^3 \ln(x)$$

The notation $x^{(-2,3)}$, for example, means the variable x^{-2} and the variable x^3.

frailty. In survival analysis, it is often assumed that subjects are alike—homogeneous—except for their observed differences. The probability that subject j fails at time t may be a function of j's covariates and random chance. Subjects j and k, if they have equal covariate values, are equally likely to fail.

Frailty relaxes that assumption. The probability that subject j fails at time t becomes a function of j's covariates and j's unobserved frailty value, ν_j. Frailty ν is assumed to be a random variable. Parametric survival models can be fit even in the presence of such heterogeneity.

Shared frailty refers to the case in which groups of subjects share the same frailty value. For instance, subjects 1 and 2 may share frailty value ν because they are genetically related. Both parametric and semiparametric models can be fit under the shared-frailty assumption.

frequency-domain analysis. Frequency-domain analysis is analysis of time-series data by considering its frequency properties. The spectral density and distribution functions are key components of frequency-domain analysis, so it is often called spectral analysis. In Stata, the `cumsp` and `pergram` commands are used to analyze the sample spectral distribution and density functions, respectively. `psdensity` estimates the spectral density or the spectral distribution function after estimating the parameters of a parametric model using `arfima`, `arima`, or `ucm`.

full joint and conditional normality assumption. See *normality assumption, joint and conditional*.

fully conditional specification. Consider imputation variables $X_1, X_2, \ldots, X_p$. Fully conditional specification of the prediction equation for X_j includes all variables except X_j; that is, variables $\mathbf{X}_{-j} = (X_1, X_2, \ldots, X_{j-1}, X_{j+1}, \ldots, X_p)$.

function. The words *program* and *function* are used interchangeably. The programs that you write in Mata are in fact functions. Functions receive arguments and optionally return results.

Examples of functions that are included with Mata are `sqrt()`, `ttail()`, and `substr()`. Such functions are often referred to as the built-in functions or the library functions. Built-in functions refer to functions implemented in the C code that implements Mata, and library functions refer to functions written in the Mata programming language, but many users use the words interchangeably because how functions are implemented is of little importance. If you have a choice between using a built-in function and a library function, however, the built-in function will usually execute more quickly and the library function will be easier to use. Mostly, however, features are implemented one way or the other and you have no choice.

Also see *underscore functions*.

For a list of the functions that Mata provides, see [M-4] **intro**.

future history. Future history is information recorded after a subject is no longer at risk. The word *history* is often dropped, and the term becomes simply *future*. Perhaps the failure event is cardiac infarction, and you want to know whether the subject died soon in the *future*, in which case you might exclude the subject from analysis.

Also see *past history*.

gain (of a linear filter). The gain of a linear filter scales the spectral density of the unfiltered series into the spectral density of the filtered series for each frequency. Specifically, at each frequency, multiplying the spectral density of the unfiltered series by the square of the gain of a linear filter yields the spectral density of the filtered series. If the gain at a particular frequency is 1, the filtered and unfiltered spectral densities are the same at that frequency and the corresponding stochastic cycles are passed through perfectly. If the gain at a particular frequency is 0, the filter removes all the corresponding stochastic cycles from the unfiltered series.

gamma regression. Gamma regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family gamma, link log. It is used for continuous, nonnegative, positively skewed data. Gamma regression is also known as log-gamma regression. See *generalized linear response functions*.

gaps. Gaps refers to gaps in observation between entry time and exit time; see *under observation*.

GARCH model. A generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity (GARCH) model is a regression model in which the conditional variance is modeled as an ARMA process. The GARCH(m, k) model is

$$y_t = \mathbf{x}_t\boldsymbol{\beta} + \epsilon_t$$
$$\sigma_t^2 = \gamma_0 + \gamma_1\epsilon_{t-1}^2 + \cdots + \gamma_m\epsilon_{t-m}^2 + \delta_1\sigma_{t-1}^2 + \cdots + \delta_k\sigma_{t-k}^2$$

where the equation for y_t represents the conditional mean of the process and σ_t represents the conditional variance. See [TS] **arch** or Hamilton (1994, chap. 21) for details on how the conditional variance equation can be viewed as an ARMA process. GARCH models are often used because the ARMA specification often allows the conditional variance to be modeled with fewer parameters than are required by a pure ARCH model. Many extensions to the basic GARCH model exist; see [TS] **arch** for those that are implemented in Stata. See also *ARCH model*.

Gauss–Hermite quadrature. In the context of generalized linear mixed models, Gauss–Hermite quadrature is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individual clusters are fixed during the optimization process.

Gaussian regression. Gaussian regression is another term for linear regression. It is most often used when referring to generalized linear response functions. In that framework, Gaussian regression is family Gaussian, link identity. See *generalized linear response functions*.

generalized eigenvalues. A scalar, λ, is said to be a generalized eigenvalue of a pair of $n \times n$ square numeric matrices $\mathbf{A}$, $\mathbf{B}$ if there is a nonzero column vector $\mathbf{x}$: $n \times 1$ (called a generalized eigenvector) such that

$$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = \lambda\mathbf{B}\mathbf{x} \tag{1}$$

Equation (1) can also be written

$$(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{B})\mathbf{x} = 0$$

A nontrivial solution to this system of n linear homogeneous equations exists if and only if

$$\det(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{B}) = 0 \tag{2}$$

In practice, the generalized eigenvalue problem for the matrix pair $(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{B})$ is usually formulated as finding a pair of scalars (w, b) and a nonzero column vector $\mathbf{x}$ such that

$$w\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = b\mathbf{B}\mathbf{x}$$

The scalar w/b is a generalized eigenvalue if b is not zero.

Infinity is a generalized eigenvalue if b is zero or numerically close to zero. This situation may arise if $\mathbf{B}$ is singular.

The Mata functions that compute generalized eigenvalues return them in two complex vectors, $\mathbf{w}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ of length n. If $\mathbf{b}[i] = 0$, the ith generalized eigenvalue is infinite, otherwise the ith generalized eigenvalue is $\mathbf{w}[i]/\mathbf{b}[i]$.

generalized estimating equations (GEE). The method of generalized estimating equations is used to fit population-averaged panel-data models. GEE extends the GLM method by allowing the user to specify a variety of different within-panel correlation structures.

generalized least-squares estimator. A generalized least-squares (GLS) estimator is used to estimate the parameters of a regression function when the error term is heteroskedastic or autocorrelated. In the linear case, GLS is sometimes described as "OLS on transformed data" because the GLS estimator can be implemented by applying an appropriate transformation to the dataset and then using OLS.

generalized linear mixed-effects model. A generalized linear mixed-effect model is an extension of a generalized linear model allowing for the inclusion of random deviations (effects).

generalized linear model. The generalized linear model is an estimation framework in which the user specifies a distributional family for the dependent variable and a link function that relates the dependent variable to a linear combination of the regressors. The distribution must be a member of the exponential family of distributions. The generalized linear model encompasses many common models, including linear, probit, and Poisson regression.

generalized linear response functions. Generalized linear response functions include linear functions and include functions such as probit, logit, multinomial logit, ordered probit, ordered logit, Poisson, and more.

These generalized linear functions are described by a link function $g(\cdot)$ and statistical distribution F. The link function $g(\cdot)$ specifies how the response variable y_i is related to a linear equation of the explanatory variables, $\mathbf{x}_i\boldsymbol{\beta}$, and the family F specifies the distribution of y_i:

$$g\{E(y_i)\} = \mathbf{x}_i\boldsymbol{\beta}, \qquad y_i \sim F$$

If we specify that $g(\cdot)$ is the identity function and F is the Gaussian (normal) distribution, then we have linear regression. If we specify that $g(\cdot)$ is the logit function and F the Bernoulli distribution, then we have logit (logistic) regression.

In this generalized linear structure, the family may be Gaussian, gamma, Bernoulli, binomial, Poisson, negative binomial, ordinal, or multinomial. The link function may be the identity, log, logit, probit, or complementary log-log.

`gsem` fits models with generalized linear response functions.

generalized method of moments. Generalized method of moments (GMM) is a method used to obtain fitted parameters. In this documentation, GMM is referred to as ADF, which stands for asymptotic distribution free and is available for use with `sem`. Other available methods for use with `sem` are ML, QML, ADF, and MLMV.

The SEM moment conditions are cast in terms of second moments, not the first moments used in many other applications associated with GMM.

generalized SEM. Generalized SEM is a term we have coined to mean SEM optionally allowing generalized linear response functions or multilevel models. `gsem` fits generalized SEMs.

GHQ. See *Gauss–Hermite quadrature*.

GLM. See *generalized linear model*.

GLME model. See *generalized linear mixed-effects model*.

GLMM. Generalized linear mixed model. See *generalized linear mixed-effects model*.

global variable. Global variables, also known as external variables and as global external variables, refer to variables that are common across programs and which programs may access without the variable being passed as an argument.

The variables you create interactively are global variables. Even so, programs cannot access those variables without engaging in another step, and global variables can be created without your creating them interactively.

To access (and create if necessary) global external variables, you declare the variable in the body of your program:

```
function myfunction(...)
{
     external real scalar globalvar
     ...
}
```

See *Linking to external globals* in [M-2] **declarations**.

There are other ways of creating and accessing global variables, but the declaration method is recommended. The alternatives are `crexternal()`, `findexternal()`, and `rmexternal()` documented in [M-5] **findexternal( )** and `valofexternal()` documented in [M-5] **valofexternal( )**.

GMM. See *generalized method of moments*.

goodness-of-fit statistic. A goodness-of-fit statistic is a value designed to measure how well the model reproduces some aspect of the data the model is intended to fit. SEM reproduces the first- and second-order moments of the data, with an emphasis on the second-order moments, and thus goodness-of-fit statistics appropriate for use after `sem` compare the predicted covariance matrix (and mean vector) with the matrix (and vector) observed in the data.

Granger causality. The variable x is said to Granger-cause variable y if, given the past values of y, past values of x are useful for predicting y.

Greenhouse–Geisser correction. See *nonsphericity correction*.

gsem. `gsem` is the Stata command that fits generalized SEMs. Also see *sem*.

GUI. See *Builder*.

$\mathbf{H_0}$. See *null hypothesis*.

$\mathbf{H_a}$. See *alternative hypothesis*.

Hadamard matrix. A Hadamard matrix is a square matrix with r rows and columns that has the property

$$H_r' H_r = r I_r$$

where I_r is the identity matrix of order r. Generating a Hadamard matrix with order $r = 2^p$ is easily accomplished. Start with a Hadamard matrix of order 2 (H_2), and build your H_r by repeatedly applying Kronecker products with H_2.

hard missing and soft missing. A hard missing value is a value of `.a`, `.b`, ..., `.z` in $m = 0$ in an imputed variable. Hard missing values are not replaced in $m > 0$.

A soft missing value is a value of `.` in $m = 0$ in an imputed variable. If an imputed variable contains soft missing, then that value is eligible to be imputed, and perhaps is imputed, in $m > 0$.

Although you can use the terms hard missing and soft missing for passive, regular, and unregistered variables, it has no special significance in terms of how the missing values are treated.

hashing, hash functions, and hash tables. Hashing refers to a technique for quickly finding information corresponding to an identifier. The identifier might be a name, a Social Security number, fingerprints, or anything else on which the information is said to be indexed. The hash function returns a many-to-one mapping of identifiers onto a dense subrange of the integers. Those integers, called hashes, are then used to index a hash table. The selected element of the hash table specifies a list containing identifiers and information. The list is then searched for the particular identifier desired. The advantage is that rather than searching a single large list, one need only search one of K smaller lists. For this to be fast, the hash function must be quick to compute and produce roughly equal frequencies of hashes over the range of identifiers likely to be observed.

hazard, **cumulative hazard**, and **hazard ratio**. The hazard or hazard rate at time t, $h(t)$, is the instantaneous rate of failure at time t conditional on survival until time t. Hazard rates can exceed 1. Say that the hazard rate were 3. If an individual faced a constant hazard of 3 over a unit interval and if the failure event could be repeated, the individual would be expected to experience three failures during the time span.

The cumulative hazard, $H(t)$, is the integral of the hazard function $h(t)$, from 0 (the onset of risk) to t. It is the total number of failures that would be expected to occur up until time t, if the failure event could be repeated. The relationship between the cumulative hazard function, $H(t)$, and the survivor function, $S(t)$, is

$$S(t) = \exp\{-H(t)\}$$
$$H(t) = -\ln\{S(t)\}$$

The hazard ratio is the ratio of the hazard function evaluated at two different values of the covariates: $h(t \mid \mathbf{x})/h(t \mid \mathbf{x}_0)$. The hazard ratio is often called the relative hazard, especially when $h(t \mid \mathbf{x}_0)$ is the baseline hazard function.

hazard contributions. Hazard contributions are the increments of the estimated cumulative hazard function obtained through either a nonparametric or semiparametric analysis. For these analysis types, the estimated cumulative hazard is a step function that increases every time a failure occurs. The hazard contribution for that time is the magnitude of that increase.

Because the time between failures usually varies from failure to failure, hazard contributions do not directly estimate the hazard. However, one can use the hazard contributions to formulate an estimate of the hazard function based on the method of smoothing.

Hermitian matrix. Matrix A is Hermitian if it is equal to its conjugate transpose; $A = A'$; see *transpose*. This means that each off-diagonal element a_{ij} must equal the conjugate of a_{ji}, and that the diagonal elements must be real. The following matrix is Hermitian:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4+5i \\ 4-5i & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

The definition $A = A'$ is the same as the definition for a symmetric matrix, although usually the word *symmetric* is reserved for real matrices and Hermitian, for complex matrices. In this manual, we use the word *symmetric* for both; see *symmetric matrices*.

Hessenberg decomposition. The Hessenberg decomposition of a matrix, **A**, can be written as

$$\mathbf{Q}'\mathbf{A}\mathbf{Q} = \mathbf{H}$$

where **H** is in upper Hessenberg form and **Q** is orthogonal if **A** is real or unitary if **A** is complex. See [M-5] **hessenbergd( )**.

Hessenberg form. A matrix, **A**, is in upper Hessenberg form if all entries below the first subdiagonal are zero: $A_{ij} = 0$ for all $i > j + 1$.

A matrix, **A**, is in lower Hessenberg form if all entries above the first superdiagonal are zero: $A_{ij} = 0$ for all $j > i + 1$.

Heywood case or **Heywood solution**. A Heywood case can appear in factor analysis output; this indicates that a boundary solution, called a Heywood solution, was produced. The geometric assumptions underlying the likelihood-ratio test are violated, though the test may be useful if interpreted cautiously.

hierarchical clustering and **hierarchical clustering methods**. In hierarchical clustering, the data is placed into clusters via iterative steps. Contrast to *partition clustering*. Also see *agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods* and *divisive hierarchical clustering methods*.

hierarchical model. A hierarchical model is one in which successively more narrowly defined groups are nested within larger groups. For example, in a hierarchical model, patients may be nested within doctors who are in turn nested within the hospital at which they practice.

high-pass filter. Time-series filters are designed to pass or block stochastic cycles at specified frequencies. High-pass filters, such as those implemented in `tsfilter bw` and `tsfilter hp`, pass through stochastic cycles above the cutoff frequency and block all other stochastic cycles.

Holt–Winters smoothing. A set of methods for smoothing time-series data that assume that the value of a time series at time t can be approximated as the sum of a mean term that drifts over time, as well as a time trend whose strength also drifts over time. Variations of the basic method allow for seasonal patterns in data, as well.

Hotelling's T-squared generalized means test. Hotelling's T-squared generalized means test is a multivariate test that reduces to a standard t test if only one variable is specified. It tests whether one set of means is zero or if two sets of means are equal.

hypothesis. A hypothesis is a statement about a population parameter of interest.

hypothesis testing, **hypothesis test**. This method of inference evaluates the validity of a hypothesis based on a sample from the population. See *Hypothesis testing* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **intro**.

hypothesized value. See *null value*.

ID variable. An ID variable identifies groups; equal values of an ID variable indicate that the observations are for the same group. For instance, a stratification ID variable would indicate the strata to which each observation belongs.

When an ID variable is referred to without modification, it means subjects, and usually this occurs in multiple-record st data. In multiple-record data, each physical observation in the dataset represents a time span, and the ID variable ties the separate observations together:

idvar	*t*0	*t*
1	0	5
1	5	7

ID variables are usually numbered 1, 2, ..., but that is not required. An ID variable might be numbered 1, 3, 7, 22, ..., or −5, −4, ..., or even 1, 1.1, 1.2, ...

identification. Identification refers to the conceptual constraints on parameters of a model that are required for the model's remaining parameters to have a unique solution. A model is said to be unidentified if these constraints are not supplied. These constraints are of two types: substantive constraints and normalization constraints.

Normalization constraints deal with the problem that one scale works as well as another for each latent variable in the model. One can think, for instance, of propensity to write software as being measured on a scale of 0 to 1, 1 to 100, or any other scale. The normalization constraints are the constraints necessary to choose one particular scale. The normalization constraints are provided automatically by `sem` and `gsem` by anchoring with unit loadings.

Substantive constraints are the constraints you specify about your model so that it has substantive content. Usually, these constraints are zero constraints implied by the paths omitted, but they can include explicit parameter constraints as well. It is easy to write a model that is not identified for substantive reasons; See [SEM] **intro 4**.

idiosyncratic error term. In longitudinal or panel-data models, the idiosyncratic error term refers to the observation-specific zero-mean random-error term. It is analogous to the random-error term of cross-sectional regression analysis.

ignorable missing-data mechanism. The missing-data mechanism is said to be ignorable if missing data are missing at random and the parameters of the data model and the parameters of the missing-data mechanism are distinct; that is, the joint distribution of the model and the missing-data parameters can be factorized into two independent marginal distributions of model parameters and of missing-data parameters.

i.i.d. sampling assumption. See *independent and identically distributed sampling assumption*.

impulse–response function. An impulse–response function (IRF) measures the effect of a shock to an endogenous variable on itself or another endogenous variable. The kth impulse–response function of variable i on variable j measures the effect on variable j in period $t + k$ in response to a one-unit shock to variable i in period t, holding everything else constant.

imputed, passive, and regular variables. An imputed variable is a variable that has missing values and for which you have or will have imputations.

A passive variable is a varying variable that is a function of imputed variables or of other passive variables. A passive variable will have missing values in $m = 0$ and varying values for observations in $m > 0$.

A regular variable is a variable that is neither imputed nor passive and that has the same values, whether missing or not, in all m.

Imputed, passive, and regular variables can be registered using the `mi register` command; see [MI] **mi set**. You are required to register imputed variables, and we recommend that you register passive variables. Regular variables can also be registered. See *registered and unregistered variables*.

imputed data. Data in which all missing values are imputed.

incidence and **incidence rate**. Incidence is the number of new failures (for example, number of new cases of a disease) that occur during a specified period in a population at risk (for example, of the disease).

Incidence rate is incidence divided by the sum of the length of time each individual was exposed to the risk.

Do not confuse incidence with prevalence. Prevalence is the fraction of a population that has the disease. Incidence refers to the rate at which people contract a disease, whereas prevalence is the total number actually sick at a given time.

incidence studies, **longitudinal studies**, and **follow-up studies**. Whichever word is used, these studies monitor a population for a time to track the transition of noncases into cases. Incidence studies are prospective. Also see *cohort studies*.

incomplete observations. See *complete and incomplete observations*.

independent and identically distributed. A series of observations is independently and identically distributed (i.i.d.) if each observation is an independent realization from the same underlying distribution. In some contexts, the definition is relaxed to mean only that the observations are independent and have identical means and variances; see Davidson and MacKinnon (1993, 42).

independent and identically distributed sampling assumption. The independent and identically distributed (i.i.d.) sampling assumption specifies that each observation is unrelated to (independent of) all the other observations and that each observation is a draw from the same (identical) distribution.

indicator variables, **indicators**. The term "indicator variable" has two meanings. An indicator variable is a 0/1 variable that contains whether something is true. The other usage is as a synonym for measurement variables.

indirect effects. See *direct, indirect, and total effects*.

individual-level treatment effect. An individual-level treatment effect is the difference in an individual's outcome that would occur because this individual is given one treatment instead of another. In other words, an individual-level treatment effect is the difference between two potential outcomes for an individual.

For example, the blood pressure an individual would obtain after taking a pill minus the blood pressure an individual would obtain had that person not taken the pill is the individual-level treatment effect of the pill on blood pressure.

ineligible missing value. An ineligible missing value is a missing value in a to-be-imputed variable that is due to inability to calculate a result rather than an underlying value being unobserved. For instance, assume that variable `income` had some missing values and so you wish to impute it. Because `income` is skewed, you decide to impute the log of income, and you begin by typing

```
. generate lnincome = log(income)
```

If `income` contained any zero values, the corresponding missing values in `lnincome` would be ineligible missing values. To ensure that values are subsequently imputed correctly, it is of vital importance that any ineligible missing values be recorded as hard missing. You would do that by typing

```
. replace lnincome = .a if lnincome==. & income!=.
```

As an aside, if after imputing `lnincome` using `mi impute` (see [MI] **mi impute**), you wanted to fill in `income`, `income` surprisingly would be a passive variable because `lnincome` is the imputed variable and `income` would be derived from it. You would type

```
. mi register passive income
. mi passive: replace income = cond(lnincome==.a, 0, exp(lnincome))
```

In general, you should avoid using transformations that produce ineligible missing values to avoid the loss of information contained in other variables in the corresponding observations. For example, in the above, for zero values of `income` we could have assigned the log of income, `lnincome`, to be the smallest value that can be stored as `double`, because the logarithm of zero is negative infinity:

```
. generate lnincome = cond(income==0, mindouble(), log(income))
```

This way, all observations for which `income==0` will be used in the imputation model for `lnincome`.

inertia. In CA, the inertia is related to the definition in applied mathematics of "moment of inertia", which is the integral of the mass times the squared distance to the centroid. Inertia is defined as the total Pearson chi-squared for the two-way table divided by the total number of observations, or the sum of the squared singular values found in the singular value decomposition.

$$\text{total inertia} = \frac{1}{n}\chi^2 = \sum_k \lambda_k^2$$

In MCA, the inertia is defined analogously. In the case of the indicator or Burt matrix approach, it is given by the formula

$$\text{total inertia} = \left(\frac{q}{q-1}\right)\sum \phi_t^2 - \frac{(J-q)}{q^2}$$

where q is the number of active variables, J is the number of categories and ϕ_t is the tth (unadjusted) eigenvalue of the eigen decomposition. In JCA the total inertia of the modified Burt matrix is defined as the sum of the inertias of the off-diagonal blocks. Also see *correspondence analysis* and *multiple correspondence analysis*.

initial values. See *starting values*.

instance and realization. Instance and realization are synonyms for variable, as in Mata variable. For instance, consider a real scalar variable *X*. One can equally well say that *X* is an instance of a real scalar or a realization of a real scalar. Authors represent a variable this way when they wish to emphasize that *X* is not representative of all real scalars but is just one of many real scalars. Instance is often used with structures and classes when the writer wishes to emphasize the difference between the values contained in the variable and the definition of the structure or the class. It is confusing to say that *V* is a class *C*, even though it is commonly said, because the reader might confuse the definition of *C* with the specific values contained in *V*. Thus careful authors say that *V* is an instance of class *C*.

instrumental variables. Instrumental variables are exogenous variables that are correlated with one or more of the endogenous variables in a structural model. The term *instrumental variable* is often reserved for those exogenous variables that are not included as regressors in the model.

instrumental-variables (IV) estimator. An instrumental variables estimator uses instrumental variables to produce consistent parameter estimates in models that contain endogenous variables. IV estimators can also be used to control for measurement error.

integrated process. A nonstationary process is integrated of order d, written $\mathrm{I}(d)$, if the process must be differenced d times to produce a stationary series. An $\mathrm{I}(1)$ process y_t is one in which Δy_t is stationary.

interaction effects. Interaction effects measure the dependence of the effects of one factor on the levels of the other factor. Mathematically, they can be defined as the differences among treatment means that are left after main effects are removed from these differences.

intercept. An intercept for the equation of endogenous variable y, observed or latent, is the path coefficient from `_cons` to y. `_cons` is Stata-speak for the built-in variable containing 1 in all observations. In SEM-speak, `_cons` is an observed exogenous variable.

interval data. Interval data are data in which the true value of the dependent variable is not observed. Instead, all that is known is that the value lies within a given interval.

intraclass correlation. In the context of mixed-effects models, intraclass correlation refers to the correlation for pairs of responses at each nested level of the model.

inverse-probability-weighted estimators. Inverse-probability-weighted (IPW) estimators use weighted averages of the observed outcome variable to estimate the potential-outcome means. The weights are the reciprocals of the treatment probabilities estimated by a treatment model.

inverse-probability-weighted regression-adjustment estimators. Inverse-probability-weighted regression-adjustment (IPWRA) estimators use the reciprocals of the estimated treatment probability as weights to estimate missing-data-corrected regression coefficients that are subsequently used to compute the potential-outcome means.

IPW estimators. See *inverse-probability-weighted estimators*.

IPWRA estimators. See *inverse-probability-weighted regression-adjustment estimators*.

istmt. An *istmt* is an interactive statement, a statement typed at Mata's colon prompt.

iterated principal-factor method. The iterated principal-factor method is a method for performing factor analysis in which the communalities $\widehat{h}_i^2$ are estimated iteratively from the loadings in $\widehat{\mathbf{\Lambda}}$ using

$$\widehat{h}_i^2 = \sum_{j=1}^{m} \widehat{\lambda}_{ij}^2$$

Also see *factor analysis* and *communality*.

J(r, c, value). `J()` is the function that returns an $r \times c$ matrix with all elements set to *value*; see [M-5] **J()**. Also, `J()` is often used in the documentation to describe the various types of *void* matrices; see *void matrix*. Thus the documentation might say that such-and-such returns `J(0, 0, .)` under certain conditions. That is another way of saying that such-and-such returns a 0×0 real matrix.

When *r* or *c* is 0, there are no elements to be filled in with *value*, but even so, *value* is used to determine the type of the matrix. Thus `J(0, 0, 1i)` refers to a 0×0 complex matrix, `J(0, 0, "")` refers to a 0×0 string matrix, and `J(0, 0, NULL)` refers to a 0×0 *pointer* matrix.

In the documentation, `J()` is used for more than describing 0×0 matrices. Sometimes, the matrices being described are $r \times 0$ or are $0 \times c$. Say that a function `example(`*X*`)` is supposed to return a column vector; perhaps it returns the last column of *X*. Now say that *X* is 0×0. Function `example()` still should return a column vector, and so it returns a 0×1 matrix. This would be documented by noting that `example()` returns `J(0, 1, .)` when *X* is 0×0.

jackknife. The jackknife is a data-dependent way to estimate the variance of a statistic, such as a mean, ratio, or regression coefficient. Unlike BRR, the jackknife can be applied to practically any survey design. The jackknife variance estimator is described in [SVY] **variance estimation**.

jackknife, **vce(jackknife)**. The jackknife is a replication method for obtaining variance estimates. Consider an estimation method E for estimating θ. Let $\widehat{\theta}$ be the result of applying E to dataset D containing N observations. The jackknife is a way of obtaining variance estimates for $\widehat{\theta}$ from repeated estimates $\widehat{\theta}_1, \widehat{\theta}_2, \ldots, \widehat{\theta}_N$, where each $\widehat{\theta}_i$ is the result of applying E to D with observation i removed. See [SEM] **sem option method()** and [R] **jackknife**.

`vce(jackknife)` is allowed with `sem` but not `gsem`. You can obtain jackknife results by prefixing the `gsem` command with `jackknife:`, but remember to specify `jackknife`'s `cluster()` and `idcluster()` options if you are fitting a multilevel model. See [SEM] **intro 9**.

jackknifed standard error. See *Monte Carlo error*.

JCA. An acronym for joint correspondence analysis; see *multiple correspondence analysis*.

joint correspondence analysis. See *multiple correspondence analysis*.

joint normality assumption. See *normality assumption, joint and conditional*.

Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy. The Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy takes values between 0 and 1, with small values meaning that the variables have too little in common to warrant a factor analysis or PCA. Historically, the following labels have been given to values of KMO (Kaiser 1974):

0.00 to 0.49	unacceptable
0.50 to 0.59	miserable
0.60 to 0.69	mediocre
0.70 to 0.79	middling
0.80 to 0.89	meritorious
0.90 to 1.00	marvelous

Kalman filter. The Kalman filter is a recursive procedure for predicting the state vector in a state-space model.

Kaplan–Meier product-limit estimate. This is an estimate of the survivor function, which is the product of conditional survival to each time at which an event occurs. The simple form of the calculation, which requires tallying the number at risk and the number who die and at each time, makes accounting for censoring easy. The resulting estimate is a step function with jumps at the event times.

kmeans. Kmeans is a method for performing partition cluster analysis. The user specifies the number of clusters, k, to create using an iterative process. Each observation is assigned to the group whose mean is closest, and then based on that categorization, new group means are determined. These steps continue until no observations change groups. The algorithm begins with k seed values, which act as the k group means. There are many ways to specify the beginning seed values. Also see *partition clustering*.

kmedians. Kmedians is a variation of kmeans. The same process is performed, except that medians instead of means are computed to represent the group centers at each step. Also see *kmeans* and *partition clustering*.

KMO. See *Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy*.

KNN. See *kth nearest neighbor*.

Kruskal stress. The Kruskal stress measure (Kruskal 1964; Cox and Cox 2001, 63) used in MDS is given by

$$\text{Kruskal}(\widehat{\mathbf{D}}, \mathbf{E}) = \left\{ \frac{\sum (E_{ij} - \widehat{D}_{ij})^2}{\sum E_{ij}^2} \right\}^{1/2}$$

where D_{ij} is the dissimilarity between objects i and j, $1 \leq i, j \leq n$, and $\widehat{D}_{ij}$ is the disparity, that is, the transformed dissimilarity, and E_{ij} is the Euclidean distance between rows i and j of the matching configuration. Kruskal stress is an example of a loss function in modern MDS. After classical MDS, `estat stress` gives the Kruskal stress. Also see *classical scaling*, *multidimensional scaling*, and *stress*.

kth nearest neighbor. kth-nearest-neighbor (KNN) discriminant analysis is a nonparametric discrimination method based on the k nearest neighbors of each observation. Both continuous and binary data can be handled through the different similarity and dissimilarity measures. KNN analysis can distinguish irregular-shaped groups, including groups with multiple modes. Also see *discriminant analysis* and *nonparametric methods*.

lag operator. The lag operator L denotes the value of a variable at time $t-1$. Formally, $Ly_t = y_{t-1}$, and $L^2 y_t = Ly_{t-1} = y_{t-2}$.

Lagrange multiplier test. Synonym for *score test*.

LAPACK LAPACK stands for Linear Algebra PACKage and forms the basis for many of Mata's linear algebra capabilities; see [M-1] **LAPACK**.

Laplacian approximation. Laplacian approximation is a technique used to approximate definite integrals without resorting to quadrature methods. In the context of mixed-effects models, Laplacian approximation is as a rule faster than quadrature methods at the cost of producing biased parameter estimates of variance components.

latent growth model. A latent growth model is a kind of measurement model in which the observed values are collected over time and are allowed to follow a trend. See [SEM] **intro 5**.

latent variable. A variable is latent if it is not observed. A variable is latent if it is not in your dataset but you wish it were. You wish you had a variable recording the propensity to commit violent crime, or socioeconomic status, or happiness, or true ability, or even income accurately recorded. Latent variables are sometimes described as imagined variables.

In the software, latent variables are usually indicated by having at least their first letter capitalized.

Also see *first- and second-order latent variables*, *first-, second-, and higher-level (latent) variables*, and *observed variables*.

Lawley–Hotelling trace. The Lawley–Hotelling trace is a test statistic for the hypothesis test H_0 : $\boldsymbol{\mu}_1 = \boldsymbol{\mu}_2 = \cdots = \boldsymbol{\mu}_k$ based on the eigenvalues $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \ldots, \lambda_s$ of $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$. It is defined as

$$U^{(s)} = \text{trace}(\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}) = \sum_{i=1}^{s} \lambda_i$$

where $\mathbf{H}$ is the between matrix and $\mathbf{E}$ is the within matrix, see *between matrix*.

LDA. See *linear discriminant analysis*.

leave one out. In discriminant analysis, classification of an observation while leaving it out of the estimation sample is done to check the robustness of the analysis; thus the phrase "leave one out" (LOO). Also see *discriminant analysis*.

left eigenvectors. A vector $\mathbf{x}$: $n \times 1$ is said to be a left eigenvector of square matrix $\mathbf{A}$: $n \times n$ if there is a nonzero scalar, λ, such that

$$\mathbf{xA} = \lambda\mathbf{x}$$

left-censoring. See *censored, censoring, left-censoring, and right-censoring*.

left-truncation. See *truncation, left-truncation, and right-truncation*.

life table. Also known as a mortality table or actuarial table, a life table is a table that shows for each analysis time the fraction that survive to that time. In mortality tables, analysis time is often age.

likelihood displacement value. A likelihood displacement value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting a subject on the overall coefficient vector. Also see *partial likelihood displacement value*.

likelihood-ratio test. The likelihood-ratio (LR) test is one of the three classical testing procedures used to compare the fit of two models, one of which, the constrained model, is nested within the full (unconstrained) model. Under the null hypothesis, the constrained model fits the data as well as the full model. The LR test requires one to determine the maximal value of the log-likelihood function for both the constrained and the full models. See [PSS] **power twoproportions** and [R] **lrtest**.

linear discriminant analysis. Linear discriminant analysis (LDA) is a parametric form of discriminant analysis. In Fisher's (1936) approach to LDA, linear combinations of the discriminating variables provide maximal separation between the groups. The Mahalanobis (1936) formulation of LDA assumes that the observations come from multivariate normal distributions with equal covariance matrices. Also see *discriminant analysis* and *parametric methods*.

linear filter. A linear filter is a sequence of weights used to compute a weighted average of a time series at each time period. More formally, a linear filter $\alpha(L)$ is

$$\alpha(L) = \alpha_0 + \alpha_1 L + \alpha_2 L^2 + \cdots = \sum_{\tau=0}^{\infty} \alpha_\tau L^\tau$$

where L is the lag operator. Applying the linear filter $\alpha(L)$ to the time series x_t yields a sequence of weighted averages of x_t:

$$\alpha(L)x_t = \sum_{\tau=0}^{\infty} \alpha_\tau L^\tau x_{t-\tau}$$

linear mixed model. See *linear mixed-effects model*.

linear mixed-effects model. A linear mixed-effects model is an extension of a linear model allowing for the inclusion of random deviations (effects).

linear regression. Linear regression is a kind of SEM in which there is a single equation. See [SEM] **intro 5**.

linearization. Linearization is short for Taylor linearization. Also known as the delta method or the Huber/White/robust sandwich variance estimator, linearization is a method for deriving an approximation to the variance of a point estimator, such as a ratio or regression coefficient. The linearized variance estimator is described in [SVY] **variance estimation**.

link function. See *generalized linear response functions*.

linkage. In cluster analysis, the linkage refers to the measure of proximity between groups or clusters.

listwise deletion, **casewise deletion**. Omitting from analysis observations containing missing values.

LMAX value. An LMAX value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting a subject on the overall coefficient vector and is based on an eigensystem analysis of efficient score residuals. Also see *partial LMAX value*.

LME model. See *linear mixed-effects model*.

loading. A loading is a coefficient or weight in a linear transformation. Loadings play an important role in many multivariate techniques, including factor analysis, PCA, MANOVA, LDA, and canonical correlations. In some settings, the loadings are of primary interest and are examined for interpretability. For many multivariate techniques, loadings are based on an eigenanalysis of a correlation or covariance matrix. Also see *eigenvalues and eigenvector*.

loading plot. A loading plot is a scatter plot of the loadings after LDA, factor analysis or PCA.

logistic discriminant analysis. Logistic discriminant analysis is a form of discriminant analysis based on the assumption that the likelihood ratios of the groups have an exponential form. Multinomial logistic regression provides the basis for logistic discriminant analysis. Because multinomial logistic regression can handle binary and continuous regressors, logistic discriminant analysis is also appropriate for binary and continuous discriminating variables. Also see *discriminant analysis*.

logit regression. Logit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Bernoulli, link logit. It is used for binary outcome data. Logit regression is also known as logistic regression and also simply as logit. See *generalized linear response functions*.

longitudinal data. Longitudinal data is another term for panel data. See also *panel data*.

long-memory process. A long-memory process is a stationary process whose autocorrelations decay at a slower rate than a short-memory process. ARFIMA models are typically used to represent long-memory processes, and ARMA models are typically used to represent short-memory processes.

LOO. See *leave one out*.

loss. Modern MDS is performed by minimizing a loss function, also called a loss criterion. The loss quantifies the difference between the disparities and the Euclidean distances.

Loss functions include Kruskal's stress and its square, both normalized with either disparities or distances, the strain criterion which is equivalent to classical metric scaling when the disparities equal the dissimilarities, and the Sammon (1969) mapping criterion which is the sum of the scaled, squared differences between the distances and the disparities, normalized by the sum of the disparities.

Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *Kruskal stress*, *classical scaling*, and *disparity*.

loss to follow-up. Subjects are lost to follow-up if they do not complete the course of the study for reasons unrelated to the event of interest. For example, loss to follow-up occurs if subjects move to a different area or decide to no longer participate in a study. Loss to follow-up should not be confused with administrative censoring. If subjects are lost to follow-up, the information about the outcome these subjects would have experienced at the end of the study, had they completed the study, is unavailable. Also see *withdrawal*, *administrative censoring*, and *follow-up period or follow-up*.

lower one-sided test, **lower one-tailed test**. A lower one-sided test is a one-sided test of a scalar parameter in which the alternative hypothesis is lower one sided, meaning that the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is less than the value conjectured under the null hypothesis. Also see *One-sided test versus two-sided test* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **intro**.

lval. *lval* stands for left-hand-side value and is defined as the property of being able to appear on the left-hand side of an equal-assignment operator. Matrices are *lvals* in Mata, and thus

```
X = ...
```

is valid. Functions are not *lvals*; thus, you cannot code

```
substr(mystr,1,3) = "abc"
```

lvals would be easy to describe except that *pointers* can also be lvals. Few people ever use pointers. See [M-2] **op_assignment** for a complete definition.

M, **m**. M is the number of imputations. m refers to a particular imputation, $m = 1, 2, \ldots, M$. In `mi`, $m = 0$ is used to refer to the original data, the data containing the missing values. Thus `mi` data in effect contain $M + 1$ datasets, corresponding to $m = 0$, $m = 1$, ..., and $m = M$.

machine precision. See *epsilon(1), etc.*

Mahalanobis distance. The Mahalanobis distance measure is a scale-invariant way of measuring distance. It takes into account the correlations of the dataset.

Mahalanobis transformation. The Mahalanobis transformation takes a Cholesky factorization of the inverse of the covariance matrix $\mathbf{S}^{-1}$ in the formula for Mahalanobis distance and uses it to transform the data. If we have the Cholesky factorization $\mathbf{S}^{-1} = \mathbf{L}'\mathbf{L}$, then the Mahalanobis transformation of $\mathbf{x}$ is $\mathbf{z} = \mathbf{L}\mathbf{x}$, and $\mathbf{z}'\mathbf{z} = D_M^2(\mathbf{x})$.

main effects. These are average, additive effects that are associated with each level of each factor. For example, the main effect of level j of a factor is the difference between the mean of all observations on the outcome of interest at level j and the grand mean.

MANCOVA. MANCOVA is multivariate analysis of covariance. See *multivariate analysis of variance*.

manifest variables. Synonym for *observed variables*.

MANOVA. *multivariate analysis of variance*.

MAR. See *missing at random*.

marginal homogeneity. Marginal homogeneity refers to the equality of one or more row marginal proportions with the corresponding column proportions. Also see *Introduction* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **power pairedproportions**.

marginal proportion. This represents a ratio of the number of observations in a row or column of a contingency table relative to the total number of observations. Also see *Introduction* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **power pairedproportions**.

Markov chain Monte Carlo. A class of methods for simulating random draws from otherwise intractable multivariate distributions. The Markov chain has the desired distribution as its equilibrium distribution.

mass. In CA and MCA, the mass is the marginal probability. The sum of the mass over the active row or column categories equals 1.

.mata file. By convention, we store the Mata source code for function *function*`()` in file *function*`.mata`; see [M-1] **source**.

matched case–control study. Also known as a retrospective study, a matched case–control study is a study in which persons with positive outcomes are each matched with one or more persons with negative outcomes but with similar characteristics.

matched study. In a matched study, an observation from one group is matched to an observation from another group with respect to one or more characteristics of interest. Also see *paired data*.

matching coefficient. The matching similarity coefficient is used to compare two binary variables. If a is the number of observations that both have value 1, and d is the number of observations that both have value 0, and b, c are the number of $(1, 0)$ and $(0, 1)$ observations, respectively, then the matching coefficient is given by

$$\frac{a+d}{a+b+c+d}$$

Also see *similarity measure*.

matching configuration. In MDS, the matching configuration is the low dimensional configuration whose distances approximate the high-dimensional dissimilarities or disparities. Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *dissimilarity*, and *disparity*.

matching configuration plot. After MDS, this is a scatter plot of the matching configuration.

matching estimator. An estimator that compares differences between the outcomes of similar—that is, matched—individuals. Each individual that receives a treatment is matched to a similar individual that does not get the treatment, and the difference in their outcomes is used to estimate the individual-level treatment effect. Likewise, each individual that does not receive a treatment is matched to a similar individual that does get the treatment, and the difference in their outcomes is used to estimate the individual-level treatment effect.

matrix. The most general organization of data, containing r rows and c columns. Vectors, column vectors, row vectors, and scalars are special cases of matrices.

maximum likelihood factor method. The maximum likelihood factor method is a method for performing factor analysis that assumes multivariate normal observations. It maximizes the determinant of the partial correlation matrix; thus, this solution is also meaningful as a descriptive method for nonnormal data. Also see *factor analysis*.

MCA. See *multiple correspondence analysis*.

MCAGH. See *mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature*.

MCAR. See *missing completely at random*.

MCE. See *Monte Carlo error*.

MCMC. See *Markov chain Monte Carlo*.

McNemar's test. McNemar's test is a test used to compare two dependent binary populations. The null hypothesis is formulated in the context of a 2×2 contingency table as a hypothesis of marginal homogeneity. See [PSS] **power pairedproportions** and [ST] **epitab**.

MDES. See *minimum detectable effect size*.

MDS. See *multidimensional scaling*.

MDS configuration plot. See *configuration plot*.

mean contrasts. See *contrasts*.

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature. In the context of generalized linear mixed models, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individual clusters are updated during the optimization process by using the posterior mean and the posterior standard deviation.

measure. A measure is a quantity representing the proximity between objects or method for determining the proximity between objects. Also see *proximity*.

measure, **measurement**, **x a measurement of X**, **x measures X**. See *measurement variables*.

measurement models, **measurement component**. A measurement model is a particular kind of model that deals with the problem of translating observed values to values suitable for modeling. Measurement models are often combined with structural models and then the measurement model part is referred to as the measurement component. See [SEM] **intro 5**.

measurement variables, **measure**, **measurement**, **x a measurement of X**, **x measures X**. Observed variable x is a measurement of latent variable X if there is a path connecting $x \leftarrow X$. Measurement variables are modeled by measurement models. Measurement variables are also called indicator variables.

median-linkage clustering. Median-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the distance between the medians of two groups to determine the similarity or dissimilarity of the two groups. Also see *cluster analysis* and *agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods*.

MEFF and **MEFT**. MEFF and MEFT are misspecification effects. Misspecification effects compare the variance estimate from a given survey dataset with the variance from a misspecified model. In Stata, the misspecified model is fit without weighting, clustering, or stratification.

MEFF is the ratio of two variance estimates. The design-based variance is in the numerator; the misspecified variance is in the denominator.

MEFT is the ratio of two standard-error estimates. The design-based standard error is in the numerator; the misspecified standard error is in the denominator. MEFT is the square root of MEFF.

method. Method is just an English word and should be read in context. Nonetheless, method is used here usually to refer to the method used to solve for the fitted parameters of an SEM. Those methods are ML, QML, MLMV, and ADF. Also see *technique*.

metric scaling. Metric scaling is a type of MDS, in which the dissimilarities are transformed to disparities via a class of known functions. This is contrasted to *nonmetric scaling*. Also see *multidimensional scaling*.

mi data. Any data that have been `mi set` (see [MI] **mi set**), whether directly by `mi set` or indirectly by `mi import` (see [MI] **mi import**). The `mi` data might have no imputations (have $M = 0$) and no imputed variables, at least yet, or they might have $M > 0$ and no imputed variables, or vice versa. An `mi` dataset might have $M > 0$ and imputed variables, but the missing values have not yet been replaced with imputed values. Or `mi` data might have $M > 0$ and imputed variables and the missing values of the imputed variables filled in with imputed values.

MIMIC. See *multiple indicators and multiple causes*.

minimum detectable effect size. The minimum detectable effect size is the smallest effect size that can be detected by hypothesis testing for a given power and sample size.

minimum detectable value. The minimum detectable value represents the smallest amount or concentration of a substance that can be reliably measured.

minimum entropy rotation. The minimum entropy rotation is an orthogonal rotation achieved by minimizing the deviation from uniformity (entropy). The minimum entropy criterion (Jennrich 2004) is

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = -\frac{1}{2}\left\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \log \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \right\rangle$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$. Also see *orthogonal rotation*.

misclassification rate. The misclassification rate calculated after discriminant analysis is, in its simplest form, the fraction of observations incorrectly classified. See *discriminant analysis*.

missing at random. Missing data are said to be missing at random (MAR) if the probability that data are missing does not depend on unobserved data but may depend on observed data. Under MAR, the missing-data values do not contain any additional information given observed data about the missing-data mechanism. Thus the process that causes missing data can be ignored.

missing completely at random. Missing data are said to be missing completely at random (MCAR) if the probability that data are missing does not depend on observed or unobserved data. Under MCAR, the missing data values are a simple random sample of all data values, so any analysis that discards the missing values remains consistent, albeit perhaps inefficient.

missing not at random. Missing data are missing not at random (MNAR) if the probability that data are missing depends on unobserved data. Under MNAR, a missing-data mechanism (the process that causes missing data) must be modeled to obtain valid results.

misspecification effects. See *MEFF* and *MEFT*.

mixed design. A mixed design is an experiment that has at least one between-subjects factor and one within-subject factor. See [PSS] **power repeated**.

mixed model. See *mixed-effects model*.

mixed-effects model. A mixed-effects model contains both fixed and random effects. The fixed effects are estimated directly, whereas the random effects are summarized according to their (co)variances. Mixed-effects models are used primarily to perform estimation and inference on the regression coefficients in the presence of complicated within-subject correlation structures induced by multiple levels of grouping.

ML, **method(ml)**. ML stands for maximum likelihood. It is a method to obtain fitted parameters. ML is the default method used by `sem` and `gsem`. Other available methods for `sem` are QML, MLMV, and ADF. Also available for `gsem` is QML.

.mlib library. The object code of functions can be collected and stored in a library. Most Mata functions, in fact, are located in the official libraries provided with Stata. You can create your own libraries. See [M-3] **mata mlib**.

MLMV, **method(mlmv)**. MLMV stands for maximum likelihood with missing values. It is an ML method used to obtain fitted parameters in the presence of missing values. MLMV is the method used by `sem` when the `method(mlmv)` option is specified; `method(mlmv)` is not available with `gsem`. Other available methods for use with `sem` are ML, QML, and ADF. These methods omit from the calculation observations that contain missing values.

mlong data. See *style*.

MNAR. See *missing not at random*.

.mo file. The object code of a function can be stored in a `.mo` file, where it can be later reused. See [M-1] **how** and [M-3] **mata mosave**.

mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature. In the context of generalized linear mixed models, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individual clusters are updated during the optimization process by using the posterior mode and the standard deviation of the normal density that approximates the log posterior at the mode.

modern scaling. Modern scaling is a form of MDS that is achieved via the minimization of a loss function that compares the disparities (transformed dissimilarities) in the higher-dimensional space and the distances in the lower-dimensional space. Contrast to *classical scaling*. Also see *dissimilarity*, *disparity*, *multidimensional scaling*, and *loss*.

modification indices. Modification indices are score tests for adding paths where none appear. The paths can be for either coefficients or covariances.

moments (of a distribution). The moments of a distribution are the expected values of powers of a random variable or centralized (demeaned) powers of a random variable. The first moments are

the expected or observed means, and the second moments are the expected or observed variances and covariances.

monadic operator. Synonym for unary operator.

monotone-missing pattern, **monotone missingness**. A special pattern of missing values in which if the variables are ordered from least to most missing, then all observations of a variable contain missing in the observations in which the prior variable contains missing.

Monte Carlo error. Within the multiple-imputation context, a Monte Carlo error is defined as the standard deviation of the multiple-imputation results across repeated runs of the same imputation procedure using the same data. The Monte Carlo error is useful for evaluating the statistical reproducibility of multiple-imputation results. See *Example 6: Monte Carlo error estimates* under *Remarks and examples* of [MI] **mi estimate**.

moving-average process. A moving-average process is a time-series process in which the current value of a variable is modeled as a weighted average of current and past realizations of a white-noise process and, optionally, a time-invariant constant. By convention, the weight on the current realization of the white-noise process is equal to one, and the weights on the past realizations are known as the moving-average (MA) coefficients. A first-order moving-average process, denoted as an MA(1) process, is $y_t = \theta\epsilon_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$.

multiarm trial. A multiarm trial is a trial comparing survivor functions of more than two groups.

multidimensional scaling. Multidimensional scaling (MDS) is a dimension-reduction and visualization technique. Dissimilarities (for instance, Euclidean distances) between observations in a high-dimensional space are represented in a lower-dimensional space which is typically two dimensions so that the Euclidean distance in the lower-dimensional space approximates in some sense the dissimilarities in the higher-dimensional space. Often the higher-dimensional dissimilarities are first transformed to disparities, and the disparities are then approximated by the distances in the lower-dimensional space. Also see *dissimilarity*, *disparity*, *classical scaling*, *loss*, *modern scaling*, *metric scaling*, and *nonmetric scaling*.

multilevel models. Multilevel models are models that include unobserved effects (latent variables) for different groups in the data. For instance, in a dataset of students, groups of students might share the same teacher. If the teacher's identity is recorded in the data, then one can introduce a latent variable that is constant within teacher and that varies across teachers. This is called a two-level model.

If teachers could in turn be grouped into schools, and school identities were recorded in the data, then one can introduce another latent variable that is constant within school and varies across schools. This is called a three-level (nested-effects) model.

In the above example, observations (students) are said to be nested within teacher nested within school. Sometimes there is no such subsequent nesting structure. Consider workers nested within occupation and industry. The same occupations appear in various industries and the same industries appear within various occupations. We can still introduce latent variables at the occupation and industry level. In such cases, the model is called a crossed-effects model.

The latent variables that we have discussed are also known as random effects. Any coefficients on observed variables in the model are known as the fixed portion of the model. Models that contain fixed and random portions are known as mixed-effects models.

multinomial logit regression. Multinomial logit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family multinomial, link logit. It is used for categorical-outcome data when the outcomes cannot be ordered. Multinomial logit regression is also known as multinomial logistic regression and as mlogit in Stata circles. See *generalized linear response functions*.

multiple correlation. The multiple correlation is the correlation between endogenous variable y and its linear prediction.

multiple correspondence analysis. Multiple correspondence analysis (MCA) and joint correspondence analysis (JCA) are methods for analyzing observations on categorical variables. MCA and JCA analyze a multiway table and are usually viewed as an extension of CA. Also see *correspondence analysis*.

multiple indicators and multiple causes. Multiple indicators and multiple causes is a kind of structural model in which observed causes determine a latent variable, which in turn determines multiple indicators. See [SEM] **intro 4**.

multiple-record st data. See *st data*.

multivalued treatment effect. A multivalued treatment refers to a treatment that has more than two values. For example, a person could have taken a 20 mg dose of a drug, a 40 mg dose of the drug, or not taken the drug at all.

multivariate analysis of covariance. See *multivariate analysis of variance*.

multivariate analysis of variance. Multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA) is used to test hypotheses about means. Four multivariate statistics are commonly computed in MANOVA: Wilks' lambda, Pillai's trace, Lawley–Hotelling trace, and Roy's largest root. Also see *Wilks' lambda*, *Pillai's trace*, *Lawley–Hotelling trace*, and *Roy's largest root*.

multivariate GARCH models. Multivariate GARCH models are multivariate time-series models in which the conditional covariance matrix of the errors depends on its own past and its past shocks. The acute trade-off between parsimony and flexibility has given rise to a plethora of models; see [TS] **mgarch**.

multivariate regression. A multivariate regression is a linear regression model in which the regressand is vector valued. Equivalently, a mutivariate regression is a linear regression model in which multiple left-hand-side variables are regressed on the same set of explanatory variables simultaneously, allowing the disturbance terms to be contemporaneously correlated. Multivariate regression is a special case of *seemingly unrelated regression* in which all equations share the same set of explanatory variables.

MVAGH. See *mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature*.

NaN. NaN stands for Not a Number and is a special computer floating-point code used for results that cannot be calculated. Mata (and Stata) do not use NaNs. When NaNs arise, they are converted into . (missing value).

nearest neighbor. See *kth nearest neighbor*.

nearest-neighbor matching. Nearest-neighbor matching uses the distance between observed variables to find similar individuals.

negative binomial regression. Negative binomial regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family negative binomial, link log. It is used for count data that are overdispersed relative to Poisson. Negative binomial regression is also known as nbreg in Stata circles. See *generalized linear response functions*.

negative binomial regression model. The negative binomial regression model is for applications in which the dependent variable represents the number of times an event occurs. The negative binomial regression model is an alternative to the Poisson model for use when the dependent variable is overdispersed, meaning that the variance of the dependent variable is greater than its mean.

negative effect size. In power and sample-size analysis, we obtain a negative effect size when the postulated value of the parameter under the alternative hypothesis is less than the hypothesized value of the parameter under the null hypothesis. Also see *positive effect size*.

nested random effects. In the context of mixed-effects models, nested random effects refer to the nested grouping factors for the random effects. For example, we may have data on students who are nested in classes that are nested in schools.

nested-effects models. See *multilevel models*.

Newey–West covariance matrix. The Newey–West covariance matrix is a member of the class of heteroskedasticity- and autocorrelation-consistent (HAC) covariance matrix estimators used with time-series data that produces covariance estimates that are robust to both arbitrary heteroskedasticity and autocorrelation up to a prespecified lag.

nominal alpha, **nominal significance level**. This is a desired or requested significance level.

noncentrality parameter. In power and sample-size analysis, a noncentrality parameter is the expected value of the test statistic under the alternative hypothesis.

nondirectional test. See *two-sided test*.

nonmetric scaling. Nonmetric scaling is a type of modern MDS in which the dissimilarities may be transformed to disparities via any monotonic function as opposed to a class of known functions. Contrast to *metric scaling*. Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *dissimilarity*, *disparity*, and *modern scaling*.

nonparametric methods. Nonparametric statistical methods, such as KNN discriminant analysis, do not assume the population fits any parameterized distribution.

nonrecursive (structural) model (system), **recursive (structural) model (system)**. A structural model (system) is said to be nonrecursive if there are paths in both directions between one or more pairs of endogenous variables. A system is recursive if it is a system—it has endogenous variables that appear with paths from them—and it is not nonrecursive.

A nonrecursive model may be unstable. Consider, for instance,

$$y_1 = 2y_2 + 1x_1 + e_1$$
$$y_2 = 3y_1 - 2x_2 + e_2$$

This model is unstable. To see this, without loss of generality, treat $x_1 + e_1$ and $2x_2 + e_2$ as if they were both 0. Consider $y_1 = 1$ and $y_2 = 1$. Those values result in new values $y_1 = 2$ and $y_2 = 3$, and those result in new values $y_1 = 6$ and $y_2 = 6$, and those result in new values, ... Continue in this manner, and you reach infinity for both endogenous variables. In the jargon of the mathematics used to check for this property, the eigenvalues of the coefficient matrix lie outside the unit circle.

On the other hand, consider these values:

$$y_1 = 0.5y_2 + 1x_1 + e_1$$
$$y_2 = 1.0y_1 - 2x_2 + e_2$$

These results are stable in that the resulting values converge to $y_1 = 0$ and $y_2 = 0$. In the jargon of the mathematics used to check for this property, the eigenvalues of the coefficients matrix lie inside the unit circle. Finally, consider the values

$$y_1 = 0.5y_2 + 1x_1 + e_1$$
$$y_2 = 2.0y_1 - 2x_2 + e_2$$

Start with $y_1 = 1$ and $y_2 = 1$ and that yields new values $y_1 = 0.5$ and $y_2 = 2$ and that yields new values $y_1 = 1$ and $y_2 = 1$, and that yields $y_1 = 0.5$ and $y_2 = 2$, and it will oscillate forever. In the jargon of the mathematics used to check for this property, the eigenvalues of the coefficients matrix lie on the unit circle. These coefficients are also considered to be unstable.

nonsphericity correction. This is a correction used for the degrees of freedom of a regular F test in a repeated-measures ANOVA to compensate for the lack of sphericity of the repeated-measures covariance matrix.

norm. A norm is a real-valued function $f(x)$ satisfying

$$\begin{aligned} f(0) &= 0 \\ f(x) &> 0 \qquad \text{for all } x \neq 0 \\ f(cx) &= |c|f(x) \\ f(x+y) &\leq f(x) + f(y) \end{aligned}$$

The word *norm* applied to a vector x usually refers to its Euclidean norm, $p = 2$ norm, or length: the square root of the sum of its squared elements. The are other norms, the popular ones being $p = 1$ (the sum of the absolute values of its elements) and $p =$ infinity (the maximum element). Norms can also be generalized to deal with matrices. See [M-5] **norm( )**.

normality assumption, joint and conditional. The derivation of the standard, linear SEM estimator usually assumes the full joint normality of the observed and latent variables. However, full joint normality can replace the assumption of normality conditional on the values of the exogenous variables, and all that is lost is one goodness-of-fit test (the test reported by `sem` on the output) and the justification for use of optional method MLMV for dealing with missing values. This substitution of assumptions is important for researchers who cannot reasonably assume normality of the observed variables. This includes any researcher including, say, variables age and age-squared in his or her model.

Meanwhile, the generalized SEM makes only the conditional normality assumption.

Be aware that even though the full joint normality assumption is not required for the standard linear SEM, `sem` calculates the log-likelihood value under that assumption. This is irrelevant except that log-likelihood values reported by `sem` cannot be compared with log-likelihood values reported by `gsem`, which makes the lesser assumption.

See [SEM] **intro 4**.

normalization. Normalization presents information in a standard form for interpretation. In CA the row and column coordinates can be normalized in different ways depending on how one wishes to interpret the data. Normalization is also used in rotation, MDS, and MCA.

normalization constraints. See *identification*.

normalized residuals. See *standardized residuals*.

NULL. A special value for a *pointer* that means "points to nothing". If you list the contents of a pointer variable that contains `NULL`, the address will show as `0x0`. See *pointer*.

null hypothesis. In hypothesis testing, the null hypothesis typically represents the conjecture that one is attempting to disprove. Often the null hypothesis is that a treatment has no effect or that a statistic is equal across populations.

null value, **null parameter**. This value of the parameter of interest under the null hypothesis is fixed by the investigator in a power and sample-size analysis. For example, null mean value and null mean refer to the value of the mean parameter under the null hypothesis.

numeric. A matrix is said to be numeric if its elements are real or complex; see *type, eltype, and orgtype*.

object code. Object code refers to the binary code that Mata produces from the source code you type as input. See [M-1] **how**.

object-oriented programming. Object-oriented programming is a programming concept that treats programming elements as objects and concentrates on actions affecting those objects rather than merely on lists of instructions. Object-oriented programming uses classes to describe objects. Classes are much like structures with a primary difference being that classes can contain functions (known as methods) as well as variables. Unlike structures, however, classes may inherit variables and functions from other classes, which in theory makes object-oriented programs easier to extend and modify than non–object-oriented programs.

oblimax rotation. Oblimax rotation is a method for oblique rotation which maximizes the number of high and low loadings. When restricted to orthogonal rotation, oblimax is equivalent to quartimax rotation. Oblimax minimizes the oblimax criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = -\log(\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle) + 2\log(\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}, \mathbf{\Lambda} \rangle)$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$. Also see *oblique rotation*, *orthogonal rotation*, and *quartimax rotation*.

oblimin rotation. Oblimin rotation is a general method for oblique rotation, achieved by minimizing the oblimin criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \frac{1}{4}\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \{\mathbf{I} - (\gamma/p)\mathbf{1}\mathbf{1}'\}\mathbf{\Lambda}^2(\mathbf{1}\mathbf{1}' - \mathbf{I}) \rangle$$

Oblimin has several interesting special cases:

γ	Special case
0	quartimax / quartimin
$1/2$	biquartimax / biquartimin
1	varimax / covarimin
$p/2$	equamax

p = number of rows of $\mathbf{A}$.

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ and $\mathbf{A}$. Also see *oblique rotation*.

oblique rotation or **oblique transformation**. An oblique rotation maintains the norms of the rows of the matrix but not their inner products. In geometric terms, this maintains the lengths of vectors, but not the angles between them. In contrast, in orthogonal rotation, both are preserved.

observational data. In observational data, treatment assignment is not controlled by those who collected the data; thus some common variables affect treatment assignment and treatment-specific outcomes.

observational study. In an observational study, as opposed to an experimental study, the assignment of subjects to treatments happens naturally and is thus beyond the control of investigators. Investigators can only observe subjects and measure their characteristics. For example, a study that evaluates the effect of exposure of children to household pesticides is an observational study.

observations and variables. A dataset containing n observations on k variables in often stored in an $n \times k$ matrix. An observation refers to a row of that matrix; a variable refers to a column.

observed level of significance. See *p-value*.

observed variables. A variable is observed if it is a variable in your dataset. In this documentation, we often refer to observed variables by using `x1`, `x2`, ..., `y1`, `y2`, and so on; in reality, observed variables have names such as `mpg`, `weight`, `testscore`, etc.

In the software, observed variables are usually indicated by having names that are all lowercase.

Also see *latent variable*.

odds and **odds ratio**. The odds in favor of an event are $o = p/(1-p)$, where p is the probability of the event. Thus if $p = 0.2$, the odds are 0.25, and if $p = 0.8$, the odds are 4.

The log of the odds is $\ln(o) = \text{logit}(p) = \ln\{p/(1-p)\}$, and logistic-regression models, for instance, fit $\ln(o)$ as a linear function of the covariates.

The odds ratio is a ratio of two odds: o_1/o_0. The individual odds that appear in the ratio are usually for an experimental group and a control group, or two different demographic groups.

offset variable and **exposure variable**. An offset variable is a variable that is to appear on the right-hand side of a model with coefficient 1:

$$y_j = \text{offset}_j + b_0 + b_1 x_j + \cdots$$

In the above, b_0 and b_1 are to be estimated. The offset is not constant. Offset variables are often included to account for the amount of exposure. Consider a model where the number of events observed over a period is the length of the period multiplied by the number of events expected in a unit of time:

$$n_j = T_j e(X_j)$$

When we take logs, this becomes

$$\log(n_j) = \log(T_j) + \log\{e(X_j)\}$$

$\ln(T_j)$ is an offset variable in this model.

When the log of a variable is an offset variable, the variable is said to be an exposure variable. In the above, T_j is an exposure variable.

OIM, **vce(oim)**. OIM stands for observed information matrix, defined as the inverse of the negative of the matrix of second derivatives, usually of the log likelihood function. The OIM is an estimate of the VCE. OIM is the default VCE that `sem` and `gsem` report. The other available techniques are EIM, OPG, robust, clustered, bootstrap, and jackknife.

one-level model. A one-level model has no multilevel structure and no random effects. Linear regression is a one-level model.

one-sample test. A one-sample test compares a parameter of interest from one sample with a reference value. For example, a one-sample mean test compares a mean of the sample with a reference value.

one-sided test, **one-tailed test**. A one-sided test is a hypothesis test of a scalar parameter in which the alternative hypothesis is one sided, meaning that the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is either less than or greater than the value conjectured under the null hypothesis but not both. Also see *One-sided test versus two-sided test* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **intro**.

one-step-ahead forecast. See *static forecast*.

one-way ANOVA, **one-way analysis of variance**. A one-way ANOVA model has a single factor. Also see [PSS] **power oneway**.

one-way repeated-measures ANOVA. A one-way repeated-measures ANOVA model has a single within-subject factor. Also see [PSS] **power repeated**.

operator. An operator is +, −, and the like. Most operators are binary (or dyadic), such as + in *A*+*B* and * in *C***D*. Binary operators also include logical operators such as & and | ("and" and "or") in *E*&*F* and *G*|*H*. Other operators are unary (or monadic), such as ! (not) in !*J*, or both unary and binary, such as − in −*K* and in *L*−*M*. When we say "operator" without specifying which, we mean binary operator. Thus colon operators are in fact colon binary operators. See [M-2] **exp**.

OPG, **vce(opg)**. OPG stands for outer product of the gradients, defined as the cross product of the observation-level first derivatives, usually of the log likelihood function. The OPG is an estimate of the VCE. The other available techniques are OIM, EIM, robust, clustered, bootstrap, and jackknife.

optimization. Mata compiles the code that you write. After compilation, Mata performs an *optimization* step, the purpose of which is to make the compiled code execute more quickly. You can turn off the optimization step—see [M-3] **mata set**—but doing so is not recommended.

ordered complementary log-log regression. Ordered complementary log-log regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family ordinal, link cloglog. It is used for ordinal-outcome data. Ordered complementary log-log regression is also known as ocloglog in Stata circles. See *generalized linear response functions*.

ordered logit regression. Ordered logit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family ordinal, link logit. It is used for ordinal outcome data. Ordered logit regression is also known as ordered logistic regression, as just ordered logit, and as ologit in Stata circles. See *generalized linear response functions*.

ordered probit regression. Ordered probit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family ordinal, link probit. It is used for ordinal-outcome data. Ordered probit regression is also known as just ordered probit and known as oprobit in Stata circles. See *generalized linear response functions*.

ordination. Ordination is the ordering of a set of data points with respect to one or more axes. MDS is a form of ordination.

orgtype. See *type, eltype, and orgtype*.

original data. Original data are the data as originally collected, with missing values in place. In `mi` data, the original data are stored in $m = 0$. The original data can be extracted from `mi` data by using `mi extract`; see [MI] **mi extract**.

orthogonal matrix and unitary matrix. *A* is orthogonal if *A* is *square* and *A*′*A*==*I*. The word orthogonal is usually reserved for real matrices; if the matrix is complex, it is said to be unitary (and then transpose means conjugate-transpose). We use the word orthogonal for both real and complex matrices.

If *A* is orthogonal, then $\det(A) = \pm 1$.

orthogonal rotation or **orthogonal transformation**. Orthogonal rotation maintains both the norms of the rows of the matrix and also inner products of the rows of the matrix. In geometric terms, this maintains both the lengths of vectors and the angles between them. In contrast, oblique rotation maintains only the norms, that is, the lengths of vectors.

orthogonalized impulse–response function. An orthogonalized impulse–response function (OIRF) measures the effect of an orthogonalized shock to an endogenous variable on itself or another

endogenous variable. An orthogonalized shock is one that affects one variable at time t but no other variables. See [TS] **irf create** for a discussion of the difference between IRFs and OIRFs.

outcome model. An outcome model is a model used to predict the outcome as a function of covariates and parameters.

overdispersion. In count-data models, overdispersion occurs when there is more variation in the data than would be expected if the process were Poisson.

overidentifying restrictions. The order condition for model identification requires that the number of exogenous variables excluded from the model be at least as great as the number of endogenous regressors. When the number of excluded exogenous variables exceeds the number of endogenous regressors, the model is overidentified, and the validity of the instruments can then be checked via a test of overidentifying restrictions.

overlap assumption. The overlap assumption requires that each individual have a positive probability of each possible treatment level.

paired data. Paired data consist of pairs of observations that share some characteristics of interest. For example, measurements on twins, pretest and posttest measurements, before and after measurements, repeated measurements on the same individual. Paired data are correlated and thus must be analyzed by using a paired test.

paired observations. See *paired data*.

paired test. A paired test is used to test whether the parameters of interest of two paired populations are equal. The test takes into account the dependence between measurements. For this reason, paired tests are usually more powerful than their two-sample counterparts. For example, a paired-means or paired-difference test is used to test whether the means of two paired (correlated) populations are equal.

panel data. Panel data are data in which the same units were observed over multiple periods. The units, called panels, are often firms, households, or patients who were observed at several points in time. In a typical panel dataset, the number of panels is large, and the number of observations per panel is relatively small.

panel-corrected standard errors (PCSEs). The term *panel-corrected standard errors* refers to a class of estimators for the variance–covariance matrix of the OLS estimator when there are relatively few panels with many observations per panel. PCSEs account for heteroskedasticity, autocorrelation, or cross-sectional correlation.

parameter constraints. Parameter constraints are restrictions placed on the parameters of the model. These constraints are typically in the form of 0 constraints and equality constraints. A 0 constraint is implied, for instance, when no path is drawn connecting x with y. An equality constraint is specified when one path coefficient is forced to be equal to another or one covariance is forced to be equal to another.

Also see *identification*.

parameters, ancillary parameters. The parameters are the to-be-estimated coefficients of a model. These include all path coefficients, means, variances, and covariances. In mathematical notation, the theoretical parameters are often written as $\boldsymbol{\theta} = (\boldsymbol{\alpha}, \boldsymbol{\beta}, \boldsymbol{\mu}, \boldsymbol{\Sigma})$, where $\boldsymbol{\alpha}$ is the vector of intercepts, $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ is the vector of path coefficients, $\boldsymbol{\mu}$ is the vector of means, and $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}$ is the matrix of variances and covariances. The resulting parameters estimates are written as $\widehat{\boldsymbol{\theta}}$.

Ancillary parameters are extra parameters beyond the ones just described that concern the distribution. These include the scale parameter of gamma regression, the dispersion parameter for negative binomial regression, and the cutpoints for ordered probit, logit, and cloglog regression, and the like. These parameters are also included in θ.

parametric methods. Parametric statistical methods, such as LDA and QDA, assume the population fits a parameterized distribution. For example, for LDA we assume the groups are multivariate normal with equal covariance matrices.

parsimax rotation. Parsimax rotation is an orthogonal rotation that balances complexity between the rows and the columns. It is equivalent to the Crawford–Ferguson family with $\kappa = (f-1)/(p+f-2)$, where p is the number of rows of the original matrix, and f is the number of columns. See *orthogonal rotation* and *Crawford–Ferguson rotation*.

partial autocorrelation function. The partial autocorrelation function (PACF) expresses the correlation between periods t and $t-k$ of a time series as a function of the time t and lag k, after controlling for the effects of intervening lags. For a stationary time series, the PACF does not depend on t. The PACF is not symmetric about $k = 0$: the partial autocorrelation between y_t and y_{t-k} is not equal to the partial autocorrelation between y_t and y_{t+k}.

partial DFBETA. A partial DFBETA measures the change in the regressor's coefficient because of deletion of that individual record. In single-record data, the partial DFBETA is equal to the DFBETA. Also see *DFBETA*.

partial likelihood displacement value. A partial likelihood displacement value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting an individual record on the coefficient vector. For single-record data, the partial likelihood displacement value is equal to the likelihood displacement value. Also see *likelihood displacement value*.

partial LMAX value. A partial LMAX value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting an individual record on the overall coefficient vector and is based on an eigensystem analysis of efficient score residuals. In single-record data, the partial LMAX value is equal to the LMAX value. Also see *LMAX value*.

partially specified target rotation. Partially specified target rotation minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \|\mathbf{W} \otimes (\mathbf{\Lambda} - \mathbf{H})\|^2$$

for a given target matrix $\mathbf{H}$ and a nonnegative weighting matrix $\mathbf{W}$ (usually zero–one valued). See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$.

partition clustering and **partition cluster-analysis methods**. Partition clustering methods break the observations into a distinct number of nonoverlapping groups. This is accomplished in one step, unlike hierarchical cluster-analysis methods, in which an iterative procedure is used. Consequently, this method is quicker and will allow larger datasets than the hierarchical clustering methods. Contrast to *hierarchical clustering*. Also see *kmeans* and *kmedians*.

passive variable. See *imputed, passive, and regular variables*.

past history. Past history is information recorded about a subject before the subject was both *at risk* and *under observation*. Consider a dataset that contains information on subjects from birth to death and an analysis in which subjects became at risk once diagnosed with a particular kind of cancer. The past history on the subject would then refer to records before the subjects were diagnosed.

The word *history* is often dropped, and the term becomes simply *past*. For instance, we might want to know whether a subject smoked in the past.

Also see *future history*.

path. A path, typically shown as an arrow drawn from one variable to another, states that the first variable determines the second variable, at least partially. If $x \to y$, or equivalently $y \leftarrow x$, then $y_j = \alpha + \cdots + \beta x_j + \cdots + e.y_j$, where β is said to be the $x \to y$ path coefficient. The ellipses are included to account for paths to y from other variables. α is said to be the intercept and is automatically added when the first path to y is specified.

A curved path is a curved line connecting two variables, and it specifies that the two variables are allowed to be correlated. If there is no curved path between variables, the variables are usually assumed to be uncorrelated. We say usually because correlation is assumed among observed exogenous variables and, in the command language, assumed among latent exogenous variables, and if some of the correlations are not desired, they must be suppressed. Many authors refer to covariances rather than correlations. Strictly speaking, the curved path denotes a nonzero covariance. A correlation is often called a standardized covariance.

A curved path can connect a variable to itself and in that case, indicates a variance. In path diagrams in this manual, we typically do not show such variance paths even though variances are assumed.

path coefficient. The path coefficient is associated with a path; see *path*. Also see *intercept*.

path diagram. A path diagram is a graphical representation that shows the relationships among a set of variables using *paths*. See [SEM] **intro 2** for a description of path diagrams.

path notation. Path notation is a syntax defined by the authors of Stata's `sem` and `gsem` commands for entering path diagrams in a command language. Models to be fit may be specified in path notation or they may be drawn using path diagrams into the Builder.

PCA. See *principal component analysis*.

p-conformability. Matrix, vector, or scalar A is said to be p-conformable with matrix, vector, or scalar B if `rows(`A`)==rows(`B`)` and `cols(`A`)==cols(`B`)`. *p* stands for plus; p-conformability is one of the properties necessary to be able to add matrices together. p-conformability, however, does not imply that the matrices are of the same type. Thus `(1,2,3)` is p-conformable with `(4,5,6)` and with `("this","that","what")` but not with `(4\5\6)`.

Pearson's correlation. Pearson's correlation ρ, also known as the product-moment correlation, measures the degree of association between two variables. Pearson's correlation equals the variables' covariance divided by their respective standard deviations, and ranges between -1 and 1. Zero indicates no correlation between the two variables.

penalized log-likelihood function. This is a log-likelihood function that contains an added term, usually referred to as a roughness penalty, that reduces its value when the model overfits the data. In Cox models with frailty, such functions are used to prevent the variance of the frailty from growing too large, which would allow the individual frailty values to perfectly fit the data.

periodogram. A periodogram is a graph of the spectral density function of a time series as a function of frequency. The `pergram` command first standardizes the amplitude of the density by the sample variance of the time series, and then plots the logarithm of that standardized density. Peaks in the periodogram represent cyclical behavior in the data.

permutation matrix and permutation vector. A *permutation matrix* is an $n \times n$ matrix that is a row (or column) permutation of the identity matrix. If P is a permutation matrix, then $P*A$ permutes the rows of A and $A*P$ permutes the columns of A. Permutation matrices also have the property that $P^{-1} = P'$.

A *permutation vector* is a $1 \times n$ or $n \times 1$ vector that contains a permutation of the integers 1, 2, ..., n. Permutation vectors can be used with subscripting to reorder the rows or columns of a matrix. Permutation vectors are a memory-conserving way of recording permutation matrices; see [M-1] **permutation**.

phase function. The phase function of a linear filter specifies how the filter changes the relative importance of the random components at different frequencies in the frequency domain.

Pillai's trace. Pillai's trace is a test statistic for the hypothesis test $H_0 : \boldsymbol{\mu}_1 = \boldsymbol{\mu}_2 = \cdots = \boldsymbol{\mu}_k$ based on the eigenvalues $\lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_s$ of $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$. It is defined as

$$V^{(s)} = \text{trace}[(\mathbf{E}+\mathbf{H})^{-1}\mathbf{H}] = \sum_{i=1}^{s} \frac{\lambda_i}{1+\lambda_i}$$

where $\mathbf{H}$ is the between matrix and $\mathbf{E}$ is the within matrix. See *between matrix*.

point estimate. A point estimate is another name for a statistic, such as a mean or regression coefficient.

pointer. A matrix is said to be a pointer matrix if its elements are pointers.

A pointer is the address of a *variable*. Say that variable X contains a matrix. Another variable p might contain 137,799,016 and, if 137,799,016 were the address at which X were stored, then p would be said to point to X. Addresses are seldom written in base 10, and so rather than saying p contains 137,799,016, we would be more likely to say that p contains 0x836a568, which is the way we write numbers in base 16. Regardless of how we write addresses, however, p contains a number and that number corresponds to the address of another variable.

In our program, if we refer to p, we are referring to p's contents, the number 0x836a568. The monadic operator * is defined as "refer to the address" or "dereference": $*p$ means X. We could code `Y = *p` or `Y = X`, and either way, we would obtain the same result. In our program, we could refer to X`[i,j]` or `(*p)[i,j]`, and either way, we would obtain the i, j element of X.

The monadic operator `&` is how we put addresses into p. To load p with the address of X, we code p `= &`X.

The special address 0 (zero, written in hexadecimal as 0x0), also known as `NULL`, is how we record that a pointer variable points to nothing. A pointer variable contains `NULL` or it contains a valid address of another variable.

See [M-2] **pointers** for a complete description of pointers and their use.

Poisson regression model. The Poisson regression model is used when the dependent variable represents the number of times an event occurs. In the Poisson model, the variance of the dependent variable is equal to the conditional mean.

POMs. See *potential-outcome means*.

pooled estimator. A pooled estimator ignores the longitudinal or panel aspect of a dataset and treats the observations as if they were cross-sectional.

population-averaged model. A population-averaged model is used for panel data in which the parameters measure the effects of the regressors on the outcome for the average individual in the population. The panel-specific errors are treated as uncorrelated random variables drawn from a population with zero mean and constant variance, and the parameters measure the effects of the regressors on the dependent variable after integrating over the distribution of the random effects.

portmanteau statistic. The portmanteau, or Q, statistic is used to test for white noise and is calculated using the first m autocorrelations of the series, where m is chosen by the user. Under the null hypothesis that the series is a white-noise process, the portmanteau statistic has a χ^2 distribution with m degrees of freedom.

positive effect size. In power and sample-size analysis, we obtain a positive effect size when the postulated value of the parameter under the alternative hypothesis is greater than the hypothesized value of the parameter under the null hypothesis. Also see *negative effect size*.

posterior mean. In generalized linear mixed-effects models, posterior mean refer to the predictions of random effects based on the mean of the posterior distribution.

posterior mode. In generalized linear mixed-effects models, posterior mode refer to the predictions of random effects based on the mode of the posterior distribution.

posterior probabilities. After discriminant analysis, the posterior probabilities are the probabilities of a given observation being assigned to each of the groups based on the prior probabilities, the training data, and the particular discriminant model. Contrast to *prior probabilities*.

poststratification. Poststratification is a method for adjusting sampling weights, usually to account for underrepresented groups in the population. This usually results in decreased bias because of nonresponse and underrepresented groups in the population. Poststratification also tends to result in smaller variance estimates.

The population is partitioned into categories, called poststrata. The sampling weights are adjusted so that the sum of the weights within each poststratum is equal to the respective poststratum size. The poststratum size is the number of individuals in the population that are in the poststratum. The frequency distribution of the poststrata typically comes from census data, and the poststrata are most commonly identified by demographic information such as age, sex, and ethnicity.

postulated value. See *alternative value*.

potential outcome. The potential outcome is the outcome an individual would obtain if given a specific treatment.

For example, an individual has one potential blood pressure after taking a pill and another potential blood pressure had that person not taken the pill.

potential-outcome means. The potential-outcome means refers to the means of the potential outcomes for a specific treatment level.

The mean blood pressure if everyone takes a pill and the mean blood pressure if no one takes a pill are two examples.

The average treatment effect is the difference between potential-outcome mean for the treated and the potential-outcome mean for the not treated.

power. The power of a test is the probability of correctly rejecting the null hypothesis when it is false. It is often denoted as $1-\beta$ in statistical literature, where β is the type II error probability. Commonly used values for power are 80% and 90%. Also see *type I error* and *type II error*. **power and sample-size analysis**. Power and sample-size analysis investigates the optimal allocation of study resources to increase the likelihood of the successful achievement of a study objective. See [PSS] **intro**.

power curve. A power curve is a graph of the estimated power as a function of some other study parameter such as the sample size. The power is plotted on the y axis, and the sample size or other parameter is plotted on the x axis. See [PSS] **power, graph**.

power determination. This pertains to the computation of a power given sample size, effect size, and other study parameters.

power function. The power functions is a function of the population parameter θ, defined as the probability that the observed sample belongs to the rejection region of a test for given θ. See *Hypothesis testing* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **intro**.

power graph. See *power curve*.

pragma. "(Pragmatic information) A standardised form of comment which has meaning to a compiler. It may use a special syntax or a specific form within the normal comment syntax. A pragma usually conveys non-essential information, often intended to help the compiler to optimise the program." See *The Free On-line Dictionary of Computing*, http://www.foldoc.org/, Editor Denis Howe. For Mata, see [M-2] **pragma**.

Prais–Winsten estimator. A Prais–Winsten estimator is a linear regression estimator that is used when the error term exhibits first-order autocorrelation; see also *Cochrane–Orcutt estimator*. Here

the first observation in the dataset is transformed as $\widetilde{y}_1 = \sqrt{1-\rho^2}\, y_1$ and $\widetilde{\mathbf{x}}_1 = \sqrt{1-\rho^2}\, \mathbf{x}_1$, so that the first observation is not lost. The Prais–Winsten estimator is a generalized least-squares estimator.

predetermined variable. A predetermined variable is a regressor in which its contemporaneous and future values are not correlated with the unobservable error term but past values are correlated with the error term.

predictive margins. Predictive margins provide a way of exploring the response surface of a fitted model in any response metric of interest—means, linear predictions, probabilities, marginal effects, risk differences, and so on. Predictive margins are estimates of responses (or outcomes) for the groups represented by the levels of a factor variable, controlling for the differing covariate distributions across the groups. They are the survey-data and nonlinear response analogue to what are often called estimated marginal means or least-squares means for linear models.

Because these margins are population-weighted averages over the estimation sample or subsamples, and because they take account of the sampling distribution of the covariates, they can be used to make inferences about treatment effects for the population.

prevented fraction. A prevented fraction is the reduction in the risk of a disease or other condition of interest caused by including a protective risk factor or public-health intervention.

prewhiten. To prewhiten is to apply a transformation to a time series so that it becomes white noise.

primary sampling unit. Primary sampling unit (PSU) is a cluster that was sampled in the first sampling stage; see *cluster*.

priming values. Priming values are the initial, preestimation values used to begin a recursive process.

principal component analysis. Principal component analysis (PCA) is a statistical technique used for data reduction. The leading eigenvectors from the eigen decomposition of the correlation or the covariance matrix of the variables describe a series of uncorrelated linear combinations of the variables that contain most of the variance. In addition to data reduction, the eigenvectors from a PCA are often inspected to learn more about the underlying structure of the data.

principal factor method. The principal factor method is a method for factor analysis in which the factor loadings, sometimes called factor patterns, are computed using the squared multiple correlations as estimates of the communality. Also see *factor analysis* and *communality*.

prior probabilities Prior probabilities in discriminant analysis are the probabilities of an observation belonging to a group before the discriminant analysis is performed. Prior probabilities are often based on the prevalence of the groups in the population as a whole. Contrast to *posterior probabilities*.

probability of a type I error. This is the probability of committing a type I error of incorrectly rejecting the null hypothesis. Also see *significance level*.

probability of a type II error. This is the probability of committing a type II error of incorrectly accepting the null hypothesis. Common values for the probability of a type II error are 0.1 and 0.2 or, equivalently, 10% and 20%. Also see *beta* and *power*.

probability weight. Probability weight is another term for sampling weight.

Procrustes rotation. A Procrustes rotation is an orthogonal or oblique transformation, that is, a restricted Procrustes transformation without translation or dilation (uniform scaling).

Procrustes transformation. The goal of Procrustes transformation is to transform the source matrix $\mathbf{X}$ to be as close as possible to the target $\mathbf{Y}$. The permitted transformations are any combination of dilation (uniform scaling), rotation and reflection (that is, orthogonal or oblique transformations), and translation. Closeness is measured by residual sum of squares. In some cases, unrestricted Procrustes transformation is desired; this allows the data to be transformed not just by orthogonal or

oblique rotations, but by all conformable regular matrices $\mathbf{A}$. Unrestricted Procrustes transformation is equivalent to a multivariate regression.

The name comes from Procrustes of Greek mythology; Procrustes invited guests to try his iron bed. If the guest was too tall for the bed, Procrustes would amputate the guest's feet, and if the guest was too short, he would stretch the guest out on a rack.

Also see *orthogonal rotation*, *oblique rotation*, *dilation*, and *multivariate regression*.

production function. A production function describes the maximum amount of a good that can be produced, given specified levels of the inputs.

promax power rotation. Promax power rotation is an oblique rotation. It does not fit in the minimizing-a-criterion framework that is at the core of most other rotations. The promax method (Hendrickson and White 1964) was proposed before computing power became widely available. The promax rotation consists of three steps:

1. Perform an orthogonal rotation.
2. Raise the elements of the rotated matrix to some power, preserving the sign of the elements. Typically the power is in the range $2 \leq \text{power} \leq 4$. This operation is meant to distinguish clearly between small and large values.
3. The matrix from step two is used as the target for an oblique Procrustean rotation from the original matrix.

propensity score. The propensity score is the probability that an individual receives a treatment.

propensity-score matching. Propensity-score matching uses the distance between estimated propensity scores to find similar individuals.

proportional hazards model. This is a model in which, between individuals, the ratio of the instantaneous failure rates (the hazards) is constant over time.

prospective study. In a prospective study, the population or cohort is classified according to specific risk factors, such that the outcome of interest, typically various manifestations of a disease, can be observed over time and tied in to the initial classification. Also see *retrospective study*.

Also known as a prospective longitudinal study, a prospective study is a study based on observations over the same subjects for a given period.

proximity, **proximity matrix**, and **proximity measure**. Proximity or a proximity measure means the nearness or farness of two things, such as observations or variables or groups of observations or a method for quantifying the nearness or farness between two things. A proximity is measured by a similarity or dissimilarity. A proximity matrix is a matrix of proximities. Also see *similarity* and *dissimilarity*.

pseudolikelihood. A pseudolikelihood is a weighted likelihood that is used for point estimation. Pseudolikelihoods are not true likelihoods because they do not represent the distribution function for the sample data from a survey. The sampling distribution is instead determined by the survey design.

PSS analysis. See *power and sample-size analysis*.

PSS Control Panel. The PSS Control Panel is a point-and-click graphical user interface for power and sample-size analysis. See [PSS] **GUI**.

PSU. See *primary sampling unit*.

p-value. P-value is a probability of obtaining a test statistic as extreme or more extreme as the one observed in a sample assuming the null hypothesis is true.

Poisson regression. Poisson regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Poisson, link log. It is used for count data. See *generalized linear response functions*.

probit regression. Probit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Bernoulli, link probit. It is used for binary outcome data. Probit regression is also known simply as probit. See *generalized linear response functions*.

QDA. See *quadratic discriminant analysis*.

QML, method(ml) vce(robust). QML stands for quasimaximum likelihood. It is a method used to obtain fitted parameters, and a technique used to obtain the corresponding VCE. QML is used by `sem` and `gsem` when options `method(ml)` and `vce(robust)` are specified. Other available methods are ML, MLMV, and ADF. Other available techniques are OIM, EIM, OPG, clustered, bootstrap, and jackknife.

QR decomposition. QR decomposition is an orthogonal-triangular decomposition of an augmented data matrix that speeds up the calculation of the log likelihood; see *Methods and formulas* in [ME] **mixed** for more details.

quadratic discriminant analysis. Quadratic discriminant analysis (QDA) is a parametric form of discriminant analysis and is a generalization of LDA. Like LDA, QDA assumes that the observations come from a multivariate normal distribution, but unlike LDA, the groups are not assumed to have equal covariance matrices. Also see *discriminant analysis*, *linear discriminant analysis*, and *parametric methods*.

quadrature. Quadrature is generic method for performing numerical integration. `gsem` uses quadrature in any model including latent variables (excluding error variables). `sem`, being limited to linear models, does not need to perform quadrature.

quartimax rotation. Quartimax rotation maximizes the variance of the squared loadings within the rows of the matrix. It is an orthogonal rotation that is equivalent to minimizing the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \sum_i \sum_r \lambda_{ir}^4 = -\frac{1}{4}\left\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \right\rangle$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$.

quartimin rotation. Quartimin rotation is an oblique rotation that is equivalent to quartimax rotation when quartimin is restricted to orthogonal rotations. Quartimin is equivalent to oblimin rotation with $\gamma = 0$. Also see *quartimax rotation*, *oblique rotation*, *orthogonal rotation*, and *oblimin rotation*.

random coefficient. In the context of mixed-effects models, a random coefficient is a counterpart to a slope in the fixed-effects equation. You can think of a random coefficient as a randomly varying slope at a specific level of nesting.

random effects. In the context of mixed-effects models, random effects represent effects that may vary from group to group at any level of nesting. In the ANOVA literature, random effects represent the levels of a factor for which the inference can be generalized to the underlying population represented by the levels observed in the study. See also *random-effects model* in [XT] **Glossary**.

random intercept. In the context of mixed-effects models, a random intercept is a counterpart to the intercept in the fixed-effects equation. You can think of a random intercept as a randomly varying intercept at a specific level of nesting.

random walk. A random walk is a time-series process in which the current period's realization is equal to the previous period's realization plus a white-noise error term: $y_t = y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$. A *random walk with drift* also contains a nonzero time-invariant constant: $y_t = \delta + y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$. The constant term δ is known as the drift parameter. An important property of random-walk processes is that the best predictor of the value at time $t + 1$ is the value at time t plus the value of the drift parameter.

random-coefficients model. A random-coefficients model is a panel-data model in which group-specific heterogeneity is introduced by assuming that each group has its own parameter vector, which is drawn from a population common to all panels.

random-effects model. A random-effects model for panel data treats the panel-specific errors as uncorrelated random variables drawn from a population with zero mean and constant variance. The regressors must be uncorrelated with the random effects for the estimates to be consistent. See also *fixed-effects model*.

randomized controlled trial. In this experimental study, treatments are randomly assigned to two or more groups of subjects.

rank. Terms in common use are rank, row rank, and column rank. The row rank of a matrix A: $m \times n$ is the number of rows of A that are linearly independent. The column rank is defined similarly, as the number of columns that are linearly independent. The terms *row rank* and *column rank*, however, are used merely for emphasis; the ranks are equal and the result is simply called the rank of A.

For a square matrix A (where m==n), the matrix is invertible if and only if `rank(`A`)==`n. One often hears that A is of full rank in this case and rank deficient in the other. See [M-5] **rank( )**.

r-conformability. A set of two or more matrices, vectors, or scalars A, B, ..., are said to be r-conformable if each is *c-conformable* with a matrix of `max(rows(`A`), rows(`B`), ...)` rows and `max(cols(`A`), cols(`B`), ...)` columns.

r-conformability is a more relaxed form of *c-conformability* in that, if two matrices are c-conformable, they are r-conformable, but not vice versa. For instance, A: 1×3 and B: 3×1 are r-conformable but not c-conformable. Also, c-conformability is defined with respect to a pair of matrices only; r-conformability can be applied to a set of matrices.

r-conformability is often required of the arguments for functions that would otherwise naturally be expected to require scalars. See *R-conformability* in [M-5] **normal( )** for an example. **RCT**. See *randomized controlled trial*.

real. A matrix is said to be a real matrix if its elements are all reals and it is stored in a `real` matrix. Real is one of the two numeric types in Mata, the other being complex. Also see *type, eltype, and orgtype*.

recursive regression analysis. A recursive regression analysis involves performing a regression at time t by using all available observations from some starting time t_0 through time t, performing another regression at time $t+1$ by using all observations from time t_0 through time $t+1$, and so on. Unlike a rolling regression analysis, the first period used for all regressions is held fixed.

reference value. See *null value*.

reflection. A reflection is an orientation reversing orthogonal transformation, that is, a transformation that involves negating coordinates in one or more dimensions. A reflection is a Procrustes transformation.

registered and unregistered variables. Variables in `mi` data can be registered as imputed, passive, or regular by using the `mi register` command; see [MI] **mi set**.

You are required to register imputed variables.

You should register passive variables; if your data are style wide, you are required to register them. The `mi passive` command (see [MI] **mi passive**) makes creating passive variables easy, and it automatically registers them for you.

Whether you register regular variables is up to you. Registering them is safer in all styles except wide, where it does not matter. By definition, regular variables should be the same across m. In

the long styles, you can unintentionally create variables that vary. If the variable is registered, `mi` will detect and fix your mistakes.

Super-varying variables, which rarely occur and can be stored only in flong and flongsep data, should never be registered.

The registration status of variables is listed by the `mi describe` command; see [MI] **mi describe**.

regressand. The regressand is the variable that is being explained or predicted in a regression model. Synonyms include dependent variable, left-hand-side variable, and endogenous variable.

regression. A regression is a model in which an endogenous variable is written as a function of other variables, parameters to be estimated, and a random disturbance.

regression-adjustment estimators. Regression-adjustment estimators use means of predicted outcomes for each treatment level to estimate each potential-outcome mean.

regressor. Regressors are variables in a regression model used to predict the regressand. Synonyms include independent variable, right-hand-side variable, explanatory variable, predictor variable, and exogenous variable.

regular variable. See *imputed, passive, and regular variables*.

rejection region. In hypothesis testing, a rejection region is a set of sample values for which the null hypothesis can be rejected.

relative efficiency. Ratio of variance of a parameter given estimation with finite M to the variance if M were infinite.

relative risk. See *risk ratio*.

relative variance increase. The increase in variance of a parameter estimate due to nonresponse.

reliability. Reliability is the proportion of the variance of a variable not due to measurement error. A variable without measure error has reliability 1.

REML. See *restricted maximum likelihood*.

repeated measures. Repeated measures data have repeated measurements for the subjects over some dimension, such as time—for example test scores at the start, midway, and end of the class. The repeated observations are typically not independent. Repeated-measures ANOVA is one approach for analyzing repeated measures data, and MANOVA is another. Also see *sphericity*.

replicate-weight variable. A replicate-weight variable contains sampling weight values that were adjusted for resampling the data; see [SVY] **variance estimation** for more details.

resampling. Resampling refers to the process of sampling from the dataset. In the delete-one jackknife, the dataset is resampled by dropping one PSU and producing a replicate of the point estimates. In the BRR method, the dataset is resampled by dropping combinations of one PSU from each stratum. The resulting replicates of the point estimates are used to estimate their variances and covariances.

restricted maximum likelihood. Restricted maximum likelihood is a method of fitting linear mixed-effects models that involves transforming out the fixed effects to focus solely on variance–component estimation.

residual. In this manual, we reserve the word "residual" for the difference between the observed and fitted moments of an SEM model. We use the word error for the disturbance associated with a (Gaussian) linear equation; see *error*. Also see *standardized residuals*.

retrospective study. In a retrospective study, a group with a disease of interest is compared with a group without the disease, and information is gathered in a retrospective way about the exposure in

each group to various risk factors that might be associated with the disease. Also see *prospective study*.

right-censoring. See *censored, censoring, left-censoring, and right-censoring*.

right-truncation. See *truncation, left-truncation, and right-truncation*.

risk difference. A risk difference is defined as the probability of an event occurring when a risk factor is increased by one unit minus the probability of the event occurring without the increase in the risk factor.

When the risk factor is binary, the risk difference is the probability of the outcome when the risk factor is present minus the probability when the risk factor is not present.

When one compares two populations, a risk difference is defined as a difference between the probabilities of an event in the two groups. It is typically a difference between the probability in the comparison group or experimental group and the probability in the reference group or control group.

risk factor. This is a variable associated with an increased or decreased risk of failure.

risk pool. At a particular point in time, this is the subjects at risk of failure.

risk ratio. In a log-linear model, this is the ratio of probability of survival associated with a one-unit increase in a risk factor relative to that calculated without such an increase, that is, $R(x+1)/R(x)$. Given the exponential form of the model, $R(x+1)/R(x)$ is constant and is given by the exponentiated coefficient.

robust standard errors. Robust standard errors, also known as Huber/White or Taylor linearization standard errors, are based on the sandwich estimator of variance. Robust standard errors can be interpreted as representing the sample-to-sample variability of the parameter estimates, even when the model is misspecified. See also *semirobust standard errors*.

robust, **vce(robust)**. Robust is the name we use here for the Huber/White/sandwich estimator of the VCE. This technique requires fewer assumptions than most other techniques. In particular, it merely assumes that the errors are independently distributed across observations and thus allows the errors to be heteroskedastic. Robust standard errors are reported when the `sem` (`gsem`) option `vce(robust)` is specified. The other available techniques are OIM, EIM, OPG, clustered, bootstrap, and jackknife.

rolling regression analysis. A rolling, or moving window, regression analysis involves performing regressions for each period by using the most recent m periods' data, where m is known as the window size. At time t the regression is fit using observations for times $t-19$ through time t; at time $t+1$ the regression is fit using the observations for time $t-18$ through $t+1$; and so on.

rotation. A rotation is an orientation preserving orthogonal transformation. A rotation is a Procrustes transformation.

row and column stripes. Stripes refer to the labels associated with the rows and columns of a Stata matrix; see *Stata matrix*.

row-major order. Matrices are stored as vectors. Row-major order specifies that the vector form of a matrix is created by stacking the rows. For instance,

```
: A
        1   2   3
    +-------------+
  1 |   1   2   3 |
  2 |   4   5   6 |
    +-------------+
```

is stored as

	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	1	2	3	4	5	6

in row-major order. Mata uses row-major order. The LAPACK functions use column-major order. See *column-major order*.

rowvector. See *vector, colvector, and rowvector*.

Roy's largest root. Roy's largest root test is a test statistic for the hypothesis test $H_0 : \boldsymbol{\mu}_1 = \cdots = \boldsymbol{\mu}_k$ based on the largest eigenvalue of $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$. It is defined as

$$\theta = \frac{\lambda_1}{1 + \lambda_1}$$

Here $\mathbf{H}$ is the between matrix, and $\mathbf{E}$ is the within matrix. See *between matrix*.

RVI. See *relative variance increase*.

Sammon mapping criterion. The Sammon (1969) mapping criterion is a loss criterion used with MDS; it is the sum of the scaled, squared differences between the distances and the disparities, normalized by the sum of the disparities. Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *modern scaling*, and *loss*.

sample. A sample is the collection of individuals in the population that were chosen as part of the survey. Sample is also used to refer to the data, typically in the form of answered questions, collected from the sampled individuals.

sample size. This is the number of subjects in a sample. See [PSS] **intro** to learn more about the relationship between sample size and the power of a test.

sample-size curve. A sample-size curve is a graph of the estimated sample size as a function of some other study parameter such as power. The sample size is plotted on the y axis, and the power or other parameter is plotted on the x axis.

sample-size determination. This pertains to the computation of a sample size given power, effect size, and other study parameters.

sampling stage. Complex survey data are typically collected using multiple stages of clustered sampling. In the first stage, the PSUs are independently selected within each stratum. In the second stage, smaller sampling units are selected within the PSUs. In later stages, smaller and smaller sampling units are selected within the clusters from the previous stage.

sampling unit. A sampling unit is an individual or collection of individuals from the population that can be selected in a specific stage of a given survey design. Examples of sampling units include city blocks, high schools, hospitals, and houses.

sampling weight. Given a survey design, the sampling weight for an individual is the reciprocal of the probability of being sampled. The probability for being sampled is derived from stratification and clustering in the survey design. A sampling weight is typically considered to be the number of individuals in the population represented by the sampled individual.

sampling with and without replacement. Sampling units may be chosen more than once in designs that use sampling with replacement. Sampling units may be chosen at most once in designs that use sampling without replacement. Variance estimates from with-replacement designs tend to be larger than those from corresponding without-replacement designs.

Satterthwaite's t test. Satterthwaite's t test is a modification of the two-sample t test to account for unequal variances in the two populations. See *Methods and formulas* in [PSS] **power twomeans** for details.

saturated model. A saturated model is a full covariance model—a model of fitted means and covariances of observed variables without any restrictions on the values. Also see *baseline model*. Saturated models apply only to standard linear SEMs.

scalar. A special case of a *matrix* with one row and one column. A scalar may be substituted anywhere a matrix, vector, column vector, or row vector is required, but not vice versa.

Schur decomposition. The Schur decomposition of a matrix, **A**, can be written as

$$\mathbf{Q}'\mathbf{A}\mathbf{Q} = \mathbf{T}$$

where **T** is in Schur form and **Q**, the matrix of Schur vectors, is orthogonal if **A** is real or unitary if **A** is complex. See [M-5] **schurd( )**.

Schur form. There are two Schur forms: real Schur form and complex Schur form.

A real matrix is in Schur form if it is block upper triangular with 1×1 and 2×2 diagonal blocks. Each 2×2 diagonal block has equal diagonal elements and opposite sign off-diagonal elements. The real eigenvalues are on the diagonal and complex eigenvalues can be obtained from the 2×24 diagonal blocks.

A complex square matrix is in Schur form if it is upper triangular with the eigenvalues on the diagonal.

score. A score for an observation after factor analysis, PCA, or LDA is derived from a column of the loading matrix and is obtained as the linear combination of that observation's data by using the coefficients found in the loading.

score plot. A score plot produces scatterplots of the score variables after factor analysis, PCA, or LDA.

score test, **Lagrange multiplier test**. A score test is a test based on first derivatives of a likelihood function. Score tests are especially convenient for testing whether constraints on parameters should be relaxed or parameters should be added to a model. Also see *Wald test*.

scores. Scores has two unrelated meanings. First, scores are the observation-by-observation first-derivatives of the (quasi) log-likelihood function. When we use the word "scores", this is what we mean. Second, in the factor-analysis literature, scores (usually in the context of factor scores) refers to the expected value of a latent variable conditional on all the observed variables. We refer to this simply as the predicted value of the latent variable.

scree plot. A scree plot is a plot of eigenvalues or singular values ordered from greatest to least after an eigen decomposition or singular value decomposition. Scree plots help determine the number of factors or components in an eigen analysis. Scree is the accumulation of loose stones or rocky debris lying on a slope or at the base of a hill or cliff; this plot is called a scree plot because it looks like a scree slope. The goal is to determine the point where the mountain gives way to the fallen rock.

SDR. See *successive difference replication*.

seasonal difference operator. The period-s seasonal difference operator Δ_s denotes the difference in the value of a variable at time t and time $t-s$. Formally, $\Delta_s y_t = y_t - y_{t-s}$, and $\Delta_s^2 y_t = \Delta_s(y_t - y_{t-s}) = (y_t - y_{t-s}) - (y_{t-s} - y_{t-2s}) = y_t - 2y_{t-s} + y_{t-2s}$.

secondary sampling unit. Secondary sampling unit (SSU) is a cluster that was sampled from within a PSU in the second sampling stage. SSU is also used as a generic term unit to indicate any sampling unit that is not from the first sampling stage.

second-level latent variable. See *first-, second-, and higher-order latent variables*.

second-order latent variable. See *first- and second-order latent variables*.

seemingly unrelated regression. Seemingly unrelated regression is a kind of structural model in which each member of a set of observed endogenous variables is a function of a set of observed exogenous variables and a unique random disturbance term. The disturbances are correlated and the sets of exogenous variables may overlap. If the sets of exogenous variables are identical, this is referred to as multivariate regression.

selection-on-observables. See *conditional-independence assumption*.

SEM. SEM stands for structural equation modeling and for structural equation model. We use SEM in capital letters when writing about theoretical or conceptual issues as opposed to issues of the particular implementation of SEM in Stata with the `sem` or `gsem` commands.

sem. `sem` is the Stata command that fits standard linear SEMs. Also see *gsem*.

semiparametric model. This is a model that is not fully parameterized. The Cox proportional hazards model is such a model:

$$h(t) = h_0(t)\exp(\beta_1 x_1 + \cdots + \beta_k x_k)$$

In the Cox model, $h_o(t)$ is left unparameterized and not even estimated. Meanwhile, the relative effects of covariates are parameterized as $\exp(\beta_1 x_1 + \cdots + \beta_k x_k)$.

semirobust standard errors. Semirobust standard errors are closely related to robust standard errors and can be interpreted as representing the sample-to-sample variability of the parameter estimates, even when the model is misspecified, as long as the mean structure of the model is specified correctly. See also *robust standard errors*.

sensitivity analysis. Sensitivity analysis investigates the effect of varying study parameters on power, sample size, and other components of a study. The true values of study parameters are usually unknown, and power and sample-size analysis uses best guesses for these values. It is therefore important to evaluate the sensitivity of the computed power or sample size in response to changes in study parameters. See [PSS] **power, table** and [PSS] **power, graph** for details.

sequential limit theory. The sequential limit theory is a method of determining asymptotic properties of a panel-data statistic in which one index, say, N, the number of panels, is held fixed, while T, the number of time periods, goes to infinity, providing an intermediate limit. Then one obtains a final limit by studying the behavior of this intermediate limit as the other index (N here) goes to infinity.

serial correlation. Serial correlation refers to regression errors that are correlated over time. If a regression model does not contained lagged dependent variables as regressors, the OLS estimates are consistent in the presence of mild serial correlation, but the covariance matrix is incorrect. When the model includes lagged dependent variables and the residuals are serially correlated, the OLS estimates are biased and inconsistent. See, for example, Davidson and MacKinnon (1993, chap. 10) for more information.

serial correlation tests. Because OLS estimates are at least inefficient and potentially biased in the presence of serial correlation, econometricians have developed many tests to detect it. Popular ones include the Durbin–Watson (1950, 1951, 1971) test, the Breusch–Pagan (1980) test, and Durbin's (1970) alternative test. See [R] **regress postestimation time series**.

shape parameter. A shape parameter governs the shape of a probability distribution. One example is the parameter p of the Weibull model.

Shepard diagram. A Shepard diagram after MDS is a 2-dimensional plot of high-dimensional dissimilarities or disparities versus the resulting low-dimensional distances. Also see *multidimensional scaling*.

sign test. A sign test is used to test the null hypothesis that the median of a distribution is equal to some reference value. A sign test is carried out as a test of binomial proportion with a reference value of 0.5. See [PSS] **power oneproportion** and [R] **bitest**.

significance level. In hypothesis testing, the significance level α is an upper bound for a probability of a type I error. See [PSS] **intro** to learn more about the relationship between significance level and the power of a test.

similarity, **similarity matrix**, and **similarity measure**. A similarity or a similarity measure is a quantification of how alike two things are, such as observations or variables or groups of observations, or a method for quantifying that alikeness. A similarity matrix is a matrix containing similarity measurements. The matching coefficient is one example of a similarity measure. Contrast to *dissimilarity*. Also see *proximity* and *matching coefficient*.

simple random sample. In a simple random sample (SRS), individuals are independently sampled—each with the same probability of being chosen.

single-linkage clustering. Single-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that computes the proximity between two groups as the proximity between the closest pair of observations between the two groups.

single-record st data. See *st data*.

singleton-group data. A singleton is a frailty group that contains only 1 observation. A dataset containing only singletons is known as singleton-group data.

singular value decomposition. A singular value decomposition (SVD) is a factorization of a rectangular matrix. It says that if $\mathbf{M}$ is an $m \times n$ matrix, there exists a factorization of the form

$$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{U}\mathbf{\Sigma}\mathbf{V}^*$$

where $\mathbf{U}$ is an $m \times m$ unitary matrix, $\mathbf{\Sigma}$ is an $m \times n$ matrix with nonnegative numbers on the diagonal and zeros off the diagonal, and $\mathbf{V}^*$ is the conjugate transpose of $\mathbf{V}$, an $n \times n$ unitary matrix. If $\mathbf{M}$ is a real matrix, then so is $\mathbf{V}$, and $\mathbf{V}^* = \mathbf{V}'$.

size of test. See *significance level*.

smooth treatment-effects estimator. A smooth treatment-effects estimator is a smooth function of the data so that standard methods approximate the distribution of the estimator. The RA, IPW, AIPW, and IPWRA estimators are all smooth treatment-effects estimators while the nearest-neighbor matching estimator and the propensity-score matching estimator are not.

smoothing. Smoothing a time series refers to the process of extracting an overall trend in the data. The motivation behind smoothing is the belief that a time series exhibits a trend component as well as an irregular component and that the analyst is interested only in the trend component. Some smoothers also account for seasonal or other cyclical patterns.

SMR. See *standardized mortality (morbidity) ratio*.

snapshot data. Snapshot data are those in which each record contains the values of a set of variables for a subject at an instant in time. The name arises because each observation is like a snapshot of the subject.

In snapshot datasets, one usually has a group of observations (snapshots) for each subject.

Snapshot data must be converted to st data before they can be analyzed. This requires making assumptions about what happened between the snapshots. See [ST] **snapspan**.

source code. Source code refers to the human-readable code that you type into Mata to define a function. Source code is compiled into object code, which is binary. See [M-1] **how**.

spectral analysis. See *frequency-domain analysis*.

spectral density function. The spectral density function is the derivative of the spectral distribution function. Intuitively, the spectral density function $f(\omega)$ indicates the amount of variance in a time series that is attributable to sinusoidal components with frequency ω. See also *spectral distribution function*. The spectral density function is sometimes called the *spectrum*.

spectral distribution function. The (normalized) spectral distribution function $F(\omega)$ of a process describes the proportion of variance that can be explained by sinusoids with frequencies in the range $(0, \omega)$, where $0 \leq \omega \leq \pi$. The spectral distribution and density functions used in frequency-domain analysis are closely related to the autocorrelation function used in time-domain analysis; see Chatfield (2004, chap. 6) and Wei (2006, chap. 12).

spectrum. See *spectral density function*.

spell data. Spell data are survival data in which each record represents a fixed period, consisting of a begin time, an end time, possibly a censoring/failure indicator, and other measurements (covariates) taken during that specific period.

sphericity. Sphericity is the state or condition of being a sphere. In repeated measures ANOVA, sphericity concerns the equality of variance in the difference between successive levels of the repeated measure. The multivariate alternative to ANOVA, called MANOVA, does not require the assumption of sphericity. Also see *repeated measures*.

square matrix. A matrix is square if it has the same number of rows and columns. A 3×3 matrix is square; a 3×4 matrix is not.

SRS. See *simple random sample*.

SSCP matrix. SSCP is an acronym for the sums of squares and cross products. Also see *between matrix*.

SSD, **ssd**. See *summary statistics data*.

SSU. See *secondary sampling unit*.

st data. st stands for survival time. In survival-time data, each observation represents a span of survival, recorded in variables $t0$ and t. For instance, if in an observation $t0$ were 3 and t were 5, the span would be $(t0, t]$, meaning from just after $t0$ up to and including t.

Sometimes variable $t0$ is not recorded; $t0$ is then assumed to be 0. In such a dataset, an observation that had $t = 5$ would record the span $(0, 5]$.

Each observation also includes a variable d, called the failure variable, which contains 0 or nonzero (typically, 1). The failure variable records what happened at the end of the span: 0, the subject was still alive (had not yet failed) or 1, the subject died (failed).

Sometimes variable d is not recorded; d is then assumed to be 1. In such a dataset, all time-span observations would be assumed to end in failure.

Finally, each observation in an st dataset can record the entire history of a subject or each can record a part of the history. In the latter case, groups of observations record the full history. One observation might record the period $(0, 5]$ and the next, $(5, 8]$. In such cases, there is a variable ID that records the subject for which the observation records a time span. Such data are called multiple-record st data. When each observation records the entire history of a subject, the data are called single-record st data. In the single-record case, the ID variable is optional.

See [ST] **stset**.

stacked variables. See *crossed variables*.

stacking variables. See *crossing variables*.

standard linear SEM. An SEM without multilevel effects in which all response variables are given by a linear equation. Standard linear SEM is what most people mean when they refer to just SEM. Standard linear SEMs are fit by `sem`, although they can also be fit by `gsem`; see *generalized SEM*.

standard strata. See *direct standardization*.

standard weights. See *direct standardization*.

standardized coefficient. In a linear equation $y = \ldots\ bx + \ldots$, the standardized coefficient β is $(\widehat{\sigma}_y/\widehat{\sigma}_x)b$. Standardized coefficients are scaled to units of standard deviation change in y for a standard deviation change in x.

standardized covariance. A standardized covariance between y and x is equal to the correlation of y and x, which is to say, it is equal to $\sigma_{xy}/\sigma_x\sigma_y$. The covariance is equal to the correlation when variables are standardized to have variance 1.

standardized data. Standardized data has a mean of zero and a standard deviation of one. You can standardize data $\mathbf{x}$ by taking $(\mathbf{x} - \overline{\mathbf{x}})/\sigma$, where σ is the standard deviation of the data.

standardized mortality (morbidity) ratio. Standardized mortality (morbidity) ratio (SMR) is the observed number of deaths divided by the expected number of deaths. It is calculated using indirect standardization: you take the population of the group of interest—say, by age, sex, and other factors—and calculate the expected number of deaths in each cell (expected being defined as the number of deaths that would have been observed if those in the cell had the same mortality as some other population). You then take the ratio to compare the observed with the expected number of deaths. For instance,

Age	(1) Population of group	(2) Deaths per 100,000 in general pop.	(1)×(2) Expected # of deaths	(4) Observed deaths
25–34	95,965	105.2	100.9	92
34–44	78,280	203.6	159.4	180
44–54	52,393	428.9	224.7	242
55–64	28,914	964.6	278.9	312
Total			763.9	826

$$\text{SMR} = 826/763.9 = 1.08$$

standardized residuals, **normalized residuals**. Standardized residuals are residuals adjusted so that they follow a standard normal distribution. The difficulty is that the adjustment is not always possible. Normalized residuals are residuals adjusted according to a different formula that roughly follow a standard normal distribution. Normalized residuals can always be calculated.

starting values. The estimation methods provided by `sem` and `gsem` are iterative. The starting values are values for each of the parameters to be estimated that are used to initialize the estimation process. The `sem` software provides starting values automatically, but in some cases, these are not good enough and you must (1) diagnose the problem and (2) provide better starting values. See [SEM] **intro 12**.

Stata matrix. Stata itself, separate from Mata, has matrix capabilities. Stata matrices are separate from those of Mata, although Stata matrices can be gotten from and put into Mata matrices; see [M-5] **st_matrix( )**. Stata matrices are described in [P] **matrix** and [U] **14 Matrix expressions**.

Stata matrices are exclusively numeric and contain real elements only. Stata matrices also differ from Mata matrices in that, in addition to the matrix itself, a Stata matrix has text labels on the rows and columns. These labels are called row stripes and column stripes. One can think of rows and columns as having names. The purpose of these names is discussed in [U] **14.2 Row and column names**. Mata matrices have no such labels. Thus three steps are required to get or to put all the information recorded in a Stata matrix: 1) getting or putting the matrix itself; 2) getting or putting the row stripe from or into a string matrix; and 3) getting or putting the column stripe from or into a string matrix. These steps are discussed in [M-5] **st_matrix()**.

state-space model. A state-space model describes the relationship between an observed time series and an unobservable state vector that represents the "state" of the world. The measurement equation expresses the observed series as a function of the state vector, and the transition equation describes how the unobserved state vector evolves over time. By defining the parameters of the measurement and transition equations appropriately, one can write a wide variety of time-series models in the state-space form.

static forecast. A static forecast uses actual values wherever lagged values of the endogenous variables appear in the model. As a result, static forecasts perform at least as well as dynamic forecasts, but static forecasts cannot produce forecasts into the future if lags of the endogenous variables appear in the model.

Because actual values will be missing beyond the last historical time period in the dataset, static forecasts can only forecast one period into the future (assuming only first lags appear in the model); for that reason, they are often called one-step-ahead forecasts.

steady-state equilibrium. The steady-state equilibrium is the predicted value of a variable in a dynamic model, ignoring the effects of past shocks, or, equivalently, the value of a variable, assuming that the effects of past shocks have fully died out and no longer affect the variable of interest.

stochastic equation. A stochastic equation, in contrast to an identity, is an equation in a forecast model that includes a random component, most often in the form of an additive error term. Stochastic equations include parameters that must be estimated from historical data.

stochastic trend. A stochastic trend is a nonstationary random process. Unit-root process and random coefficients on time are two common stochastic trends. See [TS] **ucm** for examples and discussions of more commonly applied stochastic trends.

stopping rules. Stopping rules for hierarchical cluster analysis are used to determine the number of clusters. A stopping-rule value (also called an index) is computed for each cluster solution, that is, at each level of the hierarchy in hierarchical cluster analysis. Also see *hierarchical clustering*.

str1, **str2**, . . . , **str2045**. See *strL*.

stratification. The population is partitioned into well-defined groups of individuals, called strata. In the first sampling stage, PSUs are independently sampled from within each stratum. In later sampling stages, SSUs are independently sampled from within each stratum for that stage.

Survey designs that use stratification typically result in smaller variance estimates than do similar designs that do not use stratification. Stratification is most effective in decreasing variability when sampling units are more similar within the strata than between them.

stratified model. A stratified survival model constrains regression coefficients to be equal across levels of the stratification variable, while allowing other features of the model to vary across strata.

stratified test. A stratified test is performed separately for each stratum. The stratum-specific results are then combined into an overall test statistic.

stress. See *Kruskal stress* and *loss*.

strict stationarity. A process is strictly stationary if the joint distribution of $y_1, \ldots, y_k$ is the same as the joint distribution of $y_{1+\tau}, \ldots, y_{k+\tau}$ for all k and τ. Intuitively, shifting the origin of the series by τ units has no effect on the joint distributions.

string. A matrix is said to be a string matrix if its elements are strings (text); see *type, eltype, and orgtype*. In Mata, a string may be text or binary and may be up to 2,147,483,647 characters (bytes) long.

strL. `strL` is a storage type for string variables. The full list of string storage types is `str1`, `str2`, ..., `str2045`, and `strL`.

`str1`, `str2`, ..., `str2045` are fixed-length storage types. If variable `mystr` is `str8`, then 8 bytes are allocated in each observation to store `mystr`'s value. If you have 2,000 observations, then 16,000 bytes in total are allocated.

Distinguish between storage length and string length. If `myvar` is `str8`, that does not mean the strings are 8 characters long in every observation. The maximum length of strings is 8 characters. Individual observations may have strings of length 0, 1, ..., 8. Even so, every string requires 8 bytes of storage.

You need not concern yourself with the storage length because string variables are automatically promoted. If `myvar` is `str8`, and you changed the contents of `myvar` in the third observation to "Longer than 8", then `myvar` would automatically become `str13`.

If you changed the contents of `myvar` in the third observation to a string longer than 2,045 characters, `myvar` would become `strL`.

`strL` variables are not necessarily longer than 2,045 characters; they can be longer or shorter than 2,045 characters. The real difference is that `strL` variables are stored as varying length. Pretend that `myothervar` is a `strL` and its third observation contains "this". The total memory consumed by the observation would be $64+4+1 = 69$ bytes. There would be 64 bytes of tracking information, 4 bytes for the contents (there are 4 characters), and 1 more byte to terminate the string. If the fifth observation contained a 2,000,000-character string, then $64 + 2{,}000{,}000 + 1 = 2{,}000{,}069$ bytes would be used to store it.

Another difference between `str1`, `str2`, ..., `str2045`, and `strL`s is that the `str#` storage types can store only ASCII strings. `strL` can store ASCII or binary strings. Thus a `strL` variable could contain, for instance, the contents of a Word document or a JPEG image or anything else.

`strL` is pronounce *sturl*.

strongly balanced. A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be strongly balanced if each panel has the same number of observations, and the observations for different panels were all made at the same times.

structural equation model. Different authors use the term "structural equation model" in different ways, but all would agree that an SEM sometimes carries the connotation of being a structural model with a measurement component, that is, combined with a measurement model.

structural model. A structural model is one that describes the relationship among a set of variables, based on underlying theoretical considerations. In particular, the parameters of a structural model are posited to quantify an actual causal relationship among the variables rather than a mere description of the variables' correlations.

Structural models often have multiple equations and dependencies between endogenous variables, although that is not a requirement.

Structural models can be viewed in a structural equation modeling (SEM) framework and can thus be fitted by `sem` and `gsem`, though these commands are not limited to fitting just structural models. See [SEM] **intro 5** and *structural equation model*.

Structural models are also used in econometric forecasting applications. See [TS] **forecast** for information about forecasting from structural models based on time-series data.

structure (programming version). A structure is an *eltype*, indicating a set of variables tied together under one name. `struct mystruct` might be

```
struct mystruct {
        real scalar     n1, n2
        real matrix     X
}
```

If variable `a` was declared a `struct mystruct scalar`, then the scalar `a` would contain three pieces: two real scalars and one real matrix. The pieces would be referred to as `a.n1`, `a.n2`, and `a.X`. If variable `b` were also declared a `struct mystruct scalar`, it too would contain three pieces, `b.n1`, `b.n2`, and `b.X`. The advantage of structures is that they can be referred to as a whole. You can code `a.n1=b.n1` to copy one piece, or you can code `a=b` if you wanted to copy all three pieces. In all ways, `a` and `b` are variables. You may pass `a` to a subroutine, for instance, which amounts to passing all three values.

Structures variables are usually scalar, but they are not limited to being so. If `A` were a `struct mystruct matrix`, then each element of `A` would contain three pieces, and one could refer, for instance, to `A[2,3].n1`, `A[2,3].n2`, and `A[2,3].X`, and even to `A[2,3].X[3,2]`.

See [M-2] **struct**.

structure (statistics version). Structure, as in factor structure, is the correlations between the variables and the common factors after factor analysis. Structure matrices are available after factor analysis and LDA. Also see *factor analysis* and *linear discriminant analysis*.

structured (correlation or covariance). See *unstructured and structured (correlation or covariance)*.

style. Style refers to the format in which the `mi` data are stored. There are four styles: flongsep, flong, mlong, and wide. You can ignore styles, except for making an original selection, because all `mi` commands work regardless of style. You will be able to work more efficiently, however, if you understand the details of the style you are using; see [MI] **styles**. Some tasks are easier in one style than another. You can switch between styles by using the `mi convert` command; see [MI] **mi convert**.

The flongsep style is best avoided unless your data are too big to fit into one of the other styles. In flongsep style, a separate `.dta` set is created for $m = 0$, for $m = 1$, ..., and for $m = M$. Flongsep is best avoided because `mi` commands work more slowly with it.

In all the other styles, the $M + 1$ datasets are stored in one `.dta` file. The other styles are both more convenient and more efficient.

The most easily described of these `.dta` styles is flong; however, flong is also best avoided because mlong style is every bit as convenient as flong, and mlong is memorywise more efficient. In flong, each observation in the original data is repeated M times in the `.dta` dataset, once for $m = 1$, again for $m = 2$, and so on. Variable `_mi_m` records m and takes on values 0, 1, 2, ..., M. Within each value of m, variable `_mi_id` takes on values 1, 2, ..., N and thus connects imputed with original observations.

The mlong style is recommended. It is efficient and easy to use. Mlong is much like flong except that complete observations are not repeated.

Equally recommended is the wide style. In wide, each imputed and passive variable has an additional M variables associated with it, one for the variable's value in $m = 1$, another for its value in $m = 2$, and so on. If an imputed or passive variable is named *vn*, then the values of *vn* in $m = 1$ are stored in variable `_1_`*vn*; the values for $m = 2$, in `_2_`*vn*; and so on.

What makes mlong and wide so convenient? In mlong, there is a one-to-one correspondence of your idea of a variable and Stata's idea of a variable—variable *vn* refers to *vn* for all values of m. In wide, there is a one-to-one correspondence of your idea of an observation and Stata's idea—physical observation 5 is observation 5 in all datasets.

Choose the style that matches the problem at hand. If you want to create new variables or modify existing ones, choose mlong. If you want to drop observations or create new ones, choose wide. You can switch styles with the `mi convert` command; see [MI] **mi convert**.

For instance, if you want to create new variable `ageXexp` equal to `age*exp` and your data are mlong, you can just type `generate ageXexp = age*exp`, and that will work even if `age` and `exp` are imputed, passive, or a mix. Theoretically, the right way to do that is to type `mi passive: generate agexExp = age*exp`, but concerning variables, if your data are mlong, you can work the usual Stata way.

If you want to drop observation 20 or drop `if sex==2`, if your data are wide, you can just type `drop in 20` or `drop if sex==2`. Here the "right" way to do the problem is to type the `drop` command and then remember to type `mi update` so that `mi` can perform whatever machinations are required to carry out the change throughout $m > 0$; however, in the wide form, there are no machinations required.

subhazard, **cumulative subhazard**, and **subhazard ratio**. In a competing-risks analysis, the hazard of the subdistribution (or subhazard for short) for the event of interest (type 1) is defined formally as

$$\overline{h}_1(t) = \lim_{\delta \to 0} \left\{ \frac{P(t < T \leq t + \delta \text{ and event type 1 }) | \ T > t \text{ or } (T \leq t \text{ and not event type 1})}{\delta} \right\}$$

Less formally, think of this hazard as that which generates failure events of interest while keeping subjects who experience competing events "at risk" so that they can be adequately counted as not having any chance of failing.

The cumulative subhazard $\overline{H}_1(t)$ is the integral of the subhazard function $\overline{h}_1(t)$, from 0 (the onset of risk) to t. The cumulative subhazard plays a very important role in competing-risks analysis. The cumulative incidence function (CIF) is a direct function of the cumulative subhazard:

$$\text{CIF}_1(t) = 1 - \exp\{-\overline{H}_1(t)\}$$

The subhazard ratio is the ratio of the subhazard function evaluated at two different values of the covariates: $\overline{h}_1(t|\mathbf{x})/\overline{h}_1(t|\mathbf{x}_0)$. The subhazard ratio is often called the relative subhazard, especially when $\overline{h}_1(t|\mathbf{x}_0)$ is the baseline subhazard function.

subpopulation estimation. Subpopulation estimation focuses on computing point and variance estimates for part of the population. The variance estimates measure the sample-to-sample variability, assuming that the same survey design is used to select individuals for observation from the population. This approach results in a different variance than measuring the sample-to-sample variability by restricting the samples to individuals within the subpopulation; see [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**.

subscripts. Subscripts are how you refer to an element or even a submatrix of a matrix.

Mata provides two kinds of subscripts, known as list subscripts and range subscripts.

In list subscripts, *A*`[2,3]` refers to the (2,3) element of *A*. *A*`[(2\3), (4,6)]` refers to the submatrix made up of the second and third rows, fourth and sixth columns, of *A*.

In range subscripts, *A*`[|2,3|]` also refers to the (2,3) element of *A*. *A*`[|2,3\4,6|]` refers to the submatrix beginning at the (2,3) element and ending at the (4,6) element.

See [M-2] **subscripts** for more information.

substantive constraints. See *identification*.

successive difference replication. Successive difference replication (SDR) is a method of variance typically applied to systematic samples, where the observed sampling units are somehow ordered. The SDR variance estimator is described in [SVY] **variance estimation**.

summary statistics data. Data are sometimes available only in summary statistics form, as (1) means and covariances, (2) means, standard deviations or variances, and correlations, (3) covariances, (4) standard deviations or variances and correlations, or (5) correlations. SEM can be used to fit models using such data in place of the underlying raw data. The `ssd` command creates datasets containing summary statistics.

super-varying variables. See *varying and super-varying variables*.

supplementary rows or columns or **supplementary variables**. Supplementary rows or columns can be included in CA, and supplementary variables can be included in MCA. They do not affect the CA or MCA solution, but they are included in plots and tables with statistics of the corresponding row or column points. Also see *correspondence analysis* and *multiple correspondence analysis*.

survey data. Survey data consist of information about individuals that were sampled from a population according to a survey design. Survey data distinguishes itself from other forms of data by the complex nature under which individuals are selected from the population.

In survey data analysis, the sample is used to draw inferences about the population. Furthermore, the variance estimates measure the sample-to-sample variability that results from the survey design applied to the fixed population. This approach differs from standard statistical analysis, in which the sample is used to draw inferences about a physical process and the variance measures the sample-to-sample variability that results from independently collecting the same number of observations from the same process.

survey design. A survey design describes how to sample individuals from the population. Survey designs typically include stratification and cluster sampling at one or more stages.

survival-time data. See *st data*.

survivor function. Also known as the survivorship function and the survival function, the survivor function, $S(t)$, is 1) the probability of surviving beyond time t, or equivalently, 2) the probability that there is no failure event prior to t, 3) the proportion of the population surviving to time t, or equivalently, 4) the reverse cumulative distribution function of T, the time to the failure event: $S(t) = \Pr(T > t)$. Also see *hazard*.

SVAR. A structural vector autoregressive (SVAR) model is a type of VAR in which short- or long-run constraints are placed on the resulting impulse–response functions. The constraints are usually motivated by economic theory and therefore allow causal interpretations of the IRFs to be made.

SVD. See *singular value decomposition*.

symmetric matrices. Matrix A is symmetric if $A = A'$. The word *symmetric* is usually reserved for real matrices, and in that case, a symmetric matrix is a square matrix with a_{ij}==a_{ji}.

Matrix A is said to be Hermitian if $A = A'$, where the transpose operator is understood to mean the conjugate-transpose operator; see *Hermitian matrix*. In Mata, the $'$ operator is the conjugate-transpose operator, and thus, in this manual, we will use the word *symmetric* both to refer to real, symmetric matrices and to refer to complex, Hermitian matrices.

Sometimes, you will see us follow the word *symmetric* with a parenthesized Hermitian, as in, "the resulting matrix is symmetric (Hermitian)". That is done only for emphasis.

The inverse of a symmetric (Hermitian) matrix is symmetric (Hermitian).

symmetriconly. Symmetriconly is a word we have coined to refer to a square matrix whose corresponding off-diagonal elements are equal to each other, whether the matrix is real or complex. Symmetriconly matrices have no mathematical significance, but sometimes, in data-processing and memory-management routines, it is useful to be able to distinguish such matrices.

symmetry. In a 2×2 contingency table, symmetry refers to the equality of the off-diagonal elements. For a 2×2 table, a test of marginal homogeneity reduces to a test of symmetry.

t test. A t test is a test for which the sampling distribution of the test statistic is a Student's t distribution.

A one-sample t test is used to test whether the mean of a population is equal to a specified value when the variance must also be estimated. The test statistic follows Student's t distribution with $N - 1$ degrees of freedom, where N is the sample size.

A two-sample t test is used to test whether the means of two populations are equal when the variances of the populations must also be estimated. When the two populations' variances are unequal, a modification to the standard two-sample t test is used; see *Satterthwaite's t test*.

target parameter. In power and sample-size analysis, the target parameter is the parameter of interest or the parameter in the study about which hypothesis tests are conducted.

target rotation. Target rotation minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \frac{1}{2}\|\mathbf{\Lambda} - \mathbf{H}\|^2$$

for a given target matrix $\mathbf{H}$.

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$.

taxonomy. Taxonomy is the study of the general principles of scientific classification. It also denotes classification, especially the classification of plants and animals according to their natural relationships. Cluster analysis is a tool used in creating a taxonomy and is synonymous with numerical taxonomy. Also see *cluster analysis*.

Taylor linearization. See *linearization*.

technique. Technique is just an English word and should be read in context. Nonetheless, technique is usually used here to refer to the technique used to calculate the estimated VCE. Those techniques are OIM, EIM, OPG, robust, clustered, bootstrap, and jackknife.

Technique is also used to refer to the available techniques used with `ml`, Stata's optimizer and likelihood maximizer, to find the solution.

test statistic. In hypothesis testing, a test statistic is a function of the sample that does not depend on any unknown parameters.

tetrachoric correlation. A tetrachoric correlation estimates the correlation coefficients of binary variables by assuming a latent bivariate normal distribution for each pair of variables, with a threshold model for manifest variables.

thrashing. Subjects are said to thrash when they are censored and immediately reenter with different covariates.

three-level model. A three-level mixed-effects model has one level of observations and two levels of grouping. Suppose that you have a dataset consisting of patients overseen by doctors at hospitals, and each doctor practices at one hospital. Then a three-level model would contain a set of random effects to control for hospital-specific variation, a second set of random effects to control for doctor-specific random variation within a hospital, and a random-error term to control for patients' random variation.

ties. After discriminant analysis, ties in classification occur when two or more posterior probabilities are equal for an observation. They are most common with KNN discriminant analysis.

time-domain analysis. Time-domain analysis is analysis of data viewed as a sequence of observations observed over time. The autocorrelation function, linear regression, ARCH models, and ARIMA models are common tools used in time-domain analysis.

time-series–operated variable. Time-series–operated variables are a Stata concept. The term refers to *op*`.`*varname* combinations such as `L.gnp` to mean the lagged value of variable `gnp`. Mata's [M-5] **st_data( )** function works with time-series–operated variables just as it works with other variables, but many other Stata-interface functions do not allow *op*`.`*varname* combinations. In those cases, you must use [M-5] **st_tsrevar( )**.

time-varying covariates. Time-varying covariates appear in a survival model whose values vary over time. The values of the covariates vary, not the effect. For instance, in a proportional hazards model, the log hazard at time t might be $b \times \text{age}_t + c \times \text{treatment}_t$. Variable age might be time varying, meaning that as the subject ages, the value of age changes, which correspondingly causes the hazard to change. The effect b, however, remains constant.

Time-varying variables are either continuously varying or discretely varying.

In the continuously varying case, the value of the variable x at time t is $x_t = x_o + f(t)$, where $f()$ is some function and often is the identity function, so that $x_t = x_o + t$.

In the discretely varying case, the value of x changes at certain times and often in no particular pattern:

idvar	*t*0	*t*	*bp*
1	0	5	150
1	5	7	130
1	7	9	135

In the above data, the value of *bp* is 150 over the period $(0, 5]$, then 130 over $(5, 7]$, and 135 over $(7, 9]$.

total effects. See *direct, indirect, and total effects*.

total inertia or **total principal inertia**. The total (principal) inertia in CA and MCA is the sum of the principal inertias. In CA, total inertia is the Pearson χ^2/n. In CA, the principal inertias are the singular values; in MCA the principal inertias are the eigenvalues. Also see *correspondence analysis* and *multiple correspondence analysis*.

traceback log. When a function fails—either because of a programming error or because it was used incorrectly—it produces a traceback log:

```
: myfunction(2,3)
             solve():  3200  conformability error
             mysub():      -  function returned error
       myfunction():       -  function returned error
             <istmt>:      -  function returned error
r(3200);
```

The log says that `solve()` detected the problem—arguments are not conformable—and that `solve()` was called by `mysub()` was called by `myfunction()` was called by what you typed at the keyboard. See [M-2] **errors** for more information.

transmorphic. Transmorphic is an *eltype*. A scalar, vector, or matrix can be transmorphic, which indicates that its elements may be real, complex, string, pointer, or even a structure. The elements are all the same type; you are just not saying which they are. Variables that are not declared are assumed to be transmorphic, or a variable can be explicitly declared to be `transmorphic`. Transmorphic is just fancy jargon for saying that the elements of the scalar, vector, or matrix can be anything and that, from one instant to the next, the scalar, vector, or matrix might change from holding elements of one type to elements of another.

See [M-2] **declarations**.

transpose. The transpose operator is written different ways in different books, including $'$, superscript *, superscript T, and superscript H. Here we use the $'$ notation: A' means the transpose of A, A with its rows and columns interchanged.

In complex analysis, the transpose operator, however it is written, is usually defined to mean the conjugate transpose; that is, one interchanges the rows and columns of the matrix and then one takes the conjugate of each element, or one does it in the opposite order—it makes no difference. Conjugation simply means reversing the sign of the imaginary part of a complex number: the conjugate of `1+2i` is `1-2i`. The conjugate of a real is the number itself; the conjugate of 2 is 2.

In Mata, $'$ is defined to mean conjugate transpose. Since the conjugate of a real is the number itself, A' is regular transposition when A is real. Similarly, we have defined $'$ so that it performs regular transposition for string and pointer matrices. For complex matrices, however, $'$ also performs conjugation.

If you have a complex matrix and simply want to transpose it without taking the conjugate of its elements, see [M-5] **transposeonly()**. Or code `conj(A')`. The extra `conj()` will undo the undesired conjugation performed by the transpose operator.

Usually, however, you want transposition and conjugation to go hand in hand. Most mathematical formulas, generalized to complex values, work that way.

treatment model. A treatment model is a model used to predict treatment-assignment probabilities as a function of covariates and parameters.

trend. The trend specifies the long-run behavior in a time series. The trend can be deterministic or stochastic. Many economic, biological, health, and social time series have long-run tendencies to increase or decrease. Before the 1980s, most time-series analysis specified the long-run tendencies as deterministic functions of time. Since the 1980s, the stochastic trends implied by unit-root processes have become a standard part of the toolkit.

triangular matrix. A triangular matrix is a matrix with all elements equal to zero above the diagonal or all elements equal to zero below the diagonal.

A matrix A is *lower triangular* if all elements are zero above the diagonal, that is, if $A[i,j]==0$, $j > i$.

A matrix A is *upper triangular* if all elements are zero below the diagonal, that is, if $A[i,j]==0$, $j < i$.

A *diagonal matrix* is both lower and upper triangular. That is worth mentioning because any function suitable for use with triangular matrices is suitable for use with diagonal matrices.

A triangular matrix is usually *square*.

The inverse of a triangular matrix is a triangular matrix. The determinant of a triangular matrix is the product of the diagonal elements. The eigenvalues of a triangular matrix are the diagonal elements.

truncation, left-truncation, and right-truncation. In survival analysis, truncation occurs when subjects are observed only if their failure times fall within a certain observational period of a study. Censoring, on the other hand, occurs when subjects are observed for the whole duration of a study, but the exact times of their failures are not known; it is known only that their failures occurred within a certain time span.

Left-truncation occurs when subjects come under observation only if their failure times exceed some time t_l. It is only because they did not fail before t_l that we even knew about their existence. Left-truncation differs from left-censoring in that, in the censored case, we know that the subject failed before time t_l, but we just do not know exactly when.

Imagine a study of patient survival after surgery, where patients cannot enter the sample until they have had a post-surgical test. The patients' survival times will be left-truncated. This is a "delayed entry" problem, one common type of left-truncation.

Right-truncation occurs when subjects come under observation only if their failure times do not exceed some time t_r. Right-truncated data typically occur in registries. For example, a cancer registry includes only subjects who developed a cancer by a certain time, and thus survival data from this registry will be right-truncated.

two-independent-samples test. See *two-sample test*.

two-level model. A two-level mixed-effects model has one level of observations and one level of grouping. Suppose that you have a panel dataset consisting of patients at hospitals; a two-level model would contain a set of random effects at the hospital level (the second level) to control for hospital-specific random variation and a random-error term at the observation level (the first level) to control for within-hospital variation.

two-sample paired test. See *paired test*.

two-sample test. A two-sample test is used to test whether the parameters of interest of the two independent populations are equal. For example, two-sample means test, two-sample variances, two-sample proportions test, two-sample correlations test.

two-sided test, **two-tailed test**. A two-sided test is a hypothesis test of a parameter in which the alternative hypothesis is the complement of the null hypothesis. In the context of a test of a scalar parameter, the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is less than or greater than the value conjectured under the null hypothesis.

two-way ANOVA, **two-way analysis of variance**. A two-way ANOVA model contains two factors. Also see [PSS] **power twoway**.

two-way repeated-measures ANOVA, **two-factor** ANOVA. This is a repeated-measures ANOVA model with one within-subject factor and one between-subjects factor. The model can be additive (contain only main effects of the factors) or can contain main effects and an interaction between the two factors. Also see [PSS] **power repeated**.

type, eltype, and orgtype. The *type* of a matrix (or vector or scalar) is formally defined as the matrix's *eltype* and *orgtype*, listed one after the other—such as `real vector`—but it can also mean just one or the other—such as the *eltype* `real` or the *orgtype* `vector`.

eltype refers to the type of the elements. The *eltypes* are

`real`	numbers such as 1, 2, 3.4
`complex`	numbers such as 1+2i, 3+0i
`string`	strings such as `"bill"`
`pointer`	pointers such as `&`*varname*
`struct`	structures
`numeric`	meaning `real` or `complex`
`transmorphic`	meaning any of the above

orgtype refers to the organizational type. *orgtype* specifies how the elements are organized. The *orgtypes* are

`matrix`	two-dimensional arrays
`vector`	one-dimensional arrays
`colvector`	one-dimensional column arrays
`rowvector`	one-dimensional row arrays
`scalar`	single items

The fully specified type is the element and organization types combined, as in `real vector`.

type I error or **false-positive result**. The type I error of a test is the error of rejecting the null hypothesis when it is true. The probability of committing a type I error, significance level of a test, is often denoted as α in statistical literature. One traditionally used value for α is 5%. Also see *type II error* and *power*.

type I study. A type I study is a study in which all subjects fail (or experience an event) by the end of the study; that is, no censoring of subjects occurs.

type II error or **false-negative result**. The type II error of a test is the error of not rejecting the null hypothesis when it is false. The probability of committing a type II error is often denoted as β in statistical literature. Commonly used values for β are 20% or 10%. Also see *type I error* and *power*.

type II study. A type II study is a study in which there are subjects who do not fail (or do not experience an event) by the end of the study. These subjects are known to be censored.

type I error probability. See *probability of a type I error*.

type II error probability. See *probability of a type II error*.

unary operator. A unary operator is an operator applied to one argument. In `-2`, the minus sign is a unary operator. In `!(`*a*`==`*b* `|` *a*`==`*c*`)`, `!` is a unary operator.

unbalanced data. A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be unbalanced if each panel does not have the same number of observations. See also *weakly balanced* and *strongly balanced*.

unbalanced design. An unbalanced design indicates an experiment in which the numbers of treated and untreated subjects differ. Also see [PSS] **unbalanced designs**.

unconfoundedness. See *conditional-independence assumption*.

under observation. A subject is under observation when failure events, should they occur, would be observed (and so recorded in the dataset). Being under observation does not mean that a subject is necessarily at risk. Subjects usually come under observation before they are at risk. The statistical concern is with periods when subjects are at risk but not under observation, even when the subject is (later) known not to have failed during the hiatus.

In such cases, since failure events would not have been observed, the subject necessarily had to survive the observational hiatus, and that leads to bias in statistical results unless the hiatus is accounted for properly.

Entry time and exit time record when a subject first and last comes under observation, between which there may be observational gaps, but usually there are not. There is only one entry time and one exit time for each subject. Often, entry time corresponds to analysis time $t = 0$, or before, and exit time corresponds to the time of failure.

Delayed entry means that the entry time occurred after $t = 0$.

underscore functions. *Functions* whose names start with an underscore are called underscore functions, and when an underscore function exists, usually a function without the underscore prefix also exists. In those cases, the function is usually implemented in terms of the underscore function, and the underscore function is harder to use but is faster or provides greater control. Usually, the difference is in the handling of errors.

For instance, function `fopen()` opens a file. If the file does not exist, execution of your program is aborted. Function `_fopen()` does the same thing, but if the file cannot be opened, it returns a special value indicating failure, and it is the responsibility of your program to check the indicator and to take the appropriate action. This can be useful when the file might not exist, and if it does not, you wish to take a different action. Usually, however, if the file does not exist, you will wish to abort, and use of `fopen()` will allow you to write less code.

unequal-allocation design. See *unbalanced design*.

uniqueness. In factor analysis, the uniqueness is the percentage of a variable's variance that is not explained by the common factors. It is also "1 − communality". Also see *communality*.

unitary matrix. See *orthogonal matrix*.

unit-root process. A unit-root process is one that is integrated of order one, meaning that the process is nonstationary but that first-differencing the process produces a stationary series. The simplest example of a unit-root process is the random walk. See Hamilton (1994, chap. 15) for a discussion of when general ARMA processes may contain a unit root.

unit-root tests. Whether a process has a unit root has both important statistical and economic ramifications, so a variety of tests have been developed to test for them. Among the earliest tests proposed is the one by Dickey and Fuller (1979), though most researchers now use an improved variant called the augmented Dickey–Fuller test instead of the original version. Other common unit-root tests implemented in Stata include the DF–GLS test of Elliott, Rothenberg, and Stock (1996) and the Phillips–Perron (1988) test. See [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **dfgls**, and [TS] **pperron**.

Variants of unit-root tests suitable for panel data have also been developed; see [XT] **xtunitroot**.

unregistered variables. See *registered and unregistered variables*.

unrestricted transformation. An unrestricted transformation is a Procrustes transformation that allows the data to be transformed, not just by orthogonal and oblique rotations, but by all conformable regular matrices. This is equivalent to a multivariate regression. Also see *Procrustes transformation* and *multivariate regression*.

unstandardized coefficient. A coefficient that is not standardized. If `mpg` $= -0.006 \times$ `weight` $+$ 39.44028, then -0.006 is an unstandardized coefficient and, as a matter of fact, is measured in mpg-per-pound units.

unstructured and structured (correlation or covariance). A set of variables, typically error variables, is said to have an unstructured correlation or covariance if the covariance matrix has no particular

pattern imposed by theory. If a pattern is imposed, the correlation or covariance is said to be structured.

upper one-sided test, **upper one-tailed test**. An upper one-sided test is a one-sided test of a scalar parameter in which the alternative hypothesis is upper one sided, meaning that the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is greater than the value conjectured under the null hypothesis. Also see *One-sided test versus two-sided test* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] **intro**.

VAR. A vector autoregressive (VAR) model is a multivariate regression technique in which each dependent variable is regressed on lags of itself and on lags of all the other dependent variables in the model. Occasionally, exogenous variables are also included in the model.

variable. In a program, the entities that store values (a, b, c, ..., x, y, z) are called variables. Variables are given names of 1 to 32 characters long. To be terribly formal about it: a variable is a container; it contains a matrix, vector, or scalar and is referred to by its variable name or by another variable containing a *pointer* to it.

Also, *variable* is sometimes used to refer to columns of data matrices; see *data matrix*.

variance components. In a mixed-effects model, the variance components refer to the variances and covariances of the various random effects.

variance–covariance matrix of the estimator. The estimator is the formula used to solve for the fitted parameters, sometimes called the fitted coefficients. The VCE is the estimated variance–covariance matrix of the parameters. The diagonal elements of the VCE are the variances of the parameters or equivalent, the square root of those elements are the reported standard errors of the parameters.

variance estimation. Variance estimation refers to the collection of methods used to measure the amount of sample-to-sample variation of point estimates; see [SVY] **variance estimation**.

varimax rotation. Varimax rotation maximizes the variance of the squared loadings within the columns of the matrix. It is an orthogonal rotation equivalent to oblimin with $\gamma = 1$ or to the Crawford–Ferguson family with $\kappa = 1/p$, where p is the number of rows of the matrix to be rotated. Also see *orthogonal rotation*, *oblimin rotation*, and *Crawford–Ferguson rotation*.

varying and super-varying variables. A variable is said to be varying if its values in the incomplete observations differ across m. Imputed and passive variables are varying. Regular variables are nonvarying. Unregistered variables can be either.

Imputed variables are supposed to vary because their incomplete values are filled in with different imputed values, although an imputed variable can be temporarily nonvarying if you have not imputed its values yet. Similarly, passive variables should vary because they are or will be filled in based on values of varying imputed variables.

VCE. See *variance–covariance matrix of the estimator*.

VECM. A vector error-correction model (VECM) is a type of VAR that is used with variables that are cointegrated. Although first-differencing variables that are integrated of order one makes them stationary, fitting a VAR to such first-differenced variables results in misspecification error if the variables are cointegrated. See *The multivariate VECM specification* in [TS] **vec intro** for more on this point.

vector, colvector, and rowvector. A special case of a matrix with either one row or one column. A vector may be substituted anywhere a matrix is required. A matrix, however, may not be substituted for a vector.

A `colvector` is a vector with one column.

A `rowvector` is a vector with one row.

A `vector` is either a `rowvector` or `colvector`, without saying which.

view. A view is a special type of matrix that appears to be an ordinary matrix, but in fact the values in the matrix are the values of certain or all variables and observations in the Stata dataset that is currently in memory. Its values are not just equal to the dataset's values; they are the dataset's values: if an element of the matrix is changed, the corresponding variable and observation in the Stata dataset also changes. Views are obtained by `st_view()` and are efficient; see [M-5] **st_view( )**.

void function. A function is said to be void if it returns nothing. For instance, the function [M-5] **printf( )** is a void function; it prints results, but it does not return anything in the sense that, say, [M-5] **sqrt( )** does. It would not make any sense to code `x = printf("hi there")`, but coding `x = sqrt(2)` is perfectly logical.

void matrix. A matrix is said to be void if it is 0×0, $r \times 0$, or $0 \times c$; see [M-2] **void**.

Wald test. A Wald test is a statistical test based on the estimated variance–covariance matrix of the parameters. Wald tests are especially convenient for testing possible constraints to be placed on the estimated parameters of a model. Also see *score test*.

Ward's linkage clustering. Ward's-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that joins the two groups resulting in the minimum increase in the error sum of squares.

weakly balanced. A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be weakly balanced if each panel has the same number of observations but the observations for different panels were not all made at the same times.

weighted least squares. Weighted least squares (WLS) is a method used to obtain fitted parameters. In this documentation, WLS is referred to as ADF, which stands for asymptotic distribution free. Other available methods are ML, QML, and MLMV. ADF is, in fact, a specific kind of the more generic WLS.

weighted-average linkage clustering. Weighted-average linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the weighted average similarity or dissimilarity of the two groups as the measure between the two groups.

white noise. A variable u_t represents a white-noise process if the mean of u_t is zero, the variance of u_t is σ^2, and the covariance between u_t and u_s is zero for all $s \neq t$.

wide data. See *style*.

Wilks' lambda. Wilks' lambda is a test statistic for the hypothesis test $H_0 : \boldsymbol{\mu}_1 = \boldsymbol{\mu}_2 = \cdots = \boldsymbol{\mu}_k$ based on the eigenvalues $\lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_s$ of $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$. It is defined as

$$\Lambda = \frac{|\mathbf{E}|}{|\mathbf{E}+\mathbf{H}|} = \prod_{i=1}^{s} \frac{1}{1+\lambda_i}$$

where $\mathbf{H}$ is the between matrix and $\mathbf{E}$ is the within matrix. See *between matrix*.

Wishart distribution. The Wishart distribution is a family of probability distributions for nonnegative-definite matrix-valued random variables ("random matrices"). These distributions are of great importance in the estimation of covariance matrices in multivariate statistics.

withdrawal. Withdrawal is the process under which subjects withdraw from a study for reasons unrelated to the event of interest. For example, withdrawal occurs if subjects move to a different area or decide to no longer participate in a study. Withdrawal should not be confused with administrative censoring. If subjects withdraw from the study, the information about the outcome those subjects would have experienced at the end of the study, had they completed the study, is unavailable. Also see *loss to follow-up* and *administrative censoring*.

within estimator. The within estimator is a panel-data estimator that removes the panel-specific heterogeneity by subtracting the panel-level means from each variable and then performing ordinary least squares on the demeaned data. The within estimator is used in fitting the linear fixed-effects model.

within matrix. See *between matrix*.

within-subject design. This is an experiment that has at least one within-subject factor. See [PSS] **power repeated**.

within-subject factor. This is a factor for which each subject receives several or all the levels.

WLF. See *worst linear function*.

WLS. See *weighted least squares*.

worst linear function. A linear combination of all parameters being estimated by an iterative procedure that is thought to converge slowly.

Yule–Walker equations. The Yule–Walker equations are a set of difference equations that describe the relationship among the autocovariances and autocorrelations of an autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) process.

z test. A z test is a test for which a potentially asymptotic sampling distribution of the test statistic is a normal distribution. For example, a one-sample z test of means is used to test whether the mean of a population is equal to a specified value when the variance is assumed to be known. The distribution of its test statistic is normal. See [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, and [PSS] **power pairedmeans**.

References

Bartlett, M. S. 1937. The statistical conception of mental factors. *British Journal of Psychology* 28: 97–104.

——. 1938. Methods of estimating mental factors. *Nature, London* 141: 609–610.

Bellman, R. E. 1961. *Adaptive Control Processes*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Bentler, P. M. 1977. Factor simplicity index and transformations. *Psychometrika* 42: 277–295.

Bentler, P. M., and D. G. Weeks. 1980. Linear structural equations with latent variables. *Psychometrika* 45: 289–308.

Breusch, T. S., and A. R. Pagan. 1980. The Lagrange multiplier test and its applications to model specification in econometrics. *Review of Economic Studies* 47: 239–253.

Chatfield, C. 2004. *The Analysis of Time Series: An Introduction*. 6th ed. Boca Raton, FL: Chapman & Hall/CRC.

Comrey, A. L. 1967. Tandem criteria for analytic rotation in factor analysis. *Psychometrika* 32: 277–295.

Cox, T. F., and M. A. A. Cox. 2001. *Multidimensional Scaling*. 2nd ed. Boca Raton, FL: Chapman & Hall/CRC.

Crawford, C. B., and G. A. Ferguson. 1970. A general rotation criterion and its use in orthogonal rotation. *Psychometrika* 35: 321–332.

Davidson, R., and J. G. MacKinnon. 1993. *Estimation and Inference in Econometrics*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Dickey, D. A., and W. A. Fuller. 1979. Distribution of the estimators for autoregressive time series with a unit root. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 74: 427–431.

Durbin, J. 1970. Testing for serial correlation in least-squares regressions when some of the regressors are lagged dependent variables. *Econometrica* 38: 410–421.

Durbin, J., and G. S. Watson. 1950. Testing for serial correlation in least squares regression. I. *Biometrika* 37: 409–428.

——. 1951. Testing for serial correlation in least squares regression. II. *Biometrika* 38: 159–177.

——. 1971. Testing for serial correlation in least squares regression. III. *Biometrika* 58: 1–19.

Elliott, G. R., T. J. Rothenberg, and J. H. Stock. 1996. Efficient tests for an autoregressive unit root. *Econometrica* 64: 813–836.

Fisher, R. A. 1936. The use of multiple measurements in taxonomic problems. *Annals of Eugenics* 7: 179–188.

Hamilton, J. D. 1994. *Time Series Analysis*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Hendrickson, A. E., and P. O. White. 1964. Promax: A quick method for rotation to oblique simple structure. *British Journal of Statistical Psychology* 17: 65–70.

Jennrich, R. I. 2004. Rotation to simple loadings using component loss functions: The orthogonal case. *Psychometrika* 69: 257–273.

Kaiser, H. F. 1974. An index of factor simplicity. *Psychometrika* 39: 31–36.

Kruskal, J. B. 1964. Multidimensional scaling by optimizing goodness of fit to a nonmetric hypothesis. *Psychometrika* 29: 1–27.

Mahalanobis, P. C. 1936. On the generalized distance in statistics. *National Institute of Science of India* 12: 49–55.

Phillips, P. C. B., and P. Perron. 1988. Testing for a unit root in time series regression. *Biometrika* 75: 335–346.

Sammon, J. W., Jr. 1969. A nonlinear mapping for data structure analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Computers* 18: 401–409.

Thomson, G. H. 1951. *The Factorial Analysis of Human Ability*. London: University of London Press.

Wei, W. W. S. 2006. *Time Series Analysis: Univariate and Multivariate Methods*. 2nd ed. Boston: Pearson.

Vignette index

Aalen, O. O. (1947–), [ST] **sts**
Akaike, H. (1927–2009), [R] **estat ic**
Arellano, M. (1957–), [XT] **xtabond**

Bartlett, M. S. (1910–2002), [TS] **wntestb**
Berkson, J. (1899–1982), [R] **logit**
Bliss, C. I. (1899–1979), [R] **probit**
Bond, S. R. (1963–), [XT] **xtabond**
Bonferroni, C. E. (1892–1960), [R] **correlate**
Box, G. E. P. (1919–2013), [TS] **arima**
Breusch, T. S. (1949–), [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Brier, G. W. (1913–1998), [R] **brier**

Cholesky, A.-L. (1875–1918), [M-5] **cholesky( )**
Cleveland, W. S. (1943–), [R] **lowess**
Cochran, W. G. (1909–1980), [SVY] **survey**
Cochrane, D. (1917–1983), [TS] **prais**
Cohen, J. (1923–1998), [R] **kappa**
Cornfield, J. (1912–1979), [ST] **epitab**
Cox, D. R. (1924–), [ST] **stcox**
Cox, G. M. (1900–1978), [R] **anova**
Cronbach, L. J. (1916–2001), [MV] **alpha**

David, F. N. (1909–1993), [R] **correlate**
Dickey, D. A. (1945–), [TS] **dfuller**
Durbin, J. (1923–2012), [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Dunnett, C. W. (1921–2007), [D] **functions**

Efron, B. (1938–), [R] **bootstrap**
Engle, R. F. (1942–), [TS] **arch**

Fisher, R. A. (1890–1962), [R] **anova**
Fourier, J. B. J. (1768–1830), [R] **cumul**
Fuller, W. A. (1931–), [TS] **dfuller**

Gabriel, K. R. (1929–2003), [MV] **biplot**
Galton, F. (1822–1911), [R] **regress**
Gauss, J. C. F. (1777–1855), [R] **regress**
Gnanadesikan, R. (1932–), [R] **diagnostic plots**
Godfrey, L. G. (1946–), [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Gompertz, B. (1779–1865), [ST] **streg**
Gosset, W. S. (1876–1937), [R] **ttest**
Granger, C. W. J. (1934–2009), [TS] **vargranger**
Greenwood, M. (1880–1949), [ST] **sts**

Hadamard, J. S. (1865–1963), [D] **functions**
Haenszel, W. M. (1910–1998), [ST] **strate**
Halton, J. H. (1931–), [M-5] **halton( )**
Hammersley, J. M. (1920–2004), [M-5] **halton( )**
Hartley, H. O. (1912–1980), [MI] **mi impute**
Harvey, A. C. (1947–), [TS] **ucm**
Hausman, J. A. (1946–), [R] **hausman**
Hays, W. L. (1926–1995), [R] **esize**
Heckman, J. J. (1944–), [R] **heckman**
Henderson, C. R. (1911–1989), [ME] **mixed**
Hermite, C. (1822–1901), [M-5] **issymmetric( )**
Hesse, L. O. (1811–1874), [M-5] **moptimize( )**
Hessenberg, K. A. (1904–1959), [M-5] **hessenbergd( )**
Hilbert, D. (1862–1943), [M-5] **Hilbert( )**
Hotelling, H. (1895–1973), [MV] **hotelling**
Householder, A. S. (1904–1993), [M-5] **qrd( )**
Huber, P. J. (1934–), [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**

Jaccard, P. (1868–1944), [MV] ***measure_option***
Jacobi, C. G. J. (1804–1851), [M-5] **deriv( )**
Jeffreys, H. (1891–1989), [R] **ci**
Jenkins, G. M. (1933–1982), [TS] **arima**
Johansen, S. (1939–), [TS] **vecrank**

Kaiser, H. F. (1927–1992), [MV] **rotate**
Kaplan, E. L. (1920–2006), [ST] **sts**
Kendall, M. G. (1907–1983), [R] **spearman**
Kerlinger, F. N. (1910–1991), [R] **esize**
Kish, L. (1910–2000), [SVY] **survey**
Kolmogorov, A. N. (1903–1987), [R] **ksmirnov**
Kronecker, L. (1823–1891), [M-2] **op_kronecker**
Kruskal, J. B. (1928–2010), [MV] **mds**
Kruskal, W. H. (1919–2005), [R] **kwallis**

Lane-Claypon, J. E. (1877–1967), [ST] **epitab**
Laplace, P.-S. (1749–1827), [R] **regress**
Legendre, A.-M. (1752–1833), [R] **regress**
Lexis, W. (1837–1914), [ST] **stsplit**
Lorenz, M. O. (1876–1959), [R] **inequality**

Mahalanobis, P. C. (1893–1972), [MV] **hotelling**
Mann, H. B. (1905–2000), [R] **ranksum**
Mantel, N. (1919–2002), [ST] **strate**
Marquardt, D. W. (1929–1997), [M-5] **moptimize( )**
martingale, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
McFadden, D. L. (1937–), [R] **asclogit**
McNemar, Q. (1900–1986), [ST] **epitab**
Meier, P. (1924–2011), [ST] **sts**
Moore, E. H. (1862–1932), [M-5] **pinv( )**
Murrill, W. A. (1867–1957), [MV] **discrim knn**

Nelder, J. A. (1924–2010), [R] **glm**
Nelson, W. B. (1936–), [ST] **sts**
Newey, W. K. (1954–), [TS] **newey**
Newton, I. (1643–1727), [M-5] **optimize( )**
Neyman, J. (1894–1981), [R] **ci**
Nightingale, F. (1820–1910), [G-2] **graph pie**

Orcutt, G. H. (1917–), [TS] **prais**

Pearson, K. (1857–1936), [R] **correlate**
Penrose, R. (1931–), [M-5] **pinv( )**
Perron, P. (1959–), [TS] **pperron**
Phillips, P. C. B. (1948–), [TS] **pperron**
Playfair, W. (1759–1823), [G-2] **graph pie**
Poisson, S.-D. (1781–1840), [R] **poisson**
Prais, S. J. (1928–2014), [TS] **prais**

Raphson, J. (1648–1715), [M-5] **optimize( )**
Rubin, D. B. (1943–), [MI] **intro substantive**

Scheffé, H. (1907–1977), [R] **oneway**
Schur, I. (1875–1941), [M-5] **schurd( )**
Schwarz, G. E. (1933–2007), [R] **estat ic**
Scott, E. L. (1917–1988), [R] **intro**
scree, [MV] **screeplot**
Shapiro, S. S. (1930–), [R] **swilk**
Shepard, R. N. (1929–), [MV] **mds postestimation**
Shewhart, W. A. (1891–1967), [R] **qc**
Šidák, Z. (1933–1999), [R] **correlate**
Simpson, T. (1710–1761), [M-5] **optimize( )**
singular value decompositions, [M-5] **svd( )**
Smirnov, N. V. (1900–1966), [R] **ksmirnov**
Sneath, P. H. A. (1923–2011), [MV] ***measure_option***
Snow, J. (1813–1858), [ST] **epitab**
Sokal, R. R. (1926–2012), [MV] ***measure_option***
Spearman, C. E. (1863–1945), [R] **spearman**

Theil, H. (1924–2000), [R] **reg3**
Thiele, T. N. (1838–1910), [R] **summarize**
Tobin, J. (1918–2002), [R] **tobit**
Toeplitz, O. (1881–1940), [M-5] **Toeplitz( )**
Tukey, J. W. (1915–2000), [R] **jackknife**

Vandermonde, A.-T. (1735–1796),
[M-5] **Vandermonde( )**

Wald, A. (1902–1950), [TS] **varwle**
Wallis, W. A. (1912–1998), [R] **kwallis**
Ward, J. H., Jr. (1926–2011), [MV] **cluster linkage**
Watson, G. S. (1921–1998), [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Wedderburn, R. W. M. (1947–1975), [R] **glm**
Weibull, E. H. W. (1887–1979), [ST] **streg**
West, K. D. (1953–), [TS] **newey**
White, H. L., Jr. (1950–2012), [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**
Whitney, D. R. (1915–2007), [R] **ranksum**
Wilcoxon, F. (1892–1965), [R] **signrank**
Wilk, M. B. (1922–2013), [R] **diagnostic plots**
Wilks, S. S. (1906–1964), [MV] **manova**
Wilson, E. B. (1879–1964), [R] **ci**
Winsten, C. B. (1923–2005), [TS] **prais**
Woolf, B. (1902–1983), [ST] **epitab**

Zellner, A. (1927–2010), [R] **sureg**

Author index

A

Aalen, O. O., [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
Abadie, A., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
Abayomi, K. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
Abraham, B., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
Abraira-García, L., [ST] **epitab**
Abramowitz, M., [D] **functions**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **orthog**
Abrams, K. R., [R] **meta**, [ST] **streg**
Abramson, J. H., [R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**
Abramson, Z. H., [R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**
Abrevaya, J., [R] **boxcox postestimation**
Achen, C. H., [R] **scobit**
Achenback, T. M., [MV] **mvtest**
Acock, A. C., [MV] **alpha**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **prtest**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **ttest**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **intro 11**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **example 20**
Adkins, L. C., [R] **heckman**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [TS] **arch**
Afifi, A. A., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **anova**, [R] **stepwise**, [U] **20.25 References**
Agresti, A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [R] **ci**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**
Ahn, S. K., [TS] **vec intro**
Ahrens, J. H., [D] **functions**
Aielli, G. P., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
Aigner, D. J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Aiken, L. S., [R] **pcorr**
Aisbett, C. W., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
Aitchison, J., [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**
Aitken, A. C., [R] **reg3**
Aitkin, M. A., [MV] **mvtest correlations**
Aivazian, S. A., [R] **ksmirnov**
Akaike, H., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [ST] **streg**, [TS] **varsoc**
Albert, A., [MI] **mi impute**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim logistic**
Albert, P. S., [XT] **xtgee**
Aldenderfer, M. S., [MV] **cluster**
Alderman, M. H., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Aldrich, J. H., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
Alexandersson, A., [R] **regress**
Alf, E., Jr., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**
Alfaro, R., [MI] **intro**
Algina, J., [R] **esize**
Alldredge, J. R., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**
Allen, M. J., [MV] **alpha**
ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Allison, M. J., [MV] **manova**
Allison, P. D., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **testnl**, [ST] **discrete**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtreg**
Almås, I., [R] **inequality**
Alonzo, T. A., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Altman, D. G., [R] **anova**, [R] **fp**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **meta**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **oneway**
Alvarez, J., [XT] **xtabond**
Alwin, D. F., [SEM] **example 9**
Ambler, G., [R] **fp**, [R] **fp postestimation**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **regress**
Amemiya, T., [R] **glogit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **tobit**, [TS] **varsoc**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
Amisano, G., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**
An, S., [TS] **arfima**
Anderberg, M. R., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] ***measure_option***
Andersen, E. B., [R] **clogit**
Andersen, P. K., [R] **glm**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**
Anderson, B. D. O., [TS] **sspace**
Anderson, E., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
Anderson, J. A., [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**
Anderson, M. L., [ST] **stcrreg**
Anderson, R. E., [R] **rologit**
Anderson, R. L., [R] **anova**
Anderson, S., [R] **pkequiv**
Anderson, T. W., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**
Andersson, T. M.-L., [ST] **stcox**
Andrews, D. F., [D] **egen**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **manova**, [R] **rreg**
Andrews, D. W. K., [R] **ivregress**

Andrews, M. J., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg**
Andrich, D., [SEM] **example 28g**
Ängquist, L., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **permute**
Ängquist, L., [G-2] **graph combine**
Angrist, J. D., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [U] **20.25 References**
Anscombe, F. J., [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**
Ansley, C. F., [TS] **arima**
Arbuthnott, J., [R] **signrank**
Archer, K. J., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [SVY] **estat**
Arellano, M., [R] **areg postestimation**, [R] **gmm**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**
Arminger, G., [R] **suest**
Armitage, P., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **sdtest**
Armstrong, R. D., [R] **qreg**
Arnold, B. C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
Arnold, S. F., [MV] **manova**
Arora, S. S., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
Arseven, E., [MV] **discrim lda**
Arthur, M., [R] **symmetry**
Atella, V., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Aten, B., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Atkinson, A. C., [D] **functions**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **nl**
Azen, S. P., [R] **anova**, [U] **20.25 References**
Aznar, A., [TS] **vecrank**

B

Babiker, A. G., [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **sts test**
Babin, B. J., [R] **rologit**
Babu, A. J. G., [D] **functions**
Bai, Z., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
Baillie, R. T., [TS] **arfima**
Baker, R. J., [R] **glm**
Baker, R. M., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Bakker, A., [R] **mean**
Balaam, L. N., [R] **pkcross**
Balakrishnan, N., [D] **functions**
Baldus, W. P., [ST] **stcrreg**
Balestra, P., [XT] **xtivreg**
Baltagi, B. H., [ME] **mixed**, [R] **hausman**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xthtaylor postestimation**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Bamber, D., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
Bancroft, T. A., [R] **stepwise**
Banerjee, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Bang, H., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Barbin, É., [M-5] **cholesky( )**
Barnard, G. A., [R] **spearman**, [R] **ttest**
Barnard, J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi test**
Barnett, A. G., [R] **glm**
Barnow, B. S., [TE] **etregress**
Baron, R. M., [SEM] **example 42g**
Barrett, J. H., [PSS] **intro**
Barrison, I. G., [R] **binreg**
Barthel, F. M.-S., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
Bartlett, M. S., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **oneway**, [TS] **wntestb**
Barton, C. N., [PSS] **power repeated**
Bartus, T., [R] **margins**
Basford, K. E., [G-2] **graph matrix**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
Basilevsky, A. T., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**
Basmann, R. L., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Basu, A., [R] **glm**
Bates, D. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
Batistatou, E., [PSS] **power**
Battese, G. E., [XT] **xtfrontier**
Bauldry, S., [R] **ivregress**, [SEM] **intro 5**
Baum, C. F., [D] **cross**, [D] **fillin**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **separate**, [D] **stack**, [D] **xpose**, [M-1] **intro**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [P] **intro**, [P] **levelsof**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **margins**, [R] **net**, [R] **net search**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **ssc**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsset**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **wntestq**, [U] **11.7 References**, [U] **16.5 References**, [U] **18.14 References**, [U] **20.25 References**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Bauwens, L., [TS] **mgarch**
Baxter, M., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**

Bayart, D., [R] **qc**
Beale, E. M. L., [R] **stepwise**, [R] **test**
Beall, G., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
Beaton, A. E., [R] **rreg**
Beck, N. L., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**
Becker, R. A., [G-2] **graph matrix**
Becker, S. O., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Becketti, S., [P] **pause**, [R] **fp**, [R] **fp postestimation**, [R] **regress**, [R] **runtest**, [R] **spearman**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
Beerstecher, E., [MV] **manova**
Beggs, S., [R] **rologit**
Belanger, A. J., [R] **sktest**
Bellman, R. E., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **Glossary**
Bellocco, R., [R] **glm**, [R] **logit**, [ST] **epitab**, [XT] **xtgee**
Belotti, F., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Belsley, D. A., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [U] **18.14 References**
Beltrami, E., [M-5] **svd( )**
Bendel, R. B., [R] **stepwise**
Benedetti, J. K., [R] **tetrachoric**
Beniger, J. R., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **cumul**
Bentham, G., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
Bentler, P. M., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**, [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **estat framework**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
Bera, A. K., [R] **sktest**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**
Beran, J., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
Beran, R. J., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Berger, R. L., [PSS] **intro**
Berglund, P. A., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**
Berk, K. N., [R] **stepwise**
Berk, R. A., [R] **rreg**
Berkes, I., [TS] **mgarch**
Berkson, J., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
Bern, P. H., [R] **nestreg**
Bernaards, C. A., [MV] **rotatemat**
Bernasco, W., [R] **tetrachoric**
Berndt, E. K., [M-5] **optimize( )**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
Berndt, E. R., [R] **truncreg**
Bernstein, I. H., [MV] **alpha**
Berry, G., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **sdtest**
Berry, K. J., [R] **ranksum**
Best, D. J., [D] **functions**
Bewley, R., [R] **reg3**
Beyer, W. H., [R] **qc**
Beyersman, J., [ST] **stcrreg**
Bhargava, A., [XT] **xtregar**
Bianchi, G., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
Bibby, J. M., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **procrustes**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
Bickeböller, H., [R] **symmetry**
Bickel, P. J., [D] **egen**, [R] **rreg**
Binder, D. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [P] **_robust**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
Birdsall, T. G., [R] **lroc**
Bischof, C., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
Bishop, D. T., [PSS] **intro**
Black, F., [TS] **arch**
Black, H. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Black, W. C., [R] **rologit**
Blackburne, E. F., III, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
Blackford, S., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
Blackwell, J. L., III, [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtreg**
Bland, M., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **spearman**
Blashfield, R. K., [MV] **cluster**
Blasius, J., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**
Blasnik, M., [D] **clonevar**, [D] **split**, [D] **statsby**
Bleda, M.-J., [MV] **alpha**
Blevins, J. R., [R] **hetprobit**
Bliese, P. D., [R] **icc**
Bliss, C. I., [R] **probit**
Bloch, D. A., [R] **brier**
Bloomfield, P., [R] **qreg**, [TS] **arfima**
Blundell, R., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
BMDP, [R] **symmetry**
Bofinger, E., [R] **qreg**
Boggess, M. M., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Boice, J. D., Jr., [R] **bitest**, [ST] **epitab**
Boland, P. J., [R] **ttest**
Bolduc, D., [R] **asmprobit**
Bollen, K. A., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 15**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**

Bollerslev, T., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
Bond, S., [R] **gmm**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**, [XT] **xtivreg**
Bond, T. G., [SEM] **example 28g**
Bonferroni, C. E., [R] **correlate**
Boos, D. D., [TE] **teffects aipw**
Borenstein, M., [R] **meta**
Borg, I., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
Borgan, Ø., [ST] **stcrreg**
Bornhorst, F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Borowczyk, J., [M-5] **cholesky( )**
Boshuizen, H. C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
Boswell, T. M., [ST] **streg postestimation**
Boswijk, H. P., [TS] **vec**
Bottai, M., [R] **qreg**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtreg**
Bound, J., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Bover, O., [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
Bowerman, B. L., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
Bowker, A. H., [R] **symmetry**
Box, G. E. P., [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [R] **anova**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **wntestq**, [TS] **xcorr**
Box, J. F., [R] **anova**
Box-Steffensmeier, J. M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
Boyd, N. F., [R] **kappa**
Boyle, J. M., [P] **matrix symeigen**
Boyle, P., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
Brackstone, G. J., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **swilk**
Bradley, R. A., [R] **signrank**
Brady, A. R., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **spikeplot**
Brady, T., [D] **edit**
Brand, J. P. L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
Brannon, B. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
Brant, R., [R] **ologit**
Brave, S., [TE] **etregress**
Bray, R. J., [MV] **clustermat**
Bray, T. A., [D] **functions**
Breitung, J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Brent, R. P., [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Breslow, N. E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**
Breusch, T. S., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sureg**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
Brier, G. W., [R] **brier**
Brillinger, D. R., [R] **jackknife**
Brockwell, P. J., [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **sspace**
Brody, H., [ST] **epitab**
Brook, R. H., [R] **brier**
Brown, B. W., [ST] **sts graph**
Brown, C. C., [ST] **epitab**
Brown, D. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**
Brown, G. K., [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Brown, J. D., [MV] **manova**
Brown, L. D., [R] **ci**
Brown, M. B., [R] **sdtest**, [R] **tetrachoric**
Brown, S. E., [R] **symmetry**
Brown, T. A., [SEM] **intro 4**
Brown, W., [R] **icc**
Browne, M. W., [MV] **procrustes**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
Broyden, C. G., [TS] **forecast solve**
Bru, B., [R] **poisson**
Bruno, G. S. F., [TS] **forecast**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtreg**
Bryk, A. S., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
Brzezinski, M., [R] **swilk**
Brzinsky-Fay, C., [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**
Buchholz, A., [ST] **stcrreg**
Buchner, D. M., [R] **ladder**
Buis, M. L., [D] **functions**, [G-3] ***by_option***, [R] **constraint**, [R] ***eform_option***, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **margins**
Buja, A., [U] **20.25 References**
Bunch, D. S., [R] **asmprobit**
Buot, M.-L. G., [MV] **mvtest means**
Burden, R. L., [M-5] **solvenl( )**
Burke, W. J., [R] **tobit**
Burkhauser, R. V., [MI] **intro substantive**
Burnam, M. A., [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
Burns, A. F., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **ucm**
Burr, I. W., [R] **qc**
Buskens, V., [R] **tabstat**

Busso, M., [TE] **teffects overlap**
Butterworth, S., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

C

Cai, T., [R] **rocreg**
Cai, T. T., [R] **ci**
Cailliez, F., [MV] **mdsmat**
Cain, G. G., [TE] **etregress**
Caines, P. E., [TS] **sspace**
Caliendo, M., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Califf, R. M., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Caliński, T., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Cameron, A. C., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb postestimation**, [R] **zip postestimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
Campbell, D. T., [SEM] **example 17**
Campbell, M. J., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
Canette, I., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlsur**
Cappellari, L., [D] **corr2data**, [D] **egen**, [R] **asmprobit**
Cardell, S., [R] **rologit**
Caria, M. P., [XT] **xtgee**
Carle, A. C., [ME] **mixed**
Carlile, T., [R] **kappa**
Carlin, J. B., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [R] **ameans**, [ST] **epitab**
Carnes, B. A., [ST] **streg**
Carpenter, J. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**
Carroll, J. B., [MV] **rotatemat**
Carroll, R. J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sdtest**
Carson, R. T., [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**
Carter, S. L., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xt**
Casagrande, J. T., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
Casals, J., [TS] **sspace**
Casella, G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**, [PSS] **intro**
Castillo, E., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
Cattaneo, M. D., [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**
Cattell, R. B., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **screeplot**
Caudill, S. B., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Caulcutt, R., [R] **qc**
Cefalu, M. S., [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
Center for Human Resource Research, [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **example 46g**, [XT] **xt**
Chabert, J.-L., [M-5] **cholesky( )**
Chadwick, J., [R] **poisson**
Chaimani, A., [R] **meta**
Chakraborti, S., [R] **ksmirnov**
Chamberlain, G., [R] **clogit**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **qreg**
Chambers, J. M., [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-3] ***by_option***, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**
Chang, I. M., [R] **margins**
Chang, Y., [TS] **sspace**
Chang, Y.-J., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
Chao, E. C., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**
Charlett, A., [R] **fp**
Chatfield, C., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [TS] **Glossary**
Chatfield, M., [R] **anova**
Chatterjee, S., [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
Chen, X., [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**
Chernick, M. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
Cheung, Y.-W., [TS] **dfgls**
Chiang, C. L., [ST] **ltable**
Chiburis, R., [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
Choi, B. C. K., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
Choi, I., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Choi, M.-D., [M-5] **Hilbert( )**
Choi, S. C., [MV] **discrim knn**
Cholesky, A.-L., [M-5] **cholesky( )**
Chou, R. Y., [TS] **arch**
Chow, G. C., [R] **contrast**
Chow, S.-C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
Christakis, N., [R] **rologit**
Christensen, W. F., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screeplot**
Christiano, L. J., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **var svar**
Chu, C.-S. J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Chu-Chun-Lin, S., [TS] **sspace**
Clark, V. A., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **ltable**
Clarke, M. R. B., [MV] **factor**
Clarke, R. D., [R] **poisson**
Clarke-Pearson, D. L., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
Clarkson, D. B., [R] **tabulate twoway**
Clayton, D. G., [D] **egen**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cumul**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **sttocc**
Cleland, J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**
Clerc-Urmès, I., [ST] **sts**
Clerget-Darpoux, F., [R] **symmetry**
Cleveland, W. S., [G-1] **graph intro**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**, [G-3] ***by_option***, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **sunflower**, [U] **1.4 References**
Cleves, M. A., [MI] **mi estimate**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**
Cliff, N., [MV] **canon postestimation**
Clogg, C. C., [R] **suest**
Clopper, C. J., [R] **ci**
Cobb, G. W., [R] **anova**
Cochran, W. G., [P] **levelsof**, [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **total**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Cochrane, D., [TS] **prais**
Coelli, T. J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Coffey, C., [MI] **intro substantive**
Cohen, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **esize**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **pcorr**
Cohen, P., [R] **pcorr**
Coleman, J. S., [R] **poisson**
Collett, D., [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stsplit**
Collins, E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Comrey, A. L., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
Comte, F., [TS] **mgarch**
Cone-Wesson, B., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Cong, R., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**, [R] **truncreg**, [TE] **etregress**
Connor, R. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
Conover, W. J., [R] **centile**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Conroy, R. M., [R] **intreg**, [R] **ranksum**
Consonni, D., [R] **dstdize**
Conway, M. R., [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
Cook, A., [R] **ci**
Cook, I. T., [U] **1.4 References**
Cook, N. R., [R] **rocreg**
Cook, R. D., [P] **_predict**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Cooper, M. C., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Cornfield, J., [ST] **epitab**
Corten, R., [MV] **mds**
Coster, D., [R] **contrast**
Coull, B. A., [R] **ci**
Cousens, S. N., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Coviello, V., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **sttocc**
Cox, C., [SEM] **example 2**
Cox, C. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

Cox, D. R., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **lnskew0**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
Cox, G. M., [P] **levelsof**, [R] **anova**
Cox, M. A. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
Cox, N. J., [D] **by**, [D] **clonevar**, [D] **codebook**, [D] **contract**, [D] **count**, [D] **datetime**, [D] **describe**, [D] **destring**, [D] **drop**, [D] **ds**, [D] **duplicates**, [D] **egen**, [D] **expand**, [D] **fillin**, [D] **format**, [D] **functions**, [D] **lookfor**, [D] **missing values**, [D] **rename**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **sample**, [D] **separate**, [D] **split**, [D] **statsby**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway function**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [G-3] ***added_line_options***, [G-3] ***added_text_options***, [G-3] ***aspect_option***, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***, [G-3] ***by_option***, [G-3] ***title_options***, [G-4] ***linestyle***, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **levelsof**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **unab**, [R] **ci**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **net**, [R] **net search**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **search**, [R] **serrbar**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **ssc**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **sunflower**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [TS] **tsline**, [TS] **tsset**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [U] **11.7 References**, [U] **12.10 References**, [U] **13.12 References**, [U] **17.10 Reference**, [U] **23.5 Reference**, [U] **24.8 References**, [XT] **xtdescribe**
Cox, T. F., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
Cozad, J. B., [MV] **discrim lda**
Cragg, J. G., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Cramer, E. M., [MV] **procrustes**
Cramér, H., [R] **tabulate twoway**
Cramer, J. S., [R] **logit**
Crawford, C. B., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
Critchley, F., [MV] **mdsmat**
Cronbach, L. J., [MV] **alpha**, [R] **icc**
Croux, C., [R] **rreg**
Crow, K., [D] **import excel**, [P] **putexcel**
Crowder, M. J., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **streg**
Crowe, P. R., [G-2] **graph box**
Crowley, J., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stset**
Crowther, M. J., [R] **meta**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **streg**
Cudeck, R., [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
Cui, J., [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtgee**
Cumming, G., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Cummings, P., [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **margins**, [ST] **epitab**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
Curtis, J. T., [MV] **clustermat**
Curts-García, J., [R] **smooth**
Cushman, W. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Cutler, J. A., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Cutler, S. J., [ST] **ltable**
Cuzick, J., [R] **kappa**, [R] **nptrend**
Czekanowski, J., [MV] ***measure_option***

D

D'Agostino, R. B., [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **sktest**
D'Agostino, R. B., Jr., [R] **sktest**
Daidone, S., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Daniel, C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **oneway**
Daniel, R., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
Daniel, R. M., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Danuso, F., [R] **nl**
Dardanoni, V., [MI] **intro substantive**
Das, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**
DasGupta, A., [R] **ci**
Davey Smith, G., [R] **meta**
David, F. N., [R] **correlate**
David, H. A., [D] **egen**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **summarize**
David, J. S., [TS] **arima**
Davidon, W. C., [M-5] **optimize( )**
Davidson, R., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **truncreg**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**
Davis, B. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Davis, G., [TS] **arima**
Davis, R. A., [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **sspace**
Davison, A. C., [R] **bootstrap**
Day, N. E., [R] **clogit**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **epitab**
Day, W. H. E., [MV] **cluster**
De Backer, M., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
De Boeck, P., [ME] **me**
De Hoyos, R. E., [XT] **xtreg**
de Irala-Estévez, J., [R] **logistic**
De Jong, P., [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm**
De Keyser, P., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**

de Leeuw, J., [MV] **ca postestimation**
De Luca, G., [MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**
De Stavola, B. L., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stset**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
De Vroey, C., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
de Wolf, I., [R] **rologit**
Dearden, L., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
Deaton, A. S., [R] **nlsur**, [U] **20.25 References**
Deb, P., [R] **nbreg**
Debarsy, N., [R] **lpoly**
DeGroot, M. H., [TS] **arima**
Dehon, C., [R] **correlate**
Deistler, M., [TS] **sspace**
del Rio, A., [TS] **tsfilter hp**
DeLong, D. M., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
DeLong, E. R., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
DeMaris, A., [R] **regress postestimation**
Demidenko, E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**
Demmel, J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
Demnati, A., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Dempster, A. P., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
Denis, D., [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
Desbordes, R., [R] **ivregress**
Desmarais, B. A., [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**
Desu, M. M., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
Deville, J.-C., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Devroye, L., [D] **functions**
Dewey, M. E., [R] **correlate**
Dice, L. R., [MV] ***measure_option***
Dickens, R., [TS] **prais**
Dickey, D. A., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **Glossary**
Dickson, E. R., [ST] **stcrreg**
Dicle, M. F., [D] **import**
Didelez, V., [R] **ivregress**
Diebold, F. X., [TS] **arch**
Dieter, U., [D] **functions**
Digby, P. G. N., [R] **tetrachoric**
Diggle, P. J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **wntestq**
Dijksterhuis, G. B., [MV] **procrustes**
DiNardo, J., [TE] **teffects overlap**, [XT] **xtrc**
Ding, Z., [TS] **arch**
Dinno, A., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**
Dixon, W. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [R] **ttest**
Djulbegovic, B., [R] **meta**
Dobbin, K., [ST] **stpower**
Dobson, A. J., [R] **glm**
Dodd, L. E., [R] **rocreg**
Dohoo, I., [R] **regress**, [ST] **epitab**
Doll, R., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
Donald, A., [R] **meta**
Donald, S. G., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Dongarra, J. J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix symeigen**
Donner, A., [R] **loneway**
Donoho, D. L., [R] **lpoly**
Doornik, J. A., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **vec**
Dore, C. J., [R] **fp**
Dorfman, D. D., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**
Doris, A., [R] **gmm**, [R] **inequality**
Draper, N., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress**, [R] **stepwise**
Driver, H. E., [MV] ***measure_option***
Drukker, D. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **vec**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtregar**
Du Croz, J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
Duan, N., [R] **boxcox postestimation**, [R] **heckman**, [TS] **forecast estimates**
Dubes, R. C., [MV] **cluster**
Duda, R. O., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Duncan, A. J., [R] **qc**
Duncan, O. D., [SEM] **example 7**
Dunlop, D. D., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**
Dunn, G., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mca**, [R] **kappa**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
Dunnett, C. W., [D] **functions**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **pwcompare**
Dunnington, G. W., [R] **regress**
Dupont, W. D., [R] **logistic**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **sunflower**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **sts**
Durbin, J., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
Duren, P., [R] **regress**
Durlauf, S. N., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**
Duval, R. D., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocregplot**

Dwyer, J. H., [XT] **xtreg**
Dyck, A., [D] **datetime**

E

Eaves, R. C., [SEM] **example 2**
Eberhardt, M., [XT] **xtrc**
Ecob, R., [MI] **mi estimate**
Eddings, W. D., [MI] **mi impute**
Edelsbrunner, H., [MV] **cluster**
Ederer, F., [ST] **ltable**
Edgington, E. S., [R] **runtest**
Edwards, A. L., [R] **anova**
Edwards, A. W. F., [R] **tetrachoric**
Edwards, J. H., [R] **tetrachoric**
Efron, B., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **qreg**
Efroymson, M. A., [R] **stepwise**
Egger, M., [R] **meta**
Eichenbaum, M., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**
Eisenhart, C., [R] **correlate**, [R] **runtest**
Elliott, G. R., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **Glossary**
Ellis, C. D., [R] **poisson**
Ellis, P. D., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Eltinge, J. L., [R] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Embretson, S. E., [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
Emerson, J. D., [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**
Emsley, R., [TE] **teffects multivalued**
Enas, G. G., [MV] **discrim knn**
Ender, P. B., [MV] **canon**, [R] **marginsplot**
Enders, W., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima postestimation**, [TS] **corrgram**
Engel, A., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
Engle, R. F., [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dvech**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**
Erdreich, L. S., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roctab**
Esman, R. M., [D] **egen**
Eubank, R. L., [R] **lpoly**
Evans, C. L., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**
Evans, M. A., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**
Everitt, B. S., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [U] **1.4 References**
Ewens, W. J., [R] **symmetry**
Ezekiel, M., [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
Ezzati-Rice, T. M., [MI] **intro substantive**

F

Fagerland, M. F., [ST] **epitab**
Fagerland, M. W., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **mlogit postestimation**
Fair, R. C., [TS] **forecast solve**
Faires, J. D., [M-5] **solvenl( )**
Falcaro, M., [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
Fan, J., [R] **lpoly**
Fan, Y.-A., [R] **tabulate twoway**
Fang, K.-T., [R] **asmprobit**
Farbmacher, H., [R] **tpoisson**
Fay, R. E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Feinleib, M., [XT] **xtreg**
Feiveson, A. H., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **ranksum**, [ST] **stpower**
Feldman, J. J., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Feldt, L. S., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
Feller, W., [TS] **wntestb**
Feltbower, R., [ST] **epitab**
Feng, S., [MI] **intro substantive**
Ferguson, G. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
Ferri, H. A., [R] **kappa**
Festinger, L., [R] **ranksum**
Fibrinogen Studies Collaboration, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Fidell, L. S., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**
Field, C. A., [R] **bootstrap**
Fieller, E. C., [R] **pkequiv**
Fienberg, S. E., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Filon, L. N. G., [R] **correlate**
Filoso, V., [R] **regress**
Finch, S., [R] **esize**
Findley, D. F., [R] **estat ic**
Findley, T. W., [R] **ladder**
Fine, J. P., [ST] **stcrreg**
Finlay, K., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**
Finney, D. J., [R] **probit**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Fiocco, M., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Fiorentini, G., [TS] **mgarch**
Fiorio, C. V., [R] **kdensity**
Fischer, G. H., [SEM] **example 28g**
Fiser, D. H., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **lroc**
Fishell, E., [R] **kappa**
Fisher, L. D., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**
Fisher, M. R., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
Fisher, N. I., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Fisher, R. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **levelsof**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,

Fisher, R. A., *continued*
[PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [R] **anova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **esize**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **streg**
Fiske, D. W., [SEM] **example 17**
Fitzgerald, T. J., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
Fitzmaurice, G. M., [ME] **mixed**
Fix, E., [MV] **discrim knn**
Flannery, B. P., [D] **functions**, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [M-5] **solvenl( )**, [P] **matrix symeigen**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
Flay, B. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
Fleiss, J. L., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **icc**, [R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**
Fleming, T. R., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts test**
Fletcher, K., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Fletcher, R., [M-5] **optimize( )**
Flynn, Z. L., [R] **gmm**
Folsom, R. C., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Ford, C. E., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Ford, J. M., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Forsythe, A. B., [R] **sdtest**
Forthofer, R. N., [R] **dstdize**
Foster, A., [R] **regress**
Fouladi, R. T., [R] **esize**
Foulkes, M. A., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
Fourier, J. B. J., [R] **cumul**
Fox, C. M., [SEM] **example 28g**
Fox, J., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lv**
Fox, W. C., [R] **lroc**
Francia, R. S., [R] **swilk**
Francis, C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Frank, M. W., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
Frankel, M. R., [P] **_robust**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
Franklin, C. H., [D] **cross**
Franzese, R. J., Jr., [XT] **xtpcse**
Franzini, L., [XT] **xtregar**
Frechette, G. R., [XT] **xtprobit**
Freedman, L. S., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
Freeman, D. H., Jr., [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Freeman, E. H., [SEM] **estat stable**
Freeman, J. L., [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Freese, J., [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [U] **20.25 References**
Friedman, J. H., [MV] **discrim knn**
Friedman, M., [TS] **arima**
Friendly, M., [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
Frölich, M., [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
Frome, E. L., [R] **qreg**
Frydenberg, M., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**
Fu, V. K., [R] **ologit**
Fuller, W. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**, [R] **spearman**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **20.25 References**
Funkhouser, H. G., [G-2] **graph pie**
Furberg, C. D., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Futuyma, D. J., [MV] ***measure_option***
Fyler, D. C., [ST] **epitab**
Fyles, A., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**

G

Gabriel, K. R., [MV] **biplot**
Gail, M. H., [P] **_robust**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **strate**, [U] **20.25 References**
Galanti, M. R., [XT] **xtgee**
Galati, J. C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**
Galecki, A. T., [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
Gall, J.-R. L., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic**
Gallant, A. R., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nl**
Gallup, J. L., [M-5] **_docx*( )**, [P] **putexcel**, [R] **estimates table**
Galton, F., [R] **correlate**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **regress**, [R] **summarize**
Gan, F. F., [R] **diagnostic plots**
Gange, S. J., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
Gani, J., [TS] **wntestb**
Garbow, B. S., [P] **matrix symeigen**
Gardiner, J. S., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
Gardner, E. S., Jr., [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
Garrett, J. M., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
Garsd, A., [R] **exlogistic**
Gart, J. J., [ST] **epitab**
Gasser, T., [R] **lpoly**
Gastwirth, J. L., [R] **sdtest**
Gates, R., [R] **asmprobit**
Gauss, J. C. F., [R] **regress**
Gauvreau, K., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **logistic**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**

Gavin, M. D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
Gehan, E. A., [ST] **sts test**
Geisser, S., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
Gel, Y. R., [R] **sdtest**
Gelbach, J., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**
Gelfand, A. E., [MI] **mi impute chained**
Gelman, A., [ME] **me**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
Gelman, R., [R] **margins**
Geman, D., [MI] **mi impute chained**
Geman, S., [MI] **mi impute chained**
Genest, C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **swilk**
Gentle, J. E., [D] **functions**, [R] **anova**, [R] **nl**
Genton, M. G., [R] **sktest**
Genz, A., [R] **asmprobit**
George, S. L., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
Gerkins, V. R., [R] **symmetry**
Gerow, K. G., [SVY] **survey**
Geskus, R. B., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Geweke, J., [R] **asmprobit**, [TS] **dfactor**
Giannini, C., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**
Gibbons, J. D., [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **spearman**
Gibbons, R. D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**
Gichangi, A., [ST] **stcrreg**
Giesen, D., [R] **tetrachoric**
Gifi, A., [MV] **mds**
Gijbels, I., [R] **lpoly**
Gilbert, G. K., [MV] ***measure_option***
Giles, D. E. A., [TS] **prais**
Gill, R. D., [ST] **stcrreg**
Gillham, N. W., [R] **regress**
Gillispie, C. C., [R] **regress**
Gini, R., [R] **vwls**, [ST] **epitab**
Ginther, O. J., [ME] **mixed**
Girshick, M. A., [MV] **pca**
Glass, G. V., [R] **esize**
Glass, R. I., [ST] **epitab**
Gleason, J. R., [D] **cf**, [D] **describe**, [D] **functions**, [D] **generate**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **label**, [D] **notes**, [D] **order**, [R] **anova**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**, [ST] **epitab**
Gleason, L. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
Gleick, J., [M-5] **optimize( )**
Gleser, G., [MV] **alpha**
Glidden, D. V., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Gloeckler, L. A., [ST] **discrete**
Glosten, L. R., [TS] **arch**
Glowacz, K. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
Gnanadesikan, R., [MV] **manova**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
Godambe, V. P., [SVY] **variance estimation**
Godfrey, L. G., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Goeden, G. B., [R] **kdensity**
Goerg, S. J., [R] **ksmirnov**
Golbe, D. L., [D] **label language**, [D] **merge**, [U] **22.1 References**
Goldberger, A. S., [R] **intreg**, [R] **mlexp**, [R] **tobit**, [TE] **etregress**
Goldblatt, A., [ST] **epitab**
Golden, C. D., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Goldfarb, D., [M-5] **optimize( )**
Goldman, N., [ME] **me**
Goldstein, H., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
Goldstein, R., [D] **ds**, [D] **egen**, [R] **brier**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **nl**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [XT] **xtreg**
Golub, G. H., [M-5] **svd( )**, [R] **orthog**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
Gómez, V., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Gompertz, B., [ST] **streg**
Gönen, M., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Gonzalez, J. F., Jr., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Gonzalo, J., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
Good, P. I., [G-1] **graph intro**, [R] **permute**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Goodall, C., [R] **lowess**, [R] **rreg**
Goodman, L. A., [R] **tabulate twoway**
Gooley, T. A., [ST] **stcrreg**
Gordon, A. D., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] ***measure_option***
Gordon, D. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Gordon, M. G., [R] **binreg**
Gorga, M. P., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Gorman, J. W., [R] **stepwise**
Gorst-Rasmussen, A., [MV] **pca**
Gorsuch, R. L., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
Gosset [Student, pseud.], W. S., [R] **ttest**
Gosset, W. S., [R] **ttest**
Gould, W. W., [D] **datasignature**, [D] **datetime**, [D] **destring**, [D] **drawnorm**, [D] **ds**, [D] **egen**, [D] **format**, [D] **functions**, [D] **icd9**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **merge**, [D] **putmata**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **sample**, [M-1] **how**, [M-1] **interactive**, [M-2] **exp**, [M-2] **goto**, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-2] **struct**, [M-2] **subscripts**, [M-2] **syntax**, [M-4] **io**, [M-4] **stata**, [M-5] **deriv( )**, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**,

Gould, W. W., *continued*
[M-5] **geigensystem( )**, [M-5] **inbase( )**, [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [M-5] **runiform( )**, [M-5] **st_addvar( )**, [M-5] **st_global( )**, [M-5] **st_local( )**, [M-5] **st_view( )**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [P] **intro**, [P] **_datasignature**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix mkmat**, [P] **postfile**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **margins**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**, [R] **net search**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **swilk**, [R] **testnl**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **ml for svy**, [U] **13.12 References**, [U] **18.14 References**, [U] **22.1 References**, [U] **26.31 References**, [XT] **xtfrontier**

Gourieroux, C. S., [R] **hausman**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**

Gower, J. C., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] ***measure_option***, [MV] **procrustes**

Gradshteyn, I. S., [TS] **arfima**

Graham, J. W., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**

Grambsch, P. M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg**

Granger, C. W. J., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**

Graubard, B. I., [ME] **mixed**, [R] **margins**, [R] **ml**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **variance estimation**

Gray, R. J., [ST] **stcrreg**

Graybill, F. A., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [R] **centile**

Green, B. F., [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **procrustes**

Green, D. M., [R] **lroc**

Green, P. E., [MV] **cluster**

Greenacre, M. J., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [SEM] **example 35g**, [SEM] **example 36g**

Greenbaum, A., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**

Greene, W. H., [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **logit**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **mlexp**,

Greene, W. H., *continued*
[R] **mlogit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **pcorr**, [R] **probit**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **truncreg**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **var**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xthtaylor postestimation**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**

Greenfield, S., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**

Greenhouse, J. B., [ST] **epitab**

Greenhouse, S. W., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [ST] **epitab**

Greenland, S., [R] **ci**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**

Greenwood, M., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**

Greenwood, P., [MI] **intro substantive**

Gregoire, A., [R] **kappa**

Grieve, R., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**

Griffith, J. L., [R] **brier**

Griffith, R., [R] **gmm**

Griffiths, W. E., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**

Griliches, Z., [ME] **me**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtrc**

Grimm, R. H., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Grimmett, G., [M-5] **halton( )**

Grissom, R. J., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**

Grizzle, J. E., [R] **vwls**

Groenen, P. J. F., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**

Grogger, J. T., [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**

Gronau, R., [R] **heckman**, [SEM] **example 45g**

Groothuis-Oudshoorn, C. G. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**

Gropper, D. M., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**

Gross, A. J., [ST] **ltable**

Grunfeld, Y., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**

Grzebyk, M., [ST] **sts**

Guan, W., [R] **bootstrap**

Guenther, W. C., [PSS] **intro**

Guerry, A.-M., [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**

Guilkey, D. K., [XT] **xtprobit**

Guillemot, M., [M-5] **cholesky( )**

Guimarães, P., [XT] **xtnbreg**

Guo, G., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**

Gutierrez, R. G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**,

Gutierrez, R. G., *continued*
[ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**, [XT] **xt**

H

Haaland, J.-A., [G-1] **graph intro**
Haan, P., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**
Haas, K., [M-5] **moptimize( )**
Hadamard, J. S., [D] **functions**
Hadi, A. S., [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
Hadorn, D. C., [R] **brier**
Hadri, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Haenszel, W., [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sts test**
Hahn, G. J., [M-5] **moptimize( )**
Hahn, J., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Hair, J. F., Jr., [R] **rologit**
Hajian-Tilaki, K. O., [R] **rocreg**
Hajivassiliou, V. A., [R] **asmprobit**
Hakkio, C. S., [D] **egen**
Hald, A., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **summarize**
Haldane, J. B. S., [R] **ranksum**, [ST] **epitab**
Hall, A. D., [R] **frontier**
Hall, A. R., [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Hall, B. H., [M-5] **optimize( )**, [ME] **me**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
Hall, N. S., [R] **anova**
Hall, P., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Hall, R. E., [M-5] **optimize( )**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
Hall, W. J., [MV] **biplot**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roctab**
Haller, A. O., [SEM] **example 7**
Halley, E., [ST] **ltable**
Hallock, K., [R] **qreg**
Halton, J. H., [M-5] **halton( )**
Halvorsen, K. T., [R] **tabulate twoway**
Hamann, U., [MV] ***measure_option***
Hambleton, R. K., [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
Hamer, R. M., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
Hamerle, A., [R] **clogit**
Hamilton, J. D., [I] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [R] **gmm**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**,
Hamilton, J. D., *continued*
[TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**, [TS] **xcorr**, [TS] **Glossary**
Hamilton, L. C., [D] **xpose**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**
Hammarling, S., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
Hammersley, J. M., [M-5] **halton( )**
Hampel, F. R., [D] **egen**, [R] **rreg**, [U] **20.25 References**
Hancock, G. R., [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
Hand, D. J., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **mca**
Handscomb, D. C., [M-5] **halton( )**
Hankey, B., [ST] **strate**
Hanley, J. A., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
Hannachi, A., [MV] **pca**
Hannan, E. J., [TS] **sspace**
Hansen, H., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
Hansen, L. P., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
Hansen, W. B., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
Hao, L., [R] **qreg**
Harabasz, J., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Harbord, R. M., [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**
Harden, J. J., [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**
Hardin, J. W., [D] **statsby**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **signrank**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
Harel, O., [MI] **mi estimate**
Haritou, A., [R] **suest**
Harkness, J., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**
Harley, J. B., [ST] **stpower cox**
Harman, H. H., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
Harrell, F. E., Jr., [R] **mkspline**, [R] **ologit**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Harrington, D. P., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts test**
Harris, E. K., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim logistic**

Harris, R. D. F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Harris, R. J., [MV] **canon postestimation**
Harris, R. L., [R] **qc**
Harris, T., [R] **poisson**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
Harrison, D. A., [D] **list**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [PSS] **intro**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Harrison, J. A., [R] **dstdize**
Harrison, J. M., [ST] **stcrreg**
Hart, P. E., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Hartigan, J. A., [G-2] **graph matrix**
Hartley, H. O., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
Hartmann, D. P., [R] **icc**
Harvey, A. C., [R] **hetprobit**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var svar**
Harville, D. A., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**
Hassell, J. F., [ST] **sts**
Hassler, U., [TS] **irf create**
Hastie, T. J., [MV] **discrim knn**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **slogit**
Hastorf, A. H., [ST] **epitab**
Hauck, W. W., [R] **pkequiv**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
Haughton, J. H., [R] **inequality**
Hauser, M. A., [TS] **arfima**
Hausman, J. A., [M-5] **optimize( )**, [ME] **me**, [R] **glm**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **suest**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
Havnes, T., [R] **inequality**
Hawkins, C. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Hayashi, F., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Hayes, R. J., [R] **permute**
Hays, R. D., [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
Hays, W. L., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
He, X., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
Heagerty, P. J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**
Heckman, J., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Hedeker, D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**
Hédelin, G., [ST] **sts**
Hedges, L. V., [R] **esize**, [R] **meta**
Hedley, D., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Heeringa, S. G., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**
Heinecke, K., [P] **matrix mkmat**
Heinonen, O. P., [ST] **epitab**
Heiss, F., [R] **nlogit**
Heitjan, D. F., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
Heller, G., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Hemming, K., [PSS] **intro**
Hempel, S., [ST] **epitab**
Henderson, B. E., [R] **symmetry**
Henderson, C. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**
Hendrickson, A. E., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
Hendrickx, J., [R] **mlogit**, [R] **xi**
Hennevogl, W., [ME] **me**
Henry-Amar, M., [ST] **ltable**
Hensher, D. A., [R] **nlogit**
Henze, N., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
Hermite, C., [M-5] **issymmetric( )**
Herr, J. L., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**
Herrin, J., [U] **18.14 References**
Herriot, J. G., [M-5] **spline3( )**
Hertz, S., [ST] **stsplit**
Herzberg, A. M., [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **manova**
Hess, K. R., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts graph**
Hesse, L. O., [M-5] **moptimize( )**
Hessenberg, K. A., [M-5] **hessenbergd( )**
Heston, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Heyde, C. C., [U] **1.4 References**
Hickam, D. H., [R] **brier**
Higbee, K. T., [D] **clonevar**, [D] **ds**
Higgins, J. E., [R] **anova**
Higgins, J. P. T., [R] **meta**
Higgins, M. L., [TS] **arch**
Hilbe, J. M., [D] **functions**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] ***measure_option***, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
Hilbert, D., [M-5] **Hilbert( )**
Hildreth, C., [TS] **prais**
Hilferty, M. M., [MV] **mvtest normality**
Hilgard, E. R., [ST] **epitab**

Hill, A. B., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
Hill, J., [ME] **me**
Hill, R. C., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**
Hill, R. P., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Hill, W. G., [ST] **epitab**
Hills, M., [D] **egen**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cumul**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **sttocc**
Hinchliffe, S. R., [R] **meta**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**
Hinkley, D. V., [R] **bootstrap**
Hipel, K. W., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **ucm**
Hirano, K., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Hirji, K. F., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**
Hlouskova, J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Hoaglin, D. C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lv**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **stem**
Hocevar, D., [SEM] **example 19**
Hochberg, Y., [R] **oneway**
Hocking, R. R., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **stepwise**
Hodges, J. L., [MV] **discrim knn**
Hodrick, R. J., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Hoechle, D., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**
Hoel, P. G., [R] **bitest**, [R] **ttest**
Hoffmann, J. P., [R] **glm**
Hofman, A. F., [ST] **stcrreg**
Hogben, L. T., [ST] **sts**
Holan, S. H., [TS] **arima**
Hole, A. R., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**
Holland, A. D., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
Holland, P. W., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Holloway, L., [R] **brier**
Holm, S., [R] **test**
Holmes, D. J., [ME] **mixed**
Holmes, S., [R] **bootstrap**
Holmgren, J., [ST] **epitab**
Holt, C. C., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
Holt, D., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**
Holtz-Eakin, D., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
Honoré, B. E., [XT] **xttobit**
Hood, W. C., [R] **ivregress**
Hooker, P. F., [ST] **streg**
Hooper, R., [PSS] **intro**
Horst, P., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
Horton, N. J., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [XT] **xtgee**
Horváth, L., [TS] **mgarch**
Horvitz, D. G., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Hosking, J. R. M., [TS] **arfima**
Hosmer, D. W., Jr., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mlogit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **stepwise**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtgee**
Hossain, K. M., [ST] **epitab**
Hotelling, H., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roctab**
Hougaard, P., [ST] **streg**
Householder, A. S., [M-5] **qrd( )**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
Howell, D. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
Hozo, I., [R] **meta**
Hoşten, S., [MV] **mvtest means**
Hsiao, C., [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtregar**
Hsieh, F. Y., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
Hu, M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stset**
Huang, C., [R] **sunflower**
Huang, D. S., [R] **nlsur**, [R] **sureg**
Hubálek, Z., [MV] ***measure_option***
Huber, C., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **Builder, generalized**
Huber, P. J., [D] **egen**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **suest**, [U] **20.25 References**
Huberty, C. J., [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**
Hubrich, K., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
Hughes, J. B., [MV] **manova**
Hunter, D. R., [R] **qreg**
Huq, M. I., [ST] **epitab**
Huq, N. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**
Hurd, M., [R] **intreg**, [R] **tobit**
Hurley, J. R., [MV] **procrustes**
Hurst, H. E., [TS] **arfima**
Hutto, C., [R] **exlogistic**
Huynh, H., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**

I

Iglewicz, B., [R] **lv**
Ikebe, Y., [P] **matrix symeigen**
Ilardi, G., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Im, K. S., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Imbens, G. W., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
Irwin, J. O., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
Isaacs, D., [R] **fp**
Ishiguro, M., [R] **BIC note**
ISSP, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**

J

Jaccard, P., [MV] ***measure_option***
Jackman, R. W., [R] **regress postestimation**
Jackson, J. E., [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
Jacobi, C. G. J., [M-5] **deriv( )**
Jacobs, K. B., [R] **symmetry**
Jacobs, M., [D] **duplicates**
Jacoby, W. G., [MV] **biplot**
Jaeger, A., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Jaeger, D. A., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Jagannathan, R., [TS] **arch**
Jain, A. K., [MV] **cluster**
James, B. R., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
James, G. S., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
James, I. M., [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-5] **deriv( )**, [M-5] **issymmetric( )**, [M-5] **pinv( )**
James, K. L., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
Janes, H., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Jang, D. S., [SVY] **variance estimation**
Jann, B., [P] **mark**, [R] **estimates store**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **stored results**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Jarque, C. M., [R] **sktest**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**
Jeantheau, T., [TS] **mgarch**
Jeanty, P. W., [D] **destring**, [D] **functions**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **reshape**
Jeffreys, H., [R] **ci**, [R] **spearman**
Jenkins, B., [M-5] **hash1( )**
Jenkins, G. M., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **xcorr**
Jenkins, S. P., [D] **corr2data**, [D] **egen**, [D] **rename**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **do**, [R] **inequality**, [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **stcox**
Jennrich, R. I., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
Jensen, A. R., [MV] **rotate**
Jensen, D. R., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Jerez, M., [TS] **sspace**
Jewell, N. P., [ST] **epitab**
Jick, H., [ST] **epitab**
Joe, H., [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Johansen, S., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**
Johnson, C. A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
Johnson, D. E., [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **pwcompare**
Johnson, L. A., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
Johnson, M. E., [R] **sdtest**
Johnson, M. M., [R] **sdtest**
Johnson, N. L., [D] **functions**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [U] **1.4 References**
Johnson, R. A., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Johnson, S., [ST] **epitab**
Johnson, W., [MI] **intro substantive**, [SVY] **survey**
Johnston, J., [XT] **xtrc**
Johnston, J. E., [R] **ranksum**
Jolliffe, D., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**
Jolliffe, I. T., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **brier**
Jones, A., [R] **heckman**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
Jones, B. S., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
Jones, D. R., [R] **meta**
Jones, M. C., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**
Jones, P. S., [M-5] **Vandermonde( )**
Jordan, C., [M-5] **svd( )**
Jöreskog, K. G., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [SEM] **estat residuals**
Jorgensen, R. A., [ST] **stcrreg**
Jorner, U., [G-1] **graph intro**
Joyeux, R., [TS] **arfima**
Judge, G. G., [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**
Judkins, D. R., [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Judson, D. H., [R] **poisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tpoisson**
Judson, R. A., [TS] **forecast**
Julious, S. A., [PSS] **intro**
Jung, B. C., [ME] **mixed**
Juul, S., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**

K

Kachitvichyanukul, V., [D] **functions**
Kadane, J. B., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
Kahn, H. A., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
Kaiser, H. F., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

Kaiser, J., [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **permute**, [R] **signrank**
Kalbfleisch, J. D., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
Kalman, R. E., [TS] **arima**
Kalmijn, M., [R] **tetrachoric**
Kang, J. D. Y., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Kantor, D., [D] **cf**, [D] **functions**
Kaplan, E. L., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
Karim, M. R., [ME] **meglm**
Katz, J. N., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**
Kaufman, J., [D] **ds**
Kaufman, L., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] ***measure_option***, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
Keane, M. P., [R] **asmprobit**
Keeler, E. B., [R] **brier**
Keiding, N., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stsplit**
Kelley, K., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Kemp, A. W., [D] **functions**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**
Kemp, C. D., [D] **functions**
Kempthorne, P. J., [R] **regress postestimation**
Kendall, D. G., [MV] **mds**
Kendall, M. G., [MV] ***measure_option***, [R] **centile**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Kennedy, W. J., Jr., [P] **_robust**, [R] **anova**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **stepwise**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Kenny, D. A., [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **example 42g**
Kent, J. T., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **procrustes**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**
Kenward, M. G., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
Kerlinger, F. N., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Keselman, H. J., [R] **esize**
Kettenring, J. R., [R] **diagnostic plots**
Keynes, J. M., [R] **ameans**
Khan, M. R., [ST] **epitab**
Khan, S., [R] **hetprobit**
Khandker, S. R., [R] **inequality**
Khanti-Akom, S., [XT] **xthtaylor**
Khare, M., [MI] **intro substantive**
Kiernan, M., [R] **kappa**
Kieser, M., [PSS] **intro**
Kilian, L., [TS] **forecast solve**
Kim, I.-M., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**
Kim, J. J., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Kim, J. O., [MV] **factor**
Kimber, A. C., [ST] **streg**
Kimbrough, J. W., [MV] **discrim knn**
Kinderman, A. J., [D] **functions**
King, M. L., [TS] **prais**
King, R. G., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **vecrank**
Kirk, R. E., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Kirkwood, B. R., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **summarize**
Kish, L., [P] **_robust**, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
Kitagawa, G., [R] **BIC note**
Kiviet, J. F., [XT] **xtabond**
Klar, J., [R] **estat gof**
Klecka, W. R., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**
Kleiber, C., [R] **inequality**
Klein, J. P., [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts test**
Klein, L. R., [R] **reg3**, [R] **reg3 postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast solve**
Klein, M., [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [XT] **xtgee**
Kleinbaum, D. G., [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [ST] **epitab**, [XT] **xtgee**
Kleiner, B., [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-3] ***by_option***, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**
Kleinman, K. P., [MI] **intro substantive**
Klema, V. C., [P] **matrix symeigen**
Kline, R. B., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **example 5**
Kmenta, J., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **regress**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **rolling**, [XT] **xtpcse**
Knook, D. L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
Knuth, D. E., [D] **functions**
Koch, G. G., [R] **anova**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **vwls**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Koehler, A. B., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
Koehler, K. J., [R] **diagnostic plots**
Koenker, R., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Kohler, U., [D] **egen**, [D] **input**, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**, [MV] **biplot**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
Kohn, R. J., [TS] **arima**
Kokoszka, P., [TS] **irf create**

Kolenikov, S., [MV] **factor**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Kolev, G. I., [P] **scalar**, [U] **11.7 References**
Kolmogorov, A. N., [R] **ksmirnov**
Kontopantelis, E., [R] **meta**
Koopman, S. J., [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **ucm**
Koopmans, T. C., [R] **ivregress**
Korin, B. P., [MV] **mvtest**
Korn, E. L., [ME] **mixed**, [R] **margins**, [R] **ml**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Kotz, S., [D] **functions**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **poisson**, [U] **1.4 References**
Krakauer, H., [ST] **ltable**
Krall, J. M., [ST] **stpower cox**
Kramer, C. Y., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Krauss, N., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Kreidberg, M. B., [ST] **epitab**
Kreuter, F., [R] **estat classification**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [SVY] **survey**
Krishnaiah, P. R., [MV] **mvtest**
Krishnamoorthy, K., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
Kroeber, A. L., [MV] ***measure_option***
Kronecker, L., [M-2] **op_kronecker**
Kroner, K. F., [TS] **arch**
Krull, J. L., [SEM] **example 42g**
Krus, D. J., [MV] **canon postestimation**
Krushelnytskyy, B., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**
Kruskal, J. B., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
Kruskal, W. H., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Kshirsagar, A. M., [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **pca**
Kuehl, R. O., [ME] **me**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **icc**, [R] **oneway**
Kuh, E., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [U] **18.14 References**
Kulczynski, S., [MV] ***measure_option***
Kumbhakar, S. C., [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier postestimation**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Kung, D. S., [R] **qreg**
Künsch, H. R., [U] **20.25 References**
Kunz, C. U., [PSS] **intro**
Kupper, L. L., [ST] **epitab**
Kutner, M. H., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Kwiatkowski, D., [XT] **xtunitroot**

L

Lachenbruch, P. A., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
Lachin, J. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
Lacy, M. G., [R] **permute**
Lafontaine, F., [R] **boxcox**
Lahiri, K., [R] **tobit**, [XT] **xtgls**
Lai, K. S., [TS] **dfgls**
Lai, S., [R] **exlogistic**
Laird, N. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [R] **expoisson**
Lakatos, E., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
Lal, R., [D] **functions**
Lambert, D., [R] **zip**
Lambert, P. C., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **streg**
LaMotte, L. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**
Lan, K. K. G., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
Lance, G. N., [MV] **cluster**
Landau, S., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Landesman Ramey, S., [PSS] **power repeated**
Landis, J. R., [R] **kappa**
Lane, M. A., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Lane, P. W., [R] **margins**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Lane-Claypon, J. E., [ST] **epitab**
Langan, D., [R] **meta**
Lange, K., [R] **qreg**
Lange, S. M., [ST] **stcrreg**
Langford, I. H., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
Langholz, B., [ST] **sttocc**
Laplace, P.-S., [R] **regress**
LaRosa, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Larrimore, J., [MI] **intro substantive**
Larsen, W. A., [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
Lash, T. L., [R] **ci**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
Latouche, A., [ST] **stcrreg**
Laurent, S., [TS] **mgarch**
Lauritsen, J. M., [D] **labelbook**, [D] **list**
Lauritzen, S. L., [R] **summarize**
LaVange, L. M., [PSS] **power repeated**
Lavori, P. W., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
Lawless, J. F., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stpower**
Lawley, D. N., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **pca**

Lawlor, D. A., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
Layard, R., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**
Ledermann, W., [M-5] **schurd( )**
Ledolter, J., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
Lee, E. S., [R] **dstdize**
Lee, E. T., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roctab**, [ST] **streg**
Lee, J. C., [MV] **mvtest**
Lee, J. W., [ME] **me**
Lee, K. J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
Lee, K. L., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Lee, L. F., [XT] **xtreg**
Lee, P., [ST] **streg**
Lee, T.-C., [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**
Lee, W. C., [R] **roctab**
Leese, M., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Legendre, A.-M., [R] **regress**
Lehmann, E. L., [R] **oneway**
Lei-Gomez, Q., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Leisenring, W., [ST] **stcrreg**
Lemeshow, S. A., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **stepwise**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [XT] **xtgee**
Lenth, R. V., [PSS] **intro**
Leonard, M., [XT] **xtgee**
Lepkowski, J. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
Leroy, A. M., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
Lesaffre, E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**
LeSage, G., [ST] **stcrreg**
Leser, C. E. V., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Leuven, E., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Levendis, J., [D] **import**
Levene, H., [R] **sdtest**
Levin, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Levin, B., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**
Levin, W., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Levinsohn, J. A., [R] **frontier**
Levy, D. E., [R] **sunflower**
Levy, M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
Levy, P. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **poststratification**
Lewis, D., [MI] **mi estimate**
Lewis, H. G., [R] **heckman**, [SEM] **example 45g**
Lewis, I. G., [R] **binreg**
Lewis, J. D., [R] **fp**
Lexis, W. H., [ST] **stsplit**
Leyland, A. H., [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
Li, C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [SEM] **intro 4**
Li, G., [R] **rreg**
Li, K.-H., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi test**
Li, N., [MI] **intro substantive**
Li, Q., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**
Li, W., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**
Liang, K.-Y., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
Libois, F., [R] **fp**, [XT] **xtreg**
Lieberman, O., [TS] **mgarch**
Likert, R. A., [MV] **alpha**
Lilien, D. M., [TS] **arch**
Lilienfeld, D. E., [ST] **epitab**
Lim, G. C., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [TS] **arch**
Lin, C.-F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Lin, D. Y., [P] **_robust**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
Lin, X., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
Lincoff, G. H., [MV] **discrim knn**
Linde-Zwirble, W., [D] **functions**
Lindelow, M., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
Lindley, D. V., [R] **ci**
Lindor, K. D., [ST] **stcrreg**
Lindsey, C., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **stepwise**
Lindstrom, M. J., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
Ling, S., [TS] **mgarch**
Lingoes, J. C., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
Linhart, J. M., [D] **ds**, [D] **format**, [M-5] **mindouble( )**, [R] **lpoly**, [ST] **sts**, [U] **13.12 References**

Lipset, S. M., [R] **histogram**
Lipsitz, S. R., [MI] **intro substantive**
Littell, R. C., [ME] **me**
Little, R. J. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
Liu, C. Y., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
Liu, J.-P., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**, [ST] **stpower**
Liu, Q., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
Liu, T.-P., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Ljung, G. M., [TS] **wntestq**
Lo, S.-H., [ST] **sts**
Lo Magno, G. L., [M-5] **_docx*( )**
Locke, C. S., [R] **pkequiv**
Lockwood, J. R., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**
Loftsgaarden, D. O., [MV] **discrim knn**
Lokshin, M., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
Long, J. S., [D] **codebook**, [D] **label**, [D] **notes**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [U] **12.10 References**, [U] **16.5 References**, [U] **20.25 References**
Longest, K. C., [R] **tabulate twoway**, [U] **12.10 References**
Longley, J. D., [R] **kappa**
Longton, G. M., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
López-Feldman, A., [R] **inequality**
López-Vizcaíno, M. E., [ST] **epitab**
Lorenz, M. O., [R] **inequality**
Louis, T. A., [R] **tabulate twoway**
Lovell, C. A. K., [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier postestimation**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Lovie, A. D., [R] **spearman**
Lovie, P., [R] **spearman**
Lu, J. Y., [TS] **prais**
Lucas, H. L., [R] **pkcross**
Luce, R. D., [R] **rologit**
Luckman, B., [MV] **screeplot**
Ludwig, J., [ST] **stcrreg**
Lukácsy, K., [D] **functions**
Lumley, T. S., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**
Lund, R., [TS] **arima**
Luniak, M. M., [MV] **biplot**
Lunn, M., [ST] **stcrreg**
Lunt, M., [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
Lurie, M. B., [MV] **manova**
Lütkepohl, H., [M-5] **Dmatrix( )**, [M-5] **Kmatrix( )**, [M-5] **Lmatrix( )**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **mgarch dvech**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**

M

Ma, G., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roctab**
Macdonald-Wallis, C. M., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
Machin, D., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
Mack, T. M., [R] **symmetry**
MacKinnon, D. P., [SEM] **example 42g**
MacKinnon, J. G., [I] **Glossary**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **truncreg**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **20.25 References**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**
MacLaren, M. D., [D] **functions**
MacMahon, B., [ST] **epitab**
MacRae, K. D., [R] **binreg**
MaCurdy, T. E., [XT] **xthtaylor**
Madans, J. H., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Madansky, A., [R] **runtest**
Maddala, G. S., [R] **nlogit**, [R] **tobit**, [TE] **etregress**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Madigan, D., [ST] **sts**
Magnus, J. R., [TS] **var svar**
Magnusson, L. M., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**
Mahalanobis, P. C., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **Glossary**
Mair, C. S., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
Makles, A., [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
Mallows, C. L., [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
Manchul, L., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Mandelbrot, B. B., [TS] **arch**
Mander, A. P., [R] **anova**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **stsplit**
Mangel, M., [TS] **varwle**
Manly, B. F. J., [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

Mann, H. B., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**
Manning, W. G., [R] **heckman**
Manski, C. F., [R] **gmm**
Mansuy, R., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Mantel, H., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Mantel, N., [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sts test**
Maravall, A., [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Marcellino, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Marchenko, Y. V., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **sktest**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**
Marden, J. I., [R] **rologit**
Mardia, K. V., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **procrustes**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
Mark, D. B., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Markel, H., [ST] **epitab**
Markowski, C. A., [R] **sdtest**
Markowski, E. P., [R] **sdtest**
Marks, H. M., [ST] **sts**
Marquardt, D. W., [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [M-5] **optimize( )**
Marr, J. W., [ST] **stsplit**
Marsaglia, G., [D] **functions**
Marschak, J., [R] **ivregress**
Marsh, H. W., [SEM] **example 19**
Marsh, J., [PSS] **intro**
Martin, W., [R] **regress**, [ST] **epitab**
Martínez, M. A., [R] **logistic**
Marubini, E., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **sts test**
Mascher, K., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Massey, F. J., Jr., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [R] **ttest**
Massey, J. T., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
Master, I. M., [R] **exlogistic**
Mastrucci, M. T., [R] **exlogistic**
Mathews, P., [PSS] **power twovariances**
Matthews, J. N. S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **sdtest**
Mátyás, L., [R] **gmm**
Maurer, K., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
Maxwell, A. E., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **symmetry**
May, S., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**
Mazliak, L., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Mazýa, V. G., [D] **functions**
McAleer, M., [TS] **mgarch**, [U] **20.25 References**
McCabe, S. E., [SVY] **estat**
McCaffrey, D. F., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**
McCarthy, P. J., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
McCleary, S. J., [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
McClish, D. K., [R] **rocreg**
McCrary, J., [TE] **teffects overlap**
McCullagh, P., [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **rologit**, [XT] ***vce_options***, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
McCulloch, C. E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
McCullough, B. D., [TS] **corrgram**
McDonald, A., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
McDonald, J. A., [R] **sunflower**
McDonald, J. F., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**
McDowell, A., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
McDowell, A. W., [R] **sureg**, [TS] **arima**
McFadden, D., [TE] **teffects aipw**
McFadden, D. L., [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **suest**
McGilchrist, C. A., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**

McGill, R., [R] **sunflower**
McGinnis, R. E., [R] **symmetry**
McGraw, K. O., [R] **icc**
McGuire, T. J., [R] **dstdize**
McKelvey, R. D., [R] **ologit**
McKenney, A., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
McLachlan, G. J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**
McLeod, A. I., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **ucm**
McNeil, B. J., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
McNeil, D., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stcrreg**
McNemar, Q., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **epitab**
Mead, R., [M-5] **optimize( )**
Meeusen, W., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Mehta, C. R., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Mehta, P. D., [SEM] **example 30g**
Meier, P., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
Meijering, E., [D] **ipolate**
Meiselman, D., [TS] **arima**
Melly, B., [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
Mendenhall, W., III, [SVY] **survey**
Meng, X.-L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi test**
Mensing, R. W., [R] **anova postestimation**
Mergoupis, T., [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Merryman, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Metz, C. E., [R] **lroc**
Meulders, M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
Meyer, B. D., [ST] **discrete**
Miao, W., [R] **sdtest**
Michel-Pajus, A., [M-5] **cholesky( )**
Michels, K. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**
Michener, C. D., [MV] ***measure_option***
Mickey, M. R., [MV] **discrim estat**
Midthune, D., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Mielke, P. W., Jr., [R] **brier**, [R] **ranksum**
Miettinen, O. S., [ST] **epitab**
Mihaly, K., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**
Miladinovic, B., [R] **meta**
Milan, L., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **pca**
Miller, A. B., [R] **kappa**
Miller, H. W., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Miller, J. I., [TS] **sspace**
Miller, R. G., Jr., [D] **functions**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**
Milligan, G. W., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Milliken, G. A., [ME] **me**, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**
Milosevic, M., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Miranda, A., [R] **gllamm**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**
Mitchell, C., [R] **exlogistic**
Mitchell, M. N., [D] **data management**, [D] **by**, [D] **egen**, [D] **reshape**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [R] **anova**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **regress**, [U] **11.7 References**, [U] **12.10 References**, [U] **13.12 References**, [U] **20.25 References**, [U] **22.1 References**
Mitchell, W. C., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **ucm**
Miura, H., [U] **14.11 Reference**
Modica, S., [MI] **intro substantive**
Moeschberger, M. L., [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts test**
Moffitt, R. A., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**
Mogstad, M., [R] **inequality**
Molenaar, I. W., [SEM] **example 28g**
Molenberghs, G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
Moler, C. B., [P] **matrix symeigen**
Monahan, J. F., [D] **functions**
Monfort, A., [R] **hausman**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
Monshouwer, K., [MV] **mvtest**
Monson, R. R., [R] **bitest**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **epitab**
Montgomery, D. C., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
Montoya, D., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Mood, A. M., [R] **centile**
Moon, H. R., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Mooney, C. Z., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocregplot**
Moore, E. H., [M-5] **pinv( )**
Moore, J. B., [TS] **sspace**
Moore, R. J., [D] **functions**
Moran, J. L., [R] **dstdize**
Morgenstern, H., [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **epitab**

Mori, M., [ST] **stcrreg**
Morris, C., [R] **bootstrap**
Morris, J. N., [ST] **stsplit**
Morris, N. F., [R] **binreg**
Morrison, D. F., [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **manova**
Morrow, A., [ST] **epitab**
Mortimore, P., [MI] **mi estimate**
Mosier, C. I., [MV] **procrustes**
Moskowitz, M., [R] **kappa**
Mosteller, C. F., [R] **jackknife**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **rreg**
Moulton, L. H., [R] **permute**
Muellbauer, J., [R] **nlsur**
Mueller, C. W., [MV] **factor**
Mueller, R. O., [MV] **discrim lda**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
Muirhead, R. J., [MV] **pca**
Mulaik, S. A., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **rotate**
Mullahy, J., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**
Müller, H.-G., [R] **lpoly**, [ST] **sts graph**
Muller, K. E., [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Mundlak, Y., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtregar**
Munnell, A. H., [ME] **mixed**
Muro, J., [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
Murphy, A. H., [R] **brier**
Murphy, J. L., [XT] **xtprobit**
Murphy, R. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Murray, R. M., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**
Murray-Lyon, I. M., [R] **binreg**
Murrill, W. A., [MV] **discrim knn**
Murtaugh, P. A., [ST] **stcrreg**
Mussolino, M. E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Muthén, B., [SEM] **example 9**
Muñoz, J., [R] **exlogistic**
Myland, J. C., [D] **functions**

N

Nachtsheim, C. J., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Nadarajah, S., [R] **nlogit**
Nadaraya, E. A., [R] **lpoly**
Nagel, R. W., [MV] **discrim lda**
Nagler, J., [R] **scobit**
Naiman, D. Q., [R] **qreg**
Nannicini, T., [TE] **etregress**
Nardi, G., [ST] **epitab**
Narendranathan, W., [XT] **xtregar**
Narula, S. C., [R] **qreg**
Nash, J. C., [G-2] **graph box**
Nash, J. D., [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **merge**
Navarro-Lozano, S., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Naylor, J. C., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
Neale, M. C., [SEM] **example 30g**
Nee, J. C. M., [R] **kappa**
Neely, S. T., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Neff, R. K., [ST] **epitab**
Neimann, H., [MV] **mdsmat**
Nel, D. G., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Nelder, J. A., [M-5] **optimize( )**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **margins**, [R] **ologit**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [XT] ***vce_options***, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
Nelson, C. R., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Nelson, D. B., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **mgarch**
Nelson, E. C., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
Nelson, F. D., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
Nelson, W., [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
Nelson, W. C., [MV] **mvtest correlations**
Neter, J., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Neudecker, H., [TS] **var svar**
Neuhaus, J. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
Nevels, K., [MV] **procrustes**
Newbold, P., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **vec intro**
Newey, W. K., [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **pperron**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Newman, S. C., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts**
Newson, R. B., [D] **contract**, [D] **generate**, [D] **statsby**, [PSS] **intro**, [R] **centile**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **margins**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Newton, H. J., [R] **kdensity**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **wntestb**, [TS] **xcorr**, [XT] **xtgee**
Newton, I., [M-5] **optimize( )**

Newton, M. A., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
Neyman, J., [R] **ci**
Ng, E. S.-W., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**
Ng, S., [TS] **dfgls**
Nicewander, W. A., [R] **correlate**
Nichols, A., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **reg3**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**
Nickell, S. J., [R] **gmm**, [TS] **forecast**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Nielsen, B., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**
Nightingale, F, [G-2] **graph pie**
Nolan, D., [R] **diagnostic plots**
Nordlund, D. J., [MV] **discrim lda**
Norton, S. J., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Nunnally, J. C., [MV] **alpha**

O

O'Brien, R. G., [PSS] **power oneway**
O'Connell, P. G. J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
O'Connell, R. T., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
O'Donnell, C. J., [XT] **xtfrontier**
O'Donnell, O., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
O'Fallon, W. M., [R] **logit**
O'Neill, D., [R] **gmm**, [R] **inequality**
Oakes, D., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**
Obstfeld, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Ochiai, A., [MV] ***measure_option***
Odum, E. P., [MV] **clustermat**
Oehlert, G. W., [R] **nlcom**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Oh, K.-Y., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Oldham, K. B., [D] **functions**
Olivier, D., [R] **expoisson**
Olkin, I., [MV] **hotelling**, [R] **kwallis**, [TS] **wntestb**
Olsen, M. K., [MI] **intro substantive**
Olshansky, S. J., [ST] **streg**
Olson, J. M., [R] **symmetry**
Omar, R. Z., [ME] **me**
Ooms, M., [TS] **arfima**
Oparil, S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Orcutt, G. H., [TS] **prais**
Ord, J. K., [R] **centile**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **total**
Orsini, N., [R] **glm**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **qreg**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtreg**
Osbat, C., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Osterwald-Lenum, M. G., [TS] **vecrank**
Ostle, B., [R] **anova postestimation**
Ott, R. L., [SVY] **survey**
Over, M., [R] **regress**, [XT] **xtivreg**
Owen, A. L., [TS] **forecast**

P

Pacheco, J. M., [R] **dstdize**
Pagan, A. R., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **sureg**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
Pagano, M., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **margins**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**
Paik, M. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**
Palma, W., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**, [TS] **estat acplot**
Palmer, T. M., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **ivregress**
Palta, M., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
Pampel, F. C., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
Paneth, N., [ST] **epitab**
Panis, C., [R] **mkspline**
Pantazis, N., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**
Park, H. J., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Park, J. Y., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **testnl**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**
Parks, W. P., [R] **exlogistic**
Parmar, M. K. B., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**
Parner, E. T., [R] **glm**, [ST] **stcox**
Parzen, E., [R] **estat ic**, [R] **kdensity**
Pasquini, J., [R] **vwls**, [ST] **epitab**
Patel, N. R., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Paterson, L., [ME] **meqrlogit**
Patterson, H. D., [R] **pkcross**
Patterson, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Paul, C., [R] **logistic**
Paulsen, J., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**
Pawitan, Y., [TE] **teffects ra**
Pearce, M. S., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **epitab**
Pearson, E. S., [R] **ci**, [R] **ttest**
Pearson, K., [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] ***measure_option***, [MV] **pca**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **esize**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Peen, C., [MV] **procrustes**

Pendergast, J. F., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
Penfield, R. D., [R] **esize**
Peng, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
Penrose, R., [M-5] **pinv( )**
Pepe, M. S., [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**, [ST] **stcrreg**
Peracchi, F., [MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Pérez-Hernández, M. A., [R] **kdensity**
Pérez-Hoyos, S., [R] **lrtest**
Pérez-Santiago, M. I., [ST] **epitab**
Perkins, A. M., [R] **ranksum**
Perotti, V., [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
Perrin, E., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
Perron, P., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **Glossary**
Perry, H. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Persson, R., [G-1] **graph intro**
Pesaran, M. H., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Pesarin, F., [R] **tabulate twoway**
Peterson, B., [R] **ologit**
Peterson, W. W., [R] **lroc**
Petitclerc, M., [R] **kappa**
Petkova, E., [R] **suest**
Peto, J., [ST] **sts test**
Peto, R., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts test**
Petrin, A. K., [R] **frontier**
Pfeffer, R. I., [R] **symmetry**
Pfeffermann, D., [ME] **mixed**
Phillips, P. C. B., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **testnl**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Piantadosi, S., [P] **_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**
Pickles, A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Acknowledgments**, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtreg**
Pierce, D. A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [TS] **wntestq**
Pierson, R. A., [ME] **mixed**
Pike, M. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **streg**
Pillai, K. C. S., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**
Pindyck, R. S., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
Pinheiro, J. C., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
Pintilie, M., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Pisati, M., [TS] **time series**
Pischke, J.-S., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [U] **20.25 References**
Pitarakis, J.-Y., [TS] **vecrank**
Pitblado, J. S., [M-5] **deriv( )**, [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [P] **intro**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**, [ST] **sts**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **ml for svy**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Plackett, R. L., [R] **ameans**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**
Playfair, W. H., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**
Plosser, C. I., [TS] **vecrank**
Plummer, W. D., Jr., [R] **sunflower**, [ST] **epitab**
Poi, B. P., [M-5] **deriv( )**, [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [P] **intro**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **reg3**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **ml for svy**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtrc**
Poirier, D. J., [R] **biprobit**
Poisson, S. D., [R] **poisson**
Pollock, D. S. G., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Pollock, P. H., III, [R] **histogram**
Ponce de Leon, A., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**
Porter, T. M., [R] **correlate**
Portes, A., [SEM] **example 7**
Posten, H. O., [D] **functions**
Powell, M. J. D., [M-5] **optimize( )**, [TS] **forecast solve**
Powers, D. A., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit**
Prais, S. J., [TS] **prais**
Preacher, K. J., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **example 42g**
Preece, D. A., [R] **ttest**
Pregibon, D., [R] **glm**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**
Prentice, R. L., [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [XT] **xtgee**
Prescott, E. C., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Press, W. H., [D] **functions**, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [M-5] **solvenl( )**, [P] **matrix symeigen**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
Pressel, S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Priestley, M. B., [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**
Proschan, M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Prosser, R., [ME] **mixed**
Pryor, D. B., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Punj, G. N., [R] **rologit**
Putter, H., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Pérez-Amaral, T., [U] **20.25 References**

Q

Qaqish, B., [XT] **xtgee**
Quesenberry, C. P., [MV] **discrim knn**
Quintó, L., [M-5] **_docx*( )**, [P] **putexcel**

R

Rabe-Hesketh, S., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [SEM] **Acknowledgments**, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [SEM] **example 46g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xttobit**
Rachman, S., [ST] **epitab**
Raciborski, R., [MV] **cluster**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**
Radmacher, R. D., [ST] **stpower**
Raftery, A. E., [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **estat gof**
Raghunathan, T. E., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [MI] **mi test**
Ramalheira, C., [R] **ameans**, [ST] **ltable**
Ramey, C. T., [PSS] **power repeated**
Ramsahai, R. R., [R] **ivregress**
Ramsey, J. B., [R] **regress postestimation**
Rao, C. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**
Rao, D. S. P., [XT] **xtfrontier**
Rao, J. N. K., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Rao, T. R., [MV] ***measure_option***
Raphson, J., [M-5] **optimize( )**
Rasbash, J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **mixed**
Rasch, G., [SEM] **example 28g**
Ratcliffe, S. J., [XT] **xtgee**
Ratkowsky, D. A., [R] **nl**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**
Raudenbush, S. W., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
Ravn, M. O., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Raykov, T., [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
Rebelo, S. T., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Redelmeier, D. A., [R] **brier**
Reeves, D., [R] **meta**
Reichenheim, M. E., [R] **kappa**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**
Reid, C., [M-5] **Hilbert( )**, [R] **ci**
Reid, N. M., [ST] **stcox**
Reilly, M., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **epitab**
Reinfurt, K. H., [MV] **mvtest correlations**
Reinsch, C., [P] **matrix symeigen**
Reinsch, C. H., [M-5] **spline3( )**
Reinsel, G. C., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **xcorr**
Reise, S. P., [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
Reiter, J. P., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi test**
Relles, D. A., [R] **rreg**
Rencher, A. C., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **anova postestimation**
Research Triangle Institute, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Revankar, N. S., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Richards, D. S. P., [MV] **mvtest means**
Richardson, W., [R] **ttest**
Richter, J. R., [ST] **stpower**
Ridder, G., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Riffenburgh, R. H., [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**
Riley, A. R., [D] **filefilter**, [D] **list**, [R] **net search**
Ringquist, E. J., [R] **meta**
Rip, M., [ST] **epitab**
Rising, W. R., [D] **functions**, [U] **12.10 References**

Rivers, D., [R] **ivprobit**
Robbins, N. B., [G-2] **graph dot**
Roberson, P. K., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **lroc**
Roberts, C., [PSS] **power**
Roberts, S., [PSS] **power**
Robins, J. M., [ST] **epitab**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Robins, R. P., [TS] **arch**
Robinson, A., [M-5] **Toeplitz( )**
Robyn, D. L., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **cumul**
Rodgers, J. L., [R] **correlate**
Rodríguez, G., [ME] **me**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**
Rogers, D. J., [MV] ***measure_option***
Rogers, W. H., [D] **egen**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **brier**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **suest**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
Rogoff, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Rohlf, F. J., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] ***measure_option***
Rombouts, J. V. K., [TS] **mgarch**
Romney, A. K., [MV] **ca**
Ronchetti, E. M., [D] **egen**
Ronning, G., [R] **clogit**
Roodman, D., [D] **collapse**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
Room, T., [TS] **arima**
Rosati, R. A., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Rose, D. W., [MV] **discrim knn**
Rose, J. M., [R] **nlogit**
Rosen, H. S., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
Rosenbaum, P. R., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Rosenthal, R., [R] **contrast**
Rosnow, R. L., [R] **contrast**
Ross, G. J. S., [R] **nl**
Rossi, P. E., [R] **sureg**
Rossi, S. S., [ST] **stcrreg**
Rothenberg, T. J., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**
Rothkopf, E. Z., [MV] **mdslong**
Rothman, K. J., [R] **ci**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
Rothstein, H. R., [R] **meta**
Rothwell, S. T., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Rotnitzky, A., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Rousseeuw, P. J., [D] **egen**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] ***measure_option***, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
Rovine, M. J., [R] **correlate**
Roy, S. N., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**
Royall, R. M., [P] **_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**
Royston, P., [D] **generate**, [D] **list**, [D] **sort**, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi predict**, [PSS] **intro**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **centile**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **fp**, [R] **fp postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **ml**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **swilk**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**
Rubin, D. B., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi test**, [R] **contrast**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Rubin, H., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Rubinfeld, D. L., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
Rubinstein, L. V., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
Rudebusch, G. D., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Runkle, D. E., [TS] **arch**
Ruppert, D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **rreg**
Rush, M., [D] **egen**
Russell, P. F., [MV] ***measure_option***
Rutherford, E., [R] **poisson**
Rutherford, M. J., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stptime**
Ruud, P. A., [R] **gmm**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **suest**
Ryan, P., [D] **egen**, [D] **pctile**, [U] **11.7 References**
Ryan, T. P., [R] **qc**
Ryzhik, I. M., [TS] **arfima**

S

Saikkonen, P., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
Sajaia, Z., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
Sakamoto, Y., [R] **BIC note**
Salas Pauliac, C. H., [D] **egen**
Salgado-Ugarte, I. H., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **smooth**
Salim, A., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **epitab**
Salvador, M., [TS] **vecrank**
Samaniego, F. J., [TS] **varwle**
Sammon, J. W., Jr., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
Sammons, P., [MI] **mi estimate**
Sampson, A. R., [MV] **hotelling**
Samuels, S. J., [U] **24.8 References**
Sánchez, G., [TS] **arima**

Sanders, F., [R] **brier**
Sándor, L., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Santner, T. J., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
Santos Silva, J. M. C., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
Sarabia, J. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
Sarafidis, V., [XT] **xtreg**
Sargan, J. D., [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **prais**
Sargent, T. J., [TS] **dfactor**
Särndal, C.-E., [SVY] **variance estimation**
Sasieni, P., [ST] **stcox**
Sasieni, P. D., [D] **list**, [D] **memory**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **glm**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **smooth**
Sass, T. R., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**
Satterthwaite, F. E., [R] **esize**, [R] **ttest**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Sauerbrei, W., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
Saunders, C. L., [PSS] **intro**
Savage, I. R., [ST] **sts test**
Savin, N. E., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Saw, S. L. C., [R] **qc**
Sawa, T., [R] **estat ic**
Saxl, I., [R] **correlate**
Schaalje, G. B., [R] **anova postestimation**
Schabenberger, O., [ME] **me**
Schafer, J. L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Schaffer, C. M., [MV] **cluster**
Schaffer, M. E., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Schank, T., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg**
Scheaffer, R. L., [SVY] **survey**
Schechter, C. B., [D] **encode**
Scheffé, H., [R] **anova**, [R] **oneway**
Schenker, N., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
Scheys, I., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
Schlesselman, J. J., [R] **boxcox**, [ST] **epitab**
Schlossmacher, E. J., [R] **qreg**
Schmeiser, B. W., [D] **functions**
Schmidt, C. H., [R] **brier**
Schmidt, E., [M-5] **svd( )**
Schmidt, P., [R] **frontier**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Schmidt, T. J., [D] **egen**, [TS] **tsfilter**
Schneider, D. C., [D] **import haver**
Schneider, H., [R] **sdtest**
Schneider, W., [TS] **sspace**
Schnell, D., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Schoenfeld, D. A., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg**
Schonlau, M., [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**
Schork, M. A., [PSS] **intro**
Schuirmann, D. J., [R] **pkequiv**
Schumacher, M., [ST] **stcrreg**
Schumm, L. P., [D] **sort**
Schunck, R., [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg**
Schur, I., [M-5] **schurd( )**
Schwartzman, S., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Schwarz, G., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat ic**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
Schwert, G. W., [TS] **dfgls**
Scott, A. J., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Scott, C., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
Scott, D. A., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**
Scott, D. W., [R] **kdensity**
Scott, E. L., [R] **intro**
Scott, G. B., [R] **exlogistic**
Scotto, M. G., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [ST] **streg**
Searle, S. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
Sears, R. R., [ST] **epitab**
Seber, G. A. F., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
Seed, P. T., [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **spearman**
Seidler, J., [R] **correlate**
Self, S. G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
Selvin, S., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
Sempos, C. T., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
Semykina, A., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**
Seneta, E., [R] **correlate**, [U] **1.4 References**
Senn, S. J., [R] **glm**, [R] **ttest**
Sentana, E., [TS] **mgarch**
Serachitopol, D. M., [ST] **sts graph**
Serfling, R. J., [TS] **irf create**
Shafer, G., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Shah, B. V., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Shanno, D. F., [M-5] **optimize( )**

Shao, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Shapiro, S., [ST] **epitab**
Shapiro, S. S., [R] **swilk**
Shaposhnikova, T. O., [D] **functions**
Shavelson, R. J., [MV] **alpha**
Shea, J. S., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Sheather, S. J., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **stepwise**
Sheehan, N. A., [R] **ivregress**
Sheldon, T. A., [R] **meta**
Shepard, R. N., [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
Shewhart, W. A., [R] **qc**
Shiboski, S. C., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Shiller, R. J., [R] **tobit**
Shimizu, M., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**
Shin, Y., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Shrout, P. E., [R] **icc**, [R] **kappa**
Shults, J., [XT] **xtgee**
Shumway, R. H., [TS] **arima**
Sianesi, B., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
Sibson, R., [MV] **cluster**
Šidák, Z., [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**
Silvennoinen, A., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
Silverman, B. W., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
Silvey, S. D., [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**
Simon, R., [ST] **stpower**
Simonoff, J. S., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**
Simor, I. S., [R] **kappa**
Simpson, T., [M-5] **optimize( )**
Sims, C. A., [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**
Singleton, K. J., [R] **gmm**
Sininger, Y., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Sitgreaves, R., [R] **icc**
Sjölander, P. C., [R] **glm**, [R] **logit**
Skinner, C. J., [ME] **mixed**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Skovlund, E., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
Skrondal, A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Acknowledgments**, [SEM] **intro 2**,
Skrondal, A., *continued*
[SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [SEM] **example 46g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**, [U] **1.4 References**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
Slaymaker, E., [P] **file**
Slone, D., [ST] **epitab**
Smans, M., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
Smeeton, N. C., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
Smirnov, N. V., [R] **ksmirnov**
Smith, A. F. M., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
Smith, B. T., [P] **matrix symeigen**
Smith, C. A. B., [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [R] **ranksum**
Smith, H., [MV] **manova**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress**, [R] **stepwise**
Smith, J. M., [R] **fp**
Smith, M. L., [R] **esize**
Smith, P. G., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
Smith, R. J., [R] **ivprobit**
Smith, R. L., [ST] **streg**
Smith, T. M. F., [SVY] **survey**
Smithson, M., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Smith-Vikos, T., [MV] **discrim knn**
Smullyan, R. M., [MV] **mds**
Smythe, B., [ST] **sts**
Sneath, P. H. A., [MV] ***measure_option***
Snedecor, G. W., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
Snell, E. J., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
Snow, J., [ST] **epitab**
Snowden, C. B., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Sobel, M. E., [SEM] **estat teffects**
Sobol, D. F., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
Sokal, R. R., [MV] ***measure_option***
Solenberger, P., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
Song, F., [R] **meta**
Song, S. H., [ME] **mixed**

Soon, T. W., [R] **qc**
Sörbom, D., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**
Sorensen, D., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
Sørensen, T. J., [MV] ***measure_option***
Sorrentino, R., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
Sosa-Escudero, W., [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**
Sotoca, S., [TS] **sspace**
Sowell, F., [TS] **arfima**
Spanier, J., [D] **functions**
Sparks, A. T., [SEM] **example 41g**
Späth, H., [MV] **cluster**
Spearman, C. E., [MV] **factor**, [R] **icc**, [R] **spearman**
Speed, F. M., [R] **margins**
Speed, T., [R] **diagnostic plots**
Spence, I., [G-2] **graph pie**
Sperling, R. I., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **wntestq**
Spiegel, D. C., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
Spiegelhalter, D. J., [R] **brier**
Spieldman, R. S., [R] **symmetry**
Spiessens, B., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
Spitzer, J. J., [R] **boxcox**
Sprent, P., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
Sribney, W. M., [P] **matrix mkmat**, [R] **orthog**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **stepwise**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
Staelin, R., [R] **rologit**
Stahel, W. A., [D] **egen**
Stahl, D., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Staiger, D. O., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Starmer, C. F., [R] **vwls**
Startz, R., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Stefanski, L. A., [TE] **teffects aipw**
Stegun, I. A., [D] **functions**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **orthog**
Steichen, T. J., [D] **duplicates**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **sunflower**
Steiger, J. H., [R] **esize**
Steiger, W., [R] **qreg**
Stein, C., [R] **bootstrap**
Stephenson, D. B., [MV] **pca**, [R] **brier**
Stepniewska, K. A., [R] **nptrend**
Stern, H. S., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
Sterne, J. A. C., [MI] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **meta**, [R] **summarize**, [ST] **stcox**
Stevens, E. H., [MV] **mvtest**
Stevenson, R. E., [R] **frontier**
Stewart, G. W., [M-5] **svd( )**, [P] **matrix svd**
Stewart, J., [ST] **ltable**
Stewart, M. B., [R] **intreg**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **tobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
Stigler, S. M., [R] **ameans**, [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **summarize**
Stillman, S., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Stine, R., [R] **bootstrap**
Stock, J. H., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **areg postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**
Stoll, B. J., [ST] **epitab**
Stoll, L., [MI] **mi estimate**
Stolley, P. D., [ST] **epitab**
Storer, B. E., [ST] **stcrreg**
Stork, D. G., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
Stoto, M. A., [R] **lv**
Stover, L., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Stram, D. O., [ME] **me**
Street, J. O., [R] **rreg**
Stroup, W. W., [ME] **me**
Stryhn, H., [R] **regress**, [ST] **epitab**
Stuart, A., [R] **centile**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **total**, [SVY] **survey**
Student, *see* Gosset, W. S.
Stuetzle, W., [R] **sunflower**
Sturdivant, R. X., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **stepwise**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [XT] **xtgee**
Støvring, H., [M-2] **pointers**
Suárez, C., [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
Sued, M., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Suen, H. K., [R] **icc**
Sullivan, G., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Summers, G. F., [SEM] **example 9**
Summers, R., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Sun, W., [MI] **intro substantive**
Sussman, S., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
Sutton, A. J., [R] **meta**
Svennerholm, A. M., [ST] **epitab**
Swagel, P. L., [U] **21.6 Reference**
Swamy, P. A. V. B., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**
Swed, F. S., [R] **runtest**
Sweeting, T. J., [ST] **streg**

Sweetman, O., [R] **gmm**, [R] **inequality**
Swensson, B., [SVY] **variance estimation**
Swets, J. A., [R] **lroc**
Sylvester, J. J., [M-5] **svd( )**
Szroeter, J., [R] **regress postestimation**

T

Tabachnick, B. G., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**
Taka, M. T., [R] **pkcross**
Tamhane, A. C., [D] **functions**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [R] **oneway**
Tan, S. B., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
Tan, S. H., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
Tan, W. Y., [P] **_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**
Tan, Z., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**
Tanimoto, T. T., [MV] ***measure_option***
Taniuchi, T., [R] **kdensity**
Tanner, M. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
Tanner, W. P., Jr., [R] **lroc**
Tanur, J. M., [R] **kwallis**
Tapia, R. A., [R] **kdensity**
Tarlov, A. R., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
Tarone, R. E., [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sts test**
Taub, A. J., [XT] **xtreg**
Tauchmann, H., [R] **frontier**
Taylor, C., [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtreg**
Taylor, J. M. G., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
Taylor, W. E., [XT] **xthtaylor**
ten Berge, J. M. F., [MV] **procrustes**
ter Bogt, T., [MV] **mvtest**
Teräsvirta, T., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
Terza, J. V., [TE] **etpoisson**
Teukolsky, S. A., [D] **functions**, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [M-5] **solvenl( )**, [P] **matrix symeigen**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
Thall, P. F., [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
Theil, H., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **reg3**, [TS] **prais**
Therneau, T. M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg**
Thiele, T. N., [R] **summarize**
Thomas, D. C., [ST] **sttocc**
Thomas, D. G., [ST] **epitab**
Thomas, D. R., [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Thompson, B., [MV] **canon postestimation**, [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Thompson, D. J., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Thompson, J. C., [R] **diagnostic plots**
Thompson, J. R., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stptime**
Thompson, M. L., [R] **rocreg**
Thompson, S. G., [ME] **me**
Thompson, S. K., [SVY] **survey**
Thompson, W. A., Jr., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**
Thomson, G. H., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
Thorndike, F., [R] **poisson**
Thurstone, L. L., [MV] **rotate**, [R] **rologit**
Tibshirani, R. J., [MV] **discrim knn**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **qreg**
Tidmarsh, C. E., [R] **fp**
Tierney, L., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
Tilford, J. M., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **lroc**
Tilling, K., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ST] **stcox**
Timm, N. H., [MV] **manova**
Ting Lee, M.-L., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
Tippett, L. H. C., [ST] **streg**
Tobías, A., [MV] **alpha**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **sdtest**, [ST] **streg**
Tobin, J., [R] **tobit**
Toeplitz, O., [M-5] **Toeplitz( )**
Toman, R. J., [R] **stepwise**
Tong, H., [R] **estat ic**
Toplis, P. J., [R] **binreg**
Torgerson, W. S., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
Tosetto, A., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**
Toulopoulou, T., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**
Touloumi, G., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**
Train, G. F., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Train, K. E., [R] **asmprobit**
Trapido, E., [R] **exlogistic**
Trefethen, L. N., [M-5] **svd( )**
Treiman, D. J., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **mlogit**
Trewn, J., [MV] **mds**
Trichopoulos, D., [ST] **epitab**
Trimbur, T. M., [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **ucm**
Trivedi, P. K., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb postestimation**, [R] **zip postestimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
Tsay, R. S., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**

Tse, Y. K., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
Tsiatis, A. A., [R] **exlogistic**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**
Tsui, A. K. C., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
Tu, D., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Tufte, E. R., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [R] **stem**
Tukey, J. W., [D] **egen**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [P] **if**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **lv**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**
Tukey, P. A., [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-3] ***by_option***, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**
Turner, R. M., [ME] **me**
Tutz, G., [ME] **me**
Twisk, J. W. R., [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**
Tyler, D. E., [MV] **pca**
Tyler, J. H., [R] **regress**
Tzavalis, E., [XT] **xtunitroot**

U

Uebersax, J. S., [R] **tetrachoric**
Uhlendorff, A., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**
Uhlig, H., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Ulene, A. L., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
University Group Diabetes Program, [R] **glogit**, [ST] **epitab**
Upton, G. J. G., [U] **1.4 References**
Upward, R., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg**
Ureta, M., [XT] **xtreg**
Uthoff, V. A., [ST] **stpower cox**
Utts, J. M., [R] **ci**

V

Vach, W., [ST] **stcrreg**
Væth, M., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
Vail, S. C., [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
Valliant, R., [SVY] **survey**
Valman, H. B., [R] **fp**
Valsecchi, M. G., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **sts test**
van Belle, G., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**
van Buuren, S., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**
Van de Ven, W. P. M. M., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
van den Broeck, J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
van der Ende, J., [MV] **mvtest**
Van der Heijden, P. G. M., [MV] **ca postestimation**
van der Laan, M. J., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
van der Linden, W. J., [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
Van der Merwe, C. A., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Van der Reyden, D., [R] **ranksum**
van der Vaart, A. W., [TE] **teffects aipw**
van Doorslaer, E., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
van Dorsselaer, S., [MV] **mvtest**
Van Hoewyk, J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
Van Kerm, P., [MV] **ca**, [P] **postfile**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kdensity**
Van Loan, C. F., [R] **orthog**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
Van Mechelen, I., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
Van Pragg, B. M. S., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
Vandermonde, A.-T., [M-5] **Vandermonde( )**
Varadharajan-Krishnakumar, J., [XT] **xtivreg**
Vella, F., [ME] **me**
Velleman, P. F., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **smooth**
Venables, W., [R] **esize**
Verardi, V., [R] **correlate**, [R] **fp**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **rreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
Verbeek, M., [ME] **me**
Verbeke, G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
Verdurmen, J., [MV] **mvtest**
Vetterling, W. T., [D] **functions**, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [M-5] **solvenl( )**, [P] **matrix symeigen**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
Vidmar, S., [R] **ameans**, [ST] **epitab**
Vigfusson, R. J., [TS] **forecast solve**
Vinten-Johansen, P., [ST] **epitab**
Vittinghoff, E., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
Vohr, B. R., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Vollebergh, W. A. M., [MV] **mvtest**

von Bortkiewicz, L., [R] **poisson**
von Eye, A., [R] **correlate**
Von Storch, H., [R] **brier**
Vondráček, J., [R] **correlate**
Vuong, Q. H., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**

W

Wacholder, S., [R] **binreg**
Wagner, H. M., [R] **qreg**
Wagner, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**
Wagner, T., [MV] **mvtest**
Wagstaff, A., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
Wagstaff, D. A., [MI] **mi estimate**
Wainer, H., [G-2] **graph pie**
Wald, A., [TS] **varwle**
Walker, A. J., [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform( )**
Walker, A. M., [ST] **epitab**
Walker, S., [ST] **sts test**
Wallgren, A., [G-1] **graph intro**
Wallgren, B., [G-1] **graph intro**
Wallis, W. A., [R] **kwallis**
Walstrum, T., [TE] **etregress**
Walters, S. J., [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Wand, M. P., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **kdensity**
Wang, D., [D] **duplicates**, [R] **ci**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **prtest**
Wang, H., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
Wang, J.-L., [ST] **sts graph**
Wang, J. W., [ST] **streg**
Wang, Q., [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **newey**
Wang, Y., [R] **asmprobit**
Wang, Z., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **epitab**
Ward, J. H., Jr., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
Ware, J. E., Jr., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
Ware, J. H., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ST] **sts test**
Warren, K., [ST] **epitab**
Waterson, E. J., [R] **binreg**
Watson, G. S., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **Glossary**
Watson, M. W., [R] **areg postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**,
Watson, M. W., *continued*
[XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**
Weber, S., [R] **correlate**
Webster, A. D., [R] **fp**
Wedderburn, R. W. M., [R] **glm**, [XT] **xtgee**
Weeks, D. G., [I] **Glossary**, [SEM] **estat framework**
Weesie, J., [D] **generate**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **list**, [D] **merge**, [D] **mvencode**, [D] **order**, [D] **recode**, [D] **rename**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **sample**, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [P] **matrix define**, [R] **constraint**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **suest**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **test**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [SEM] **Acknowledgments**, [ST] **stsplit**, [U] **20.25 References**
Wei, L. J., [P] **_robust**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
Wei, W. W. S., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
Weibull, W., [ST] **streg**
Weisberg, H. F., [R] **summarize**
Weisberg, S., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**
Weiss, J., [MV] **mdsmat**
Weiss, M., [D] **ds**, [D] **functions**, [G-3] ***by_option***, [R] **estimates table**, [U] **13.12 References**
Weisstein, E. W., [R] **rocreg postestimation**
Welch, B. L., [R] **esize**, [R] **ttest**
Welch, K. B., [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
Weller, S. C., [MV] **ca**
Wellington, J. F., [R] **qreg**
Wells, K. B., [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
Welsch, R. E., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [U] **18.14 References**
Welsh, A. H., [R] **bootstrap**
Welsh, D., [M-5] **halton( )**
Wernow, J. B., [D] **destring**
West, B. T., [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**
West, K. D., [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **pperron**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
West, S., [ST] **epitab**
West, S. G., [R] **pcorr**
Westfall, R. S., [M-5] **optimize( )**
Westlake, W. J., [R] **pkequiv**
Weyl, H. K. H., [M-5] **svd( )**
Wheaton, B., [SEM] **example 9**
Whelton, P. K., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
White, H., [U] **20.21 Obtaining robust variance estimates**

White, H. L., Jr., [P] _robust, [R] regress, [R] regress postestimation, [R] rocreg, [R] suest, [TS] newey, [TS] prais, [U] 20.25 References, [XT] xtivreg
White, I. R., [MI] intro substantive, [MI] intro, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute monotone, [MI] mi predict, [R] meta, [R] simulate, [ST] sts test
White, K. J., [R] boxcox, [R] regress postestimation time series
White, P. O., [I] Glossary, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary
Whitehead, A., [XT] xtunitroot
Whitehouse, E., [R] inequality
Whitemore, G. A., [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests
Whitfield, J. W., [R] ranksum
Whiting, P., [ME] melogit, [ME] meoprobit, [ME] meqrlogit, [R] roccomp, [R] roctab
Whitney, D. R., [R] kwallis, [R] ranksum
Whitney-Saltiel, D. A., [ME] me, [ME] meglm, [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit, [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtoprobit
Whittaker, J. C., [D] functions, [MV] ca, [MV] factor, [MV] mca, [MV] pca
Wichern, D. W., [MV] canon, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] mvtest, [MV] mvtest correlations, [MV] mvtest covariances, [MV] mvtest means
Wichura, M. J., [D] functions, [D] functions
Wickramaratne, P. J., [PSS] intro
Widen, J. E., [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation, [R] rocregplot
Wieand, S., [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation
Wiesner, R. H., [ST] stcrreg
Wiggins, V. L., [G-3] *axis_choice_options*, [ME] mixed, [R] regress postestimation, [R] regress postestimation time series, [SEM] sem, [TS] arch, [TS] arima, [TS] sspace
Wilcox, D. W., [R] ivregress postestimation
Wilcox, R. R., [D] egen
Wilcoxon, F., [R] kwallis, [R] ranksum, [R] signrank, [ST] sts test
Wilde, J., [R] gmm
Wilk, M. B., [R] cumul, [R] diagnostic plots, [R] swilk
Wilkinson, J. H., [P] matrix symeigen
Wilkinson, L., [ST] sts
Wilks, D. S., [R] brier
Wilks, S. S., [MV] canon, [MV] hotelling, [MV] manova
Williams, B., [SVY] survey
Williams, B. K., [MV] discrim lda
Williams, G. W., [PSS] intro
Williams, R., [R] glm, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot, [R] ologit, [R] oprobit, [R] pcorr, [R] stepwise, [U] 20.25 References
Williams, T. O., Jr., [SEM] example 2
Williams, W. T., [MV] cluster
Wilson, E. B., [MV] mvtest normality, [R] ci
Wilson, M., [ME] me, [MV] rotate
Wilson, S. R., [R] bootstrap
Windmeijer, F., [R] gmm, [R] ivpoisson, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
Winer, B. J., [PSS] intro, [PSS] power repeated, [R] anova, [R] contrast, [R] loneway, [R] oneway, [R] pwcompare
Winkelmann, R., [ME] menbreg
Winsten, C. B., [TS] prais
Winter, N. J. G., [G-2] graph twoway scatter, [P] levelsof, [SVY] survey
Winters, P. R., [TS] tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth dexponential, [TS] tssmooth exponential, [TS] tssmooth hwinters, [TS] tssmooth shwinters
Wish, M., [MV] mds, [MV] mdslong, [MV] mdsmat
Wittes, J., [ST] stpower
Wolfe, F., [D] ds, [R] correlate, [R] spearman
Wolfe, R., [R] ologit, [R] oprobit, [R] tabulate twoway
Wolfinger, R. D., [ME] me
Wolfowitz, J., [TS] varwle
Wolfram, S., [ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] meqrlogit postestimation, [ST] streg
Wolfson, C., [R] kappa
Wolk, A., [ST] epitab
Wolpin, K. I., [R] asmprobit
Wolter, K. M., [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] variance estimation
Wong, S. P., [R] icc
Wong, W. H., [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi impute mvn
Wood, A. M., [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi predict
Wood, F. S., [R] diagnostic plots
Woodard, D. E., [MV] manova, [R] contrast
Wooldridge, J. M., [R] areg postestimation, [R] gmm, [R] heckoprobit, [R] intreg, [R] ivpoisson, [R] ivprobit, [R] ivregress, [R] ivregress postestimation, [R] ivtobit, [R] margins, [R] margins, contrast, [R] qreg, [R] regress, [R] regress postestimation, [R] regress postestimation time series, [R] tobit, [SEM] estat ginvariant, [SEM] estat mindices, [SEM] estat scoretests, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem, [TE] etregress, [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects aipw, [TE] teffects multivalued, [TE] teffects ra, [TS] arch, [TS] mgarch, [TS] mgarch dvech, [TS] prais, [XT] xt, [XT] xtcloglog, [XT] xtivreg, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtpoisson, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtreg
Woolf, B., [ST] epitab
Working, H., [R] roccomp, [R] rocfit, [R] roctab
Wretman, J., [SVY] variance estimation
Wright, D. B., [SEM] example 41g

Wright, J. H., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xthtaylor**
Wright, J. T., [R] **binreg**
Wright, J. T., Jr, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
Wright, P. G., [R] **ivregress**
Wu, C. F. J., [R] **qreg**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Wu, D.-M., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Wu, N., [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **newey**
Wu, P. X., [XT] **xtregar**
Wu, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**

X

Xiao, T., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
Xie, Y., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
Xu, J., [R] **cloglog**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**

Y

Yang, K., [MV] **mds**
Yang, M., [ME] **me**
Yang, Z., [R] **poisson**
Yar, M., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
Yates, F., [P] **levelsof**
Yates, J. F., [R] **brier**
Yee, T. W., [R] **slogit**
Yellott, J. I., Jr., [R] **rologit**
Yen, S., [ST] **epitab**
Yen, W. M., [MV] **alpha**
Yeo, D., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Yogo, M., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xthtaylor**
Yoshioka, H., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
Young, F. W., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
Young, G., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
Ypma, T. J., [M-5] **optimize( )**
Yu, J., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Yue, K., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
Yule, G. U., [MV] ***measure_option***
Yun, M.-S., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
Yung, W., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**

Z

Zabell, S. L., [R] **kwallis**
Zakoian, J. M., [TS] **arch**
Zamora, M., [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
Zappasodi, P., [MV] **manova**
Zavoina, W., [R] **ologit**
Zeger, S. L., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
Zeh, J., [D] **egen**
Zelen, M., [R] **ttest**
Zellner, A., [R] **frontier**, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Zelterman, D., [R] **tabulate twoway**
Zhang, Z., [SEM] **example 42g**
Zhao, H., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**
Zhao, L. P., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [XT] **xtgee**
Zheng, X., [R] **gllamm**
Zimmerman, F., [R] **regress**
Zirkler, B., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
Zubin, J., [MV] ***measure_option***
Zubkoff, M., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
Zucchini, W., [R] **rocreg**
Zwiers, F. W., [R] **brier**
Zyphur, M. J., [SEM] **example 42g**

Subject index

Symbols

! (not), *see* logical operators
!= (not equal), *see* relational operators
α, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
β, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
δ, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
& (and), *see* logical operators
* abbreviation character, *see* abbreviations
*, `clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**
* comment indicator, [P] **comments**
- abbreviation character, *see* abbreviations
-> operator, [M-2] **struct**
., class, [P] **class**
/* */ comment delimiter, [M-2] **comments**, [P] **comments**
// comment indicator, [M-2] **comments**, [P] **comments**
/// comment indicator, [P] **comments**
; delimiter, [P] **#delimit**
< (less than), *see* relational operators
<= (less than or equal), *see* relational operators
== (equality), *see* relational operators
> (greater than), *see* relational operators
>= (greater than or equal), *see* relational operators
? abbreviation characters, *see* abbreviations
| (or), *see* logical operators
~ (not), *see* logical operators
~ abbreviation character, *see* abbreviations
~= (not equal), *see* relational operators
100% sample, [SVY] **Glossary**

A

`.a`, `.b`, `...`, `.z`, *see* missing values
Aalen–Nelson cumulative hazard, *see* Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard
Abadie–Imbens robust standard errors, *see* robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors
`abbrev()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **abbrev( )**
abbreviations, [U] **11.1.1 varlist**, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**, [U] **11.4 varlists**
  unabbreviating command names, [P] **unabcmd**
  unabbreviating variable list, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
`abond`, `estat` subcommand, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
aborting command execution, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
`about` command, [R] **about**
`abs()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **abs( )**
absolute value dissimilarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
absolute value function, *see* `abs()` function
absorption in regression, [R] **areg**
`ac` command, [TS] **corrgram**
accelerated failure-time model, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **Glossary**
acceptance region, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
Access, Microsoft, reading data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
accrual period, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
`accum`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
`acos()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
`acosh()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
`acplot`, `estat` subcommand, [TS] **estat acplot**
`acprplot` command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
actual
  alpha, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* significance level, actual
  power, *see* power, actual
  sample size, *see* sample size, actual
  significance level, *see* significance level, actual
actuarial tables, *see* life tables
`adaptopt()` option, *see* `gsem` option `adaptopts()`
`add`,
  `irf` subcommand, [TS] **irf add**
  `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi add**
  `return` subcommand, [P] **return**
add factor, [TS] **Glossary**
added lines, $y=x$, [G-2] **graph twoway function**
addedlinestyle, [G-4] ***addedlinestyle***
added-variable plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
`addgroup`, `ssd` subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
adding
  fits, *see* fits, adding
  lines, *see* lines, adding
  text, *see* text, adding

addition across
observations, [D] **egen**
variables, [D] **egen**
addition operator, *see* arithmetic operators
`addplot()` option, [G-3] ***addplot_option***
ADF, *see* asymptotic distribution free
`adf`, *see* `sem` option `method()`
adjoint matrix, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
adjugate matrix, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
`adjust`, `forecast` subcommand, [TS] **forecast adjust**
adjusted
Kaplan–Meier survivor function, [ST] **sts**
margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
administrative censoring, [ST] **Glossary**
`ado`
command, [R] **net**
`describe` command, [R] **net**
`dir` command, [R] **net**
`uninstall` command, [R] **net**
`.ado` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
`ado`, `clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**
`ado`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
`ado_d`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
ado-files, [M-1] **ado**, [P] **sysdir**, [P] **version**, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**, [U] **17 Ado-files**, [U] **18.11 Ado-files**
adding comments to, [P] **comments**
debugging, [P] **trace**
downloading, *see* files, downloading
editing, [R] **doedit**
installing, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
location of, [R] **which**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
official, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
searching for, [R] **search**, [R] **ssc**
updating user-written, [R] **adoupdate**
ado-path, [M-5] **adosubdir()**
`adopath`, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
`+` command, [P] **sysdir**
`++` command, [P] **sysdir**
`-` command, [P] **sysdir**
`adosize`, `set` subcommand, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**, [U] **18.11 Ado-files**
`adosubdir` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`adosubdir()` function, [M-5] **adosubdir()**
`adoupdate` command, [R] **adoupdate**
AFT, *see* accelerated failure-time model
agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
aggregate
functions, [D] **egen**
statistics, dataset of, [D] **collapse**
agreement, interrater, [R] **kappa**
AIC, *see* Akaike information criterion
AIPW, *see* augmented inverse-probability weighting
`aipw`, `teffects` subcommand, [TE] **teffects aipw**
Akaike information criterion, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **glm**, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [ST] **streg**
algebraic expressions, functions, and operators, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
alignment of text, [G-3] ***textbox_options***
alignmentstyle, [G-4] ***alignmentstyle***
`_all`, [U] **11.1.1 varlist**
`all` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`all()` function, [M-5] **all()**
`all`, `clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**
`all`, `update` subcommand, [R] **update**
`allmissing` option, *see* `sem` option `allmissing`
allocation ratio, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
`allof()` function, [M-5] **all()**
alpha, *see* α
alpha coefficient, Cronbach's, [MV] **alpha**
`alpha` command, [MV] **alpha**
alphabetizing
observations, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
variable names, [D] **order**
variables, [D] **sort**
alphanumeric variables, *see* string variables, parsing, *see* string variables
alternative
correlation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
hypothesis, *see* null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
mean, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
mean difference, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
parameter, *see* alternative value
proportion, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
scenarios, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**
space, [PSS] **intro**

alternative, *continued*
standard deviation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
value, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* postulated value
variance, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
alternative-specific
conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model, [R] **asclogit**
multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
`alternatives`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **asclogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**, [R] **nlogit postestimation**
`ameans` command, [R] **ameans**
analysis of covariance, [R] **anova**
analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **icc**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**
Kruskal–Wallis, [R] **kwallis**
plots, [R] **marginsplot**
repeated measures, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
analysis step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, *also see* estimation
analysis time, [ST] **Glossary**
analysis-of-variance test of normality, [R] **swilk**
analytic weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.2 Analytic weights**
anchoring, *see* constraints, normalization
ANCOVA, *see* analysis of covariance
and operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
Anderberg coefficient similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
angle of text, [G-4] ***anglestyle***
anglestyle, [G-4] ***anglestyle***
angular similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
ANOVA, *see* analysis of variance
`anova` command, [R] **anova**, [R] **anova postestimation**
`anova`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
Anscombe residual, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**
`anti`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
anti-image
correlation matrix, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
covariance matrix, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
`any()` function, [M-5] **all( )**
`anycount()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`anymatch()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`anyof()` function, [M-5] **all( )**
`anyvalue()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
A-PARCH, *see* asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
`append` command, [D] **append**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
`_append` variable, [D] **append**
`append`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi append**
appending data, [D] **append**, [MI] **mi append**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
appending rows and columns to matrix, [P] **matrix define**
apply recording, [G-2] **graph play**
approximating Euclidean distances, [MV] **mds postestimation**
AR, *see* autoregressive
arbitrary pattern of missing values, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**, *also see* pattern of missingness
arccosine, arcsine, and arctangent functions, [D] **functions**
ARCH, *see* autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
`arch` command, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arch postestimation**
ARCH effects, testing for, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
`archlm`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
area under the curve, [R] **lroc**, *also see* pharmacokinetic data, *also see* receiver operating characteristic analysis
`area`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway area**
areas, [G-4] ***colorstyle***, *also see* fill, areas, dimming and brightening, *also see* fill, color, setting
areastyle, [G-4] ***areastyle***
`areg` command, [R] **areg**, [R] **areg postestimation**
Arellano–Bond, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys** estimator, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **Glossary**
Arellano–Bover estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
ARFIMA, *see* autoregressive fractionally integrated moving-average model
`arfima` command, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
`arg()` function, [M-5] **sin( )**
`args` command, [P] **syntax**
`args()` function, [M-5] **args( )**
arguments,
program, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
values returned in, [M-1] **returnedargs**
varying number, [M-2] **optargs**, [M-5] **args( )**
ARIMA, *see* autoregressive integrated moving-average model
`arima` command, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima postestimation**
arithmetic operators, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic operators**
ARMA, *see* autoregressive moving average

ARMAX, *see* autoregressive moving average with exogenous inputs
`aroots`, `estat` subcommand, [TS] **estat aroots**
array, [M-6] **Glossary**
arrays, class, [P] **class**
`.Arrdropall` built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
`.Arrdropel` built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
`.arrindexof` built-in class function, [P] **class**
`.arrnels` built-in class function, [P] **class**
arrows, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
`.Arrpop` built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
`.Arrpush` built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
`as error`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
`as input`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
`as result`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
`as text`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
`as txt`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
`asarray()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`asarray_contains()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`asarray_contents()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`asarray_create()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`asarray_elements()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`asarray_first()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`asarray_key()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`asarray_keys()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`asarray_next()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`asarray_notfound()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`asarray_remove()` function, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`ascategory()` option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**
ASCII codes, [M-5] **ascii( )**
ASCII text files, writing and reading, [P] **file**
`ascii()` function, [M-5] **ascii( )**
`asclogit` command, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asclogit postestimation**
`asin()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
`asinh()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
`asis` print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
`_asis`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
`asmprobit` command, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**
aspect ratio, [G-3] ***aspect_option***
  changing, [G-2] **graph display**
  controlling, [G-2] **graph combine**
`asroprobit` command, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
`assert` command, [D] **assert**
`assert()` function, [M-5] **assert( )**
`asserteq()` function, [M-5] **assert( )**
assignment operator, [M-2] **op_assignment**
assignment, class, [P] **class**
association test, [R] **correlate**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
association, measures of, [R] **tabulate twoway**
associative arrays, [M-5] **asarray( )**
asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
asymmetry, *see* skewness
asymptotic distribution free, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
`asyvars` option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**
at risk, [ST] **Glossary**
`atan()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
`atan2()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
`atanh()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
ATE, *see* average treatment effect
ATE and ATET, comparing, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, *also see* average treatment effect on treated, *also see* average treatment effect
ATET, *see* average treatment effect on treated
at-risk table, [ST] **sts graph**
attributable fraction, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
attributable proportion, [ST] **epitab**
AUC, *also see* area under the curve
augmented
  component-plus-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  inverse-probability weighting, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **Glossary**
  partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  regression, *see* imputation, perfect prediction
Author Support Program, [U] **3.8.2 For authors**
`auto.dta`, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
`autocode()` function, [D] **functions**, [U] **25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables**
autocorrelation, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **Glossary**, *also see* HAC variance estimate
  dynamic model, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
  residual, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtregar**
  test, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
autocovariance, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**
`automatic` print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
Automation, [P] **automation**
autoregressive, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
  conditional heteroskedasticity
    effects, [TS] **arch**
    model, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arch postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, *also see* multivariate GARCH
    test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

autoregressive, *continued*
fractionally integrated moving-average model, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
integrated moving-average model, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima postestimation**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
moving average, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
moving average with exogenous inputs, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
process, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **Glossary**
`autotabgraphs`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
available area, [G-3] ***region_options***
available-case analysis, [MI] **intro substantive**
average
marginal effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
partial effects (APEs), [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
predictions, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
RVI, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
treatment effect, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
treatment effect on treated, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
`averagelinkage`,
`cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
`clustermat` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
average-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
averages, *see* means
`avplot` and `avplots` commands, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
`[aweight=`*exp*`]` modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.2 Analytic weights**
axes
multiple scales, [G-3] ***axis_choice_options***
setting offset between and plot region, [G-3] ***region_options***
suppressing, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
axis
labeling, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***, [G-3] ***axis_options***
line, look of, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***, [G-3] ***cat_axis_label_options***, [G-3] ***cat_axis_line_options***
log, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
axis, *continued*
overall look, [G-4] ***axisstyle***
range, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
reversed, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
scale, [G-3] ***axis_options***, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
selection of, [G-3] ***axis_choice_options***
suppressing, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
ticking, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
titling, [G-3] ***axis_options***, [G-3] ***axis_title_options***
suppressing, [G-3] ***axis_title_options***
axisstyle, [G-4] ***axisstyle***

B

`_b[]`, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
`b()` function, [D] **functions**
`b1title()` option, [G-3] ***title_options***
`b2title()` option, [G-3] ***title_options***
backed up message, [R] **maximize**
background color, [G-4] **schemes intro**
setting, [G-3] ***region_options***
balanced
data, [XT] **Glossary**
design, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
repeated replication, [SVY] ***brr_options***, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
repeated replication standard errors, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
band-pass filters, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **Glossary**
`bar`
`graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph bar**
`graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**
bar charts, [G-2] **graph bar**
`barbsize` option, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
barlook options, [G-3] ***barlook_options***
bars
labeling, [G-3] ***blabel_option***
look of, [G-3] ***barlook_options***
Bartlett scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
Bartlett's
bands, [TS] **corrgram**
periodogram test, [TS] **wntestb**
test for equal variances, [R] **oneway**
base conversion, [M-5] **inbase( )**
`BASE` directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
base level, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**

base plottypes, [G-3] *advanced_options*
`base`, `fvset` subcommand, [R] **fvset**
baseline, [ST] **Glossary**
baseline comparisons, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**
baseline dataset, [ST] **stbase**
baseline hazard and survivor functions, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcrreg**
baseline model, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
`baseline` suboption, [G-4] *alignmentstyle*
`baseopts` option, *see* `sem` option `baseopts()`
basis, orthonormal, [P] **matrix svd**
Battese–Coelli parameterization, [XT] **xtfrontier**
Baxter–King filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
Bayes' theorem, [MV] **Glossary**
Bayesian concepts, [MI] **intro substantive**
Bayesian information criterion, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **glm**, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
`bcal`
  `check` command, [D] **bcal**
  `create` command, [D] **bcal**
  `describe` command, [D] **bcal**
  `dir` command, [D] **bcal**
  `load` command, [D] **bcal**
`bcskew0` command, [R] **lnskew0**
Bentler–Raykov squared multiple-correlation coefficient, [SEM] **estat eqgof**
Bentler–Weeks matrices, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat framework**, [SEM] **example 11**, [SEM] **Glossary**
Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [M-5] **optimize( )**, [R] **ml**
beta, *see* β
  coefficients, [R] **regress**
  density,
    central, [D] **functions**
    noncentral, [D] **functions**
  distribution,
    cumulative, [D] **functions**
    cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
    inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
    inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
  function
    complement to incomplete, [D] **functions**
    incomplete, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`betaden()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
between estimators, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
between matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
between-cell means and variances, [XT] **xtdescribe**, [XT] **xtsum**
between-group variance, [PSS] **power oneway**
between-imputation variability, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**
between-subjects
  design, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  factor, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  variance, [PSS] **power repeated**
BFGS algorithm, *see* Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm
`bgodfrey`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
BHHH algorithm, *see* Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm
bias corrected and accelerated, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**, [R] **bstat**
BIC, *see* Bayesian information criterion
Bickenböller test statistic, [R] **symmetry**
`bin()` option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
binary files, writing and reading, [P] **file**
binary I/O, [M-5] **bufio( )**
binary operator, [M-6] **Glossary**
binary outcome model, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 27g**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **example 32g**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, *also see* outcomes, binary
binary variable imputation, *see* imputation, binary
binomial
  distribution,
    confidence intervals, [R] **ci**
    cumulative, [D] **functions**
    inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
  family regression, [R] **binreg**
  probability mass function, [D] **functions**
  probability test, [R] **bitest**
  test, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **Glossary**
`binomial()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`binomialp()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`binomialtail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`binormal()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`binreg` command, [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg postestimation**
bioequivalence test, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkequiv**
biopharmaceutical data, *see* pharmacokinetic data
biplot, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
`biplot` command, [MV] **biplot**
`biprobit` command, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **biprobit postestimation**

biquartimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
biquartimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
bisection method, *see* iteration, bisection method
`bitest` and `bitesti` commands, [R] **bitest**
bitmap, [G-3] ***png_options***, [G-3] ***tif_options***
bivariate normal function, [D] **functions**
bivariate probit regression, [R] **biprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
biweight kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
biweight regression estimates, [R] **rreg**
`biyearly()` function, [U] **25 Working with categorical data and factor variables**
`bk`, `tsfilter` subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
blanks, removing from strings, [D] **functions**
block diagonal covariance, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
block diagonal matrix, [M-5] **blockdiag( )**
block exogeneity, [TS] **vargranger**
`blockdiag()` function, [M-5] **blockdiag( )**
blog, *see* Stata Blog
`blogit` command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**
Blundell–Bond estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
BLUPs, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
`bofd()` function, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
bold font, [G-4] ***text***
Bonferroni's multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Bonferroni's method
bootstrap, [SEM] **Glossary**
  estimation, [SVY] ***bootstrap_options***, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
  sampling and estimation, [P] **postfile**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **simulate**
  standard errors, [R] ***vce_option***, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [XT] ***vce_options***
`bootstrap` prefix command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
`bootstrap`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
bootstrap_options, [SVY] ***bootstrap_options***
border around plot region, suppressing, [G-3] ***region_options***
borders
  misplacement of, [G-3] ***added_text_options***
  suppressing, [G-4] ***linestyle***
  suppressing around plot region, [G-3] ***region_options***
Boston College archive, *see* Statistical Software Components archive
`bottom` suboption, [G-4] ***alignmentstyle***
boundary kernel, [ST] **Glossary**
boundary solution, [MV] **Glossary**
Box–Cox
  power transformations, [R] **lnskew0**
  regression, [R] **boxcox**
Box *M* test, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
box plots, [G-2] **graph box**
`box`, `graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph box**
`boxcox` command, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **boxcox postestimation**
Box's conservative epsilon, [R] **anova**
`bprobit` command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**
`break`, [M-2] **break**
`break` command, [P] **break**
Break key, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
  interception, [P] **break**, [P] **capture**
  processing, [M-5] **setbreakintr( )**
`breakkey()` function, [M-5] **setbreakintr( )**
`breakkeyreset()` function, [M-5] **setbreakintr( )**
Breitung test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
`breitung`, `xtunitroot` subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Breusch–Godfrey test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
Breusch–Pagan test, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **sureg**
Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
`brier` command, [R] **brier**
Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**
broad type, [M-6] **Glossary**
`browse` command, [D] **edit**
`browse`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [M-5] **optimize( )**, [R] **ml**
Broyden–Powell method, [M-5] **solvenl( )**
BRR, *see* balanced repeated replication
brr_options, [SVY] ***brr_options***
`bsample` command, [R] **bsample**
`bsqreg` command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
`bstat` command, [R] **bstat**
`bstyle()` option, [G-3] ***barlook_options***
`bufbfmtisnum()` function, [M-5] **bufio( )**
`bufbfmtlen()` function, [M-5] **bufio( )**
`bufbyteorder()` function, [M-5] **bufio( )**
buffered I/O, [M-5] **bufio( )**
`bufget()` function, [M-5] **bufio( )**
`bufio()` function, [M-5] **bufio( )**
`bufmissingvalue()` function, [M-5] **bufio( )**
`bufput()` function, [M-5] **bufio( )**
`build`, `ssd` subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
Builder (GUI), [SEM] **Glossary**
building a graph, [G-1] **graph intro**
built-in variables, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
built-in, class, [P] **class**
bullet symbol, [G-4] ***text***

burn-between period, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
burn-in period, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
business calendars, [D] **bcal**, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [M-5] **date( )**, [TS] **intro**, [U] **24.7 Business dates and calendars**
business dates, *see* business calendars
Butterworth filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
`bw`, `tsfilter` subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
`by` *varlist*`:` prefix, [D] **by**, [P] **byable**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**, [U] **27.2 The by construct**
`_by()` function, [P] **byable**
`by()` option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-3] ***by_option***
`by()`, use of legends with, [G-3] ***by_option***, [G-3] ***clegend_option***, [G-3] ***legend_options***
`byable()`, [P] **byable**
by-graphs, look of, [G-4] ***bystyle***
by-groups, [D] **by**, [D] **statsby**, [P] **byable**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**
`_byindex()` function, [P] **byable**
`_bylastcall()` function, [P] **byable**
`_byn1()` function, [P] **byable**
`_byn2()` function, [P] **byable**
`bysort` *varlist*`:` prefix, [D] **by**
bystyle, [G-4] ***bystyle***
`byte`, [D] **data types**
`byte` (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
`byteorder()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **byteorder( )**

C

`C()` function, [M-5] **C( )**
`c()` function, [M-5] **c( )**
`c()` pseudofunction, [D] **functions**
`c(adopath)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
`c(adosize)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
`c(ALPHA)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(alpha)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(autotabgraphs)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(bit)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(born_date)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(byteorder)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(cformat)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set cformat**
`c(changed)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(charset)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(checksum)` c-class value, [D] **checksum**, [P] **creturn**
`c(cmdlen)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(coeftabresults)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(console)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(copycolor)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(current_date)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(current_time)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(dirsep)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(dockable)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(dockingguides)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(doublebuffer)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(dp)` c-class value, [D] **format**, [P] **creturn**
`c(emptycells)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(eolchar)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(epsdouble)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(epsfloat)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(eqlen)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(fastscroll)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(filedate)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(filename)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(flavor)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(fvlabel)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(fvwrap)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(fvwrapon)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(graphics)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(haverdir)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(hostname)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(httpproxy)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(httpproxyauth)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(httpproxyhost)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(httpproxyport)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(httpproxypw)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(httpproxyuser)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(include_bitmap)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(k)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(level)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(linegap)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(linesize)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(locksplitters)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(logtype)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(lstretch)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(machine_type)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(macrolen)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(matacache)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(matafavor)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(matalibs)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(matalnum)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(matamofirst)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(mataoptimize)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(matastrict)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(matsize)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(maxbyte)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(max_cmdlen)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(maxdb)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(maxdouble)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(maxfloat)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(maxint)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(maxiter)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(max_k_theory)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(maxlong)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(max_macrolen)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(max_matsize)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(max_memory)` c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**
`c(max_N_theory)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**
`c(maxstrlvarlen)` c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxstrvarlen) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxvar) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn
c(maxvlabellen) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(max_width_theory) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(memory) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(minbyte) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(mindouble) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(minfloat) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(minint) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(minlong) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(min_matsize) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(min_memory) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn
c(mode) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(Mons) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(Months) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(more) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] more
c(MP) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(N) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(namelen) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(niceness) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn
c(noisily) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(notifyuser) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(odbcmgr) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(os) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(osdtl) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(pagesize) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(pformat) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set cformat
c(pi) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(pinnable) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(playsnd) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(printcolor) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(processors) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(processors_lic) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(processors_mach) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(processors_max) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(pwd) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(rc) c-class value, [P] capture, [P] creturn
c(reventries) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(revkeyboard) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(rmsg) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] rmsg
c(rmsg_time) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(scheme) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(scrollbufsize) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(SE) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(searchdefault) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(seed) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set emptycells, [R] set seed
c(segmentsize) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn
c(sformat) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set cformat
c(showbaselevels) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set showbaselevels
c(showemptycells) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set showbaselevels
c(showomitted) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set showbaselevels
c(smallestdouble) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(smoothfonts) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(stata_version) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(sysdir_base) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(sysdir_oldplace) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(sysdir_personal) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(sysdir_plus) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(sysdir_site) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(sysdir_stata) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(timeout1) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(timeout2) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(tmpdir) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(trace) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(tracedepth) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(traceexpand) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(tracehilite) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(traceindent) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(tracenumber) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(tracesep) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(type) c-class value, [D] generate, [P] creturn
c(update_interval) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(update_prompt) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(update_query) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(username) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(varabbrev) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(varkeyboard) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(version) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] version
c(version_rng) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(Wdays) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(Weekdays) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(width) c-class value, [P] creturn
C charts, [G-2] graph other
CA, *see* correspondence analysis
ca command, [MV] ca, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] ca postestimation plots
cabiplot command, [MV] ca postestimation plots
calculator, [R] display
calendars, [D] bcal, [D] datetime business calendars, [D] datetime business calendars creation, [TS] intro
Caliński and Harabasz index stopping rules, [MV] cluster stop
_caller() pseudofunction, [D] functions
callersversion() function, [M-5] callersversion( )
camat command, [MV] ca, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] ca postestimation plots
Canberra dissimilarity measure, [MV] *measure_option*
candisc command, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
canon command, [MV] canon, [MV] canon postestimation
canonical
  correlation analysis, [MV] Glossary
  correlations, [MV] canon, [MV] canon postestimation

canonical, *continued*
discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **Glossary**
link, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
loadings, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
variate set, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
`canontest`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
capped spikes, [G-3] ***rcap_options***
`caprojection` command, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
`caption()` option, [G-3] ***title_options***
`capture` command, [P] **capture**
carryover effects, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkshape**
case–cohort data, [ST] **sttocc**
case–control data, [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sttocc**
case–control study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
casement displays, [G-3] ***by_option***
casewise deletion, [D] **egen**, [P] **mark**, *see* listwise deletion
`cat` command, [D] **type**
`cat()` function, [M-5] **cat( )**
categorical, *also see* factor variables
axis, look of
labels, [G-3] ***cat_axis_label_options***
line, [G-3] ***cat_axis_line_options***
contrasts after anova, [R] **contrast**
covariates, [R] **anova**
data, [D] **egen**, [D] **recode**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mca**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
data, agreement, measures for, [R] **kappa**
graphs, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **spikeplot**
outcomes, *see* outcomes, categorical, *also see* outcomes, binary, *also see* outcomes, ordinal
regression, *also see* outcomes subentry
absorbing one categorical variable, [R] **areg**
tabulations, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**
variable creation, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **xi**
variable imputation, *see* imputation, categorical
variables, [U] **25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables**
cause-specific hazard, [ST] **Glossary**
`cc` command, [ST] **epitab**
`ccc`, `mgarch` subcommand, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
`cchart` command, [R] **qc**
`cci` command, [ST] **epitab**
c-class command, [P] **creturn**
c-conformability, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-6] **Glossary**
CCT, *see* controlled clinical trial study
CD, *see* coefficient of determination
`cd` command, [D] **cd**
`cd`, `net` subcommand, [R] **net**
`Cdhms()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`cdir`, `classutil` subcommand, [P] **classutil**
`ceil()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc( )**
ceiling function, [D] **functions**
cell means, [PSS] **Glossary**
cell-means model, [PSS] **Glossary**
censored, [ST] **Glossary**
censored observations, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi XXXset**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **tobit**, [ST] **st**, *also see* truncated observations
censored-normal regression, *see* interval regression
censoring, *see* imputation, interval-censored data
census, [SVY] **Glossary**
data, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
`center` suboption, [G-4] ***justificationstyle***
centered data, [MV] **Glossary**
`centile` command, [R] **centile**
centiles, *see* percentiles, displaying, *see* percentiles
central tendency, measures of, *see* means, *see* medians
`centroidlinkage`,
`cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
`clustermat` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
centroid-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
certainty
strata, [SVY] **estat**
units, [SVY] **variance estimation**
certifying data, [D] **assert**, [D] **checksum**, [D] **count**, [D] **datasignature**, [D] **inspect**, [P] **_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
certifying mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
`cf` command, [D] **cf**
`cf`, `tsfilter` subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
CFA, *see* confirmatory factor analysis
CFI, *see* comparative fit index
`cformat`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
`cgraph`, `irf` subcommand, [TS] **irf cgraph**
chained equations, *see* imputation, multivariate, chained equations
`changeeol` command, [D] **changeeol**
changing
data, *see* editing data
directories, [D] **cd**
`char`
command, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**
`define` command, [P] **char**
`list` command, [P] **char**

char, *continued*
macro extended function, [P] **macro**
rename command, [P] **char**
char() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **ascii( )**
_char(#), display directive, [P] **display**
character
data, *see* string variables
variables, [D] **infile (free format)**
characteristic roots, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**
characteristics, [P] **char**, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**, [U] **18.3.6 Extended macro functions**, [U] **18.3.13 Referring to characteristics**
charset, set subcommand, [P] **smcl**, [R] **set**
chdir command, [D] **cd**
_chdir() function, [M-5] **chdir( )**
chdir() function, [M-5] **chdir( )**
check,
bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**
icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
checkestimationsample command, [P] **signestimationsample**
checking data, [D] **assert**
checkpoint, [D] **snapshot**
checksum command, [D] **checksum**
checksum, set subcommand, [D] **checksum**, [R] **set**
checksums of data, [D] **checksum**, [D] **datasignature**, [P] **_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
chi2() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
chi2den() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
chi2tail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
chi-squared
density, [D] **functions**
distribution,
cumulative, [D] **functions**
cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
inverse reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
noncentral, [D] **functions**
reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
hypothesis test, [R] **hausman**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
noncentrality parameter, [D] **functions**
probability plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
quantile plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
test, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
test for marginal homogeneity, [R] **symmetry**
test of independence, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Chms() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
choice models, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **suest**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
Cholesky decomposition, [M-5] **cholesky( )**, [P] **matrix define**
Cholesky ordering, [TS] **Glossary**
_cholesky() function, [M-5] **cholesky( )**
cholesky() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **cholesky( )**, [P] **matrix define**
_cholinv() function, [M-5] **cholinv( )**
cholinv() function, [M-5] **cholinv( )**
_cholsolve() function, [M-5] **cholsolve( )**
cholsolve() function, [M-5] **cholsolve( )**
chop() function, [D] **functions**
Chow test, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **lrtest**
Christiano–Fitzgerald filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
CI, *see* confidence interval
ci and cii commands, [R] **ci**
CI assumption, *see* conditional-independence assumption
CIF, *see* cumulative incidence function
class
definition, [P] **class**
instance, [P] **class**
programming, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**
programming utilities, [P] **classutil**
class, [M-2] **class**
class exit command, [P] **class exit**
classes, [M-2] **class**
classfunctions, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
classical scaling, [MV] **Glossary**
classification, *see* cluster analysis, *see* discriminant analysis
data, *see* receiver operating characteristic analysis
function, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
table, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **estat classification**

classification, estat subcommand, [R] estat classification
.classmv built-in class function, [P] class
.classname built-in class function, [P] class
classtable, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim knn postestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
classutil
  cdir command, [P] classutil
  describe command, [P] classutil
  dir command, [P] classutil
  drop command, [P] classutil
  which command, [P] classutil
classwide variable, [P] class
clean,
  icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
  icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9
clear
  * command, [D] clear
  ado command, [D] clear
  all command, [D] clear
  command, [D] clear
  mata command, [D] clear
  matrix command, [D] clear
  option, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
  programs command, [D] clear
  results command, [D] clear
clear,
  datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
  ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
  _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
  estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
  forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast clear
  fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
  mata subcommand, [M-3] mata clear
  ml subcommand, [R] ml
  postutil subcommand, [P] postfile
  putexcel subcommand, [P] putexcel
  return subcommand, [P] return
  serset subcommand, [P] serset
  sreturn subcommand, [P] program, [P] return
  timer subcommand, [P] timer
clearing estimation results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates, [R] estimates store
clearing memory, [D] clear
clegend() option, [G-3] clegend_option, [G-3] legend_options
clinical trial, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary, [ST] stpower
clinically
  meaningful difference, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary, also see δ
  meaningful effect, see clinically meaningful difference
  significance difference, see clinically meaningful difference
clip() function, [D] functions
clock position, [G-4] clockposstyle
clock time, [TS] tsset
Clock() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime translation, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
clock() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime translation, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
clogit command, [R] bootstrap, [R] clogit, [R] clogit postestimation, [R] exlogistic, [R] rologit
cloglog command, [R] cloglog, [R] cloglog postestimation
cloglog option, see gsem option cloglog
cloglog() function, [D] functions, [M-5] logit()
clonevar command, [D] clonevar
close,
  cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
  file subcommand, [P] file
  log subcommand, [R] log
cls command, [R] cls
clstyle() option, [G-3] connect_options
cluster, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svyset, [SVY] variance estimation, [SVY] Glossary
cluster, [MV] cluster, see gsem option vce(), see sem option vce()
  averagelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  centroidlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  completelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  delete command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
  dendrogram command, [MV] cluster dendrogram
  dir command, [MV] cluster utility
  drop command, [MV] cluster utility
  generate command, [MV] cluster generate
  kmeans command, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
  kmedians command, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
  list command, [MV] cluster utility
  measures command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
  medianlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  notes command, [MV] cluster notes
  parsedistance command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
  query command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
  rename command, [MV] cluster utility
  renamevar command, [MV] cluster utility
  set command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
  singlelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  stop command, [MV] cluster stop
  use command, [MV] cluster utility
  wardslinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  waveragelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage

cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **cluster generate**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **cluster utility**, [MV] **Glossary**, [U] **26.26 Multivariate and cluster analysis**
dendrograms, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
dropping, [MV] **cluster utility**
hierarchical, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
kmeans, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
kmedians, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
listing, [MV] **cluster utility**
notes, [MV] **cluster notes**
programming, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
renaming, [MV] **cluster utility**
stopping rules, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
tree, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **Glossary**
using, [MV] **cluster utility**
cluster estimator of variance, [P] **_robust**, [R] ***vce_option***, [XT] ***vce_options***
alternative-specific
conditional logit model, [R] **asclogit**
multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
competing-risks regression, [ST] **stcrreg**
complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**
logit, [XT] **xtlogit**
negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
probit, [XT] **xtprobit**
fixed-effects models,
linear, [XT] **xtreg**
Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**
instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
interval regression, [R] **intreg**
linear dynamic panel-data models, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
linear regression, [R] **regress**
constrained, [R] **cnsreg**
truncated, [R] **truncreg**
with dummy-variable set, [R] **areg**
logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see* logit regression subentry
conditional, [R] **clogit**
multinomial, [R] **mlogit**
ordered, [R] **ologit**
rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**
skewed, [R] **scobit**
stereotype, [R] **slogit**
cluster estimator of variance, *continued*
logit regression, [R] **logit**, *also see* logistic regression subentry
for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
nested, [R] **nlogit**
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**
multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**
multinomial
logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
negative binomial regression
truncated, [R] **nbreg**
zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
nonlinear
least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
systems of equations, [R] **nlsur**
parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**
Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivpoisson**
zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
population-averaged models, [XT] **xtgee**
complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**
probit regression, [R] **probit**
bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
ordered, [R] **oprobit**
ordered heckman selection model, [R] **heckoprobit**
with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**
with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
random-effects models
complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
linear, [XT] **xtreg**
logistic, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
probit, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
structural equation modeling, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **sem option method( )**
summary statistics,
mean, [R] **mean**
proportion, [R] **proportion**
ratio, [R] **ratio**
total, [R] **total**
tobit model, [R] **tobit**
with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**
treatment-effects model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**

cluster estimator of variance, *continued*
truncated
negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
regression, [R] **truncreg**
with endogenous regressors,
instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
Poisson regression, [R] **ivpoisson**
probit model, [R] **ivprobit**
tobit model, [R] **ivtobit**
zero-inflated
negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**
Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
cluster sampling, [P] **_robust**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **jackknife**
clustered, [SEM] **Glossary**
clustering, *see* cluster analysis
`clustermat`, [MV] **clustermat**
`averagelinkage` command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
`centroidlinkage` command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
`completelinkage` command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
`medianlinkage` command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
`singlelinkage` command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
`stop` command, [MV] **cluster stop**
`wardslinkage` command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
`waveragelinkage` command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
clusters, duplicating, [D] **expandcl**
`cmdlog`
`close` command, [R] **log**
command, [R] **log**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
`off` command, [R] **log**
`on` command, [R] **log**
`using` command, [R] **log**
`Cmdyhms()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
CMI assumption, *see* conditional mean independence assumption
`cmissing()` option, [G-3] ***cline_options***, [G-3] ***connect_options***
`cnsreg` command, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **cnsreg postestimation**
Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **Glossary**
code, timing, [P] **timer**
`codebook` command, [D] **codebook**
`_coef[]`, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
coefficient alpha, [MV] **alpha**
coefficient of determination, [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **example 21**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
coefficient of variation, [R] **tabstat**, [SVY] **estat**
coefficients (from estimation),
accessing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
cataloging, [R] **estimates**
estimated linear combinations, *see* linear combinations of estimators
linear combinations of, *see* linear combinations of estimators
nonlinear combinations of, *see* nonlinear combinations of estimators
testing equality of, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
`coeflegend` option, *see* `gsem` option `coeflegend`, *see* `sem` option `coeflegend`
`coeftabresults`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
`coefvector`, `forecast` subcommand, [TS] **forecast coefvector**
`Cofc()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`cofC()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`Cofd()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`cofd()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
cohort study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **Glossary**
cointegration, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**, [TS] **Glossary**
`coleq` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`coleq`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
`colfullnames` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`collapse` command, [D] **collapse**
`_collate()` function, [M-5] **sort( )**
collect statistics, [D] **statsby**
`collinear` option, *see* `gsem` option `collinear`
collinear variables, removing, [P] **_rmcoll**
collinearity,
display of omitted variables, [R] **set showbaselevels**
handling by `regress`, [R] **regress**
retaining collinear variables, [R] **estimation options**, [R] **orthog**
variance inflation factors, [R] **regress postestimation**
`colmax()` function, [M-5] **minmax( )**
`colmaxabs()` function, [M-5] **minmax( )**
`colmin()` function, [M-5] **minmax( )**
`colminmax()` function, [M-5] **minmax( )**
`colmissing()` function, [M-5] **missing( )**
`colnames` macro extended function, [P] **macro**

colnames, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
colnonmissing() function, [M-5] missing( )
colnumb() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
colon operators, [M-2] op_colon, [M-6] Glossary
color, [G-2] palette, [G-4] colorstyle
  background, [G-4] schemes intro
  dimming and brightening, [G-2] graph twoway histogram, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity, [G-4] colorstyle
  foreground, [G-4] schemes intro
  intensity adjustment, [G-2] graph twoway histogram, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity, [G-4] colorstyle
  of bars, [G-3] barlook_options
  of connecting lines, [G-3] connect_options
  of markers, [G-3] marker_options
  of pie slices, [G-2] graph pie
  of text, [G-3] textbox_options
  setting background and fill, [G-3] region_options
color() option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity
color, palette subcommand, [G-2] palette
colors, specifying in programs, [P] display
colorstyle, [G-4] colorstyle
cols() function, [M-5] rows( )
colscalefactors() function, [M-5] _equilrc( )
colshape() function, [M-5] rowshape( )
colsof() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
colsum() function, [M-5] sum( )
_column(#), display directive, [P] display
column of matrix, selecting, [M-5] select( )
column stripes, [M-6] Glossary
column-join operator, [M-2] op_join
column-major order, [M-6] Glossary
columns in graphs, [PSS] Glossary
columns of matrix,
  appending to, [P] matrix define
  names of, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix define, [U] 14.2 Row and column names, [P] matrix rownames
  operators on, [P] matrix define
colvector, [M-2] declarations, [M-6] Glossary
comb() function, [D] functions, [M-5] comb( )
combination step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi predict
combinatorial function, [M-5] comb( )
combinatorials, calculating, [D] functions
combine, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph combine
combining data, [MI] mi add, [MI] mi append, [MI] mi merge
combining datasets, [D] append, [D] cross, [D] joinby, [D] merge, [U] 22 Combining datasets
combining graphs, [G-2] graph combine
command
  arguments, [P] gettoken, [P] syntax, [P] tokenize, [U] 18.4 Program arguments
  language, [SEM] Glossary
  line, launching dialog box from, [R] db
  parsing, [P] gettoken, [P] syntax, [P] tokenize, [U] 18.4 Program arguments
  timings, [U] 8 Error messages and return codes
commands,
  abbreviating, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
  aborting, [P] continue, [U] 9 The Break key, [U] 10 Keyboard use
  editing and repeating, [U] 10 Keyboard use
  immediate, [U] 19 Immediate commands
  repeating automatically, [D] by, [P] byable, [P] continue, [P] foreach, [P] forvalues, [P] while
  reviewing, [R] #review
  unabbreviating names of, [P] unabcmd
commas, reading data separated by, [D] import delimited, [D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (free format)
comments, [M-2] comments
comments in programs, do-files, etc., [U] 16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
comments with data, [D] notes
comments, adding to programs, [P] comments
common factors, [MV] Glossary
common, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation
communality, [MV] factor, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] Glossary
commutation matrix, [M-5] Kmatrix( )
comparative fit index, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
comparative scatterplot, [R] dotplot
compare command, [D] compare
compare, estat subcommand, [MV] procrustes postestimation
comparing two
  files, [D] cf, [D] checksum
  variables, [D] compare
comparison
  group, see experimental group
  test between nested models, [R] nestreg
  value, [PSS] Glossary
compassdirstyle, [G-4] compassdirstyle
compatibility of Stata programs across releases, [P] version
competing risks, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] Glossary
complementary log-log regression, [ME] mecloglog, [R] cloglog, [R] glm, [SEM] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation, [XT] xtcloglog, [XT] xtgee
complete data, [MI] Glossary

complete degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
complete observations, [MI] **Glossary**
complete-cases analysis, [MI] **Glossary**
complete-data analysis, [MI] **Glossary**
completed data, [MI] **Glossary**
completed-data analysis, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
`completelinkage`,
  `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  `clustermat` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
complete-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
completely determined outcomes, [R] **logit**
`complex`, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
component
  analysis, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
  loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
  plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
  scores, [MV] **Glossary**
component-plus-residual plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
components of PSS analysis
  clinically meaningful difference, *see* clinically meaningful difference
  effect size, *see* δ
  power, *see* power
  sample size, *see* sample size
  significance level, *see* significance level
  statistical method, *see* test
  study design, *see* study design
compound double quotes, [P] **macro**
compound symmetric
  correlation matrix, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
  covariance matrix, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
compound symmetry, [PSS] **Glossary**
`compress` command, [D] **compress**
compress files, [D] **zipfile**
`compute`, `fcast` subcommand, [TS] **fcast compute**
Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
`concat()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
concatenating strings, [U] **13.2.2 String operators**
concordance measures, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
`concordance`, `estat` subcommand, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
concordant pairs, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
`cond()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **cond( )**
condition number, [M-5] **cond( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
condition statement, [P] **if**
conditional
  fixed-effects model, [XT] **Glossary**
  (fixed-effects) logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  imputation, *see* imputation, conditional
conditional, *continued*
  logistic regression, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
  marginal effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
  margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
  mean, [TE] **Glossary**
  mean independence assumption, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
  normality, *see* normality, conditional
  operator, [M-2] **op_conditional**
  overdispersion, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **Glossary**
  variance, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **Glossary**
conditional-independence assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **Glossary**
confidence interval, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] **20.7 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**
  for bioequivalence, [R] **pkequiv**
  for bootstrap statistics, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
  for combinations of coefficients,
    linear, [R] **lincom**
    nonlinear, [R] **nlcom**
  for contrasts, [R] **contrast**
  for counts, [R] **ci**
  for cumulative hazard function, [ST] **sts list**
  for false-positive rates, [R] **rocregplot**
  for hazard ratios, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
  for incidence-rate ratios, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [ST] **stir**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  for intragroup correlations, [R] **loneway**
  for margins, [R] **margins**
  for means, [R] **ci**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **esize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **ttest**
  for means and percentiles of survival time, [ST] **stci**
  for medians and percentiles, [R] **centile**
  for odds and risk ratios, [ST] **epitab**
  for odds ratios, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **scobit**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
  for proportions, [R] **ci**, [R] **proportion**
  for ratios, [R] **ratio**
  for relative-risk ratios, [R] **mlogit**
  for ROC area, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
  for ROC values, [R] **rocregplot**
  for standardized mortality ratios, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**
  for subhazard ratios, [ST] **stcrreg**
  for survival rates, [ST] **ltable**
  for survivor function, [ST] **sts list**

confidence interval, *continued*
for tabulated proportions, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
for totals, [R] **total**
linear combinations, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
set default, [R] **level**
confidence levels, [R] **level**
`config`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
configuration, [MV] **Glossary**
configuration plot, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
`confirm`
`existence` command, [P] **confirm**
`file` command, [P] **confirm**
`format` command, [P] **confirm**
`matrix` command, [P] **confirm**
`names` command, [P] **confirm**
`number` command, [P] **confirm**
`scalar` command, [P] **confirm**
`variable` command, [P] **confirm**
`confirm`, `datasignature` subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
confirmatory factor analysis, [MV] **intro**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 15**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
conformability, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, *also see* c-conformability, *also see* p-conformability, *also see* r-conformability
confounding, [ST] **Glossary**
confusion matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
`_conj()` function, [M-5] **conj( )**
`conj()` function, [M-5] **conj( )**
conjoint analysis, [R] **rologit**
conjugate, [M-5] **conj( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
conjugate transpose, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
`connect()` option, [G-3] ***cline_options***, [G-3] ***connect_options***, [G-4] ***connectstyle***
`connected`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway connected**
connectstyle, [G-4] ***connectstyle***
`conren`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
console,
controlling scrolling of output, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
obtaining input from, [P] **display**
constant conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
constrained estimation, [R] **constraint**, [R] **estimation options**
alternative-specific
conditional logistic model, [R] **asclogit**
multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
ARCH, [TS] **arch**
ARFIMA, [TS] **arfima**
ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arima**
competing risks, [ST] **stcrreg**
constrained estimation, *continued*
complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
dynamic factor model, [TS] **dfactor**
fixed-effects models
logit, [XT] **xtlogit**
negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
GARCH model, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dvech**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
generalized negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**
interval regression, [R] **intreg**
linear regression, [R] **cnsreg**
seemingly unrelated, [R] **sureg**
stochastic frontier, [R] **frontier**
three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
truncated, [R] **truncreg**
logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see* logit regression subentry
conditional, [R] **clogit**
multinomial, [R] **mlogit**
ordered, [R] **ologit**
skewed, [R] **scobit**
stereotype, [R] **slogit**
logit regression, [R] **logit**, *also see* logistic regression subentry
for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
nested, [R] **nlogit**
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**
multinomial
logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
truncated, [R] **tnbreg**
zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**
Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
probit regression, [R] **probit**
bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
ordered, [R] **oprobit**
with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**
with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
programming, [P] **makecns**

constrained estimation, *continued*
random-effects models
complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
interval-data regression, [XT] **xtintreg**
logit, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
probit, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
tobit, [XT] **xttobit**
state-space model, [TS] **sspace**
stochastic frontier models for panel data, [XT] **xtfrontier**
structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var svar**
tobit model with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**
treatment-effects model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**
truncated
negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
regression, [R] **truncreg**
unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**
vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**
vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**
with endogenous regressors
probit regression, [R] **ivprobit**
tobit model, [R] **ivtobit**
zero-inflated
negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**
Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
constrained linear regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
`constraint`
command, [R] **constraint**
`define` command, [R] **constraint**
`dir` command, [R] **constraint**
`drop` command, [R] **constraint**
`free` command, [R] **constraint**
`get` command, [R] **constraint**
`list` command, [R] **constraint**
macro extended function, [P] **macro**
constraint matrix, creating and displaying, [P] **makecns**
constraints, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints( )**, [SEM] **Glossary**
across groups, [SEM] **intro 6**
normalization, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
relaxing, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
specifying, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints( )**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure( )**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
`constraints()` option, *see* `gsem` option `constraints()`, *see* `sem` option `constraints()`
constructor, [M-2] **class**
containers, [M-5] **asarray( )**
contents of data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **ds**, [D] **labelbook**
context, class, [P] **class**
contingency table, [MV] **ca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
`continue` command, [P] **continue**
`_continue`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
continuous outcome, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
continuous variable imputation, *see* imputation, continuous
contour plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-3] ***clegend_option***
`contour`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**
contour-line plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
`contourline`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
`contract` command, [D] **contract**
`contrast` command, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **contrast postestimation**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**
contrasts, [MV] **intro**, [MV] **manova postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**
graphing, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
control charts, [R] **qc**
control group, [PSS] **Glossary**
correlation, *see* correlations, control-group
mean, *see* means, control-group
proportion, *see* proportions, control-group
sample size, *see* sample size, control-group
standard deviation, *see* standard deviations, control-group
variance, *see* variances, control-group
controlled clinical trial study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**

convergence, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from( )**
convergence criteria, [R] **maximize**
convergence of MCMC, *see* Markov chain Monte Carlo, convergence
conversion, file, [D] **changeeol**, [D] **filefilter**
`convert`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi convert**
converting between styles, [MI] **mi convert**
`convolve()` function, [M-5] **fft( )**
Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
Cook's *D*, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**
`coordinates`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**
copy and paste, [D] **edit**
`.copy` built-in class function, [P] **class**
`copy` command, [D] **copy**
copy graph, [G-2] **graph copy**
`copy` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`copy`, `graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph copy**
`copy`, `label` subcommand, [D] **label**
`copy`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **styles**
`copy`, `ssc` subcommand, [R] **ssc**
`copycolor`, `set` subcommand, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
copying variables, [D] **clonevar**, [D] **edit**
copyright
  Apache, [R] **copyright apache**
  boost, [R] **copyright boost**
  freetype, [R] **copyright freetype**
  icu, [R] **copyright icu**
  JagPDF, [R] **copyright jagpdf**
  lapack, [R] **copyright lapack**
  libpng, [R] **copyright libpng**
  MiG Layout, [R] **copyright miglayout**
  scintilla, [R] **copyright scintilla**
  symbol, [G-4] ***text***
  ttf2pt1, [R] **copyright ttf2pt1**
  zlib, [R] **copyright zlib**
`copyright` command, [R] **copyright**
Cornfield confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**
`Corr()` function, [M-5] **fft( )**
`_corr()` function, [M-5] **corr( )**
`corr()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **corr( )**, [P] **matrix define**
`corr2data` command, [D] **corr2data**
correcting data, *see* editing data
`correlate` command, [R] **correlate**
correlated error, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, *also see* autocorrelation
correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**, [SEM] **Glossary**
correlation, [M-5] **corr( )**, [M-5] **fft( )**, [M-5] **mean( )**, [R] **correlate**
  between paired observations, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
correlation, *continued*
  binary variables, [R] **tetrachoric**
  canonical, [MV] **canon**
  compound symmetric, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
  continuous variables, [R] **correlate**
  data generation, [D] **corr2data**, [D] **drawnorm**
  factoring of, [MV] **factor**
  interitem, [MV] **alpha**
  intraclass, [R] **icc**
  intracluster, [R] **loneway**
  Kendall's rank, [R] **spearman**
  matrices, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [P] **matrix define**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**
  matrix, anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
  model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  pairwise, [R] **correlate**
  partial and semipartial, [R] **pcorr**
  principal components of, [MV] **pca**
  serial, [R] **runtest**
  similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
  Spearman's rank, [R] **spearman**
  structure, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
  testing equality, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
  tests of, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 16**
  tetrachoric, [R] **tetrachoric**
`correlation()` function, [M-5] **mean( )**
`correlation`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
correlations, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
  control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
  experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
  independent, *see* correlations, two-sample
  one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
  two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
`correlations`,
  `estat` subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**
  `mvtest` subcommand, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
correlogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
correspondence analysis, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
correspondence analysis projection, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
`corrgram` command, [TS] **corrgram**
`cos()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
`cosh()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**

cosine function, [D] **functions**
cosine kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
cost frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
costs, [MV] **Glossary**
`count` command, [D] **count**
count data,
  confidence intervals for counts, [R] **ci**
  estimation, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [U] **26.11 Count dependent-variable models**
  graphs, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **spikeplot**
  imputation, *see* imputation, count data
  interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
  summary statistics of, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**
  symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests, [R] **symmetry**
count model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **example 39g**
count outcome model, *see* outcomes, count
`count()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`count`, `ml` subcommand, [R] **ml**
counterfactual, [TE] **Glossary**, *also see* potential outcome
counts, making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
count-time data, [ST] **ct**, [ST] **ctset**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **sttoct**, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
courses about Stata, [U] **3.7.2 NetCourses**
covariance, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  analysis of, [R] **anova**
  assumptions, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**
  matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **estimates store**
  of variables or coefficients, [R] **correlate**
  principal components of, [MV] **pca**
  stationarity, [TS] **Glossary**
  structure, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
covariance matrix,
  anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
  block diagonal, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
  spherical, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
  testing equality, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
`covariance`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
`covariance()` option, *see* `gsem` option `covariance()`, *see* `sem` option `covariance()`
`covariances`, `mvtest` subcommand, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
covariances, creating dataset from, *see* summary statistics data
covariate class, [D] **duplicates**
covariate patterns, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**
covariates, [ST] **Glossary**
covarimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
COVRATIO, [R] **regress postestimation**
`covstructure()` option, *see* `gsem` option `covstructure()`, *see* `sem` option `covstructure()`
`cox`, `stpower` subcommand, [ST] **stpower cox**
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  power, [ST] **stpower cox**
  sample size, [ST] **stpower cox**
  test of assumption, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stsplit**
  Wald test, power, [ST] **stpower cox**
Cox–Snell residual, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
`cprplot` command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
Cramér's V, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Crawford–Ferguson rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
`create`,
  `bcal` subcommand, [D] **bcal**
  `forecast` subcommand, [TS] **forecast create**
  `irf` subcommand, [TS] **irf create**
  `serset` subcommand, [P] **serset**
`create_cspline`, `serset` subcommand, [P] **serset**
`create_xmedians`, `serset` subcommand, [P] **serset**
`creturn list` command, [P] **creturn**
`crexternal()` function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
critical
  region, *see* rejection region
  value, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **Glossary**
Cronbach's alpha, [MV] **alpha**
`cross` command, [D] **cross**
cross product, [M-5] **cross()**, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
`cross()` function, [M-5] **cross()**
cross-correlation function, [TS] **xcorr**, [TS] **Glossary**
cross-correlogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **xcorr**
`crossdev()` function, [M-5] **crossdev()**
crossed variables, [MV] **Glossary**
crossed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
crossing variables, [MV] **Glossary**
crossover designs, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkshape**
cross-product matrices, [P] **matrix accum**

cross-sectional
data, [XT] **Glossary**
time-series data, [XT] **Glossary**
cross-sectional study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
cross-tabulations, *see* tables
crude estimate, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
`cs` command, [ST] **epitab**
`csi` command, [ST] **epitab**
`.csv` filename suffix, [D] **import delimited**
`ct` command, [ST] **ctset**
ct data, [ST] **Glossary**, *also see* count-time data
`ctable`, `irf` subcommand, [TS] **irf ctable**
`ctset` command, [ST] **ctset**
`cttost` command, [ST] **cttost**
cubic natural splines, [M-5] **spline3( )**
`cumsp` command, [TS] **cumsp**
`cumul` command, [R] **cumul**
cumulative distribution functions, [D] **functions**
cumulative distribution, empirical, [R] **cumul**
cumulative hazard function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **Glossary**
cumulative hazard ratio, *see* hazard ratio
cumulative incidence
data, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
estimator, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **Glossary**
function, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **Glossary**
cumulative spectral distribution, empirical, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **psdensity**
cumulative subhazard function, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **Glossary**
current data, [P] **creturn**
curse of dimensionality, [MV] **Glossary**
curved path, [SEM] **Glossary**
custom prediction equations, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
`cusum` command, [R] **cusum**
cusum plots, [G-2] **graph other**
cusum test, [R] **cusum**
`cut()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`cutil`, *see* `classutil`
`cv`, `estat` subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
`cvpermute()` function, [M-5] **cvpermute( )**
`cvpermutesetup()` function, [M-5] **cvpermute( )**
cyclical component, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**

D

DA, *see* data augmentation
dashed lines, [G-4] ***linepatternstyle***
data,
appending, *see* appending data
autocorrelated, *see* autocorrelation
case–cohort, *see* case–cohort data
case–control, *see* case–control data
categorical, *see* categorical data, agreement, measures for, *see* categorical data
certifying, *see* certifying data
characteristics of, *see* characteristics
checksums of, *see* checksums of data
combining, *see* combining datasets
contents of, *see* contents of data
count-time, *see* count-time data
cumulative incidence data, *see* cumulative incidence data
current, *see* current data
discrete survival, *see* discrete survival data
displaying, *see* displaying data
documenting, *see* documenting data
editing, *see* editing data
entering, *see* importing data, *see* inputting data interactively
experimental, *see* experimental data
exporting, *see* exporting data
extended missing values, *see* missing values
flong, *see* flong
flongsep, *see* flongsep
generating, *see* generating data
importing, *see* importing data
inputting, *see* importing data, *see* inputting data interactively, *see* reading data from disk
labeling, *see* labeling data
large, dealing with, *see* memory
listing, *see* listing data
loading, *see* importing data, *see* inputting data interactively, *see* using data
matched case–control, *see* matched case–control data
missing values, *see* missing values
mlong, *see* mlong
multiple-failure st, *see* multiple-failure st data
multiple-record st, *see* multiple-record st data
nested case–control, *see* nested case–control data
observational, *see* observational data
preserving, *see* preserving data
range of, *see* range of data
ranking, *see* ranking data
reading, *see* importing data, *see* loading data, *see* reading data from disk
recoding, *see* recoding data
rectangularizing, *see* rectangularize dataset
reordering, *see* reordering data
reorganizing, *see* reorganizing data
restoring, *see* restoring data
sampling, *see* sampling
saving, *see* exporting data, *see* saving data
single-failure st, *see* survival analysis
single-record st, *see* survival analysis

data, *continued*
stacking, *see* stacking data
strings, *see* string variables
summarizing, *see* summarizing data
survey, *see* survey data
survival-time, *see* survival analysis
time-series, *see* time-series analysis
time-span, *see* time-span data
transposing, *see* transposing data
verifying, *see* certifying data
wide, *see* wide
data augmentation, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
Data Browser, *see* Data Editor
Data Editor, [D] **edit**
copy and paste, [D] **edit**
data entry, *see* importing data, *see* inputting data interactively, *see* reading data from disk
`data label` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
data management, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi append**, [MI] **mi expand**, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi merge**, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi replace0**, [MI] **mi reset**, [MI] **mi reshape**
data manipulation, [R] **fvrevar**, [R] **fvset**, [TS] **tsappend**, [TS] **tsfill**, [TS] **tsreport**, [TS] **tsrevar**, [TS] **tsset**, [XT] **xtset**
data matrix, [M-5] **st_data( )**, [M-5] **st_view( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
data reduction, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **pca**
data signature, [D] **datasignature**, [P] **_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
data transfer, *see* exporting data, *see* importing data
data types, [D] **data types**, [U] **12 Data**
`data, label` subcommand, [D] **label**
database, reading data from, [D] **odbc**
database, reading data from other software, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
data-have-changed flag, [M-5] **st_updata( )**
dataset,
adding notes to, [D] **notes**
comparing, [D] **cf**, [D] **checksum**
creating, [D] **corr2data**, [D] **drawnorm**
loading, *see* importing data, *see* inputting data interactively, *see* using data
rectangularize, [D] **fillin**
saving, *see* exporting data, *see* saving data
dataset labels, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**
determining, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**
managing, [D] **varmanage**
datasets, example, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
`datasignature`
`clear` command, [D] **datasignature**
command, [D] **datasignature**, [SEM] **example 25**, [SEM] **ssd**
`confirm` command, [D] **datasignature**
`report` command, [D] **datasignature**
`set` command, [D] **datasignature**
`_datasignature` command, [P] **_datasignature**
date
and time stamp, [D] **describe**
functions, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
date,
displaying, [U] **12.5.3 Date and time formats**, [U] **24.3 Displaying dates and times**
formats, [U] **12.5.3 Date and time formats**, [U] **24.3 Displaying dates and times**
functions, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
inputting, [U] **24.2 Inputting dates and times**
variables, [U] **24 Working with dates and times**
`date()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
datelist, [U] **11.1.9 datelist**
dates,
business, *see* business calendars
Excel, [D] **datetime**
OpenOffice, [D] **datetime**
R, [D] **datetime**
SAS, [D] **datetime**
SPSS, [D] **datetime**
dates and times, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [D] **datetime display formats**, [D] **datetime translation**, [M-5] **c( )**, [M-5] **date( )**, [P] **creturn**
datetime, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [D] **datetime display formats**, [D] **datetime translation**
Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [M-5] **optimize( )**, [R] **ml**
`day()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
`db` command, [R] **db**
dBASE, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
`dcc, mgarch` subcommand, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
`.dct` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
`.dct` filename suffix, [D] **import**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **outfile**
debugging, [P] **discard**, [P] **pause**, [P] **trace**
decimal symbol, setting, [D] **format**
declarations, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
`.Declare` built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
declare, class, [P] **class**
`decode` command, [D] **encode**
decomposition, [M-5] **cholesky( )**, [M-5] **fullsvd( )**, [M-5] **ghessenbergd( )**, [M-5] **gschurd( )**, [M-5] **hessenbergd( )**, [M-5] **lud( )**, [M-5] **qrd( )**, [M-5] **schurd( )**, [M-5] **svd( )**
`deconvolve()` function, [M-5] **fft( )**
decrement operator, [M-2] **op_increment**
default settings of system parameters, [R] **query**, [R] **set_defaults**

defective matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
DEFF, *see* design effects
`define`,
`char` subcommand, [P] **char**
`constraint` subcommand, [R] **constraint**
`label` subcommand, [D] **label**
`matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix define**
`program` subcommand, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**
`scalar` subcommand, [P] **scalar**
`transmap` subcommand, [R] **translate**
DEFT, *see* design effects
degree-of-freedom adjustment, [SEM] **Glossary**
degrees of freedom, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**
for coefficients, complete, *see* complete degrees of freedom for coefficients, *also see* estimation, degrees of freedom for coefficients
degree-to-radian conversion, [D] **functions**
delete, [M-5] **unlink( )**
`delete`, `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
deleting
casewise, [D] **egen**
files, [D] **erase**
variables or observations, [D] **drop**
`#delimit` command, [M-2] **semicolons**, [P] **#delimit**
`delimited`,
`export` subcommand, [D] **import delimited**
`import` subcommand, [D] **import delimited**
delimiter
for comments, [P] **comments**
for lines, [P] **#delimit**
delta, *see* δ
beta influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
chi-squared influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
deviance influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
method, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
dendrogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **Glossary**
`dendrogram`, `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
density
estimation, kernel, [R] **kdensity**
functions, [M-5] **normal( )**
smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**
`density` option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
density-distribution sunflower plot, [R] **sunflower**
dereference, [M-6] **Glossary**
dereferencing, [M-2] **ftof**, [M-2] **pointers**
`_deriv()` function, [M-5] **deriv( )**
`deriv()` function, [M-5] **deriv( )**
derivative of incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
derivatives, [M-5] **deriv( )**
numeric, [R] **dydx**, [R] **testnl**
derived plottypes, [G-3] ***advanced_options***
`deriv_init()` functions, [M-5] **deriv( )**
`deriv_init_*()` functions, [M-5] **deriv( )**
`deriv_query()` function, [M-5] **deriv( )**
`deriv_result_*()` functions, [M-5] **deriv( )**
`describe`,
`ado` subcommand, [R] **net**
`classutil` subcommand, [P] **classutil**
`bcal` subcommand, [D] **bcal**
`estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates describe**
`forecast` subcommand, [TS] **forecast describe**
`graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph describe**
`irf` subcommand, [TS] **irf describe**
`mata` subcommand, [M-3] **mata describe**
`mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**
`net` subcommand, [R] **net**
`putexcel` subcommand, [P] **putexcel**
`ssc` subcommand, [R] **ssc**
`ssd` subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
`describe` command, [D] **describe**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
describing graph, [G-2] **graph describe**
describing mi data, [MI] **mi describe**
descriptive statistics,
CIs for means, proportions, and counts, [R] **ci**
correlations, [R] **correlate**, [R] **pcorr**, [R] **tetrachoric**
creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**
creating variables containing, [D] **egen**
displaying, [D] **codebook**, [D] **pctile**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [XT] **xtsum**, [XT] **xttab**
estimation, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **total**
means, [R] **ameans**, [R] **summarize**
percentiles, [R] **centile**
pharmacokinetic data,
make dataset of, [R] **pkcollapse**
summarize, [R] **pksumm**
tables, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**
design effects, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **Glossary**
design matrix, [M-5] **designmatrix( )**, [M-5] **I( )**
`design`, `fvset` subcommand, [R] **fvset**
`designmatrix()` function, [M-5] **designmatrix( )**
`destring` command, [D] **destring**
`destroy()` function, [M-2] **class**
destructor, [M-2] **class**
destructors, class, [P] **class**
`det()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **det( )**, [P] **matrix define**

determinant of matrix, [M-5] **det( )**, [P] **matrix define**
deterministic trend, [TS] **Glossary**
`dettriangular()` function, [M-5] **det( )**
deviance residual, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **fp postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
deviation cross product, [M-5] **crossdev( )**, [M-5] **quadcross( )**
`dexponential`, `tssmooth` subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
`dfactor` command, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**
DFBETA, [R] **regress postestimation**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
`dfbeta` command, [R] **regress postestimation**
`dfgls` command, [TS] **dfgls**
DFITS, [R] **regress postestimation**
DFP algorithm, [R] **ml**
`dfuller` command, [TS] **dfuller**
`dgammapda()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`dgammapdada()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`dgammapdadx()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`dgammapdx()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`dgammapdxdx()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`dhms()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`_diag()` function, [M-5] **_diag( )**
`diag()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **diag( )**, [P] **matrix define**
`diag0cnt()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **diag0cnt( )**, [P] **matrix define**
diagnostic codes, [D] **icd9**
diagnostic plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
diagnostics, regression, *see* regression diagnostics
diagonal, [M-5] **diagonal( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
diagonal matrix, [M-5] **_diag( )**, [M-5] **diag( )**, [M-5] **diagonal( )**, [M-5] **isdiagonal( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
diagonal vech model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
`diagonal()` function, [M-5] **diagonal( )**
diagonals of matrices, [P] **matrix define**
dialog
  box, [R] **db**, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
  programming, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
Dice coefficient similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
dichotomous outcome model, *see* outcomes, binary, *see* outcomes, binary
Dickey–Fuller test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**
dictionaries, [D] **export**, [D] **import**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **outfile**, [M-5] **asarray( )**
`diff()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
difference of estimated coefficients, *see* linear combinations of estimators
difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
differences of two means test, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
differentiation, [M-5] **deriv( )**
`difficult` option, [R] **maximize**
`digamma()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial( )**
digitally signing data, *see* `datasignature` command
digits, controlling the number displayed, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**
dilation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
dimension, [MV] **Glossary**
`dir`,
  `ado` subcommand, [R] **net**
  `bcal` subcommand, [D] **bcal**
  `classutil` subcommand, [P] **classutil**
  `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
  `constraint` subcommand, [R] **constraint**
  `_estimates` subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
  `estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
  `graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph dir**
  `label` subcommand, [D] **label**
  `macro` subcommand, [P] **macro**
  `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
  `postutil` subcommand, [P] **postfile**
  `program` subcommand, [P] **program**
  `_return` subcommand, [P] **_return**
  `scalar` subcommand, [P] **scalar**
  `serset` subcommand, [P] **serset**
  `sysuse` subcommand, [D] **sysuse**
`dir` command, [D] **dir**
`dir` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`dir()` function, [M-5] **dir( )**
direct standardization, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **Glossary**

direction of an effect,
lower, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
upper, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
directional test, *see* one-sided test
directories, [M-5] **chdir( )**, [M-5] **dir( )**, [M-5] **direxists( )**, [P] **creturn**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**, [U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**
changing, [D] **cd**
creating, [D] **mkdir**
listing, [D] **dir**
location of ado-files, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
removing, [D] **rmdir**
directory, class, [P] **classutil**
`direxists()` function, [M-5] **direxists( )**
`direxternal()` function, [M-5] **direxternal( )**
`discard` command, [P] **discard**, [U] **18.11.3 Debugging ado-files**
`discard`, relationship to `graph drop`, [G-2] **graph drop**
discordant
pairs, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
proportion, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
`discrete` option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
discrete survival data, [ST] **discrete**
`discrim`
`knn` command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**
`lda` command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
`logistic` command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**
`qda` command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **Glossary**
loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
discriminant function, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
discriminating variables, [MV] **Glossary**
disparity, [MV] **Glossary**
dispersion, measures of, [D] **pctile**, [XT] **xtsum**, *see* standard deviations, displaying, *see* variance, displaying, *see* percentiles, displaying, *see* range of data
display
as error, [M-5] **displayas( )**, [M-5] **errprintf( )**
as text, as result, etc., [M-5] **displayas( )**
formats, [D] **describe**, [D] **format**, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**, [U] **24.3 Displaying dates and times**
graph, [G-2] **graph display**
settings, [R] **set showbaselevels**
width and length, [R] **log**
`display`,
`ereturn` subcommand, [P] **ereturn**
`graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph display**
`ml` subcommand, [R] **ml**
`display` command, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**, [U] **19.1.2 A list of the immediate commands**
as a calculator, [R] **display**
`display` macro extended function, [P] **display**
`display()` function, [M-5] **display( )**
`displayas()` function, [M-5] **displayas( )**
`displayflush()` function, [M-5] **displayflush( )**
displaying, *also see* printing, logs (output)
contents, [D] **describe**
data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
files, [D] **type**
long strings, *see* string variables, long
macros, [P] **macro**
matrix, [P] **matrix utility**
named graphs, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-2] **graph use**
output, [P] **display**, [P] **quietly**, [P] **smcl**, [P] **tabdisp**
previously typed lines, [R] **#review**
scalar expressions, [P] **display**, [P] **scalar**
stored results, [R] **stored results**
dissimilarity, [MV] **Glossary**
matrix, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
measures, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] ***measure_option***, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
absolute value, [MV] ***measure_option***
Bray and Curtis, [MV] **clustermat**
Canberra, [MV] ***measure_option***
Euclidean, [MV] ***measure_option***
Gower, [MV] ***measure_option***
maximum value, [MV] ***measure_option***
Minkowski, [MV] ***measure_option***
`dissimilarity`, `matrix` subcommand, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
distance matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
distances, *see* dissimilarity measures
`distances`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
distribution functions, [M-5] **normal( )**
distributional diagnostic plots, [G-2] **graph other**

distributions,
examining, [D] **pctile**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **centile**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **mean**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **total**
income, [R] **inequality**
plots, [R] **cumul**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**
standard population, [R] **dstdize**
testing equality of, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
testing for normality, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
transformations
to achieve normality, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**
to achieve zero skewness, [R] **lnskew0**
disturbance term, [XT] **Glossary**
division operator, *see* arithmetic operators
divisive hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **Glossary**
DLL, [P] **plugin**
`Dmatrix()` function, [M-5] **Dmatrix( )**
`do` command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**
`.do` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
`do ... while`, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**
`dockable`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
`dockingguides`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
documentation, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**
keyword search on, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
documenting data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **notes**
`_docx*()` functions, [M-5] **_docx*( )**
`doedit` command, [R] **doedit**
`dofb()` function, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`dofC()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`dofc()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`dofh()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
do-files, [P] **break**, [P] **include**, [P] **version**, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**, [U] **18.2 Relationship between a program and a do-file**
adding comments to, [P] **comments**
editing, [R] **doedit**
long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
`dofm()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`dofq()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`dofw()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`dofy()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
domain sampling, [MV] **alpha**
Doornik–Hansen normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
dose–response models, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**
`dot`,
`graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph dot**
`graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**
dot plots, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**, [G-3] ***area_options***, [G-3] ***line_options***
`dotplot` command, [R] **dotplot**
dotted lines, [G-4] ***linepatternstyle***
`double`, [D] **data types**
`double` (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
double quotes, [P] **macro**
`doublebuffer`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
double-exponential smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
double-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
doubly robust estimator, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **Glossary**
`dow()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
`doy()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`dp`, `set` subcommand, [D] **format**, [R] **set**
`drawnorm` command, [D] **drawnorm**
drift, [TS] **Glossary**
`drop`,
`classutil` subcommand, [P] **classutil**
`cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
`constraint` subcommand, [R] **constraint**
`duplicates` subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
`_estimates` subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
`estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
`forecast` subcommand, [TS] **forecast drop**
`graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph drop**
`irf` subcommand, [TS] **irf drop**
`label` subcommand, [D] **label**
`macro` subcommand, [P] **macro**
`mata` subcommand, [M-3] **mata drop**
`matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
`notes` subcommand, [D] **notes**
`program` subcommand, [P] **program**
`_return` subcommand, [P] **_return**
`scalar` subcommand, [P] **scalar**
`serset` subcommand, [P] **serset**
`drop` command, [D] **drop**
`dropline`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway dropline**
dropout, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
dropping graphs, [G-2] **graph drop**
dropping programs, [P] **discard**
dropping variables and observations, [D] **drop**
`ds` command, [D] **ds**

dsign() function, [M-5] dsign( ), [M-5] sign( )
dstdize command, [R] dstdize
.dta file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
.dta file extension, technical description, [P] file formats .dta
.dtasig file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dual scaling, [MV] ca
Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] cluster stop
dummy variables, *see* indicator variables, *see* indicators
Duncan's multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Duncan's method
dunnettprob() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
Dunnett's multiple comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Dunnett's method
Dunnett's multiple range distribution,
  cumulative, [D] functions
  inverse cumulative, [D] functions
_dup(#), display directive, [P] display
duplicate observations,
  dropping, [D] duplicates
  identifying, [D] duplicates
duplicates
  drop command, [D] duplicates
  examples command, [D] duplicates
  list command, [D] duplicates
  report command, [D] duplicates
  tag command, [D] duplicates
duplicating
  clustered observations, [D] expandcl
  observations, [D] expand
duplication matrix, [M-5] Dmatrix( )
duration analysis, *see* survival analysis
Durbin–Watson statistic, [R] regress postestimation time series, [TS] prais
durbinalt, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation time series
Durbin's alternative test, [R] regress postestimation time series
dvech, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch dvech
dwatson, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation time series
dyadic operator, [M-2] syntax, [M-6] Glossary
dydx command, [R] dydx
dynamic conditional-correlation model, [TS] mgarch, [TS] mgarch dcc
dynamic factor model, [TS] dfactor, [TS] dfactor postestimation, *also see* state-space model
dynamic forecast, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust, [TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coefvector, [TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe, [TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates, [TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast identity, [TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query, [TS] forecast solve, [TS] mgarch, [TS] Glossary, [U] 20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations
dynamic model, [XT] Glossary
dynamic panel-data regression, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
dynamic regression model, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima, [TS] var
dynamic structural simultaneous equations, [TS] var svar
dynamic-multiplier function, [TS] irf, [TS] irf cgraph, [TS] irf create, [TS] irf ctable, [TS] irf ograph, [TS] irf table, [TS] var intro, [TS] Glossary
.dynamicmv built-in class function, [P] class

E

e() function, [D] functions, [M-5] e( )
e() stored results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates, [P] return, [R] stored results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs, [U] 18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands, [U] 18.10.2 Storing results in e()
e(functions) macro extended function, [P] macro
e(macros) macro extended function, [P] macro
e(matrices) macro extended function, [P] macro
e(sample) function, [D] functions, [P] ereturn, [P] return
e(sample), resetting, [R] estimates save
e(scalars) macro extended function, [P] macro
EB, *see* empirical Bayes
EBCDIC files, [D] filefilter, [D] infile (fixed format), [U] 21.2.9 If you have EBCDIC data
e-class command, [P] program, [P] return, [R] stored results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs
economist scheme, [G-3] *axis_options*, [G-4] scheme economist
edit command, [D] edit
edit, graphs, [G-1] graph editor
editing
  ado-files and do-files, [R] doedit
  commands, [U] 10 Keyboard use
  data, [D] edit, [D] generate, [D] merge, [D] recode
  files while in Stata, [R] doedit
  output, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
_editmissing() function, [M-5] editmissing( )
editmissing() function, [M-5] editmissing( )
_edittoint() function, [M-5] edittoint( )
edittoint() function, [M-5] edittoint( )
_edittointtol() function, [M-5] edittoint( )
edittointtol() function, [M-5] edittoint( )
_edittozero() function, [M-5] edittozero( )
edittozero() function, [M-5] edittozero( )
_edittozerotol() function, [M-5] edittozero( )
edittozerotol() function, [M-5] edittozero( )
_editvalue() function, [M-5] editvalue( )
editvalue() function, [M-5] editvalue( )
EE estimator, *see* estimating-equation estimator

effect, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
  detection of, *see* minimum detectable effect size
  minimum detectable, *see* minimum detectable effect size
  treatment, *see* treatment effect
effect size, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**, *see* δ
effects,
  direct, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  indirect, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  total, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
`effects`, `estat` subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
effect-size
  curve, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  determination, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
`efficiency`, `query` subcommand, [R] **query**
`eform`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] **estat eform**
eform_option, [R] ***eform_option***
EGARCH, *see* exponential generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
`egen` command, [D] **egen**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**
EGLS, *see* estimated generalized least squares
`_eigen_la()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**
`_eigensystem()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**
`eigensystem()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**
`_eigensystemselect*()` functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect( )**
`eigensystemselect*()` functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect( )**
eigenvalue stability condition, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **vecstable**
eigenvalue stability index, [SEM] **estat stable**
eigenvalues, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **screeplot**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix svd**, [P] **matrix symeigen**
`_eigenvalues()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**
`eigenvalues()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**
`eigenvalues`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**, [P] **matrix symeigen**
EIM, *see* expected information matrix
`eim`, *see* `sem` option `vce()`
`eivreg` command, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **eivreg postestimation**
`el()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
elimination matrix, [M-5] **Lmatrix( )**
ellipsis, [G-4] ***text***
`else` command, [P] **if**
eltype, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
`eltype()` function, [M-5] **eltype( )**
EM, *see* expectation-maximization algorithm
empirical Bayes, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
  means, *see* posterior mean
  modes, *see* posterior mode
  predictions, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**
empirical cumulative distribution function, [R] **cumul**
`emptycells`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**
Encapsulated PostScript, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] ***eps_options***, [G-4] ***text***
`encode` command, [D] **encode**, [U] **23.2 Categorical string variables**
`end` command, [M-3] **end**
ending a Stata session, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**
endless loop, *see* loop, endless
end-of-line characters, [D] **changeeol**
endogeneity test, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
endogenous
  covariates, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
  treatment, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**
  treatment-effects model, [SEM] **example 46g**

endogenous, *continued*
variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
`endogenous`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
`ends()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
Engle's LM test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Enhanced Metafile, [G-2] **graph export**
ensuring mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
entering data, *see* importing data, *see* inputting data interactively, *see* reading data from disk
`environment` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
environment variables (Unix), [P] **macro**
`eolchar`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
Epanechnikov kernel function, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
epidemiological tables, [ST] **epitab**
epidemiology, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**
epidemiology and related,
Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**
interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
meta-analysis, [R] **meta**
pharmacokinetic data, *see* pharmacokinetic data
ROC analysis, *see* receiver operating characteristic analysis
standardization, [R] **dstdize**
symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests, [R] **symmetry**
tables, [R] **tabulate twoway**
`epsdouble()` function, [D] **functions**
`epsfloat()` function, [D] **functions**
`epsilon()` function, [M-5] **epsilon( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
`eqgof`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] **estat eqgof**
`eqtest`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] **estat eqtest**
equal FMI test, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**, [MI] **Glossary**
equal-allocation design, *see* balanced design
equality of means tests, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**
equality operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
equality test of
binomial proportions, [R] **bitest**
coefficients, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**
means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **esize**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **ttest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
medians, [R] **ranksum**
proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
ROC areas, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**
survivor functions, [ST] **sts test**
variances, [R] **sdtest**
equamax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
equation names of matrix, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and column names**
`_equilc()` function, [M-5] **_equilrc( )**
equilibration, [M-5] **_equilrc( )**
`_equilr()` function, [M-5] **_equilrc( )**
`_equilrc()` function, [M-5] **_equilrc( )**
equivalence test, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkequiv**
erase, [M-5] **unlink( )**
`erase` command, [D] **erase**
`erase`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi erase**, [MI] **styles**
`erase`, `snapshot` subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
erasing files, [D] **erase**
erasing graph files, [G-2] **graph drop**
`ereturn`
`clear` command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
`display` command, [P] **ereturn**
`list` command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
`local` command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
`matrix` command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
`post` command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **makecns**, [P] **return**
`repost` command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
`scalar` command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
error, [SEM] **Glossary**
checking, [D] **assert**
codes, [M-2] **errors**
handling, [P] **capture**, [P] **confirm**, [P] **error**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
messages and return codes, [P] **error**, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **error messages**, [U] **4.8.5 Return codes**, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**, *also see* error handling
searching, [R] **search**
variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
`error` command, [P] **error**
`_error()` function, [M-5] **error( )**
`error()` function, [M-5] **error( )**
`error`, `reshape` subcommand, [D] **reshape**
error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**
error-components model, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **Glossary**
`errorrate`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
errors-in-variables regression, [R] **eivreg**
`errprintf()` function, [M-5] **errprintf( )**
`esample`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates save**
`esize` and `esizei` commands, [R] **esize**
`esize`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**

estat, [P] estat programming
abond command, [XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtdpd postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys postestimation
acplot command, [TS] estat acplot
alternatives command, [R] asclogit postestimation, [R] asmprobit postestimation, [R] asroprobit postestimation, [R] nlogit postestimation
anova command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
anti command, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
archlm command, [R] regress postestimation time series
aroots command, [TS] estat aroots
bgodfrey command, [R] regress postestimation time series
bootstrap command, [R] bootstrap postestimation
canontest command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
classfunctions command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
classification command, [R] estat classification
classtable command, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim knn postestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
common command, [MV] factor postestimation
compare command, [MV] procrustes postestimation
concordance command, [ST] stcox postestimation
config command, [MV] mds postestimation
coordinates command, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation
correlation command, [R] asmprobit postestimation, [R] asroprobit postestimation
correlations command, [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation
covariance command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation, [R] asmprobit postestimation, [R] asroprobit postestimation
cv command, [SVY] estat
distances command, [MV] ca postestimation
durbinalt command, [R] regress postestimation time series
dwatson command, [R] regress postestimation time series
effects command, [SVY] estat
eform command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat eform, [SEM] example 33g, [SEM] example 34g
endogenous command, [R] ivregress postestimation
eqgof command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat eqgof, [SEM] example 3

estat, *continued*
eqtest command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat eqtest, [SEM] example 13
errorrate command, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim knn postestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
esize command, [R] regress postestimation
factors command, [MV] factor postestimation
facweights command, [R] asmprobit postestimation, [R] asroprobit postestimation
firststage command, [R] ivregress postestimation
framework command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat framework, [SEM] example 11
ggof command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat ggof, [SEM] example 21
ginvariant command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat ginvariant, [SEM] example 22
gof command, [R] estat gof, [R] poisson postestimation, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4, [SVY] estat
grdistances command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
grmeans command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
group command, [ME] mecloglog postestimation, [ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit postestimation, [ME] menbreg postestimation, [ME] meologit postestimation, [ME] meoprobit postestimation, [ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meqrlogit postestimation, [ME] meqrpoisson postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation
grsummarize command, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim knn postestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
hettest command, [R] regress postestimation
ic command, [R] estat, [R] estat ic
icc command, [ME] melogit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meqrlogit postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation
imtest command, [R] regress postestimation
inertia command, [MV] ca postestimation
kmo command, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
lceffects command, [SVY] estat
list command, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim knn postestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
loadings command, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation

estat, *continued*
manova command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
mfx command, [R] **asclogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
mindices command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **example 5**, [SEM] **example 9**
mvreg command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
nproc command, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
overid command, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
ovtest command, [R] **regress postestimation**
pairwise command, [MV] **mds postestimation**
period command, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
phtest command, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
predict command, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**
profiles command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
quantiles command, [MV] **mds postestimation**
recovariance command, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
residuals command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **example 10**
rotate command, [MV] **canon postestimation**
rotatecompare command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
sargan command, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
scoretests command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **example 8**
sd command, [SVY] **estat**
se command, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**
size command, [SVY] **estat**
smc command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
stable command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **example 7**
stdize: prefix command, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 16**
strata command, [SVY] **estat**
stress command, [MV] **mds postestimation**
structure command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
subinertia command, [MV] **mca postestimation**

estat, *continued*
summarize command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat summarize**, [SEM] **estat summarize**
svyset command, [SVY] **estat**
szroeter command, [R] **regress postestimation**
table command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
teffects command, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**
vce command, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SVY] **estat**
vif command, [R] **regress postestimation**
wcorrelation command, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [XT] **xtgee postestimation**
estimate linear combinations of coefficients, *see* linear combinations of estimators
estimate, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**
estimated generalized least squares, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
_estimates
clear command, [P] **_estimates**
dir command, [P] **_estimates**
drop command, [P] **_estimates**
hold command, [P] **_estimates**
unhold command, [P] **_estimates**
estimates
clear command, [R] **estimates store**
command, [R] **suest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
introduction, [R] **estimates**
describe command, [R] **estimates describe**
dir command, [R] **estimates store**
drop command, [R] **estimates store**
esample command, [R] **estimates save**
for command, [R] **estimates for**
notes command, [R] **estimates notes**
query command, [R] **estimates store**
replay command, [R] **estimates replay**
restore command, [R] **estimates store**
save command, [R] **estimates save**
stats command, [R] **estimates stats**
store command, [R] **estimates store**
table command, [R] **estimates table**
title command, [R] **estimates title**
use command, [R] **estimates save**
estimates, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast estimates**
estimating-equation estimator, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**

estimation
  allowed estimation commands, [MI] **estimation**
  commands, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **26 Overview of Stata estimation commands**
    allowing constraints in, [P] **makecns**
    eliminating stored information from, [P] **discard**
    obtaining predictions after, [P] **_predict**
    obtaining robust estimates, [P] **_robust**
    saving results from, [P] **_estimates**
  degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**
  method, [SEM] **Glossary**
  options, [R] **estimation options**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
  posting VCE, [MI] **mi estimate**
  predictions after, *see* predictions, obtaining after estimation
  results,
    clearing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [R] **estimates store**
    listing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
    saving, [P] **_estimates**
    storing, [P] **ereturn**
    storing and restoring, [R] **estimates store**
    tables of, [R] **estimates table**
  sample, summarizing, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat summarize**
  test after, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**
estimators,
  covariance matrix of, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [U] **20.9 Obtaining the variance–covariance matrix**
  linear combinations, [U] **20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients**
  linear combinations of, [R] **lincom**
  nonlinear combinations of, [R] **nlcom**
etiologic fraction, [ST] **epitab**
`etpoisson` command, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson postestimation**
`etregress` command, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **etregress postestimation**
Euclidean dissimilarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
Euclidean distance, [MV] **Glossary**
event, [ST] **Glossary**
event history analysis, *see* survival analysis
event of interest, [ST] **Glossary**
`_Ex`, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure( )**
exact binomial test, *see* binomial test
exact statistics, [U] **26.12 Exact estimators**
  binary confidence intervals, [R] **ci**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **roctab**
  centiles, [R] **centile**
  indirect standardization, [R] **dstdize**
exact statistics, *continued*
  one-way anova, [R] **loneway**
  regression, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**
  test,
    binomial probability, [R] **bitest**
    equality of distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**
    equality of medians, [R] **ranksum**
    Fisher's, [R] **tabulate twoway**
    symmetry and marginal homogeneity, [R] **symmetry**
  tetrachoric correlations, [R] **tetrachoric**
exact test, [PSS] **Glossary**
example datasets, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
`examples`, `duplicates` subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
`excel`,
  `export` subcommand, [D] **import excel**
  `import` subcommand, [D] **import excel**
Excel, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**
  dates, [D] **datetime**
  Microsoft, reading data from, [D] **import excel**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **xmlsave**, *also see* spreadsheets, transferring
  Microsoft, write results to, [P] **putexcel**
excess fraction, [ST] **epitab**
`exec()`, `odbc` subcommand, [D] **odbc**
`existence`, `confirm` subcommand, [P] **confirm**
exit class program, [P] **class exit**
`exit` command, [P] **capture**, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
exit Mata, [M-3] **end**
exiting Stata, *see* `exit` command
`exit()` function, [M-5] **exit( )**
`exit`, `class` subcommand, [P] **class exit**
`exlogistic` command, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**
exogeneity test, *see* endogeneity test
`exogenous`, `forecast` subcommand, [TS] **forecast exogenous**
exogenous variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
exp, [M-2] **exp**, [M-6] **Glossary**
=*exp*, [U] **11 Language syntax**
`exp()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp( )**
exp_list, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [TS] **rolling**
`expand` command, [D] **expand**
expand factor varlists, [P] **fvexpand**
`expand` for mi data, [MI] **mi expand**
`expand`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi expand**
`expandcl` command, [D] **expandcl**
expectation-maximization algorithm, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
  parameter trace files, [MI] **mi ptrace**
expected information matrix, [SEM] **Glossary**

experimental data, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mean**, [R] **regress**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **ttest**, [ST] **epitab**, [U] **12 Data**, [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**, [U] **26.4 Structural equation modeling (SEM)**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models**, [U] **26.20 Survival-time (failure-time) models**
experimental group, [PSS] **Glossary**
  correlation, *see* correlations, experimental-group
  mean, *see* means, experimental-group
  proportion, *see* proportions, experimental-group
  sample size, *see* sample size, experimental-group
  standard deviation, *see* standard deviations, experimental-group
  variance, *see* variances, experimental-group
experimental study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
exploded logit model, [R] **rologit**
`expoisson` command, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**
exponential distribution, [ST] **streg**
exponential function, [D] **functions**
exponential generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
exponential notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
exponential smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **Glossary**
`exponential`, `stpower` subcommand, [ST] **stpower exponential**
`exponential`, `tssmooth` subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
exponential survival
  power, [ST] **stpower exponential**
  regression, [ST] **streg**
  sample size, [ST] **stpower exponential**
exponential test, [ST] **Glossary**
  power, [ST] **stpower exponential**
  sample size, [ST] **stpower exponential**
exponentiated coefficients, [R] ***eform_option***, [SEM] **estat eform**
exponentiation, [M-5] **exp( )**, [M-5] **matexpsym( )**
`export`
  `delimited` command, [D] **import delimited**
  `excel` command, [D] **import excel**
  `sasxport` command, [D] **import sasxport**
`export`, `graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph export**
`export`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**
exporting data, [D] **export**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import sasxport**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **xmlsave**, [M-5] **_docx*( )**, [M-5] **xl( )**, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
exporting graphs, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-2] **graph set**, [G-3] ***eps_options***, [G-3] ***png_options***, [G-3] ***ps_options***, [G-3] ***tif_options***, [G-4] ***text***
exporting results, [P] **putexcel**
`exposure()` option, *see* `gsem` option `exposure()`
exposure variable, [ST] **Glossary**
expressions, [M-2] **exp**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
extended macro functions, [P] **char**, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**, [P] **macro lists**, [P] **serset**
`external`, [M-2] **declarations**
externals, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-5] **direxternal( )**, [M-5] **findexternal( )**, [M-5] **valofexternal( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
extract diagonal, [M-5] **diagonal( )**, [M-5] **diag( )**
`extract`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi replace0**
extracting m=# data from mi data, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi select**
extracting original data from mi data, [MI] **mi extract**
extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**

F

F
  density,
    central, [D] **functions**
    noncentral, [D] **functions**
  distribution,
    cumulative, [D] **functions**
    cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
    inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    inverse reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
    reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
  noncentrality parameter, [D] **functions**
  test, [PSS] **Glossary**
`F()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
Facebook, *see* Stata on Facebook
factor, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  analysis, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary** *also see* confirmatory factor analysis
  loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
  loadings, [MV] **Glossary**
  model, [TS] **dfactor**
  parsimony rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
  score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**

factor, *continued*
scores, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **example 14**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**
variables, [P] **fvexpand**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [P] **_rmcoll**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**, [PSS] **Glossary** [R] **fvrevar**, [R] **fvset**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**, [U] **13.8 Indicator values for levels of factor variables**, [U] **14.2.2 Two-part names**, [U] **20.11 Accessing estimated coefficients**, [U] **25 Working with categorical data and factor variables**
`factor` command, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
factorial, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
design, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
function, [D] **functions**
`factorial()` function, [M-5] **factorial( )**
`factormat` command, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
`factors`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**
factor-variable notation, [SEM] **intro 3**
factor-variable settings, [R] **fvset**
`facweights`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
failure event, [ST] **Glossary**
failure–success proportion, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
failure tables, [ST] **ltable**
failure time, *see* survival analysis
failure-time model, *see* survival analysis
false-negative result, *see* type II error
false-positive rate, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **roc**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
false-positive result, *see* type I error
family
Bernoulli, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
binomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
distribution, [SEM] **Glossary**
gamma, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
Gaussian, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
multinomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
negative binomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
ordinal, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
Poisson, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
`family()` option, *see* `gsem` option `family()`
FAQs, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
search, [R] **search**, [U] **4.8.4 FAQ searches**
`fastscroll`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
`favorspeed()` function, [M-5] **favorspeed( )**
`fbufget()` function, [M-5] **bufio( )**
`fbufput()` function, [M-5] **bufio( )**
`fcast compute` command, [TS] **fcast compute**
`fcast graph` command, [TS] **fcast graph**
`_fclose()` function, [M-5] **fopen( )**
`fclose()` function, [M-5] **fopen( )**
FCS, *see* fully conditional specification
`Fden()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
feasible generalized least squares, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **var**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
feasible generalized nonlinear least squares, [R] **nlsur**
feedback loops, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **estat teffects**
fences, [R] **lv**
`ferrortext()` function, [M-5] **ferrortext( )**
FEVD, *see* forecast-error variance decomposition
`_fft()` function, [M-5] **fft( )**
`fft()` function, [M-5] **fft( )**
`_fget()` function, [M-5] **fopen( )**
`fget()` function, [M-5] **fopen( )**
`_fgetmatrix()` function, [M-5] **fopen( )**
`fgetmatrix()` function, [M-5] **fopen( )**
`_fgetnl()` function, [M-5] **fopen( )**
`fgetnl()` function, [M-5] **fopen( )**
FGLS, *see* feasible generalized least squares
FGNLS, *see* feasible generalized nonlinear least squares
fictional data, [SEM] **Glossary**
file
conversion, [D] **changeeol**, [D] **filefilter**
modification, [D] **changeeol**, [D] **filefilter**
translation, [D] **changeeol**, [D] **filefilter**
`file`
`close` command, [P] **file**
`open` command, [P] **file**
`query` command, [P] **file**
`read` command, [P] **file**
`seek` command, [P] **file**
`sersetread` command, [P] **serset**
`sersetwrite` command, [P] **serset**
`set` command, [P] **file**
`write` command, [P] **file**
file format, Stata, [P] **file formats .dta**
file processing, [M-4] **io**, [M-5] **bufio( )**, [M-5] **cat( )**, [M-5] **_docx*( )**, [M-5] **ferrortext( )**, [M-5] **fileexists( )**, [M-5] **findfile( )**, [M-5] **fopen( )**, [M-5] **unlink( )**, [M-5] **xl( )**
`file`, `confirm` subcommand, [P] **confirm**
file, find in path, [P] **findfile**
`fileexists()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **fileexists( )**
`filefilter` command, [D] **filefilter**
filename manipulation, [M-5] **adosubdir( )**, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
filenames, displaying, [D] **dir**
`fileread()` function, [D] **functions**
`filereaderror()` function, [D] **functions**
files,
checksum of, [D] **checksum**
comparison, [D] **cf**

files, *continued*
compressing, [D] **zipfile**
copying and appending, [D] **copy**
display contents of, [D] **type**
downloading, [D] **checksum**, [D] **copy**, [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
erasing, [D] **erase**
exporting, *see* exporting data
extensions, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
importing, *see* importing data
loading, [D] **use**
names, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**, [U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**
opening, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
reading ASCII text or binary, [P] **file**
saving, [D] **save**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
temporary, [P] **macro**, [P] **preserve**, [P] **scalar**
uncompressing, [D] **zipfile**
writing ASCII text or binary, [P] **file**
`filewrite()` function, [D] **functions**
fill
areas, dimming and brightening, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] ***colorstyle***
color, setting, [G-3] ***region_options***
`fill()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`fillin` command, [D] **fillin**
filling in values, [ST] **stfill**
`_fillmissing()` function, [M-5] **_fillmissing( )**
filters, [TS] **tsfilter**, *also see* smoothers
Baxter–King, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
Butterworth, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
Christiano–Fitzgerald, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
Hodrick–Prescott, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
`final`, [M-2] **class**
`findexternal()` function, [M-5] **findexternal( )**
`findfile` command, [P] **findfile**
`findfile()` function, [M-5] **findfile( )**
finding file in path, [P] **findfile**
finding variables, [D] **lookfor**
finite population correction, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
first-differenced estimator, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**
first-order latent variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
`firststage`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Fisher–Irwin's exact test, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
`fisher`, `xtunitroot` subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
Fisher's
exact test, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**
z test, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
z transformation, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
Fisher-type test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
fits, adding, [G-2] **graph twoway fpfit**, [G-2] **graph twoway fpfitci**, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**
fixed effects, [PSS] **Glossary**
fixed-effects model, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **Glossary**
multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
F-keys, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
flexible functional form, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
`flist` command, [D] **list**
`float`, [D] **data types**, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**
`float` (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
`float()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **floatround( )**, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**
`floatround()` function, [M-5] **floatround( )**
`floatwindows`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
flong
data style, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
technical description, [MI] **technical**
flongsep
data style, [MI] **mi xeq**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
estimating memory requirements, [MI] **mi convert**
style, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **mi erase**
technical description, [MI] **technical**
`floor()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc( )**
`_flopin()` function, [M-5] **lapack( )**
`_flopout()` function, [M-5] **lapack( )**
FMI, *see* fraction missing information
`%fmts`, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**
`fmtwidth()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **fmtwidth( )**
folders, *see* directories
follow-up period, [ST] **Glossary**
follow-up studies, *see* incidence studies
follow-up study, *see* cohort study
fonts, in graphs, [G-4] ***text***
`footnote`, `ml` subcommand, [R] **ml**
`_fopen()` function, [M-5] **fopen( )**

fopen() function, [M-5] fopen( )
fopen, window subcommand, [P] window programming, [P] window fopen
for, [M-2] for, [M-2] continue, [M-2] break, [M-2] semicolons
for, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates for
forcecorrelations option, *see* sem option forcecorrelations
forcenoanchor option, *see* gsem option forcenoanchor, *see* sem option forcenoanchor
forcexconditional option, *see* sem option forcexconditional
foreach command, [P] foreach
forecast, [TS] forecast
  adjust command, [TS] forecast adjust
  clear command, [TS] forecast clear
  coefvector command, [TS] forecast coefvector
  create command, [TS] forecast create
  describe command, [TS] forecast describe
  drop command, [TS] forecast drop
  estimates command, [TS] forecast estimates
  exogenous command, [TS] forecast exogenous
  identity command, [TS] forecast identity
  list command, [TS] forecast list
  query command, [TS] forecast query
  solve command, [TS] forecast solve
forecast, [G-2] graph other
  ARCH model, [TS] arch postestimation
  ARFIMA model, [TS] arfima postestimation
  ARIMA model, [TS] arima postestimation
  dynamic-factor model, [TS] dfactor postestimation
  econometric model, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust, [TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coefvector, [TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe, [TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates, [TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast identity, [TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query, [TS] forecast solve, [U] 20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations
  MGARCH model, *see* multivariate GARCH postestimation
  standard error of, [R] regress postestimation
  state-space model, [TS] sspace postestimation
  structural vector autoregressive model, [TS] var svar postestimation
  unobserved-components model, [TS] ucm postestimation
  vector autoregressive model, [TS] var postestimation
  vector error-correction model, [TS] vec postestimation
forecast-error variance decomposition, [G-2] graph other, [TS] irf, [TS] irf create, [TS] irf ograph, [TS] irf table, [TS] var intro, [TS] varbasic, [TS] vec intro, [TS] Glossary
forecasting, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph, [TS] irf create, [TS] mgarch, [TS] tsappend, [TS] tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth dexponential, [TS] tssmooth exponential, [TS] tssmooth hwinters, [TS] tssmooth ma, [TS] tssmooth shwinters, [TS] ucm, [TS] var intro, [TS] var, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec
foreground color, [G-4] schemes intro
format command, [D] format
format macro extended function, [P] macro
format settings, [R] set cformat
format width, [M-5] fmtwidth( )
format, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
formats, [D] datetime, [D] describe, [D] format, [D] varmanage, [U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed, [U] 20.8 Formatting the coefficient table, [U] 24.3 Displaying dates and times
formatted data, reading, *see* importing data
formatting contents of macros, [P] macro
formatting statistical output, [D] format
FORTRAN, [M-2] goto, [M-5] dsign( )
forum, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata forum, [U] 3.4 The Stata forum
forvalues command, [P] forvalues
forward operator, [TS] Glossary
fourfold tables, [ST] epitab
Fourier transform, [M-5] fft( )
FoxPro, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
fp generate command, [R] fp
fp plot command, [R] fp postestimation
fp predict command, [R] fp postestimation
fp prefix command, [R] fp, [R] fp postestimation
FPC, *see* finite population correction
fpfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway fpfit
fpfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway fpfitci
_fput() function, [M-5] fopen( )
fput() function, [M-5] fopen( )
_fputmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen( )
fputmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen( )
fraction defective, [R] qc
fraction missing information, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict, [MI] mi test, [MI] Glossary
fraction option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
fractional polynomial regression, [R] fp
  multivariable, [R] mfp
fractional sample size, *see* sample size, fractional
fractionally integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] psdensity
frailty, *see* shared frailty
frailty model, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcurve, [ST] streg
framework, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat framework
_fread() function, [M-5] fopen( )
fread() function, [M-5] fopen( )

freduse command, [TS] arfima postestimation
free, constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
frequencies,
creating dataset of, [D] collapse, [D] contract
graphical representation, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity
table of, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate, summarize(), [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
frequency option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
frequency table, [XT] xttab
frequency weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight, [U] 20.23.1 Frequency weights
[frequency=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight, [U] 20.23.1 Frequency weights
frequency-domain analysis, [TS] cumsp, [TS] pergram, [TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
frequentist concepts, [MI] intro substantive
freturncode() function, [M-5] ferrortext()
from,
net subcommand, [R] net
update subcommand, [R] update
from() option, [R] maximize, see gsem option from(), see sem option from()
frombase() function, [M-5] inbase()
frontier command, [R] frontier, [R] frontier postestimation
frontier model, see stochastic frontier model
fsave, window subcommand, [P] window programming
_fseek() function, [M-5] fopen()
fseek() function, [M-5] fopen()
fstatus() function, [M-5] fopen()
Ftail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
_ftell() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftell() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftfreqs() function, [M-5] fft()
ftpad() function, [M-5] fft()
ftperiodogram() function, [M-5] fft()
ftretime() function, [M-5] fft()
_ftruncate() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftruncate() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftunwrap() function, [M-5] fft()
ftwrap() function, [M-5] fft()
full factorial, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
fullsdiag() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
_fullsvd() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
fullsvd() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
fully conditional specification, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] Glossary
function, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway function
functions, [D] functions, [M-2] declarations, [M-4] intro, [M-5] intro, [M-6] Glossary, [U] 13.3 Functions
aggregate, [D] egen
arguments, [M-1] returnedargs, also see arguments
functions, *continued*
cluster generate, adding, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
combinations of estimators, [R] lincom, [R] nlcom
combinatorial, [D] functions
creating dataset of, [D] collapse, [D] obs
cumulative distribution, [R] cumul
date, [U] 24.5 Extracting components of dates and times
date and time, [D] functions
derivatives and integrals of, [R] dydx
estimable, [R] margins
evaluator program, [R] gmm, [R] nl, [R] nlsur
extended macro, [P] char, [P] display, [P] macro, [P] macro lists, [P] serset
fractional polynomial, [R] fp, [R] mfp
graphing, [D] range, [G-2] graph twoway function
index, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit postestimation, [R] probit postestimation
kernel, [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly
link, [R] glm
mathematical, [D] functions
matrix, [D] functions, [P] matrix define, [U] 14.8 Matrix functions
maximizing likelihood, [R] maximize, [R] ml
naming convention, [M-1] naming
obtaining help for, [R] help
orthogonalization, [R] orthog
parameters, [R] nlcom
piecewise cubic and piecewise linear, [R] mkspline
prediction, [R] predict, [R] predictnl
production and cost, [R] frontier
passing to functions, [M-2] ftof
programming, [D] functions
random number, [D] generate
statistical, [D] functions
string, [D] functions
time-series, [D] functions
underscore, [M-6] Glossary
variance, [R] glm
future history, [ST] stset, [ST] Glossary
fvexpand command, [P] fvexpand
fvlabel, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
fvrevar command, [R] fvrevar
fvset
base command, [R] fvset
clear command, [R] fvset
command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset
design command, [R] fvset
report command, [R] fvset
fvset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
fvstandard option, see gsem option fvstandard
fvunab command, [P] unab
fvwrap() option, see sem option fvwrap()
fvwrap, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels

fvwrapon() option, *see* sem option fvwrapon()
fvwrapon, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
[fweight=*exp*] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.1 Frequency weights**
_fwrite() function, [M-5] **fopen( )**
fwrite() function, [M-5] **fopen( )**
fxsize() option, [G-2] **graph combine**
fysize() option, [G-2] **graph combine**

G

g2 inverse of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
gain, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **Glossary**
gamma
  density function, [D] **functions**
    incomplete, [D] **functions**
  distribution
    cumulative, [D] **functions**
    inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
  regression, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **Glossary**
gamma option, *see* gsem option gamma
gamma() function, [M-5] **factorial( )**
gammaden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
gammap() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
gammaptail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
gap() option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
gaps, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
GARCH, *see* generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
Gauss–Hermite quadrature, *see* quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
Gauss–Seidel method, [M-5] **solvenl( )**
Gauss, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
Gaussian kernel function, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
Gaussian regression, [SEM] **Glossary**
GEE, *see* generalized estimating equations
_geigen_la() function, [M-5] **geigensystem( )**
_geigenselect*_la() functions, [M-5] **geigensystem( )**
geigensystem() function, [M-5] **geigensystem( )**
_geigensystem_la() function, [M-5] **geigensystem( )**
geigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] **geigensystem( )**
generalized
  autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **Glossary**
  eigensystem, [M-5] **geigensystem( )**
  eigenvalues, [M-6] **Glossary**
  estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **Glossary**
generalized, *continued*
  gamma survival regression, [ST] **streg**
  Hessenberg decomposition, [M-5] **ghessenbergd( )**
  inverse, [M-5] **invsym( )**, [M-5] **pinv( )**, [M-5] **qrinv( )**
  inverse of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
  least squares,
    estimated, *see* estimated generalized least squares
    feasible, *see* feasible generalized least squares
  least-squares estimator, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **Glossary**
  linear latent and mixed models, [R] **gllamm**
  linear mixed model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
  linear mixed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**
  linear models, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **26.6 Generalized linear models**, [U] **26.18.3 Generalized linear models with panel data**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **Glossary**
  linear response functions, [SEM] **Glossary**
  method of moments, [P] **matrix accum**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **26.22 Generalized method of moments (GMM)**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, *see* gmm command
  negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  response variables, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
  responses, combined, [SEM] **example 34g**
  Schur decomposition, [M-5] **gschurd( )**
  SEM, [SEM] **Glossary**
generate,
  cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster generate**
  icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  sts subcommand, [ST] **sts generate**
generate command, [D] **generate**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**
generate functions, adding, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
generating data, [D] **egen**, [D] **generate**
generating variables, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **sts generate**
get,
  constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
  net subcommand, [R] **net**
get() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix get**
getmata command, [D] **putmata**
getting started, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**
Getting Started with Stata manuals, [U] **1.1 Getting Started with Stata**
  keyword search of, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
gettoken command, [P] **gettoken**
Geweke–Hajivassiliou–Keane multivariate normal simulator, [M-5] **ghk( )**, [M-5] **ghkfast( )**
ggof, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat ggof**
ghalton() function, [M-5] **halton( )**
_ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd( )**

ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] ghessenbergd()
_ghessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] ghessenbergd()
ghk() function, [M-5] ghk()
ghkfast() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghkfast_i() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghkfast_init() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghkfast_init_*() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghkfast_query_*() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghk_init() function, [M-5] ghk()
ghk_init_*() function, [M-5] ghk()
ghk_query_npts() function, [M-5] ghk()
GHQ, *see* quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
ginvariant, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat ginvariant
ginvariant() option, *see* sem option ginvariant()
GJR, *see* threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
gladder command, [R] ladder
GLLAMM, *see* generalized linear latent and mixed models
gllamm command, [R] gllamm
GLM, *see* generalized linear models
glm command, [R] glm, [R] glm postestimation
GLME, *see* generalized linear mixed-effects model
GLMM, *see* generalized linear mixed model
global command, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.2 Global macros, [U] 18.3.10 Advanced global macro manipulation
global variable, [M-2] declarations, [M-5] direxternal(), [M-5] findexternal(), [M-5] valofexternal(), [M-6] Glossary
Global, class prefix operator, [P] class
glogit command, [R] glogit, [R] glogit postestimation
glsaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
GMM, *see* generalized method of moments
gmm command, [R] gmm, [R] gmm postestimation
gnbreg command, [R] nbreg, [R] nbreg postestimation
gof, estat subcommand, [R] estat gof, [R] poisson postestimation, [SEM] estat gof, [SVY] estat
Gompertz survival regression, [ST] streg
Gönen and Heller's K, [ST] stcox postestimation
Goodman and Kruskal's gamma, [R] tabulate twoway
goodness of fit, [R] brier, [R] diagnostic plots, [R] estat gof, [R] ksmirnov, [R] linktest, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] lrtest, [R] poisson postestimation, [R] regress postestimation, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat eqgof, [SEM] estat ggof, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 3, [SEM] example 4, [SEM] Glossary, [SVY] estat, *also see* deviance residual, *also see* normal distribution and normality, test for
goto, [M-2] goto
Gower coefficient similarity measure, [MV] *measure_option*
.gph file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
gph files, [G-2] graph manipulation, [G-4] concept: gph files
  describing contents, [G-2] graph describe
gprobit command, [R] glogit, [R] glogit postestimation
gradient option, [R] maximize
grammar, [M-2] syntax
Granger causality, [TS] vargranger, [TS] Glossary
graph
  bar command, [G-2] graph bar
  box command, [G-2] graph box
  combine command, [G-2] graph combine
  command, [G-2] graph
  copy command, [G-2] graph copy
  describe, [G-2] graph describe
  dir command, [G-2] graph dir
  display command, [G-2] graph display
  dot command, [G-2] graph dot, [G-3] *area_options*, [G-3] *line_options*
  drop command, [G-2] graph drop
  export command, [G-2] graph export
  hbar command, [G-2] graph bar
  hbox command, [G-2] graph box
  matrix command, [G-2] graph matrix
  pie command, [G-2] graph pie
  play command, [G-2] graph play
  print command, [G-2] graph print, [G-3] *pr_options*
  query command, [G-2] graph query
  rename command, [G-2] graph rename
  save command, [G-2] graph save
  set command, [G-2] graph set
  set print command, [G-2] graph set
  twoway area command, [G-2] graph twoway area
  twoway bar command, [G-2] graph twoway bar
  twoway command, [G-2] graph twoway
  twoway connected command, [G-2] graph twoway connected
  twoway contour command, [G-2] graph twoway contour
  twoway contourline command, [G-2] graph twoway contourline
  twoway dot command, [G-2] graph twoway dot
  twoway dropline command, [G-2] graph twoway dropline
  twoway fpfit command, [G-2] graph twoway fpfit
  twoway fpfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway fpfitci
  twoway function command, [G-2] graph twoway function
  twoway histogram command, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
  twoway kdensity command, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity
  twoway lfit command, [G-2] graph twoway lfit
  twoway lfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway lfitci

graph, *continued*
twoway line command, [G-2] **graph twoway line**
twoway lowess command, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**
twoway lpoly command, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**
twoway lpolyci command, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**
twoway mband command, [G-2] **graph twoway mband**
twoway mspline command, [G-2] **graph twoway mspline**
twoway pcarrow command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
twoway pcarrowi command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrowi**
twoway pcbarrow command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
twoway pccapsym command, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**
twoway pci command, [G-2] **graph twoway pci**
twoway pcscatter command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcscatter**
twoway pcspike command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**
twoway qfit command, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**
twoway qfitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**
twoway rarea command, [G-2] **graph twoway rarea**
twoway rbar command, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**
twoway rcap command, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**
twoway rcapsym command, [G-2] **graph twoway rcapsym**
twoway rconnected command, [G-2] **graph twoway rconnected**
twoway rline command, [G-2] **graph twoway rline**
twoway rscatter command, [G-2] **graph twoway rscatter**
twoway rspike command, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**
twoway scatter command, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
twoway scatteri command, [G-2] **graph twoway scatteri**
twoway spike command, [G-2] **graph twoway spike**
twoway tsline command, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
twoway tsrline command, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
use command, [G-2] **graph use**
graph,
fcast subcommand, [TS] **fcast graph**
irf subcommand, [TS] **irf graph**
ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
sts subcommand, [ST] **sts graph**
graph,
adjusted Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] **sts**
baseline hazard and survivor, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts**
cumulative hazard function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
hazard function, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**
log-log curve, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
survivor function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
Graph Editor, [G-1] **graph editor**
graph region, [G-3] ***region_options***
graph text, [G-4] ***text***
graphical user interface, [P] **dialog programming**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **Builder, generalized**, [SEM] **Glossary**
examples of, [U] **2 A brief description of Stata**
graphics,
query subcommand, [G-2] **set graphics**, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **query**
set subcommand, [G-2] **set graphics**, [R] **set**
graphregion() option, [G-3] ***region_options***
graphs,
added-variable plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
adjusted partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
augmented component-plus-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
augmented partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
autocorrelations, [TS] **corrgram**
binary variable cumulative sum, [R] **cusum**
biplot, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
CA dimension projection, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
cluster tree, *see* graphs, dendrogram
component-plus-residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
contrasts, *see* subentry margins
correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**
cross-correlogram, [TS] **xcorr**
cross-sectional time-series data, [XT] **xtdata**, [XT] **xtline**
cumulative distribution, [R] **cumul**
cumulative spectral density, [TS] **cumsp**
dendrogram, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **cluster generate**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **cluster stop**
density, [R] **kdensity**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
density-distribution sunflower, [R] **sunflower**
derivatives, [R] **dydx**, [R] **testnl**
describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**
diagnostic, [R] **diagnostic plots**
dotplot, [R] **dotplot**

graphs, *continued*
eigenvalue
after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
after `manova`, [MV] **screeplot**
after `mca`, [MV] **screeplot**
after `mds`, [MV] **screeplot**
after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**
forecasts, [TS] **fcast graph**
fractional polynomial, [R] **fp postestimation**
functions, [D] **obs**, [D] **range**
histograms, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**
impulse–response functions, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf graph**, [TS] **irf ograph**
integrals, [R] **dydx**
interaction plots, [R] **marginsplot**
ladder-of-power histograms, [R] **ladder**
letter-value display, [R] **lv**
leverage-versus-(squared)-residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
loading
after `candisc`, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
logistic diagnostic, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lsens**
lowess smoothing, [R] **lowess**
margins, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
margins plots, [R] **marginsplot**
MDS configuration, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
means and medians, [R] **grmeanby**
normal probability, [R] **diagnostic plots**
overall look of, [G-4] **schemes intro**
parameterized curves, [D] **range**
parametric autocorrelation, [TS] **estat acplot**
parametric autocovariance, [TS] **estat acplot**
partial correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**
partial residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
partial-regression leverage, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
periodogram, [TS] **pergram**
power and sample size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power, graph**
procrustes overlay, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
profile plots, [R] **marginsplot**
quality control, [R] **qc**
quantile, [R] **diagnostic plots**
quantile–normal, [R] **diagnostic plots**
quantile–quantile, [R] **diagnostic plots**
regression diagnostic, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
residual versus fitted, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
residual versus predictor, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
ROC curve, [R] **lroc**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
saving, [G-3] ***saving_option***
score
after `candisc`, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
after `pca`, [MV] **scoreplot**
scree
after `canon`, [MV] **screeplot**
after `ca`, [MV] **screeplot**
after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
after `manova`, [MV] **screeplot**
after `mca`, [MV] **screeplot**
after `mds`, [MV] **screeplot**
after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
Shepard diagram, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**
spike plot, [R] **spikeplot**
stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**
sunflower, [R] **sunflower**
suppressing, [G-3] ***nodraw_option***
symmetry, [R] **diagnostic plots**
time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkexamine**
treatment-effects overlap, [TE] **teffects overlap**
white-noise test, [TS] **wntestb**
`grdistances`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
greater than (or equal) operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
`.grec` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
Greek letters, [G-4] ***text***
Greenhouse–Geisser epsilon, [R] **anova**
Greenhouse–Geisser correction, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
Greenwood confidence intervals, [ST] **sts**

grid
definition, [G-4] ***gridstyle***
lines, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
without ticks, [G-4] ***tickstyle***
gridstyle, [G-4] ***gridstyle***
`grmeanby` command, [R] **grmeanby**
`grmeans`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
group invariance test, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
`group()` option, *see* `sem` option `group()`
`group()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`group`, `estat` subcommand, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
group-data regression, [R] **glogit**, [R] **intreg**
grouping variables, generating, [MV] **cluster generate**
groups, graphs by, [G-3] ***by_option***
groupvar, [U] **11.4 varlists**
`grsummarize`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
`gs1` print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
`gs2` print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
`gs3` print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
`_gschurd()` function, [M-5] **gschurd( )**
`gschurd()` function, [M-5] **gschurd( )**
`_gschurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] **gschurd( )**
`gschurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] **gschurd( )**
`_gschurdgroupby_la()` function, [M-5] **gschurd( )**
`_gschurd_la()` function, [M-5] **gschurd( )**
`gsem` command, [SEM] **Builder, generalized**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 27g**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **example 32g**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **example 35g**, [SEM] **example 36g**, [SEM] **example 37g**, [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **example 43g**, [SEM] **example 44g**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [SEM] **example 46g**, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **gsem postestimation**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**
`gsem` option
`adaptopts()`, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
`cloglog`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
`gsem` option, *continued*
`coeflegend`, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**
`collinear`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**
`constraints()`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints( )**
`covariance()`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**
`covstructure()`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure( )**
`exposure()`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
`family()`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**
`forcenoanchor`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**
`from()`, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from( )**
`fvstandard`, [SEM] **intro 3**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**
`gamma`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
`intmethod()`, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
`intpoints()`, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
`latent()`, [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**
`level()`, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**
`link()`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**
`listwise`, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
`logit`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
maximize_options, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
`means()`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**
`method()`, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
`mlogit`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
`nbreg`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
`noanchor`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**
`noasis`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**
`nocapslatent`, [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**
`nocnsreport`, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**
`noconstant`, [SEM] **gsem model description options**
`noestimate`, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
`noheader`, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**
`notable`, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**
`ocloglog`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
`offset()`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
`ologit`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
`oprobit`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
`poisson`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
`probit`, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

gsem option, *continued*
regress, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
reliability(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability( )**
startgrid(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
startvalues(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
variance(), [SEM] **gsem model description options**
vce(), [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
gsem postestimation commands, [SEM] **intro 7**
gsort command, [D] **gsort**
GUI, *see* graphical user interface, examples of, *see* graphical user interface

H

HAC variance estimate, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nl**
Hadamard matrix, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **Glossary**
hadamard() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
hadri, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
half option, [G-2] **graph matrix**
halfyear() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
halfyearly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
Halton set, [M-5] **halton( )**
_halton() function, [M-5] **halton( )**
halton() function, [M-5] **halton( )**
Hamann coefficient similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
Hammersley set, [M-5] **halton( )**
Hansen's J statistic, [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**
hard missing value, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
harmonic mean, [R] **ameans**
Harrell's C, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
Harris–Tzavalis test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
has_eprop() function, [D] **functions**
hash functions, [M-5] **hash1( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
hash tables, [M-5] **asarray( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
hash1() function, [M-5] **hash1( )**
hashing, [M-6] **Glossary**
hasmissing() function, [M-5] **missing( )**
hat matrix, *see* projection matrix, diagonal elements of
hausman command, [R] **hausman**
Hausman specification test, [R] **hausman**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] **xthtaylor**
Haver Analytics databases, reading data from, [D] **import haver**
haver import subcommand, [D] **import haver**
haverdir, set subcommand, [D] **import haver**, [R] **set**
hazard, [TE] **etregress**
hazard contributions, [ST] **Glossary**
hazard function, [G-2] **graph other**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **Glossary**
graph of, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
hazard ratio, [R] ***eform_option***, [R] **lincom**, [ST] **Glossary**
minimal detectable difference, [ST] **stpower**
minimal effect size, [ST] **stpower**
hazard tables, [ST] **ltable**
hbar, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph bar**
hbox, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph box**
headlabel option, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcscatter**
health ratio, [R] **binreg**
heckman command, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**
Heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
heckoprobit command, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit postestimation**
heckprobit command, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit postestimation**
height() textbox option, [G-3] ***added_text_options***
Helmert contrasts, [R] **contrast**
help, [M-1] **help**
help command, [M-3] **mata help**, [R] **help**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**, [U] **7 – more– conditions**
writing your own, [U] **18.11.6 Writing system help**
help—I don't know what to do, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
help, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata help**
help, view subcommand, [R] **view**
help_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
Henze–Zirkler normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
Hermitian
adjoin, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj( )**
matrices, [M-5] **issymmetric( )**, [M-5] **makesymmetric( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
transpose, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj( )**
Hessenberg
decomposition, [M-5] **hessenbergd( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
form, [M-6] **Glossary**
_hessenbergd() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd( )**
hessenbergd() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd( )**
_hessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd( )**
hessian option, [R] **maximize**
heterogeneity test, [ST] **epitab**
heteroskedastic errors, *see* linear regression with heteroskedastic errors
heteroskedastic probit regression, [R] **hetprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

heteroskedasticity, [XT] **xtgls**, *also see* HAC variance estimate
ARCH model, *see* autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity model
conditional, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
GARCH model, *see* generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
Newey–West estimator, *see* Newey–West regression
robust variances, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
test, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sdtest**
`hetprobit` command, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **hetprobit postestimation**
`hettest`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
hexadecimal report, [D] **hexdump**
`hexdump` command, [D] **hexdump**
Heywood
case, [MV] **Glossary**
solution, [MV] **Glossary**
`hh()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`hhC()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
hidden stored results, [M-5] **st_global( )**, [M-5] **st_matrix( )**, [M-5] **st_numscalar( )**
hierarchical
cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
clustering, [MV] **Glossary**
model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models**
regression, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **stepwise**
samples, [R] **anova**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **areg**
higher-order models, *see* confirmatory factor analysis
high-low charts, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**
high-pass filter, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **Glossary**
`Hilbert()` function, [M-5] **Hilbert( )**
Hildreth–Lu regression, [TS] **prais**
HILO, [M-5] **byteorder( )**
`histogram` command, [R] **histogram**
`histogram`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
histograms, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **histogram**
dotplots, [R] **dotplot**
kernel density estimator, [R] **kdensity**
ladder-of-powers, [R] **ladder**
histograms, *continued*
of categorical variables, [R] **histogram**
rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**
historical stored results, [M-5] **st_global( )**, [M-5] **st_matrix( )**, [M-5] **st_numscalar( )**
histories, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-3] ***by_option***
`hms()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
Hodrick–Prescott filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
`hofd()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`hold`,
`_estimates` subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
`_return` subcommand, [P] **_return**
Holm's multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Holm's method
Holt–Winters smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [TS] **Glossary**
homogeneity of variances, [R] **oneway**, [R] **sdtest**
homogeneity test, [ST] **epitab**
homoskedasticity tests, [R] **regress postestimation**
Horst normalization, *see* Kaiser normalization
Hosmer–Lemeshow
delta chi-squared influence statistic, *see* delta chi-squared influence statistic
delta deviance influence statistic, *see* delta deviance influence statistic
goodness-of-fit test, [R] **estat gof**, [SVY] **estat**
`hot`, `ssc` subcommand, [R] **ssc**
`hotelling` command, [MV] **hotelling**
Hotelling's
generalized T-squared statistic, [MV] **manova**
T-squared, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
`hours()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`hp`, `tsfilter` subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
`_hqrd()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`hqrd()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`hqrdmultq()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`hqrdmultq1t()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`_hqrdp()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`hqrdp()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`_hqrdp_la()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`hqrdq()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`hqrdq1()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`hqrdr()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`hqrdr1()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
HRF, *see* human readable form
`ht`, `xtunitroot` subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
http://www.stata.com, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**

httpproxy, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyauth, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyhost, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyport, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxypw, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyuser, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
Huber weighting, [R] rreg
Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
human readable form, [D] datetime, [D] datetime display formats, [D] datetime translation
Huynh–Feldt epsilon, [R] anova
hwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] tssmooth hwinters
hyperbolic functions, [D] functions, [M-5] sin( )
hypergeometric,
  cumulative distribution, [D] functions
  probability mass function, [D] functions
hypergeometric() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
hypergeometricp() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
hypertext help, [R] help, [U] 4 Stata's help and search facilities, [U] 18.11.6 Writing system help
hypothesis, [PSS] Glossary, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
  test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary, [SEM] test, [SEM] testnl, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
hypothesized value, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary

I

I() function, [D] functions, [M-5] I( ), [P] matrix define
i.i.d. assumption, see independent and identically distributed sampling assumption
ibeta() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
ibetatail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
ic, estat subcommand, [R] estat, [R] estat ic
icc command, [R] icc
icc, estat subcommand, [ME] melogit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meqrlogit postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation
icd9
  check command, [D] icd9
  clean command, [D] icd9
  generate command, [D] icd9
  lookup command, [D] icd9
  query command, [D] icd9
  search command, [D] icd9
icd9p
  check command, [D] icd9
  clean command, [D] icd9
  generate command, [D] icd9
  lookup command, [D] icd9
icd9p, continued
  query command, [D] icd9
  search command, [D] icd9
ICE, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
ice command, [MI] mi export ice, [MI] mi import ice
ID variable, [ST] Glossary
identification, see model identification
identifier, class, [P] class
identifier, unique, [D] isid
identity matrix, [M-5] I( ), [P] matrix define
identity, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast identity
idiosyncratic error term, [XT] Glossary
if, [M-2] if
if exp, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
if programming command, [P] if
ignorable missing-data mechanism, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] Glossary
IIA, see independence of irrelevant alternatives
Im–Pesaran–Shin test, [XT] xtunitroot
Im() function, [M-5] Re( )
imaginary part, [M-5] Re( )
immediate commands, [P] display, [R] bitest, [R] ci, [R] esize, [R] prtest, [R] sdtest, [R] symmetry, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] ttest, [U] 18.4.5 Parsing immediate commands, [U] 19 Immediate commands
implied context, class, [P] class
import
  delimited command, [D] import delimited
  excel command, [D] import excel
  haver command, [D] import haver
  sasxport command, [D] import sasxport
import, mi subcommand, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import flong, [MI] mi import flongsep, [MI] mi import ice, [MI] mi import nhanes1, [MI] mi import wide
importance weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight, [U] 20.23.4 Importance weights
importing data, [D] import, [D] import delimited, [D] import excel, [D] import haver, [D] import sasxport, [D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (free format), [D] infix (fixed format), [D] odbc, [D] xmlsave, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import flong, [MI] mi import flongsep, [MI] mi import ice, [MI] mi import nhanes1, [MI] mi import wide, [U] 21 Entering and importing data, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs, also see combining datasets, also see inputting data interactively
impulse–response functions, [G-2] graph other, [TS] irf, [TS] irf add, [TS] irf cgraph, [TS] irf create, [TS] irf ctable, [TS] irf describe, [TS] irf drop, [TS] irf graph, [TS] irf ograph, [TS] irf rename, [TS] irf set, [TS] irf table, [TS] var intro, [TS] varbasic, [TS] vec intro, [TS] Glossary

imputation,
  binary, [MI] **mi impute logit**
  by groups, [MI] **mi impute**
  categorical, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
  chained equations, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
  conditional, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [MI] **Glossary**
  continuous, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
    with a limited range, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
  count data, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**
  diagnostics, [MI] **mi impute**
  interval regression, [MI] **mi impute intreg**
  interval-censored data, [MI] **mi impute intreg**
  linear regression, [MI] **mi impute regress**
  logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute logit**
  modeling, [MI] **mi impute**
  monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
  multinomial logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**
  multiple, [MI] **intro substantive**
  multivariate,
    chained equations, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
    monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
    normal, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
  negative binomial regression, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**
  on subsamples, [MI] **mi impute**
  ordered logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
  overdispersed count data, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**
  passive, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
  passive variables, [MI] **mi impute regress**
  perfect prediction, [MI] **mi impute**
  Poisson regression, [MI] **mi impute poisson**
  predictive mean matching, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
  regression, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
  semiparametric, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
  step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**
  transformations, [MI] **mi impute**
imputation, *continued*
  truncated data, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
  truncated regression, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
  univariate, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
imputation diagnostics, *see* imputation, diagnostics
imputation method, [MI] **mi impute**
  iterative, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
  monotone, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
  multivariate, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
  proper, [MI] **intro substantive**
  univariate, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
imputations, recommended number of, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**
`impute`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
imputed data, [MI] **Glossary**
imputed variables, *see* variables, imputed
`imtest`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
`in` *range* modifier, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
`in smcl`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
`inbase()` function, [M-5] **inbase( )**
incidence, [ST] **Glossary**
incidence rate, [ST] **Glossary**
  negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg postestimation**, [R] **tnbreg postestimation**, [R] **zinb postestimation**
  Poisson regression, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **tpoisson postestimation**, [R] **zip postestimation**
incidence studies, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stsum**, [ST] **Glossary**
incidence-rate ratio, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] ***eform_option***, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  estimation,
    negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **zinb**
    Poisson regression, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**

incidence-rate ratio, *continued*
postestimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**, [R] **lincom**
`include` command, [P] **include**
`include_bitmap`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
income distributions, [R] **inequality**
income tax rate function, [D] **egen**
incomplete
beta function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
gamma function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
observations, [MI] **Glossary**, *see* dropout
increment operator, [M-2] **op_increment**
independence of irrelevant alternatives,
assumption, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**
relaxing assumption, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **nlogit**
test for, [R] **hausman**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **suest**
independence test, [R] **correlate**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
independent and identically distributed, [TS] **Glossary**
independent and identically distributed sampling assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **Glossary**
index,
mathematical functions, [M-4] **statistical**
matrix functions, [M-4] **utility**
statistical functions, [M-4] **statistical**
stopping rules, *see* stopping rules
utility functions, [M-4] **utility**
index of probit and logit, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **probit postestimation**
index search, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
`indexnot()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **indexnot( )**
indicator variables, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **xi**, [SEM] **Glossary**, *also see* factor variables
indicators, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
indirect standardization, [R] **dstdize**
individual-level treatment effect, [TE] **Glossary**
ineligible missing values, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
inequality measures, [R] **inequality**
inertia, [MV] **Glossary**, *also see* total inertia
`inertia`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
`infile` command, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**
`infix` command, [D] **infix (fixed format)**
influence statistics, *see* delta beta influence statistic, *see* delta chi-squared influence statistic, *see* delta deviance influence statistic, *see* DFBETA, *see* LMAX value
%*infmt*, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
information
criteria, *see* Akaike information criterion, *see* Bayesian information criterion
matrix, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **maximize**
matrix test, [R] **regress postestimation**
Informix, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
inheritance, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
`init`, `ml` subcommand, [R] **ml**
`init`, `ssd` subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
initial values, [SEM] **Glossary**, *see* starting values
initialization, class, [P] **class**
`inlist()` function, [D] **functions**
inner fence, [R] **lv**
innovation accounting, [TS] **irf**
`input` command, [D] **input**
`input`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix define**
input, obtaining from console in programs, *see* console, obtaining input from
input/output functions, [M-4] **io**
inputting data
from a file, *see* importing data
interactively, [D] **edit**, [D] **input**, *also see* editing data, *also see* importing data
`inrange()` function, [D] **functions**
`insert`, `odbc` subcommand, [D] **odbc**
`inspect` command, [D] **inspect**
`install`,
`net` subcommand, [R] **net**
`ssc` subcommand, [R] **ssc**
installation
of official updates, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
of SJ and STB, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [U] **3.6 Updating and adding features from the web**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
of user-written commands (updating), [R] **adoupdate**
instance, [M-6] **Glossary**
instance, class, [P] **class**
`.instancemv` built-in class function, [P] **class**
instance-specific variable, [P] **class**
instrumental-variables, [XT] **Glossary**
estimator, [XT] **Glossary**
regression, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **reg3**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtivreg postestimation**
`int`, [D] **data types**
`int` (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
`int()` function, [D] **functions**
`integ` command, [R] **dydx**
integer truncation function, [D] **functions**
integers, [M-5] **trunc( )**
integrals, numeric, [R] **dydx**
integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**
integrated process, [TS] **Glossary**
intensity, color, adjustment, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] ***colorstyle***
intensitystyle, [G-4] ***intensitystyle***

interaction, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **fvrevar**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **set emptycells**, [R] **xi**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**, [U] **13.5.3 Factor variables and time-series operators**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**, [U] **25.2 Estimation with factor variables**
interaction effects, [PSS] **Glossary**
interaction expansion, [R] **xi**
interaction plots, [R] **marginsplot**
intercept, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, *also see* constraints, specifying
`interface`, `query` subcommand, [R] **query**
internal consistency test, [MV] **alpha**
Internet,
  commands to control connections to, [R] **netio**
  installation of updates from, [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
  search, [R] **net search**
  Stata, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
  Stata Journal, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**
  Stata Press, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**
interpolation, [D] **ipolate**
interquantile range, [R] **qreg**
interquartile range, [R] **lv**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
  generating variable containing, [D] **egen**
  making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
  summarizing, [D] **pctile**
interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
interrupting command execution, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
interval censoring, *see* imputation, interval-censored data
interval data, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
interval regression, [R] **intreg**, [SEM] **example 44g**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  random-effects, [XT] **xtintreg**
`intmethod()` option, *see* `gsem` option `intmethod()`
`intpoints()` option, *see* `gsem` option `intpoints()`
intraclass correlation, [ME] **Glossary**, *also see* `estat icc` command, *see* correlation, intraclass
intracluster correlation, *see* correlation, intracluster
`intreg` command, [R] **intreg**, [R] **intreg postestimation**
`inv()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
`invbinomial()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invbinomialtail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invchi2()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invchi2tail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invcloglog()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **logit( )**
`invdunnettprob()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
inverse
  cumulative
    beta distribution, [D] **functions**
    binomial function, [D] **functions**
    chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
    F distribution function, [D] **functions**
    incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
  hyperbolic tangent transformation, *see* Fisher's z transformation
  matrix, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-5] **invsym( )**, [M-5] **cholinv( )**, [M-5] **luinv( )**, [M-5] **qrinv( )**, [M-5] **pinv( )**, [M-5] **solve_tol( )**
  noncentral
    beta distribution, [D] **functions**
    chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
    F distribution, [D] **functions**
  normal distribution function, [D] **functions**
  of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
  reverse cumulative
    beta distribution, [D] **functions**
    binomial function, [D] **functions**
    chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
    F distribution function, [D] **functions**
    incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
    t distribution function, [D] **functions**
inverse-probability weighting, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **Glossary**
inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **Glossary**
`invF()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`_invfft()` function, [M-5] **fft( )**
`invfft()` function, [M-5] **fft( )**
`invFtail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invgammap()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invgammaptail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invHilbert()` function, [M-5] **Hilbert( )**
`invibeta()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invibetatail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invlogit()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **logit( )**
`invnbinomial()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invnbinomialtail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invnchi2()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invnchi2tail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invnFtail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invnibeta()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invnormal()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invnttail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`invorder()` function, [M-5] **invorder( )**
`invpoisson()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**

invpoissontail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
_invsym() function, [M-5] invsym( )
invsym() function, [D] functions, [M-5] invsym( ), [P] matrix define
invt() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
invtokens() function, [M-5] invtokens( )
invttail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
invtukeyprob() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
invvech() function, [M-5] vec( )
I/O functions, [M-4] io
ipolate command, [D] ipolate
ips, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
IPW, *see* inverse-probability weighting
ipw, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects ipw
IPWRA, *see* inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
ipwra, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects ipwra
IQR, *see* interquartile range
iqr(), egen function, [D] egen
iqreg command, [R] qreg, [R] qreg postestimation
ir command, [ST] epitab
irecode() function, [D] functions
IRF, *see* impulse–response functions
irf, [TS] irf
  add command, [TS] irf add
  cgraph command, [TS] irf cgraph
  create command, [TS] irf create
  ctable command, [TS] irf ctable
  describe command, [TS] irf describe
  drop command, [TS] irf drop
  graph command, [TS] irf graph
  ograph command, [TS] irf ograph
  rename command, [TS] irf rename
  set command, [TS] irf set
  table command, [TS] irf table
.irf file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
iri command, [ST] epitab
IRLS, *see* iterated, reweighted least squares
IRR, *see* incidence-rate ratio
IRT, *see* item response theory
.isa built-in class function, [P] class
iscale() option, [G-2] graph matrix
iscomplex() function, [M-5] isreal( )
isdiagonal() function, [M-5] isdiagonal( )
isfleeting() function, [M-5] isfleeting( )
isid command, [D] isid
.isofclass built-in class function, [P] class
isolines, [G-2] graph twoway contourline
ispointer() function, [M-5] isreal( )
isreal() function, [M-5] isreal( )
isrealvalues() function, [M-5] isrealvalues( )
isstring() function, [M-5] isreal( )
issymmetric() function, [D] functions, [M-5] issymmetric( ), [P] matrix define
issymmetriconly() function, [M-5] issymmetric( )
istdize command, [R] dstdize
istmt, [M-1] how, [M-6] Glossary
isview() function, [M-5] isview( )
italics, [G-4] *text*
item response theory, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 28g, [SEM] example 29g
iterate() option, [R] maximize, *see* gsem option *maximize_options*, *see* sem option *maximize_options*
iterated principal-factor method, [MV] factor, [MV] Glossary
iterated, reweighted least squares, [R] binreg, [R] glm, [R] reg3, [R] sureg
iteration,
  bisection method, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] Glossary
  Newton's method, power, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated
iterations, controlling the maximum number, [R] maximize
itrim() function, [D] functions
ivpoisson command, [R] ivpoisson, [R] ivpoisson postestimation
ivprobit command, [R] ivprobit, [R] ivprobit postestimation
ivregress command, [R] ivregress, [R] ivregress postestimation
ivtobit command, [R] ivtobit, [R] ivtobit postestimation
[iweight=*exp*] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight, [U] 20.23.4 Importance weights

J

J() function, [M-5] J( ), [M-2] void, [M-6] Glossary, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
Jaccard coefficient similarity measure, [MV] *measure_option*
jackknife, [SEM] Glossary
  estimation, [R] jackknife, [SVY] *jackknife_options*, [SVY] svy jackknife, [SVY] variance estimation, [SVY] Glossary
  standard errors, [R] *vce_option*
jackknife prefix command, [R] jackknife, [R] jackknife postestimation
jackknife standard errors, [SVY] svy jackknife, [SVY] variance estimation, [XT] *vce_options*
jackknifed residuals, [R] regress postestimation
jackknifed standard error, *see* Monte Carlo error
jackknife_options, [SVY] *jackknife_options*
Jarque–Bera statistic, [TS] varnorm, [TS] vecnorm

Java, [P] **java**, [P] **javacall**
JCA, *see* joint correspondence analysis
Jeffreys noninformative prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
`jitter()` option, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
`jitterseed()` option, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
join operator, [M-2] **op_join**
`joinby` command, [D] **joinby**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
joining datasets, *see* combining datasets
joining time-span records, [ST] **stsplit**
joint correspondence analysis, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
joint normality, *see* normality, joint
`_jumble()` function, [M-5] **sort( )**
`jumble()` function, [M-5] **sort( )**
justification of text, [G-3] ***textbox_options***
justificationstyle, [G-4] ***justificationstyle***

K

Kaiser normalization, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
Kalman
  filter, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**
  forecast, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
  smoothing, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
`kap` command, [R] **kappa**
Kaplan–Meier
  product-limit estimate, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **Glossary**
  survivor function, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts**
`kappa` command, [R] **kappa**
`kapwgt` command, [R] **kappa**
`kdensity` command, [R] **kdensity**
`kdensity`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**
`keep` command, [D] **drop**
keeping variables or observations, [D] **drop**
Kendall's tau, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
kernel density estimator, [R] **kdensity**
kernel density smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**
kernel-weighted local polynomial estimator, [R] **lpoly**
keyboard
  entry, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
  search, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
keys, [G-3] ***clegend_option***, [G-3] ***legend_options***
Kish design effects, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**
`Kmatrix()` function, [M-5] **Kmatrix( )**
kmeans, [MV] **Glossary**
kmeans clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
`kmeans`, `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
kmedians, [MV] **Glossary**
kmedians clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
`kmedians`, `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
KMO, *see* Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy
`kmo`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
KNN, *see* *k*th-nearest neighbor
`knn`, `discrim` subcommand, [MV] **discrim knn**
Kolmogorov–Smirnov test, [R] **ksmirnov**
KR-20, [MV] **alpha**
Kronecker direct product, [D] **cross**, [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [P] **matrix define**
Kruskal stress, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
Kruskal–Wallis test, [R] **kwallis**
`ksmirnov` command, [R] **ksmirnov**
`ktau` command, [R] **spearman**
*k*th-nearest neighbor, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**
Kuder–Richardson Formula 20, [MV] **alpha**
Kulczynski coefficient similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
`kurt()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
kurtosis, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **lv**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**
`kwallis` command, [R] **kwallis**

L

L1-norm models, [R] **qreg**
`l1title()` option, [G-3] ***title_options***
`l2title()` option, [G-3] ***title_options***
`label`
  command, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
  `copy` command, [D] **label**
  `data` command, [D] **label**
  `define` command, [D] **label**
  `dir` command, [D] **label**
  `drop` command, [D] **label**
  `language` command, [D] **label language**
  `list` command, [D] **label**
  macro extended function, [P] **macro**
  `save` command, [D] **label**
  `values` command, [D] **label**
  `variable` command, [D] **label**

label values, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**, [U] **13.10 Label values**
`label`, `snapshot` subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
`labelbook` command, [D] **labelbook**
labeling data, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
  in other languages, [U] **12.6.4 Labels in other languages**
labels,
  axis, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
  creating, [D] **edit**, [D] **varmanage**
  editing, [D] **edit**, [D] **varmanage**
  marker, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***
LAD regression, [R] **qreg**
`ladder` command, [R] **ladder**
ladder of powers, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **ladder**
lag operator, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
lag-exclusion statistics, [TS] **varwle**
lagged values, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**, [U] **13.9.1 Generating lags, leads, and differences**
lag-order selection statistics, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**
Lagrange multiplier test, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **veclmar**, *also see* score test
Lance and Williams' formula, [MV] **cluster**
language syntax, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
`language`, `label` subcommand, [D] **label language**
languages, multiple, [D] **label language**
LAPACK, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **cholesky( )**, [M-5] **cholinv( )**, [M-5] **cholsolve( )**, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**, [M-5] **eigensystemselect( )**, [M-5] **fullsvd( )**, [M-5] **ghessenbergd( )**, [M-5] **lapack( )**, [M-5] **lud( )**, [M-5] **luinv( )**, [M-5] **lusolve( )**, [M-5] **qrd( )**, [M-5] **qrinv( )**, [M-5] **qrsolve( )**, [M-5] **svd( )**, [M-5] **svsolve( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
Laplacian approximation, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
latent growth model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **Glossary**
latent roots, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**
latent variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
`latent()` option, *see* `gsem` option `latent()`, *see* `sem` option `latent()`
Latin-square designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **pkshape**
LAV regression, [R] **qreg**
Lawley–Hotelling trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
`lceffects`, `estat` subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
`lcolor()` option, [G-3] ***connect_options***, [G-3] ***rspike_options***
LDA, *see* linear discriminant analysis
`lda`, `discrim` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda**
lead
  operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
  values, *see* lagged values
leap seconds, [TS] **tsset**
least absolute
  deviations, [R] **qreg**
  residuals, [R] **qreg**
  value regression, [R] **qreg**
least squared deviations, *see* linear regression
least squares, *see* linear regression
  generalized, *see* feasible generalized least squares
least-squares means, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.15.1 Obtaining estimated marginal means**
leave one out, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
left eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
`left` suboption, [G-4] ***justificationstyle***
left-censoring, [ST] **Glossary**, *see* imputation, interval-censored data
`_lefteigensystem()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**
`lefteigensystem()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**
`lefteigensystemselect*()` functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect( )**
`leftgeigensystem()` function, [M-5] **geigensystem( )**
`leftgeigensystemselect*()` function, [M-5] **geigensystem( )**
left-truncation, *see* imputation, truncated data, *see* truncation
`legend()` option, [G-3] ***legend_options***
legends, [G-3] ***clegend_option***, [G-3] ***legend_options***
  problems, [G-3] ***legend_options***
  use with `by()`, [G-3] ***by_option***, [G-3] ***clegend_option***, [G-3] ***legend_options***
legendstyle, [G-4] ***legendstyle***
length, [M-5] **abs( )**, [M-5] **rows( )**, [M-5] **strlen( )**
`length` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
length of string function, [D] **functions**
`length()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **rows( )**
less than (or equal) operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
letter values, [R] **lv**
`level` command and value, [P] **macro**
`level()` option, *see* `gsem` option `level()`, *see* `sem` option `level()`
`level`, `set` subcommand, [R] **level**, [R] **set**

levels, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
`levelsof` command, [P] **levelsof**
Levene's robust test statistic, [R] **sdtest**
leverage, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
leverage plots, [G-2] **graph other**
leverage-versus-(squared)-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
Levin–Lin–Chu test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
_LEx, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure( )**
`lexis` command, [ST] **stsplit**
lexis diagram, [ST] **stsplit**
`lfit`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**
`lfitci`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**
libraries, [M-1] **how**, [M-3] **mata mlib**, [M-3] **mata which**
license, [R] **about**
life tables, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **Glossary**
likelihood, *see* maximum likelihood estimation
likelihood displacement value, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
likelihood-ratio
  chi-squared of association, [R] **tabulate twoway**
  test, [R] **lrtest**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **lrtest**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [U] **20.12.3 Likelihood-ratio tests**
Likert summative scales, [MV] **alpha**
limited dependent variables, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **brier**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**, [M-1] **limits**, [R] **limits**, [R] **matsize**, [U] **6 Managing memory**
  numerical and string, [P] **creturn**
  system, [P] **creturn**
`lincom` command, [R] **lincom**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **lincom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
line, definition, [G-4] ***linestyle***
`line`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway line**
linear
  combinations, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
    forming, [P] **matrix score**
  combinations of estimators, [R] **lincom**, [U] **20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients**
  discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **Glossary**
  filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **Glossary**
  hypothesis test after estimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **test**
  interpolation and extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**
  mixed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
  prediction, *see* multiple imputation, prediction
  regression, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **vwls**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 6**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xttobit** *also see* generalized linear models, *also see* panel data, *also see* random-coefficients model
    conditional, [U] **26.9 Conditional logistic regression**
    with heteroskedastic errors, [U] **26.13 Linear regression with heteroskedastic errors**
    with simple error structures, [U] **26.3 Linear regression with simple error structures**
    imputation, *see* imputation, regression
  splines, [R] **mkspline**
  test, *see* estimation, test after
linearization, *see* linearized variance estimator
linearized variance estimator, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
`linegap`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
`linepalette`, `palette` subcommand, [G-2] **palette** *linepatternstyle*, [G-4] ***linepatternstyle***
lines, [G-4] **concept: lines**
  adding, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**, [G-3] ***added_line_options***, *also see* fits, adding
  connecting points, [G-3] ***connect_options***, [G-4] ***connectstyle***
  dashed, [G-4] ***linepatternstyle***
  dotted, [G-4] ***linepatternstyle***
  grid, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***, [G-4] ***linestyle***

lines, *continued*
long, in do-files and ado-files, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
look of, [G-3] ***fcline_options***, [G-3] ***line_options***, [G-4] ***linestyle***
patterns, [G-4] ***linepatternstyle***
suppressing, [G-4] ***linestyle***
thickness, [G-4] ***linewidthstyle***
`linesize`, `set` subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
linestyle, [G-4] ***linestyle***
added, [G-4] ***addedlinestyle***
linewidthstyle, [G-4] ***linewidthstyle***
link
complementary log-log, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
function, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **Glossary**
identity, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
log, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
logit, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
probit, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
`link()` option, *see* `gsem` option `link()`
`link`, `net` subcommand, [R] **net**
linkage, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
`linktest` command, [R] **linktest**
`list`,
`cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
`estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
`char` subcommand, [P] **char**
`constraint` subcommand, [R] **constraint**
`creturn` subcommand, [P] **creturn**
`duplicates` subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
`ereturn` subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
`forecast` subcommand, [TS] **forecast list**
`label` subcommand, [D] **label**
`macro` subcommand, [P] **macro**
`matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
`notes` subcommand, [D] **notes**
`odbc` subcommand, [D] **odbc**
`program` subcommand, [P] **program**
`return` subcommand, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
`scalar` subcommand, [P] **scalar**
`snapshot` subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
`sreturn` subcommand, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
`ssd` subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
`sts` subcommand, [ST] **sts list**
`sysdir` subcommand, [P] **sysdir**
`timer` subcommand, [P] **timer**
`list` command, [D] **list**
`list` macro extended function, [P] **macro lists**
list manipulation, [P] **macro lists**
list subscripts, *see* subscripts
listing
data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
macro expanded functions, [P] **macro lists**
strings, [U] **12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable**
values of a variable, [P] **levelsof**
`liststruct()` function, [M-5] **liststruct()**
listwise deletion, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
`listwise` option, *see* `gsem` option `listwise`
`llc`, `xtunitroot` subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
`Lmatrix()` function, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**
LMAX value, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
LME, *see* linear mixed-effects model
`ln()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
`lnfactorial()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
`lngamma()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
`lnnormal()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
`lnnormalden()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
`lnskew0` command, [R] **lnskew0**
`load`,
`bcal` subcommand, [D] **bcal**
`odbc` subcommand, [D] **odbc**
loading, [MV] **Glossary**
loading data, *see* importing data, *see* inputting data interactively, *see* reading data from disk, *see* using data
loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
`loadingplot` command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
`loadings`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
`local`
`++` command, [P] **macro**
`--` command, [P] **macro**
command, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**, [U] **18.3.9 Advanced local macro manipulation**
`local`,
`ereturn` subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
`return` subcommand, [P] **return**
`sreturn` subcommand, [P] **return**
local linear, [R] **lpoly**
local polynomial, [R] **lpoly**
local polynomial smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**
`Local`, class prefix operator, [P] **class**
locally weighted smoothing, [R] **lowess**
location, measures of, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**

location, specifying, [G-4] ***clockposstyle***, [G-4] ***compassdirstyle***, [G-4] ***ringposstyle***
`locksplitters`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
`log`
  `close` command, [R] **log**
  command, [R] **log**, [R] **view**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**, [U] **16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files**
  `off` command, [R] **log**
  `on` command, [R] **log**
  `query` command, [R] **log**
  `using` command, [R] **log**
`.log` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
log files, *see* `log` command
  printing, [R] **translate**, *also see* `log` command
`log()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp( )**
log likelihood, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
`log` or `nolog` option, [R] **maximize**
log scales, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
log transformations, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
`log10()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp( )**
logarithms, [M-5] **exp( )**, [M-5] **matexpsym( )**
logical operators, [M-2] **op_logical**, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
logistic and logit regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  complementary log-log, [R] **cloglog**
  conditional, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **rologit**
  exact, [R] **exlogistic**
  fixed-effects, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
  fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**
  generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
  generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
  mixed-effects, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, *also see* ordered logistic regression
  multinomial, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**
  nested, [R] **nlogit**
  ordered, [R] **ologit**
  polytomous, [R] **mlogit**
  population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**
  random-effects, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
  rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**
  skewed, [R] **scobit**
  stereotype, [R] **slogit**
  with grouped data, [R] **glogit**
`logistic` command, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**
logistic discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **Glossary**
logistic regression imputation, *see* imputation, logistic regression
`logistic`, `discrim` subcommand, [MV] **discrim logistic**
`logit` command, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**
`logit` function, [D] **functions**
`logit` option, *see* `gsem` option `logit`
logit regression, *see* logistic and logit regression
`logit()` function, [M-5] **logit( )**
log-linear model, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TE] **etpoisson**
log-log plot, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
loglogistic survival regression, [ST] **streg**
lognormal survival regression, [ST] **streg**
log-rank,
  power, [ST] **stpower logrank**
  sample size, [ST] **stpower logrank**
  test, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **sts test**
`logrank`, `stpower` subcommand, [ST] **stpower logrank**
`logtype`, `set` subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
LOHI, [M-5] **byteorder( )**
`loneway` command, [R] **loneway**
`long`, [D] **data types**
`long` (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
long lines in ado-files and do-files, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
long strings, *see* string variables, long
`long`, `reshape` subcommand, [D] **reshape**
longitudinal data, [MI] **mi estimate**, [XT] **Glossary**, *see* panel data
longitudinal studies, *see* incidence studies
longitudinal survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
long-memory process, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **Glossary**
LOO, *see* leave one out
look of areas, [G-3] ***area_options***, [G-3] ***fitarea_options***
`lookfor` command, [D] **lookfor**
`lookup`,
  `icd9` subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  `icd9p` subcommand, [D] **icd9**
loop, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **for**, [M-2] **while**
  continuing, [M-2] **continue**
  endless, *see* endless loop
  exiting, [M-2] **break**
  use of semicolons in, [M-2] **semicolons**
looping, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **while**
Lorenz curve, [R] **inequality**
loss, [MV] **Glossary**
loss to follow-up, [ST] **Glossary**
Lotus 1-2-3, reading data from, *see* spreadsheets
lower
  one-sided test, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* one-sided test, lower
  one-tailed test, *see* lower one-sided test
`lower()` function, [D] **functions**
lowercase, [M-5] **strupper( )**
lowercase-string function, [D] **functions**
`_lowertriangle()` function, [M-5] **lowertriangle( )**
`lowertriangle()` function, [M-5] **lowertriangle( )**
lower-triangular matrix, *see* triangular matrix

lowess, *see* locally weighted smoothing
`lowess` command, [R] **lowess**
lowess smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**
`lowess`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**
`lpattern()` option, [G-3] ***connect_options***, [G-3] ***rspike_options***
`lpoly` command, [R] **lpoly**
`lpoly`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**
`lpolyci`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**
L-R plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
LRECLs, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
`lroc` command, [R] **lroc**
`lrtest` command, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **lrtest**
`ls` command, [D] **dir**
`lsens` command, [R] **lsens**
`lstat` command, *see* `estat classification` command
`lstretch`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
`lstyle()` option, [G-3] ***rspike_options***
`ltable` command, [ST] **ltable**
`ltolerance()` option, [R] **maximize**
`ltrim()` function, [D] **functions**
LU decomposition, [M-5] **lud( )**
`_lud()` function, [M-5] **lud( )**
`lud()` function, [M-5] **lud( )**
`_lud_la()` function, [M-5] **lud( )**
`_luinv()` function, [M-5] **luinv( )**
`luinv()` function, [M-5] **luinv( )**
`_luinv_la()` function, [M-5] **luinv( )**
`_lusolve()` function, [M-5] **lusolve( )**
`lusolve()` function, [M-5] **lusolve( )**
`_lusolve_la()` function, [M-5] **lusolve( )**
`lv` command, [R] **lv**
lval, [M-2] **op_assignment**, [M-6] **Glossary**
lvalue, class, [P] **class**
`lvr2plot` command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
`lwidth()` option, [G-3] ***connect_options***, [G-3] ***rspike_options***

M

M, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
size recommendations, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**
m, [MI] **Glossary**
MA, *see* moving average model
`ma`, `tssmooth` subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
Mac,
keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
pause, [P] **sleep**
specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
machine precision, [M-5] **epsilon( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
`macro`
`dir` command, [P] **macro**
`drop` command, [P] **macro**
`list` command, [P] **macro**
`shift` command, [P] **macro**
macro substitution, [P] **macro**
class, [P] **class**
macros, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**, [P] **scalar**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **18.3 Macros**, *also see* `e()` stored results
`macval()` macro expansion function, [P] **macro**
MAD regression, [R] **qreg**
`mad()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
Mahalanobis
distance, [MV] **Glossary**
transformation, [MV] **Glossary**
main effects, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
`makecns` command, [P] **makecns**
`_makesymmetric()` function, [M-5] **makesymmetric( )**
`makesymmetric()` function, [M-5] **makesymmetric( )**
`man` command, [R] **help**
`manage`, `window` subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window manage**
MANCOVA, *see* multivariate analysis of covariance
`mangle` option, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
manifest variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
manipulation commands, [G-2] **graph manipulation**
Mann–Whitney two-sample statistics, [R] **ranksum**
MANOVA, *see* multivariate analysis of variance
`manova` command, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **manova postestimation**
`manova`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
`manovatest` command, [MV] **manova postestimation**
Mantel–Cox method, [ST] **strate**
Mantel–Haenszel
method, [ST] **strate**
test, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**
mapping strings to numbers, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**, *also see* `real()` function
maps, [M-5] **asarray( )**
MAR, *see* missing at random, *see* missing values
marginal
effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
homogeneity, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
homogeneity, test of, [R] **symmetry**

marginal, *continued*
means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**
proportion, *see* proportions, marginal
tax rate `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`margins` command, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins postestimation**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**
margins test, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**
margins, size of, [G-4] ***marginstyle***
`marginsplot` command, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
marginstyle, [G-3] ***region_options***, [G-3] ***textbox_options***, [G-4] ***marginstyle***
`mark` command, [P] **mark**
marker labels, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***, [G-4] ***markerlabelstyle***
markerlabelstyle, [G-4] ***markerlabelstyle***
markers, [G-3] ***marker_options***, *also see* marker labels
color, [G-4] ***colorstyle***
resizing, [G-3] ***scale_option***
shape of, [G-4] ***symbolstyle***
size of, [G-4] ***markersizestyle***
markersizestyle, [G-4] ***markersizestyle***
markerstyle, [G-4] ***markerstyle***
`markin` command, [P] **mark**
marking observations, [P] **mark**
`markout` command, [P] **mark**
Markov chain Monte Carlo, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
convergence, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
parameter trace files, [MI] **mi ptrace**
`marksample` command, [P] **mark**
Marquardt algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [M-5] **optimize( )**
martingale residual, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
mass, [MV] **Glossary**
`mata`
`clear` command, [M-3] **mata clear**
`describe` command, [M-3] **mata describe**
`drop` command, [M-3] **mata drop**
`help` command, [M-3] **mata help**
invocation command, [M-3] **mata**
`matdescribe` command, [M-3] **mata matsave**
`matsave` command, [M-3] **mata matsave**
`matuse` command, [M-3] **mata matsave**
`memory` command, [M-3] **mata memory**
`mlib add` command, [M-3] **mata mlib**
`mlib create` command, [M-3] **mata mlib**
`mata`, *continued*
`mlib index` command, [M-3] **mata mlib**
`mlib query` command, [M-3] **mata mlib**
`mosave` command, [M-3] **mata mosave**
`query` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
`rename` command, [M-3] **mata rename**
`set matacache` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
`set matafavor` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-5] **favorspeed( )**, [R] **set**
`set matalibs` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
`set matalnum` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
`set matamofirst` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
`set mataoptimize` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
`set matastrict` command, [M-1] **ado**, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
`stata` command, [M-3] **mata stata**
`which` command, [M-3] **mata which**
Mata, [D] **putmata**
commands, [M-3] **intro**
error messages, [M-5] **error( )**, *also see* traceback log
`.mata` source code file, [M-1] **source**, [M-3] **mata mlib**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
`mata, clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**
`mata, query` subcommand, [R] **query**
matched case–control data, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **Glossary**
matched study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
matched-pairs tests, [R] **signrank**, [R] **ttest**
matching coefficient, [MV] **Glossary**
matching coefficient similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
matching configuration, [MV] **Glossary**
matching estimator, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
`matcproc` command, [P] **makecns**
`matdescribe, mata` subcommand, [M-3] **mata matsave**
`_matexpsym()` function, [M-5] **matexpsym( )**
`matexpsym()` function, [M-5] **matexpsym( )**
math symbols, [G-4] ***text***
mathematical functions, [M-4] **mathematical**, [M-4] **matrix**, [M-4] **scalar**, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-4] **standard**
mathematical functions and expressions, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.3 Functions**
Matlab, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
`matlist` command, [P] **matlist**
`_matlogsym()` function, [M-5] **matexpsym( )**
`matlogsym()` function, [M-5] **matexpsym( )**

matmissing() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
matname command, [P] matrix mkmat
_matpowersym() function, [M-5] matpowersym( )
matpowersym() function, [M-5] matpowersym( )
mat_put_rr command, [P] matrix get
matrices, [M-4] intro, [M-6] Glossary, [P] matrix, [U] 14 Matrix expressions
  accessing internal, [P] matrix get
  accumulating, [P] matrix accum
  appending rows and columns, [P] matrix define
  Cholesky decomposition, [P] matrix define
  coefficient, [P] ereturn
  column names, see matrices, row and column names
  constrained estimation, [P] makecns
  copying, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix get, [P] matrix mkmat
  correlation, [MV] pca, [P] matrix define
  covariance, [MV] pca
  covariance matrix of estimators, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix get
  cross-product, [P] matrix accum
  determinant, [P] matrix define
  diagonals, [P] matrix define
  displaying, [P] matlist, [P] matrix utility
  dissimilarity, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [MV] Glossary, [P] matrix dissimilarity
  distances, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
  dropping, [P] matrix utility
  eigenvalues, [P] matrix eigenvalues, [P] matrix symeigen
  eigenvectors, [P] matrix symeigen
  elements, [P] matrix define
  equation names, see matrices, row and column names
  estimation results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
  functions, [D] functions, [M-4] manipulation, [M-4] matrix, [M-4] solvers, [M-4] standard, [P] matrix define
  identity, [P] matrix define
  input, [P] matrix define, [U] 14.4 Inputting matrices by hand
  inversion, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix svd
  Kronecker product, [P] matrix define
  labeling rows and columns, see matrices, row and column names
  linear combinations with data, [P] matrix score
  listing, [P] matlist, [P] matrix utility
  namespace and conflicts, [P] matrix, [P] matrix define
  norm, [M-5] norm( )
  number of rows and columns, [P] matrix define
  operators such as addition, [P] matrix define, [U] 14.7 Matrix operators
  orthonormal basis, [P] matrix svd
  partitioned, [P] matrix define
  performing constrained estimation, [P] makecns
matrices, *continued*
  posting estimation results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
  renaming, [P] matrix utility
  row and column names, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix mkmat, [P] matrix rownames, [U] 14.2 Row and column names
  rows and columns, [P] matrix define
  saving matrix, [P] matrix mkmat
  scoring, [P] matrix score
  similarity, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
  store variables as matrix, [P] matrix mkmat
  submatrix extraction, [P] matrix define
  submatrix substitution, [P] matrix define
  subscripting, [P] matrix define, [U] 14.9 Subscripting
  sweep operator, [P] matrix define
  temporary names, [P] matrix
  trace, [P] matrix define
  transposing, [P] matrix define
  variables, make into matrix, [P] matrix mkmat
  zero, [P] matrix define
matrix
  accum command, [P] matrix accum
  coleq command, [P] matrix rownames
  colnames command, [P] matrix rownames
  commands, introduction, [P] matrix
  define command, [P] matrix define
  dir command, [P] matrix utility
  dissimilarity command, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
  drop command, [P] matrix utility
  eigenvalues command, [P] matrix eigenvalues
  glsaccum command, [P] matrix accum
  input command, [P] matrix define
  list command, [P] matrix utility
  opaccum command, [P] matrix accum
  rename command, [P] matrix utility
  roweq command, [P] matrix rownames
  rownames command, [P] matrix rownames
  score command, [P] matrix score
  svd command, [P] matrix svd
  symeigen command, [P] matrix symeigen
  vecaccum command, [P] matrix accum
matrix, [M-2] declarations
  clear subcommand, [D] clear
  confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
  ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph matrix
  return subcommand, [P] return
matrix graphs, [G-2] graph matrix
matrix() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
matsave, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata matsave
matsize, set subcommand, [M-1] limits, [P] creturn, [P] macro, [R] matsize, [R] set, [U] 14 Matrix expressions

matuniform() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
matuse, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata matsave
max(),
  egen function, [D] egen
  function, [D] functions, [M-5] minmax( )
maxbyte() function, [D] functions
maxdb, set subcommand, [R] db, [R] set
maxdouble() function, [D] functions, [M-5] mindouble( )
maxes() option, [G-2] graph matrix
maxfloat() function, [D] functions
maximization, [M-5] moptimize( ), [M-5] optimize( )
maximization technique explained, [R] maximize, [R] ml
maximize, ml subcommand, [R] ml
maximize_options, *see* gsem option *maximize_options*, *see* sem option *maximize_options*
maximum
  function, [D] egen, [D] functions
  length of string, [M-1] limits
  likelihood, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem, [SEM] Glossary
  likelihood estimation, [MV] factor, [R] maximize, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
  likelihood factor method, [MV] Glossary
  limits, [R] limits
  number of observations, [D] memory
  number of variables, [D] describe, [D] memory
  number of variables and observations, [U] 6 Managing memory
  number of variables in a model, [R] matsize
  pseudolikelihood estimation, [SVY] ml for svy, [SVY] variance estimation
  restricted likelihood, [ME] mixed
  size of dataset, [U] 6 Managing memory
  size of matrix, [M-1] limits
  value dissimilarity measure, [MV] *measure_option*
  with missing values, [SEM] example 26, [SEM] Glossary
maximums and minimums, [M-5] minindex( )
  creating dataset of, [D] collapse
  functions, [D] egen, [D] functions
  reporting, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table
maxindex() function, [M-5] minindex( )
maxint() function, [D] functions
maxiter, set subcommand, [R] maximize, [R] set
maxlong() function, [D] functions
max_memory, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
maxvar, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
mband, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway mband
MCA, *see* multiple correspondence analysis
mca command, [MV] mca, [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation plots
MCAGH, *see* quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite
mcaplot command, [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation plots
mcaprojection command, [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation plots
MCAR, *see* missing completely at random
mcc command, [ST] epitab
mcci command, [ST] epitab
MCE, *see* Monte Carlo error
McFadden's choice model, [R] asclogit
MCMC, *see* Markov chain Monte Carlo
McNemar's chi-squared test, [R] clogit, [ST] epitab
McNemar's test, [PSS] Glossary
mcolor() option, [G-3] *marker_options*
md command, [D] mkdir
MDES, *see* minimum detectable effect size
mdev(), egen function, [D] egen
MDS, *see* multidimensional scaling
mds command, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdsconfig command, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdslong command, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mdslong
mdsmat command, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mdsmat
mdsshepard command, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdy() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date( )
mdyhms() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date( )
mean command, [R] mean, [R] mean postestimation
mean contrasts, [PSS] Glossary
mean() function, [M-5] mean( )
mean(), egen function, [D] egen
means, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced designs
  across variables, not observations, [D] egen
  arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic, [R] ameans
  confidence interval and standard error, [R] ci
  control-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] unbalanced designs
  correlated, *see* means, paired
  creating
    dataset of, [D] collapse
    variable containing, [D] egen
  displaying, [R] ameans, [R] summarize, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize(), [XT] xtsum
  estimating, [R] mean
  experimental-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] unbalanced designs

means, *continued*
graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
independent, *see* means, two-sample
marginal, [R] **margins**
multiple-sample, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
paired, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
pairwise comparisons of, [R] **pwmean**
pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pksumm**
posttreatment, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
pretreatment, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
robust, [R] **rreg**
means, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
testing equality, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means** *also see* equality test of means
two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
`means()` option, *see* `gsem` option `means()`, *see* `sem` option `means()`
`means`, `mvtest` subcommand, [MV] **mvtest means**
mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, *see* quadrature, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite
`meanvariance()` function, [M-5] **mean( )**
measure, [MV] **Glossary**
measurement
component, [SEM] **Glossary**
error, [MV] **alpha**, [R] **vwls**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 27g**
model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 20**, [SEM] **example 27g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
`measures`, `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
measures of
association, [R] **tabulate twoway**
central tendency, *see* means, *see* medians
dispersion, *see* standard deviations, displaying, *see* variance, displaying, *see* percentiles, displaying, *see* range of data
inequality, [R] **inequality**
location, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**
`mecloglog` command, [ME] **mecloglog**
`median` command, [R] **ranksum**
median regression, [R] **qreg**
median test, [R] **ranksum**
`median()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`medianlinkage`,
`cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
`clustermat` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
median-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
medians,
creating
dataset of, [D] **collapse**
variable containing, [D] **egen**
displaying, [D] **pctile**, [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
testing equality of, *see* equality test of medians
mediation model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 42g**
MEFF, *see* misspecification effects
MEFT, *see* misspecification effects
`meglm` command, [ME] **meglm**
`melogit` command, [ME] **melogit**
member
function, [M-2] **class**
program, [P] **class**
variable, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
memory, [U] **6 Managing memory**
clearing, [D] **clear**
determining and resetting limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**
matsize, *see* `matsize, set` subcommand
reducing utilization, [D] **compress**, [D] **encode**, [D] **recast**, [P] **discard**
`memory` command, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing memory**
memory graphs, describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**
memory requirements, estimating for flongsep, [MI] **mi convert**
memory settings, [P] **creturn**
memory utilization, [M-1] **limits**, [M-3] **mata memory**
`memory`, `mata` subcommand, [M-3] **mata memory**
`memory`, `query` subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **query**
`menbreg` command, [ME] **menbreg**
`menu`, `window` subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
menus, programming, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
`meologit` command, [ME] **meologit**
`meoprobit` command, [ME] **meoprobit**
`mepoisson` command, [ME] **mepoisson**
`meprobit` command, [ME] **meprobit**
`meqrlogit` command, [ME] **meqrlogit**
`meqrpoisson` command, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
`merge` command, [D] **merge**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
`_merge` variable, [D] **merge**
`merge`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi merge**

merged-explicit options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
merged-implicit options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
merging data, [MI] **mi merge**, *see* combining datasets
messages and return codes, *see* error messages and return codes
meta-analysis, [R] **meta**
method, [M-2] **class**, [SEM] **Glossary**
`method()` option, *see* `gsem` option `method()`, *see* `sem` option `method()`
metric scaling, [MV] **Glossary**
`mfcolor()` option, [G-3] ***marker_options***
`mfp` prefix command, [R] **mfp**, [R] **mfp postestimation**
`mfx`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **asclogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
MGARCH, *see* multivariate GARCH
`mgarch`
  `ccc` command, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch ccc postestimation**
  `dcc` command, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc postestimation**
  `dvech` command, [TS] **mgarch dvech**, [TS] **mgarch dvech postestimation**
  `vcc` command, [TS] **mgarch vcc**, [TS] **mgarch vcc postestimation**
`mhodds` command, [ST] **epitab**
`mi`
  `add` command, [MI] **mi add**
  `append` command, [MI] **mi append**
  command, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **workflow**
  `convert` command, [MI] **mi convert**
  `copy` command, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **styles**
  `describe` command, [MI] **mi describe**
  `erase` command, [MI] **mi erase**, [MI] **styles**
  `estimate` command, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**
  `estimate` postestimation, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi test**
  `expand` command, [MI] **mi expand**
  `export` command, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**
  `extract` command, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi replace0**
  `fvset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  `import` command, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import flong**, [MI] **mi import flongsep**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi import wide**
  `impute` command, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
  `merge` command, [MI] **mi merge**
  `misstable` command, [MI] **mi misstable**
  `passive` command, [MI] **mi passive**
  `predict` command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**
  `predictnl` command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**
  `ptrace` command, [MI] **mi ptrace**
  `query` command, [MI] **mi describe**
  `register` command, [MI] **mi set**
  `rename` command, [MI] **mi rename**
  `replace0` command, [MI] **mi replace0**
  `reset` command, [MI] **mi reset**
  `reshape` command, [MI] **mi reshape**
  `select` command, [MI] **mi select**, *also see* `mi extract` command
  `set` command, [MI] **mi set**
  `st` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  `stjoin` command, [MI] **mi stsplit**
  `streset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  `stset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  `stsplit` command, [MI] **mi stsplit**
  `svyset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  `test` command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**
  `testtransform` command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**
  `tsset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  `unregister` command, [MI] **mi set**
  `unset` command, [MI] **mi set**
  `update` command, [MI] **mi update**, [MI] **noupdate option**
  `varying` command, [MI] **mi varying**
  `xeq` command, [MI] **mi xeq**
  `xtset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
mi data, [MI] **Glossary**
`mi()` function, [D] **functions**
MICE, *see* multivariate imputation, chained equations
Microsoft
  Access, reading data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
  Excel, [M-5] **xl()**
  Excel, reading data from, [D] **import excel**, [D] **odbc**
  Excel, write results to, [P] **putexcel**
  Office, [M-5] **_docx*()**, [M-5] **xl()**
  SpreadsheetML, [D] **xmlsave**
  Windows, *see* Windows
  Word, [M-5] **_docx*()**
`middle` suboption, [G-4] ***alignmentstyle***
midsummaries, [R] **lv**
mild outliers, [R] **lv**
Mills' ratio, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**
MIMIC models, *see* multiple indicators and multiple causes model
`min()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **minmax()**
`min()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`minbyte()` function, [D] **functions**

mindices, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat mindices**
mindouble() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **mindouble( )**
minfloat() function, [D] **functions**
minimal
  detectable difference, hazard ratio, [ST] **stpower**
  effect size, hazard ratio, [ST] **stpower**
minimization, [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [M-5] **optimize( )**
minimum
  absolute deviations, [R] **qreg**
  detectable effect size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  detectable value, [PSS] **Glossary**
  entropy rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
  squared deviations, [R] **areg**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**
minimums and maximums, *see* maximums and minimums, reporting, *see* maximums and minimums
minindex() function, [M-5] **minindex( )**
minint() function, [D] **functions**
Minkowski dissimilarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
minlong() function, [D] **functions**
minmax() function, [M-5] **minmax( )**
min_memory, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
minutes() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
misclassification rate, [MV] **Glossary**
missing at random, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
missing completely at random, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **Glossary**
missing data, [MI] **intro substantive**
  arbitrary pattern, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
  monotone pattern, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
missing not at random, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **Glossary**
missing observations, *see* dropout
missing values, [M-5] **missing( )**, [M-5] **missingof( )**, [M-5] **editmissing( )**, [M-5] **_fillmissing( )**, [D] **missing values**, [R] **misstable**, [SEM] **example 26**, [U] **12.2.1 Missing values**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
missing values, *continued*
  counting, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**
  encoding and decoding, [D] **mvencode**
  extended, [D] **mvencode**
  hard and soft, [MI] **Glossary**
  ineligible, [MI] **Glossary**
  pattern of, [MI] **mi misstable**
  replacing, [D] **merge**
missing() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **missing( )**
missingness, pattern, *see* pattern of missingness
missingof() function, [M-5] **missingof( )**
misspecification effects, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**
misstable
  for mi data, [MI] **mi misstable**
  nested command, [R] **misstable**
  patterns command, [R] **misstable**
  summarize command, [R] **misstable**
  tree command, [R] **misstable**
misstable, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi misstable**
mixed command, [ME] **mixed**
mixed designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [PSS] **Glossary**
mixed model, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models**
mixed-effects model, *see* multilevel model
mkdir command, [D] **mkdir**
_mkdir() function, [M-5] **chdir( )**
mkdir() function, [M-5] **chdir( )**
mkmat command, [P] **matrix mkmat**
mkspline command, [R] **mkspline**
ML, *see* maximum likelihood
ml, *see* gsem option method(), *see* sem option method()
  check command, [R] **ml**
  clear command, [R] **ml**
  command, [SVY] **ml for svy**
  count command, [R] **ml**
  display command, [R] **ml**
  footnote command, [R] **ml**
  graph command, [R] **ml**
  init command, [R] **ml**
  maximize command, [R] **ml**
  model command, [R] **ml**
  plot command, [R] **ml**
  query command, [R] **ml**
  report command, [R] **ml**
  score command, [R] **ml**
  search command, [R] **ml**
  trace command, [R] **ml**
mlabangle() option, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***
mlabcolor() option, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***
mlabel() option, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***

mlabgap() option, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***
mlabposition() option, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***
mlabsize() option, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***
mlabstyle() option, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***
mlabtextstyle() option, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***
mlabvposition() option, [G-3] ***marker_label_options***
mlcolor() option, [G-3] ***marker_options***
mleval command, [R] **ml**
mlexp command, [R] **mlexp**, [R] **mlexp postestimation**
mlib add, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mlib**
mlib create, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mlib**
mlib index, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mlib**
.mlib library file, [M-1] **how**, [M-3] **mata describe**, [M-3] **mata mlib**, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-3] **mata which**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
mlib query, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mlib**
mlmatbysum command, [R] **ml**
mlmatsum command, [R] **ml**
MLMV, *see* maximum likelihood with missing values
mlmv, *see* sem option method()
mlogit command, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mlogit postestimation**
mlogit option, *see* gsem option mlogit
mlong
  data style, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
  technical description, [MI] **technical**
mlpattern() option, [G-3] ***marker_options***
mlstyle() option, [G-3] ***marker_options***
mlsum command, [R] **ml**
mlvecsum command, [R] **ml**
mlwidth() option, [G-3] ***marker_options***
mm() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
.mmat matrix file, [M-3] **mata matsave**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
mmC() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
MNAR, *see* missing not at random
MNP, *see* outcomes, multinomial
.mo object code file, [M-1] **how**, [M-3] **mata mosave**, [M-3] **mata which**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
mod() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **mod( )**
mode(), egen function, [D] **egen**
mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, *see* quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite
model coefficients test, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
model identification, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **Glossary**
model simplification test, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 10**
model specification test, *see* specification test
model, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
model-implied covariances and correlations, [SEM] **example 11**
models, maximum number of variables in, [R] **matsize**
modern scaling, [MV] **Glossary**
modification indices, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **example 5**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
modification, file, [D] **filefilter**
modifying data, [D] **generate**, *also see* editing data
modulus function, [D] **functions**
modulus transformations, [R] **boxcox**
mofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
moments (of a distribution), [SEM] **Glossary**
monadic operator, [M-2] **syntax**, [M-6] **Glossary**
monotone imputation, *see* imputation, monotone
monotone-missing pattern, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **Glossary**, [R] **misstable**
monotonicity, *see* pattern of missingness
Monte Carlo error, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **Glossary**
Monte Carlo simulations, [P] **postfile**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**
month() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
monthly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
Moore–Penrose inverse, [M-5] **pinv( )**
_moptimize() function, [M-5] **moptimize( )**
moptimize() function, [M-5] **moptimize( )**
moptimize_ado_cleanup() function, [M-5] **moptimize( )**
_moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] **moptimize( )**
moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] **moptimize( )**
moptimize_init() function, [M-5] **moptimize( )**
moptimize_init_*() functions, [M-5] **moptimize( )**
moptimize_query() function, [M-5] **moptimize( )**
moptimize_result_*() functions, [M-5] **moptimize( )**
moptimize_util_*() functions, [M-5] **moptimize( )**
more command and parameter, [P] **macro**, [P] **more**, [R] **more**, [U] **7 –more– conditions**, [U] **16.1.6 Preventing –more– conditions**
more() function, [M-5] **more( )**
more, set subcommand, [R] **more**, [R] **set**
mortality table, *see* life tables
mosave, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mosave**
moving average
  model, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
  process, [TS] **Glossary**
  smoother, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
mprobit command, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**
mreldif() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **reldif( )**, [P] **matrix define**

mreldifre() function, [M-5] reldif( )
mreldifsym() function, [M-5] reldif( )
msize() option, [G-3] *marker_options*, [G-3] *rcap_options*
msofhours() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date( )
msofminutes() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date( )
msofseconds() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date( )
mspline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway mspline
mstyle() option, [G-3] *marker_options*
msymbol() option, [G-3] *marker_options*
MTMM, *see* multitrait–multimethod data and matrices
mtr(), egen function, [D] egen
multiarm trial, [ST] stpower, [ST] Glossary
multidimensional scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mdslong, [MV] mdsmat, [MV] Glossary
  configuration plot, [MV] Glossary
multilevel data, [MI] mi estimate
multilevel latent variable, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] gsem path notation extensions
multilevel mixed-effects model, *see* multilevel model
multilevel model, [ME] me, [ME] mecloglog, [ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit, [ME] meqrlogit, [ME] meqrpoisson, [ME] mixed, [R] gllamm, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 30g, [SEM] example 38g, [SEM] example 39g, [SEM] example 40g, [SEM] example 41g, [SEM] example 42g, [SEM] Glossary, [U] 26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models
multinomial
  logistic regression, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 37g, [SEM] example 41g, [SEM] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation
  logistic regression imputation, *see* imputation, multinomial logistic regression
  outcome model, *see* outcomes, multinomial
  probit regression, [SVY] svy estimation
multiple comparisons, [R] contrast, [R] margins, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [MV] mvreg, [R] anova postestimation, [R] correlate, [R] oneway, [R] regress postestimation, [R] roccomp, [R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl, [R] tetrachoric
  Bonferroni's method, [R] contrast, [R] margins, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] anova postestimation, [R] correlate, [R] oneway, [R] regress postestimation, [R] roccomp, [R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl, [R] tetrachoric
  Duncan's method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
  Dunnett's method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
  Holm's method, [R] anova postestimation, [R] regress postestimation, [R] test, [R] testnl
  multiple-range method, *see* Dunnett's method subentry
  Scheffé's method, [R] contrast, [R] margins, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] oneway
  Šidák's method, [R] contrast, [R] margins, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] anova postestimation, [R] correlate, [R] oneway, [R] regress postestimation, [R] roccomp, [R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl, [R] tetrachoric
  Studentized-range method, *see* Tukey's method subentry
  Student–Newman–Keuls' method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
  Tukey's method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
multiple correlation, [SEM] Glossary
multiple correspondence analysis, [MV] Glossary
multiple imputation, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] intro, [MI] styles, [MI] workflow, [U] 26.25 Multiple imputation
  analysis step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi test
  estimation, [MI] estimation
  imputation step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi impute
  inference, [MI] intro substantive
  pooling step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using
  prediction, [MI] mi predict
  theory, [MI] intro substantive
multiple indicators and multiple causes model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 10, [SEM] example 36g, [SEM] Glossary
multiple languages, [D] label language
multiple regression, *see* linear regression
multiple-failure st data, [ST] stbase, [ST] stci, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcurve, [ST] stdescribe, [ST] stfill, [ST] stgen, [ST] stir, [ST] stptime, [ST] strate, [ST] streg, [ST] streg postestimation, [ST] sts, [ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list, [ST] sts test, [ST] stset, [ST] stsplit, [ST] stsum
multiple-range multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Dunnett's method
multiple-record st data, [ST] stbase, [ST] stci, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcrreg postestimation, [ST] stcurve, [ST] stdescribe, [ST] stfill, [ST] stgen, [ST] stir, [ST] stptime, [ST] strate, [ST] streg, [ST] streg postestimation, [ST] sts, [ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list, [ST] sts test, [ST] stset, [ST] stsplit, [ST] stsum, [ST] stvary, [ST] Glossary
multiple-sample
  means, *see* means, multiple-sample
  study, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated

multiple-sample, *continued*
test, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
independent samples, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
means, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
multiplication operator, *see* arithmetic operators
multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
multistage clustered sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**
multitrait–multimethod data and matrices, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**
multivalued treatment effect, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
multivariable fractional polynomial regression, [R] **mfp**
multivariate
analysis, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **mvtest**, [U] **26.26 Multivariate and cluster analysis**
bivariate probit, [R] **biprobit**
three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
Zellner's seemingly unrelated, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **sureg**
analysis of covariance, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **Glossary**
analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **Glossary**
Behrens–Fisher problem, [MV] **mvtest means**
kurtosis, [MV] **mvtest normality**
normal, [MV] **mvtest normality**
regression, [MV] **mvreg**, [MV] **Glossary**
skewness, [MV] **mvtest normality**
test, [MV] **mvtest**
multivariate GARCH, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **Glossary**
model,
constant conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
diagonal vech, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
dynamic conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
varying conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
postestimation,
after ccc model, [TS] **mgarch ccc postestimation**
after dcc model, [TS] **mgarch dcc postestimation**
after dvech model, [TS] **mgarch dvech postestimation**
after vcc model, [TS] **mgarch vcc postestimation**
multivariate imputation, *see* imputation, multivariate
multivariate imputation using chained equations, *see* imputation, multivariate, chained equations
multivariate logistic variable imputation, *see* imputation, multivariate
multivariate normal imputation, *see* imputation, multivariate normal
multivariate normal simulator, [M-5] **ghk( )**, [M-5] **ghkfast( )**
multivariate regression, [SEM] **example 12**, [SEM] **Glossary**, *also see* seemingly unrelated regression, *see* multivariate regression
multivariate regression imputation, *see* imputation, multivariate
multivariate time-series estimators,
dynamic-factor models, [TS] **dfactor**
MGARCH models, *see* multivariate GARCH
state-space models, [TS] **sspace**
structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var svar**
vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**, [TS] **varbasic**
vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**
MVAGH, *see* quadrature, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite
`mvdecode` command, [D] **mvencode**
`mvencode` command, [D] **mvencode**
MVN imputation, *see* imputation, multivariate normal
`mvreg` command, [MV] **mvreg**, [MV] **mvreg postestimation**
`mvreg`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
`mvtest`, [MV] **mvtest**
`correlations` command, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
`covariances` command, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
`means` command, [MV] **mvtest means**
`normality` command, [MV] **mvtest normality**

N

`_n` and `_N` built-in variables, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**
`name()` option, [G-3] ***name_option***
`nameexternal()` function, [M-5] **findexternal( )**
namelists, [M-3] **namelists**
names, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **scalar**
matrix row and columns, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rownames**
`names`, `confirm` subcommand, [P] **confirm**
namespace and conflicts, matrices and scalars, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**
naming convention, [M-1] **naming**
naming groups of variables, [D] **rename group**
naming variables, [D] **rename**
NaN, [M-6] **Glossary**
NARCH, *see* nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
NARCHK, *see* nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift
natural log function, [D] **functions**
natural splines, [R] **mkspline**
`nbetaden()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`nbinomial()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`nbinomialp()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**

nbinomialtail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
nbreg command, [R] nbreg, [R] nbreg postestimation
nbreg option, see gsem option nbreg
nchi2() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
nchi2den() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
nchi2tail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
n-class command, [P] program, [P] return
ndots() option, [G-2] graph twoway dot
nearest neighbor, [MI] mi impute pmm, [MV] discrim knn, [MV] Glossary
nearest-neighbor matching, [TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects nnmatch, [TE] Glossary
needle plot, [R] spikeplot
_negate() function, [M-5] _negate( )
negation matrix, [M-5] _negate( )
negation operator, see arithmetic operators
negative binomial, [SEM] example 39g
  distribution,
    cumulative, [D] functions
    inverse cumulative, [D] functions
    inverse reverse cumulative, [D] functions
    reverse cumulative, [D] functions
  probability mass function, [D] functions
  regression, [R] nbreg, [SEM] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation, [XT] Glossary
    fixed-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
    generalized linear models, [R] glm
    population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtnbreg
    random-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
    truncated, [R] tnbreg
    zero-inflated, [R] zinb
  regression, mixed-effects, [ME] menbreg
negative effect size, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] Glossary
Nelder–Mead algorithm, [M-5] moptimize( ), [M-5] optimize( )
Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard, [ST] sts, [ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list
nested
  case–control data, [ST] sttocc
  designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova
  effects, [MV] manova, [R] anova
  logit, [R] nlogit
  model statistics, [R] nestreg
  number list, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated
  random effects, [ME] mecloglog, [ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit, [ME] meqrlogit, [ME] meqrpoisson, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
  regression, [R] nestreg
nested, misstable subcommand, [R] misstable
nested-effects model, [SEM] Glossary
nestreg prefix command, [R] nestreg
net
  cd command, [R] net
  describe command, [R] net
  from command, [R] net
  get command, [R] net
  install command, [R] net
  link command, [R] net
  query command, [R] net
  search command, [R] net search
  set ado command, [R] net
  set other command, [R] net
  sj command, [R] net
  stb command, [R] net
net, view subcommand, [R] view
NetCourseNow, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses
NetCourses, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses
net_d, view subcommand, [R] view
network, query subcommand, [R] query
.new built-in class function, [P] class
new lines, data without, [D] infile (fixed format)
new() function, [M-2] class
new, ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
newey command, [TS] newey, [TS] newey postestimation
Newey–West
  covariance matrix, [TS] Glossary
  postestimation, [TS] newey postestimation
  regression, [TS] newey
  standard errors, [P] matrix accum, [R] glm
_newline(#), display directive, [P] display
news command, [R] news
news, view subcommand, [R] view
newsletter, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata
Newton–Raphson algorithm, [M-5] moptimize( ), [M-5] optimize( ), [R] ml
Newton–Raphson method, [M-5] solvenl( )
Newton's method, see iteration, Newton's method
Neyman allocation, [SVY] estat
nF() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
nFden() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
nFtail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
nibeta() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal( )
niceness, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set

nl command, [R] **nl**, [R] **nl postestimation**
nl, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
nlcom command, [R] **nlcom**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **nlcom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
nlogit command, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **nlogit postestimation**
nlogitgen command, [R] **nlogit**
nlogittree command, [R] **nlogit**
nlsur command, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **nlsur postestimation**
nm1 option, *see* sem option nm1
nnmatch, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**
noanchor option, *see* gsem option noanchor, *see* sem option noanchor
noasis option, *see* gsem option noasis
nobreak command, [P] **break**
nocapslatent option, *see* gsem option nocapslatent, *see* sem option nocapslatent
nocnsreport option, *see* gsem option nocnsreport, *see* sem option nocnsreport
noconstant option, *see* gsem option noconstant, *see* sem option noconstant
nodescribe option, *see* sem option nodescribe
nodraw option, [G-3] ***nodraw_option***
noestimate option, *see* gsem option noestimate, *see* sem option noestimate
nofootnote option, *see* sem option nofootnote
nofvlabel option, *see* sem option nofvlabel
noheader option, *see* gsem option noheader, *see* sem option noheader
noisily prefix, [P] **quietly**
noivstart option, *see* sem option noivstart
nolog or log option, [R] **maximize**
nomeans option, *see* sem option nomeans
nominal
  alpha, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* significance level, nominal
  power, *see* power, nominal
  sample size, *see* sample size, nominal
  significance level, *see* significance level, nominal
nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, *see* quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
noncentral
  beta density, [D] **functions**
  beta distribution, [D] **functions**
  chi-squared distribution, [D] **functions**
  distribution, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
  F density, [D] **functions**
  F distribution, [D] **functions**
  Student's t density, [D] **functions**
  Student's t distribution, [D] **functions**
noncentrality parameter, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
nonconformities, quality control, [R] **qc**
nonconstant variance, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
noncursive model, *see* nonrecursive model
nondirectional test, *see* two-sided test
nonlinear
  autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
  autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift, [TS] **arch**
  combinations of estimators, [R] **nlcom**
  combinations, predictions, and tests, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  equations, [M-5] **solvenl( )**
  estimation, [TS] **arch**
  hypothesis test after estimation, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**
  least squares, [R] **nl**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
  prediction, *see* multiple imputation, prediction
  regression, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlsur**, [TE] **teffects ra**
  smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
  test, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, *see* estimation, test after
nonmetric scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
nonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing( )**
nonmonotonic power, *see* saw-toothed power function
nonnormed fit index, *see* Tucker–Lewis index
nonparametric analysis,
  hypothesis tests,
    agreement, [R] **kappa**
    association, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
    cusum, [R] **cusum**
    equality of distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
    medians, [R] **ranksum**
    proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
    random order, [R] **runtest**
    trend, [R] **nptrend**
  percentiles, [R] **centile**
  quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
  ROC analysis, [R] **roc**
    estimation, [R] **rocreg**
    graphs, [R] **rocregplot**
    test equality of areas, [R] **roccomp**
    without covariates, [R] **roctab**

nonparametric analysis, *continued*
smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **smooth**
survival analysis,
Kaplan–Meier curves, [ST] **sts graph**
log rank and other tests of equality, [ST] **sts test**
Nelson–Aalen curves, [ST] **sts graph**
treatment effect, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
nonparametric methods, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**
nonrecursive model, [SEM] **Glossary**
stability of, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **example 7**
`nonrtolerance` option, [R] **maximize**
nonselection hazard, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**
nonsphericity correction, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
nonstationary time series, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
nonzero null, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
`nopreserve` option, [P] **nopreserve option**
norm, [M-6] **Glossary**
`norm()` function, [M-5] **norm( )**
normal,
density,
mean μ, std. dev. σ, [D] **functions**
natural log of mean μ, std. dev. σ, [D] **functions**
natural log of standard normal, [D] **functions**
standard normal, [D] **functions**
distribution,
cumulative, [D] **functions**
generating multivariate data with, [D] **corr2data**
inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
joint cumulative of bivariate, [D] **functions**
natural log of cumulative, [D] **functions**
sample from multivariate, [D] **functions**
normal distribution and normality,
examining distributions for, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lv**
generating multivariate data, [D] **drawnorm**
probability and quantile plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
test for, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
transformations to achieve, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lnskew0**
normal probability plots, [G-2] **graph other**
`normal()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`normalden()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
normality,
conditional, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
joint, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
after VAR or SVAR, [TS] **varnorm**
after VEC, [TS] **vecnorm**
`normality`, `mvtest` subcommand, [MV] **mvtest normality**
normalization, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**
normalization constraints, *see* constraints, normalization
normalized residuals, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
normally distributed random numbers, [D] **functions**
not concave message, [R] **maximize**
Not Elsewhere Classified, *see* Stata Blog
not equal operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
not operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
`notable` option, *see* `gsem` option `notable`, *see* `sem` option `notable`
`note()` option, [G-3] ***title_options***
`notes`
command, [D] **notes**
`drop` command, [D] **notes**
`list` command, [D] **notes**
`renumber` command, [D] **notes**
`replace` command, [D] **notes**
`search` command, [D] **notes**
notes on estimation results, [R] **estimates notes**
notes,
cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster notes**
creating, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**
editing, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**
`notes`, `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster notes**
`notes`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates notes**
`notifyuser`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
`noupdate` option, [MI] **noupdate option**
`novarabbrev` command, [P] **varabbrev**
`noxconditional` option, *see* `sem` option `noxconditional`
NPARCH, *see* nonlinear power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
`npnchi2()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`npnF()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`npnt()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`nproc`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
`nptrend` command, [R] **nptrend**
NR algorithm, [R] **ml**
`nrtolerance()` option, [R] **maximize**
`nt()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`ntden()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`nttail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`NULL`, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-6] **Glossary**

null
correlation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**
hypothesis and alternative hypothesis, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
mean, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
mean difference, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
parameter, *see* null value
proportion, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**
space, [PSS] **intro**
standard deviation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
value, *see* hypothesized value
variance, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
`nullmat()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
number to string conversion, *see* string functions
`number`, `confirm` subcommand, [P] **confirm**
numbered
styles, [G-4] ***linestyle***, [G-4] ***markerlabelstyle***, [G-4] ***markerstyle***, [G-4] ***pstyle***
numbers, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
formatting, [D] **format**
mapping to strings, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**
`numeric`, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
numeric list, [P] **numlist**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11.1.8 numlist**
numeric value labels, [D] **labelbook**
numerical precision, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**
`numlabel` command, [D] **labelbook**
`numlist` command, [P] **numlist**, [U] **11.1.8 numlist**
N-way analysis of variance, [R] **anova**
N-way multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**

O

object, [P] **class**
object code, [M-1] **how**, [M-6] **Glossary**
object-oriented programming, [M-2] **class**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**
objects, size of, [G-4] ***relativesize***
`.objkey` built-in class function, [P] **class**
`.objtype` built-in class function, [P] **class**
oblimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
oblimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
oblique rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
oblique transformation, *see* oblique rotation
`obs` parameter, [D] **describe**, [D] **obs**
`obs`, `set` subcommand, [D] **obs**, [R] **set**
observational data, [R] **correlate**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mean**, [R] **regress**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **ttest**, [TE] **treatment effects**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson postestimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **etregress postestimation**, [TE] **teffects**, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**, [U] **12 Data**, [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**, [U] **26.4 Structural equation modeling (SEM)**, [U] **26.17 Models with time-series data**, [U] **26.18 Panel-data models**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models**, [U] **26.20 Survival-time (failure-time) models**, [U] **26.21 Treatment-effect models**, [U] **26.24 Survey data**, [U] **26.26 Multivariate and cluster analysis**
observational study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
observations,
built-in counter variable, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
complete and incomplete, [MI] **Glossary**
creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**
dropping, [D] **drop**
dropping duplicate, [D] **duplicates**
duplicating, [D] **expand**
duplicating, clustered, [D] **expandcl**
identifying duplicate, [D] **duplicates**
increasing number of, [D] **obs**
marking, [P] **mark**
maximum number of, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing memory**
ordering, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
transposing with variables, [D] **xpose**
observed information matrix, [R] **ml**, [R] ***vce_option***, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] ***vce_options***
observed level of significance, *see* p-value
observed variables, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
Ochiai coefficient similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***

ocloglog option, *see* gsem option ocloglog
odbc
  describe command, [D] **odbc**
  exec() command, [D] **odbc**
  insert command, [D] **odbc**
  list command, [D] **odbc**
  load command, [D] **odbc**
  query command, [D] **odbc**
  sqlfile() command, [D] **odbc**
ODBC data source, reading data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**, [U] **21.5 ODBC sources**
odbcmgr, set subcommand, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**
odds, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
odds ratio, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] ***eform_option***, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
  differences, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  estimation, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **scobit**
  postestimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **lincom**
_OEx, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure( )**
off,
  cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**
  log subcommand, [R] **log**
  timer subcommand, [P] **timer**
Office Open XML, [M-5] **_docx*( )**
Office, Microsoft, *see* Microsoft Office
offset between axes and data, setting, [G-3] ***region_options***
offset variable, [ST] **Glossary**
offset() option, *see* gsem option offset()
ograph, irf subcommand, [TS] **irf ograph**
OIM, *see* observed information matrix
oim, *see* gsem option vce(), *see* sem option vce()
OLDPLACE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
OLE Automation, [P] **automation**
ologit command, [R] **ologit**, [R] **ologit postestimation**
ologit option, *see* gsem option ologit
ologit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **meologit**
OLS regression, *see* linear regression
omitted variables test, [R] **regress postestimation**, *also see* specification test
on,
  cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**
  log subcommand, [R] **log**
  timer subcommand, [P] **timer**
onecorrelation, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
one-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
onemean, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onemean**
oneproportion, power subcommand, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
one-sample correlation, *see* correlations, one-sample
one-sample mean, *see* means, one-sample
one-sample proportion, *see* proportions, one-sample
one-sample standard deviation, *see* standard deviations, one-sample
one-sample study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
one-sample test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  correlation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  mean, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  proportion, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  variance, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **Glossary**
one-sample variance, *see* variances, one-sample
one-sided test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  lower, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  upper, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**
one-step-ahead forecast, *see* static forecast
one-tailed test, *see* one-sided test
onevariance, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onevariance**
one-way analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**
oneway command, [R] **oneway**

one-way repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
`oneway`, `power` subcommand, [PSS] **power oneway**
online help, [U] **7 –more– conditions**
`opaccum`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
`open`, `file` subcommand, [P] **file**
OpenOffice dates, [D] **datetime**
operating system command, [D] **cd**, [D] **copy**, [D] **dir**, [D] **erase**, [D] **mkdir**, [D] **rmdir**, [D] **shell**, [D] **type**
operator, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_assignment**, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-2] **op_conditional**, [M-2] **op_increment**, [M-2] **op_join**, [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-2] **op_logical**, [M-2] **op_range**, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.2 Operators**
  difference, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
  lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
  lead, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
  order of evaluation, [U] **13.2.5 Order of evaluation, all operators**
  seasonal lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
OPG, *see* outer product of the gradient
`oprobit` command, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **oprobit postestimation**
`oprobit` option, *see* `gsem` option `oprobit`
oprobit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **meoprobit**
optimization, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [M-5] **optimize( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
`_optimize()` function, [M-5] **optimize( )**
`optimize()` function, [M-5] **optimize( )**
`_optimize_evaluate()` function, [M-5] **optimize( )**
`optimize_evaluate()` function, [M-5] **optimize( )**
`optimize_init()` function, [M-5] **optimize( )**
`optimize_init_*()` functions, [M-5] **optimize( )**
`optimize_query()` function, [M-5] **optimize( )**
`optimize_result_*()` functions, [M-5] **optimize( )**
options, [U] **11 Language syntax**
  in a programming context, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
  repeated, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
or operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
Oracle, reading data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
`order` command, [D] **order**
order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **lv**
`order()` function, [M-5] **sort( )**
ordered
  complementary log-log regression, [SEM] **Glossary**
  logistic regression, [ME] **meologit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  logistic regression imputation, *see* imputation, ordered logistic regression
  logit, [R] **ologit**, [SEM] **example 35g**
  probit, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [SEM] **example 35g**, [SEM] **example 36g**
ordered, *continued*
  probit regression, [ME] **meoprobit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  probit with sample selection, [SVY] **svy estimation**
ordering
  observations, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
  variables, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**
ordinal model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **example 32g**, [SEM] **example 35g**, [SEM] **example 36g**
ordinal outcome, *see* outcomes, ordinal
ordinal outcome model, *see* outcomes, ordinal
ordinary least squares, *see* linear regression
ordination, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **Glossary**
orgtype, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
`orgtype()` function, [M-5] **eltype( )**
orientationstyle, [G-4] ***orientationstyle***
original data, [MI] **Glossary**
`orthog` command, [R] **orthog**
orthogonal matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
orthogonal polynomial, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **orthog**
orthogonal rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
orthogonal transformation, *see* orthogonal rotation
orthogonalized impulse–response function, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**
orthonormal basis, [P] **matrix svd**
`orthpoly` command, [R] **orthog**
other graph commands, [G-2] **graph other**
`other`, `query` subcommand, [R] **query**
outcome model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
outcomes,
  binary,
    complementary log-log, [R] **cloglog**, [XT] **xtcloglog**
    generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
    glm for binomial family, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**
    grouped data, [R] **glogit**
    logistic, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **scobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
    probit, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **probit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
    ROC analysis, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**
  binary, multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**
  categorical,
    logistic, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **slogit**
    probit, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **mprobit**

outcomes, *continued*
count,
generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
negative binomial, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **zinb**, [XT] **xtnbreg**
Poisson, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
multinomial, *see* categorical subentry, *see* ordinal subentry, *see* rank subentry
ordinal,
logistic, [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
probit, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
ordinal, multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**
ordinal, treatment effect, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
polytomous, *see* categorical subentry, *see* ordinal subentry, *see* rank subentry
rank,
logistic, [R] **rologit**
probit, [R] **asroprobit**
outer fence, [R] **lv**
outer product, [D] **cross**
outer product of the gradient, [R] **ml**, [R] ***vce_option***, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] ***vce_options***
`outfile` command, [D] **outfile**
outliers, [R] **lv**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
outlines, suppressing, [G-4] ***linestyle***
outlining regions, [G-3] ***region_options***
out-of-sample predictions, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [U] **20.10.3 Making out-of-sample predictions**
`output`,
`query` subcommand, [R] **query**
`set` subcommand, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**
output,
coefficient table,
automatically widen, [R] **set**
display settings, [R] **set showbaselevels**
format settings, [R] **set cformat**
controlling the scrolling of, [R] **more**
displaying, [P] **display**, [P] **smcl**
formatting numbers, [D] **format**
printing, [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
recording, [R] **log**
suppressing, [P] **quietly**
output settings, [P] **creturn**
outside values, [R] **lv**
`over()` option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**
overdispersion, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **Glossary**, *see* imputation, overdispersed count data
`overid`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
overidentifying restrictions, [XT] **Glossary**
tests of, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
overlap assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **Glossary**
`overlap`, `teffects` subcommand, [TE] **teffects overlap**
overloading, class program names, [P] **class**
`ovtest`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**

P

P charts, [G-2] **graph other**
P–P plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**
p-value, [SEM] **Glossary**
`pac` command, [TS] **corrgram**
`pagesize`, `set` subcommand, [R] **more**, [R] **set**
paging of screen output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
paired
data, [PSS] **Glossary**
means, *see* means, paired
observations, *see* paired data
proportions, *see* proportions, paired
study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
test, [PSS] **Glossary**
paired-coordinate plots, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcscatter**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**
`pairedmeans`, `power` subcommand, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
`pairedproportions`, `power` subcommand, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
paired-sample test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
means, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **Glossary**
proportions, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
pairwise combinations, [D] **cross**, [D] **joinby**
pairwise comparisons, [MV] **intro**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [U] **20.17 Obtaining pairwise comparisons**
pairwise correlation, [R] **correlate**
`pairwise`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
`palette` command, [G-2] **palette**

panel data, [M-5] **panelsetup( )**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [U] **26.18 Panel-data models**, [XT] **Glossary**
panel-corrected standard error, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **Glossary**
panels, variable identifying, [XT] **xtset**
`panelsetup()` function, [M-5] **panelsetup( )**
`panelstats()` function, [M-5] **panelsetup( )**
`panelsubmatrix()` function, [M-5] **panelsetup( )**
`panelsubview()` function, [M-5] **panelsetup( )**
Paradox, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
parallel number list, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**
parameter constraints, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **Glossary**
parameter trace files, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**
parameter values, obtaining symbolic names, *see* `gsem` option `coeflegend`, *see* `sem` option `coeflegend`
parameterized curves, [D] **range**
parameters, [SEM] **Glossary**
  combinations of, [SEM] **lincom**, [SEM] **nlcom**
  system, *see* system parameters
parametric methods, [MV] **Glossary**
parametric spectral density estimation, [TS] **psdensity**
parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
PARCH, *see* power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
`parsedistance`, `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
parsimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
parsing, [M-5] **tokenget( )**, [M-5] **tokens( )**, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **numlist**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
partial
  autocorrelation function, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
  correlation, [R] **pcorr**
  DFBETA, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
  effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
  likelihood displacement value, [ST] **Glossary**
  LMAX value, [ST] **Glossary**
  regression leverage plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  regression plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
partially specified target rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
partition cluster-analysis methods, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **Glossary**
partition clustering, *see* partition cluster-analysis methods
partitioned matrices, [P] **matrix define**
partitioning memory, [U] **6 Managing memory**
Parzen kernel function, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
passive imputation, *see* imputation, passive
passive variables, *see* variables, passive
`passive`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi passive**
past history, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
path, [SEM] **Glossary**
  adding, [SEM] **intro 6**
  coefficients, [SEM] **Glossary**
    constraining, [SEM] **intro 4**
  diagrams, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 3**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  model, [SEM] **intro 5**
  notation, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 3**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **Glossary**
`pathasciisuffix()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
`pathbasename()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
`pathisabs()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
`pathisurl()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
`pathjoin()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
`pathlist()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
`pathrmsuffix()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
paths, [P] **creturn**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
`pathsearchlist()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
`pathsplit()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
`pathstatasuffix()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
`pathsubsysdir()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
`pathsuffix()` function, [M-5] **pathjoin( )**
pattern matching, [M-5] **strmatch( )**
pattern of missing values, [R] **misstable**
pattern of missingness, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi misstable**, [MI] **Glossary**
patterns of data, [D] **egen**
`patterns`, `misstable` subcommand, [R] **misstable**
`pause` command, [P] **pause**
pausing until key is pressed, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
`pc()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
PCA, *see* principal component analysis
`pca` command, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
`pcamat` command, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
`pcarrow`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
`pcarrowi`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrowi**
`pcbarrow`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
`pccapsym`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**
`pchart` command, [R] **qc**
`pchi` command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
`pci`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pci**
pclose, [SEM] **example 4**
p-conformability, [M-6] **Glossary**

pcorr command, [R] **pcorr**
pcscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcscatter**
PCSE, *see* panel-corrected standard error
pcspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**
_pctile command, [D] **pctile**
pctile command, [D] **pctile**
pctile(), egen function, [D] **egen**
PDF, [G-2] **graph export**, [R] **translate**
Pearson coefficient similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
Pearson goodness-of-fit test, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **poisson postestimation**
Pearson product-moment correlation coefficient, [R] **correlate**
Pearson residual, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
Pearson's correlation, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
penalized log-likelihood function, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
percentiles,
  create
    dataset of, [D] **collapse**
  displaying, [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
    variable containing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **egen**, [D] **pctile**
perfect prediction, *see* imputation, perfect prediction
pergram command, [TS] **pergram**
_perhapsequilc() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
_perhapsequilr() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
_perhapsequilrc() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
period, estat subcommand, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
periodogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
permname macro extended function, [P] **macro**
permutation matrix and vector, [M-1] **permutation**, [M-5] **invorder()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
permutation test, [R] **permute**
permutations, [M-5] **cvpermute()**
permute prefix command, [R] **permute**
personal command, [P] **sysdir**
PERSONAL directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
person-time, [ST] **stptime**
pformat, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
pharmaceutical statistics, [R] **pk**, [R] **pksumm**
pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcollapse**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **pksumm**, [U] **26.27 Pharmacokinetic data**
pharmacokinetic plots, [G-2] **graph other**
phase function, [TS] **Glossary**
Phillips–Perron test, [TS] **pperron**
phtest, estat subcommand, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
_pi built-in variable, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
pi() function, [M-5] **sin()**
pi, value of, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
pie charts, [G-2] **graph pie**
pie, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph pie**
piece macro extended function, [P] **macro**
piecewise
  cubic functions, [R] **mkspline**
  linear functions, [R] **mkspline**
Pillai's trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
pinnable, set subcommand, [R] **set**
_pinv() function, [M-5] **pinv()**
pinv() function, [M-5] **pinv()**
pk, *see* pharmacokinetic data
pkcollapse command, [R] **pkcollapse**
pkcross command, [R] **pkcross**
pkequiv command, [R] **pkequiv**
pkexamine command, [R] **pkexamine**
.pkg filename suffix, [R] **net**
pkshape command, [R] **pkshape**
pksumm command, [R] **pksumm**
Plackett–Luce model, [R] **rologit**
platforms for which Stata is available, [U] **5.1 Platforms**
play() option, [G-3] ***play_option***
play, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph play**
playsnd, set subcommand, [R] **set**
plegend() option, [G-3] ***legend_options***
plot region, [G-3] ***region_options***
  suppressing border around, [G-3] ***region_options***
plot, definition, [G-4] ***pstyle***
plot, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
plotregion() option, [G-3] ***region_options***
plotregionstyle, [G-4] ***plotregionstyle***
plottypes
  base, [G-3] ***advanced_options***
  derived, [G-3] ***advanced_options***
plugin,
  Java, [P] **java**, [P] **javacall**
  loading, [P] **plugin**
plugin option, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**
plural() function, [D] **functions**
PLUS directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
PMM imputation, *see* imputation, predictive mean matching
PNG, [G-3] ***png_options***

pnorm command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
point estimate, [SVY] **Glossary**
point-and-click analysis, *see* graphical user interface
pointers, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-2] **ftof**, [M-5] **findexternal( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
points, connecting, [G-3] ***connect_options***, [G-4] ***connectstyle***
Poisson, [SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **example 39g**
  distribution,
    confidence intervals, [R] **ci**
    cumulative, [D] **functions**
    inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
    regression, *see* Poisson regression
    reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
  probability mass function, [D] **functions**
poisson command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **poisson postestimation**
poisson option, *see* gsem option poisson
Poisson regression, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  fixed-effects, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
  mixed-effects, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
  model, [XT] **Glossary**
  population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  random-effects, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
  zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
poisson() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
poissonp() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
poissontail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
polar coordinates, [D] **range**
polyadd() function, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
polyderiv() function, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
polydiv() function, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
polyeval() function, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
polyinteg() function, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
polymorphism, [P] **class**
polymult() function, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
polynomial smoothing, *see* local polynomial smoothing
polynomials, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
  fractional, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
  orthogonal, [R] **orthog**
  smoothing, *see* local polynomial
polyroots() function, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
polysolve() function, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
polytomous logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
polytomous outcome model, *see* outcomes, polytomous
polytrim() function, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
POMs, *see* potential-outcome means
pooled estimates, [ST] **epitab**
pooled estimator, [XT] **Glossary**
pooling step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**
population attributable risk, [ST] **epitab**
population error, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**
population parameter, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
population pyramid, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**
population size, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
population standard deviation, *see* subpopulation, standard deviations of
population-averaged model, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
populations,
  diagnostic plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
  examining, [R] **histogram**, [R] **lv**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**
  standard, [R] **dstdize**
  testing equality of, *see* distributions, testing equality of
  testing for normality, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
portmanteau statistic, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **wntestq**, [TS] **Glossary**
positive effect size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
post command, [P] **postfile**
post, ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **makecns**, [P] **return**
postclose command, [P] **postfile**
posterior
  mean, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
  mode, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
  probabilities, [MV] **Glossary**

postestimation command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [P] **estat programming**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estat summarize**, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **estimates**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **gsem postestimation**, [SEM] **sem postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecstable**
postestimation, predicted values, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **example 14**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**
`postfile` command, [P] **postfile**
PostScript, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] ***eps_options***, [G-3] ***ps_options***, [G-4] ***text***
poststratification, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **Glossary**
posttreatment mean, *see* means, posttreatment
postulated value, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
`postutil`
  `clear` command, [P] **postfile**
  `dir` command, [P] **postfile**
potential outcome, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson postestimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
potential-outcome means, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
poverty indices, [R] **inequality**
`power`
  command, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**
  `onecorrelation` command, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
  `onemean` command, [PSS] **power onemean**
  `oneproportion` command, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
  `onevariance` command, [PSS] **power onevariance**
  `oneway` command, [PSS] **power oneway**
  `pairedmeans` command, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
  `pairedproportions` command, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
  `repeated` command, [PSS] **power repeated**
  `twocorrelations` command, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
  `twomeans` command, [PSS] **power twomeans**
  `twoproportions` command, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
  `twovariances` command, [PSS] **power twovariances**
  `twoway` command, [PSS] **power twoway**
power, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-5] **matpowersym( )**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**, [U] **19.3 The power command**, [U] **26.29 Power and sample-size analysis**
  actual, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  analysis, *see* power and sample-size analysis
  Cox proportional hazards regression, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
  curve, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  determination, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  exponential survival, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
  exponential test, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
  function, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  graph, *see* power curve
  graphical output, [PSS] **power, graph**
  log-rank, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**

power, *continued*
nominal, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
raise to, function, *see* arithmetic operators
power and sample-size analysis, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
goals of, [PSS] **intro**
prospective, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
retrospective, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
power transformations, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
`pperron` command, [TS] **pperron**
pragma, [M-2] **pragma**, [M-6] **Glossary**
`pragma unset`, [M-2] **pragma**
`pragma unused`, [M-2] **pragma**
`prais` command, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **prais postestimation**
Prais–Winsten regression, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **prais postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtpcse**
precision, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**
predetermined variable, [XT] **Glossary**
`_predict` command, [P] **_predict**
`predict` command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **example 14**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [U] **20.10 Obtaining predicted values**
`predict`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**
`predict`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi predict**
predicted values, *see* postestimation, predicted values
predictions, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, *see* multiple imputation, prediction
obtaining after estimation, [MI] **mi predict**, [P] **_predict**
standard error of, [R] **glm**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
predictive margins, [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**
predictive mean matching imputation, *see* imputation, predictive mean matching
`predictnl` command, [R] **predictnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
`predictnl`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi predict**
prefix command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **fp**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **stepwise**, [R] **xi**, [U] **11.1.10 Prefix commands**
Pregibon delta beta influence statistic, *see* delta beta influence statistic
preprocessor commands, [R] **#review**
`preserve` command, [P] **preserve**
preserving data, [P] **preserve**
preserving user's data, [P] **preserve**
pretreatment mean, *see* means, pretreatment
prevalence studies, *see* case–control data, *see* cross-sectional study
prevented fraction, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
prewhiten, [XT] **Glossary**
primary sampling unit, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**
priming values, [TS] **Glossary**
principal
component analysis, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **Glossary**
factors analysis, [MV] **factor**
`print` command, [R] **translate**
`print`, `graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph print**
`printcolor`, `set` subcommand, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
`printf()` function, [M-5] **printf( )**
printing graphs, [G-2] **graph print**, [G-3] ***pr_options***
exporting options, [G-2] **graph set**
settings, [G-2] **graph set**
printing, logs (output), [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
prior probabilities, [MV] **Glossary**
`private`, [M-2] **class**
probability
of a type I error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
of a type II error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**,

probability of a type II error, *continued*
[PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
probability weight, *see* sampling weight
`probit` command, [R] **probit**, [R] **probit postestimation**
`probit` option, *see* `gsem` option `probit`
probit regression, [R] **probit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
alternative-specific multinomial probit, [R] **asmprobit**
alternative-specific rank-ordered, [R] **asroprobit**
bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
mixed-effects, [ME] **meprobit**, *also see* ordered probit regression
multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
ordered, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtprobit**
random-effects, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
two-equation, [R] **biprobit**
with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
with grouped data, [R] **glogit**
with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
procedure codes, [D] **icd9**
`processors`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
`procoverlay` command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
`procrustes` command, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
Procrustes rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
Procrustes transformation, *see* Procrustes rotation
product, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-5] **cross( )**, [M-5] **crossdev( )**, [M-5] **quadcross( )**
production
frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
function, [XT] **Glossary**
product-moment correlation, [R] **correlate**
between ranks, [R] **spearman**
profile plots, [R] **marginsplot**
`profiles`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
`program`
`define` command, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**
`dir` command, [P] **program**
`drop` command, [P] **program**
`list` command, [P] **program**
program properties, [P] **program properties**
programmer's commands and utilities, [MI] **mi select**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **technical**
programming, [P] **syntax**
cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
cluster subcommands, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
cluster utilities, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
dialog, [P] **dialog programming**
estat, [P] **estat programming**
functions, [M-4] **programming**
limits, [R] **limits**
Mac, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
menus, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
rotations, [MV] **rotate**
use, [M-1] **ado**
Windows, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
programs,
adding comments to, [P] **comments**
debugging, [P] **trace**
dropping, [P] **discard**
looping, [P] **continue**
user-written, *see* ado-files
`programs`, `clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**
Project Manager, [P] **Project Manager**
projection matrix, diagonal elements of, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg postestimation**
projection plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
`projmanager` command, [P] **Project Manager**
promax power rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
promax rotation, [MV] **rotate**
propensity score, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
propensity-score matching, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
proper imputation method, [MI] **intro substantive**
proper values, [M-5] **eigensystem( )**
`proper()` function, [D] **functions**
properties, [P] **program properties**
`properties` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`proportion` command, [R] **proportion**, [R] **proportion postestimation**

proportional
hazards models, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, *also see* Cox proportional hazards model, *also see* survival analysis
odds assumption, [R] **ologit**
relaxed, [R] **slogit**
odds model, [R] **ologit**
sampling, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**
proportions, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
confidence intervals for, [R] **ci**
control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
correlated, *see* proportions, paired
discordant, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
estimating, [R] **proportion**
experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
independent, *see* proportions, two-sample
marginal, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
paired, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
testing equality of, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
prospective study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**, *also see* incidence studies
`protected`, [M-2] **class**
proximity, [MV] **Glossary**
`prtest` command, [R] **prtest**
`prtesti` command, [R] **prtest**
`psdensity` command, [TS] **psdensity**
pseudo R-squared, [R] **maximize**
pseudofunctions, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
pseudoinverse, [M-5] **pinv( )**
pseudolikelihood, [SVY] **Glossary**
pseudosigmas, [R] **lv**
`psi` function, [D] **functions**
`psmatch`, `teffects` subcommand, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
PSS analysis, *see* power and sample-size analysis
PSS Control Panel, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **Glossary**
pstyle, [G-4] ***pstyle***
`pstyle()` option, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [G-3] ***rspike_options***, [G-4] ***pstyle***
PSU, *see* primary sampling unit
`.ptrace` file, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**
`ptrace`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi ptrace**
`public`, [M-2] **class**
`push`, `window` subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window push**
`putexcel`
`clear` command, [P] **putexcel**
command, [P] **putexcel**
`describe` command, [P] **putexcel**
`set` command, [P] **putexcel**
`putmata` command, [D] **putmata**
p-value, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
`pwcompare` command, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwcompare postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.17 Obtaining pairwise comparisons**
`pwcorr` command, [R] **correlate**
`pwd` command, [D] **cd**
`pwd()` function, [M-5] **chdir( )**
`pweight`, *see* sampling weight
`[pweight=`*exp*`]` modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.3 Sampling weights**
`pwmean` command, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **pwmean postestimation**
pyramid, population, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**

Q

Q–Q plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**
Q statistic, *see* portmanteau statistic
qc charts, *see* quality control charts
`qchi` command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
QDA, *see* quadratic discriminant analysis
`qda`, `discrim` subcommand, [MV] **discrim qda**
`qfit`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**
`qfitci`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**
`qladder` command, [R] **ladder**
QML, *see* quasimaximum likelihood
`qnorm` command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
`qofd()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`qqplot` command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
QR decomposition, [M-5] **qrd( )**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **Glossary**
`qrd()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`qrdp()` function, [M-5] **qrd( )**
`qreg` command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
`_qrinv()` function, [M-5] **qrinv( )**
`qrinv()` function, [M-5] **qrinv( )**
`_qrsolve()` function, [M-5] **qrsolve( )**
`qrsolve()` function, [M-5] **qrsolve( )**
`qtolerance()` option, [R] **maximize**

quad precision, [M-5] **mean( )**, [M-5] **quadcross( )**, [M-5] **runningsum( )**, [M-5] **sum( )**
quadchk command, [XT] **quadchk**
quadcolsum() function, [M-5] **sum( )**
quadcorrelation() function, [M-5] **mean( )**
quadcross() function, [M-5] **quadcross( )**
quadcrossdev() function, [M-5] **quadcross( )**
quadmeanvariance() function, [M-5] **mean( )**
quadrant() function, [M-5] **sign( )**
quadratic discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **Glossary**
quadratic terms, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
quadrature, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
  Gauss–Hermite, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [XT] **quadchk**
  mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
  mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
  nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite, *see* quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
quadrowsum() function, [M-5] **sum( )**
_quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum( )**
quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum( )**
quadsum() function, [M-5] **sum( )**
quadvariance() function, [M-5] **mean( )**
qualitative dependent variables, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **brier**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **26.7 Binary-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models**, [U] **26.10 Multiple-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models**, [U] **26.18.4 Qualitative dependent-variable models with panel data**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,
qualitative dependent variables, *continued* [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
quality control charts, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **qc**, [R] **serrbar**
quantile command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
quantile–normal plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
quantile plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
quantile–quantile plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
quantiles, *see* percentiles, displaying, *see* percentiles
quantiles, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
quarter() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
quarterly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
quartimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
quartimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
quasimaximum likelihood, [SEM] **Glossary**
Quattro Pro, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
query
  command, [R] **query**
  efficiency command, [R] **query**
  graphics command, [G-2] **set graphics**, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **query**
  interface command, [R] **query**
  mata command, [R] **query**
  memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **query**
  network command, [R] **query**
  other command, [R] **query**
  output command, [R] **query**
  trace command, [R] **query**
  update command, [R] **query**
query,
  cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
  estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
  file subcommand, [P] **file**
  forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast query**
  graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph query**
  icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  log subcommand, [R] **log**
  mi subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**
  ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
  net subcommand, [R] **net**
  odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
  translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
  transmap subcommand, [R] **translate**
  update subcommand, [R] **update**
  webuse subcommand, [D] **webuse**
querybreakintr() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr( )**
quick reference, [D] **data types**, [D] **missing values**

quietly prefix, [P] **quietly**
quit Mata, [M-3] **end**
quitting Stata, *see* exit command
quotes
  to delimit strings, [U] **18.3.5 Double quotes**
  to expand macros, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**

R

R charts, [G-2] **graph other**
R dates, [D] **datetime**
r() function, [D] **functions**
r() stored results, [P] **discard**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.10.1 Storing results in r()**
r(functions) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
r(macros) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
r(matrices) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
r(scalars) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
r1title() option, [G-3] ***title_options***
r2title() option, [G-3] ***title_options***
ra, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects ra**
radians, [D] **functions**
raise to a power function, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic operators**
Ramsey test, [R] **regress postestimation**
random
  coefficient, [ME] **Glossary**
  intercept, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **example 38g**
  number function, [D] **functions**, [D] **generate**
  numbers, [M-5] **runiform( )**
  numbers, normally distributed, [D] **functions**, [D] **generate**
  order, test for, [R] **runtest**
  sample, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [U] **21.3 If you run out of memory**
  slope, [SEM] **example 38g**
  variates, [M-5] **runiform( )**
  walk, [TS] **Glossary**
random-coefficients
  linear regression, [XT] **xtrc**
  model, [U] **26.18.6 Random-coefficients model with panel data**, [XT] **Glossary**
random-effects model, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xttobit**, [XT] **Glossary**
  multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
randomized controlled trial study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
random-number generators, [P] **version**
random-number seed, [MI] **mi impute**
random-order test, [R] **runtest**
range
  chart, [R] **qc**
  of data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [XT] **xtsum**
  operators, [M-2] **op_range**
  plots, [G-3] ***rcap_options***
  spikes, [G-3] ***rspike_options***
  subscripts, *see* subscripts
  vector, [M-5] **range( )**
range command, [D] **range**
range() function, [M-5] **range( )**
rangen() function, [M-5] **range( )**
rank, [M-5] **rank( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
rank correlation, [R] **spearman**
rank() function, [M-5] **rank( )**
rank(), egen function, [D] **egen**
ranking data, [R] **rologit**
rank-order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **spearman**
rank-ordered logistic regression, *see* outcomes, rank
ranks of observations, [D] **egen**
ranksum command, [R] **ranksum**
Rao's canonical-factor method, [MV] **factor**
rarea, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rarea**
Rasch models, *see* item response theory
rate ratio, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**, *see* incidence-rate ratio
ratio command, [R] **ratio**, [R] **ratio postestimation**
ratio of sample sizes, *see* allocation ratio
ratios, estimating, [R] **ratio**
ratios, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
raw data, [U] **12 Data**
.raw file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
raw residuals, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
rbar, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**
rbeta() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform( )**
rbinomial() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform( )**
rc (return codes), *see* error messages and return codes
_rc built-in variable, [P] **capture**, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**

rcap, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rcap
rcapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rcapsym
rchart command, [R] qc
rchi2() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
r-class command, [P] program, [P] return, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs
r-conformability, [M-5] normal(), [M-6] Glossary
rconnected, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rconnected
RCT, *see* randomized controlled trial study
rdiscrete() function, [M-5] runiform()
Re() function, [M-5] Re()
read, file subcommand, [P] file
reading console input in programs, *see* console, obtaining input from
reading data, [M-5] _docx*(), [M-5] xl()
reading data from disk, [U] 21 Entering and importing data, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs, *see* importing data
real, [M-2] declarations, [M-6] Glossary
real number to string conversion, [D] destring, [D] encode, [D] functions
real part, [M-5] Re()
real() function, [D] functions
realization, [M-6] Glossary
recase() function, [D] functions
recast command, [D] recast
recast() option, [G-3] *advanced_options*, [G-3] *rcap_options*, [G-3] *rspike_options*
receiver operating characteristic analysis, [G-2] graph other, [R] roc, [U] 26.8 ROC analysis
  area under ROC curve, [R] lroc
  nonparametric analysis without covariates, [R] roctab
  parametric analysis without covariates, [R] rocfit
  regression models, [R] rocreg
  ROC curves after rocfit, [R] rocfit postestimation
  ROC curves after rocreg, [R] rocregplot
  test equality of ROC areas, *see* equality test of ROC areas
reciprocal averaging, [MV] ca
recode command, [D] recode
recode() function, [D] functions, [U] 25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables
recoding data, [D] recode
recoding data autocode() function, [D] functions
reconstructed correlations, [MV] factor postestimation
record I/O versus stream I/O, [U] 21 Entering and importing data
recording sessions, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
recovariance, estat subcommand, [ME] meqrlogit postestimation, [ME] meqrpoisson postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation
recruitment period, *see* accrual period
rectangle kernel function, [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly, [R] qreg, [TE] teffects overlap
rectangularize dataset, [D] fillin
recursive estimation, [TS] rolling
recursive model, [SEM] Glossary
recursive regression analysis, [TS] Glossary
redisplay graph, [G-2] graph display
reexpression, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder, [R] lnskew0
.ref built-in class function, [P] class
reference
  group, *see* control group
  value, [PSS] Glossary
references, class, [P] class
reflection, [MV] procrustes, [MV] Glossary
.ref_n built-in class function, [P] class
reg3 command, [R] reg3, [R] reg3 postestimation
regexm() function, [D] functions
regexr() function, [D] functions
regexs() function, [D] functions
regions
  look of, [G-4] *areastyle*
  outlining, [G-3] *region_options*
  shading, [G-3] *region_options*
register, mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
registered variables, *see* variables, registered
regress command, [R] regress, [R] regress postestimation, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots, [R] regress postestimation time series
regress option, *see* gsem option regress
regression, [SEM] Glossary
  adjustment, [TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects ra, [TE] Glossary
  competing risks, [ST] stcrreg
  constrained, [R] cnsreg
  creating orthogonal polynomials for, [R] orthog
  diagnostic plots, [G-2] graph other
  diagnostics, [R] estat classification, [R] estat gof, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] lroc, [R] lsens, [R] poisson postestimation, [R] predict, [R] predictnl, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots, [R] regress postestimation time series, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcrreg postestimation, [ST] streg postestimation, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy postestimation
  dummy variables, with, [R] anova, [R] areg, [R] xi
  fixed-effects, [R] areg
  fractional polynomial, [R] fp, [R] mfp
  function, estimating, [R] lpoly
  lines, *see* fits, adding
  graphing, [R] logistic, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
  grouped data, [R] intreg
  increasing number of variables allowed, [R] matsize
  instrumental variables, [R] gmm, [R] ivpoisson, [R] ivprobit, [R] ivregress, [R] ivtobit

regression, *continued*
linear, *see* linear regression
scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
system, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**
truncated, [R] **truncreg**
regression (in generic sense), *see* estimation commands
accessing coefficients and standard errors, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
dummy variables, with, [XT] **xtreg**
fixed-effects, [XT] **xtreg**
instrumental variables, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
random-effects, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtreg**
regular expressions, [D] **functions**
regular variables, *see* variables, regular
rejection region, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
relational operators, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
relative difference function, [D] **functions**
relative efficiency, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **Glossary**
relative risk, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**
relative variance increase, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **Glossary**
relative-risk ratio, [R] ***eform_option***, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**
`reldif()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **reldif( )**
release marker, [P] **version**
releases, compatibility of Stata programs across, [P] **version**
reliability, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [R] **brier**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **icc**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **poisson**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **example 24**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability( )**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **streg**
`reliability` option, *see* `gsem` option `reliability()`, *see* `sem` option `reliability()`
reliability theory, *see* survival analysis
remainder function, [D] **functions**
REML, *see* restricted maximum likelihood
removing
directories, [D] **rmdir**
files, [D] **erase**
`r._En`, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure( )**
`rename`,
`char` subcommand, [P] **char**
`cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
`graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph rename**
`irf` subcommand, [TS] **irf rename**
`mata` subcommand, [M-3] **mata rename**
`rename`, *continued*
`mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi rename**
`matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
`rename` command, [D] **rename**, [D] **rename group**
`rename` for mi data, [MI] **mi rename**
rename graph, [G-2] **graph rename**
`renamevar`, `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
renaming variables, [D] **rename**, [D] **rename group**, [MI] **mi rename**
`renumber`, `notes` subcommand, [D] **notes**
reordering data, [D] **gsort**, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**
reorganizing data, [D] **reshape**, [D] **xpose**
`repair`, `ssd` subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
repeated measures, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
repeated-measures MANOVA, [MV] **manova**
repeated options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
`repeated`, `power` subcommand, [PSS] **power repeated**
repeating and editing commands, [R] **#review**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
repeating commands, [D] **by**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**
`replace` command, [D] **generate**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**
`replace` option, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
`replace`, `notes` subcommand, [D] **notes**
`replace0`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi replace0**
`replay()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
`replay`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates replay**
replaying models, [SEM] **intro 7**
replicate-weight variable, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**
replicating
clustered observations, [D] **expandcl**
observations, [D] **expand**
replication method, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
`report`,
`datasignature` subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
`duplicates` subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
`fvset` subcommand, [R] **fvset**
`ml` subcommand, [R] **ml**
reporting options, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
`repost`, `ereturn` subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
`_request(`*macname*`)`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
resampling, [SVY] **Glossary**
reserved names, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
reserved words, [M-2] **reswords**
RESET test, [R] **regress postestimation**

reset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi reset
reset, translator subcommand, [R] translate
reset_id, serset subcommand, [P] serset
reshape
  command, [D] reshape
  error command, [D] reshape
  for mi data, [MI] mi reshape
  long command, [D] reshape
  wide command, [D] reshape
reshape, mi subcommand, [MI] mi reshape
residuals, [R] logistic, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots, [R] rreg postestimation, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] example 4, [SEM] Glossary, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcrreg postestimation, [ST] streg postestimation
residuals, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation, [SEM] estat residuals
residual-versus-fitted plot, [G-2] graph other, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
residual-versus-predictor plot, [G-2] graph other, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
resistant smoothers, [R] smooth
restore,
  estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
  _return subcommand, [P] _return
  snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
restore command, [P] preserve
restoring data, [D] snapshot
restricted cubic splines, [R] mkspline
restricted maximum likelihood, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
results,
  clearing, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates, [P] _return
  listing, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates, [P] _return
  returning, [P] _return, [P] return
  saving, [P] _estimates, [P] putexcel, [P] _return, [R] estimates save
  stored, [R] stored results
  storing, [P] ereturn, [P] postfile, [P] return
Results window, clearing, [R] cls
results, clear subcommand, [D] clear
retrospective study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] Glossary
_return
  dir command, [P] _return
  drop command, [P] _return
  hold command, [P] _return
  restore command, [P] _return
return, [M-2] return
  add command, [P] return
  clear command, [P] return
  list command, [P] return, [R] stored results
  local command, [P] return
  matrix command, [P] return
  scalar command, [P] return
return codes, [P] rmsg, see error messages and return codes
return value, [P] class
return() function, [D] functions
returning results, [P] return
  class programs, [P] class
reventries, set subcommand, [R] set
reverse() function, [D] functions
reversed scales, [G-3] axis_scale_options
#review command, [R] #review, [U] 10 Keyboard use, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
revkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] set
revorder() function, [M-5] invorder()
rgamma() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
rhypergeometric() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
ridge prior, [MI] mi impute mvn
right eigenvectors, [M-5] eigensystem()
right suboption, [G-4] justificationstyle
right-censoring, [ST] Glossary, see imputation, interval-censored data
rightmost options, [G-4] concept: repeated options
right-truncation, [ST] Glossary, see imputation, truncated data
risk
  difference, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] Glossary, [ST] epitab
  factor, [PSS] Glossary, [ST] epitab, [ST] Glossary
  pool, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] stset, [ST] Glossary
  ratio, [PSS] Glossary, [R] binreg, [ST] epitab, [ST] Glossary, also see relative risk
rline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rline
rm command, [D] erase
_rmcoll command, [P] _rmcoll
_rmdcoll command, [P] _rmcoll
rmdir command, [D] rmdir
_rmdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
rmdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
rmexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
RMSEA, see root mean squared error of approximation
rmsg, [P] creturn, [P] error, [U] 8 Error messages and return codes
  set subcommand, [P] rmsg, [R] set
rnbinomial() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
rnormal() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
robust, [SEM] Glossary

robust, *see* gsem option vce(), *see* sem option vce()
_robust command, [P] **_robust**
robust regression, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, *also see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
robust standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**
robust test for equality of variance, [R] **sdtest**
robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, [P] **_robust**, [R] ***vce_option***, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [XT] ***vce_options***
  alternative-specific
    conditional logit model, [R] **asclogit**
    multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
    rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
  ARCH, [TS] **arch**
  ARFIMA, [TS] **arfima**
  ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arima**
  competing-risks regression, [ST] **stcrreg**
  complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
  Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**
  dynamic-factor model, [TS] **dfactor**
  fixed-effects models,
    linear, [XT] **xtreg**
    Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  GARCH, [TS] **arch**
  generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
    for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
  generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
  heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**
  instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
  interval regression, [R] **intreg**
  linear dynamic panel-data estimation, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
  linear regression, [R] **regress**
    constrained, [R] **cnsreg**
    truncated, [R] **truncreg**
    with dummy-variable set, [R] **areg**
  logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see* logit regression subentry
    conditional, [R] **clogit**
    multinomial, [R] **mlogit**
    ordered, [R] **ologit**
    rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**
    skewed, [R] **scobit**
    stereotype, [R] **slogit**
  logit regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see* logistic regression subentry
    for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
    nested, [R] **nlogit**
  maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**
  multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, *continued*
  multinomial
    logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
    probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
  negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
    truncated, [R] **tnbreg**
    zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
  Newey–West regression, [TS] **newey**
  nonlinear
    least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
    systems of equations, [R] **nlsur**
  parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**
  Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
    treatment effect, [TE] **etpoisson**
    truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
    with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivpoisson**
    zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
  population-averaged models, [XT] **xtgee**
    complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
    logit, [XT] **xtlogit**
    negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
    Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
    probit, [XT] **xtprobit**
  Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**
  probit regression, [R] **probit**
    bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
    for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
    heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
    multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
    ordered, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
    with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**
    with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
  quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
  random-effects model
    complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
    linear, [XT] **xtreg**
    logistic, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
    Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
    probit, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
  state-space model, [TS] **sspace**
  structural equation modeling, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **sem option method( )**
  summary statistics,
    mean, [R] **mean**
    proportion, [R] **proportion**
    ratio, [R] **ratio**
    total, [R] **total**
  tobit model, [R] **tobit**
    with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**
  treatment effect, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**

robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, *continued*
truncated
negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
regression, [R] **truncreg**
unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**
with endogenous regressors,
instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
Poisson regression, [R] **ivpoisson**
probit regression, [R] **ivprobit**
tobit regression, [R] **ivtobit**
zero-inflated
negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**
Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
robust, other methods of, [R] **rreg**, [R] **smooth**
`robvar` command, [R] **sdtest**
ROC, *see* receiver operating characteristic analysis
`roccomp` command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**
`rocfit` command, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocfit postestimation**
`rocgold` command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**
`rocplot` command, [R] **rocfit postestimation**
`rocreg` command, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
`rocregplot` command, [R] **rocregplot**
`roctab` command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roctab**
Rogers and Tanimoto similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
roh, [R] **loneway**
`rolling` command, [TS] **rolling**
rolling regression, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **Glossary**
`rologit` command, [R] **rologit**, [R] **rologit postestimation**
root mean squared error of approximation, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
rootograms, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **spikeplot**
roots of polynomials, [M-5] **polyeval( )**
`rotate` command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**
`rotate`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**
`rotatecompare`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
rotated
factor loadings, [MV] **factor postestimation**
principal components, [MV] **pca postestimation**
`rotatemat` command, [MV] **rotatemat**
rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity, *see* Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity rotation
biquartimax, *see* biquartimax rotation
biquartimin, *see* biquartimin rotation
rotation, *continued*
Comrey's tandem 1, *see* Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations
Comrey's tandem 2, *see* Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations
covarimin, *see* covarimin rotation
Crawford–Ferguson, *see* Crawford–Ferguson rotation
equamax, *see* equamax rotation
factor parsimony, *see* factor parsimony rotation
minimum entropy, *see* minimum entropy rotation
oblimax, *see* oblimax rotation
oblimin, *see* oblimin rotation
oblique, *see* oblique rotation
orthogonal, *see* orthogonal rotation
parsimax, *see* parsimax rotation
partially specified target, *see* partially specified target rotation
Procrustes, *see* Procrustes rotation
promax, *see* promax rotation
quartimax, *see* quartimax rotation
quartimin, *see* quartimin rotation
toward a target, *see* toward a target rotation
varimax, *see* varimax rotation
`round()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc( )**
rounding rules, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
roundoff error, [M-5] **epsilon( )**, [M-5] **edittozero( )**, [M-5] **edittoint( )**, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**
row of matrix, selecting, [M-5] **select( )**
row operators for data, [D] **egen**
row stripes, [M-6] **Glossary**
`roweq` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`roweq`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
`rowfirst()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`rowfullnames` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
row-join operator, [M-2] **op_join**
`rowlast()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
row-major order, [M-6] **Glossary**
`rowmax()` function, [M-5] **minmax( )**
`rowmax()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`rowmaxabs()` function, [M-5] **minmax( )**
`rowmean()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`rowmedian()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`rowmin()` function, [M-5] **minmax( )**
`rowmin()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`rowminmax()` function, [M-5] **minmax( )**
`rowmiss()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`rowmissing()` function, [M-5] **missing( )**
`rownames` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`rownames`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
`rownonmiss()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`rownonmissing()` function, [M-5] **missing( )**
`rownumb()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
`rowpctile()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`rows()` function, [M-5] **rows( )**

rows of matrix
appending to, [P] **matrix define**
names, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rownames**
operators, [P] **matrix define**
`rowscalefactors()` function, [M-5] **_equilrc( )**
`rowsd()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`rowshape()` function, [M-5] **rowshape( )**
`rowsof()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
`rowsum()` function, [M-5] **sum( )**
`rowtotal()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`rowvector`, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
Roy's
largest root test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
union-intersection test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **mvtest means**
union-intersection test, [MV] **manova**
`rpoisson()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform( )**
`rreg` command, [R] **rreg**, [R] **rreg postestimation**
`rscatter`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rscatter**
`rseed()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform( )**
`rspike`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**
R^2, [SEM] **estat eqgof**
`rt()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform( )**
`rtrim()` function, [D] **functions**
Rubin's combination rules, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**
`run` command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**
`runiform()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform( )**, [R] **set seed**
`_runningsum()` function, [M-5] **runningsum( )**
`runningsum()` function, [M-5] **runningsum( )**
`runtest` command, [R] **runtest**
Russell and Rao coefficient similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
rvalue, class, [P] **class**
`rvfplot` command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
RVI, *see* relative variance increase
`rvpplot` command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

S

`s()` function, [D] **functions**
`s()` stored results, [D] **functions**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.10.3 Storing results in s()**
`s(macros)` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`s1color` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**
`s1manual` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**
`s1mono` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**
`s1rcolor` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**
`s2color` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**
`s2gcolor` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**
`s2gmanual` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**
`s2manual` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**
`s2mono` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**
SAARCH, *see* simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
Sammon mapping criterion, [MV] **Glossary**
sample, [SVY] **Glossary**
random, *see* random sample
`sample` command, [D] **sample**
sample size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [U] **26.29 Power and sample-size analysis**
actual, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
cell, [PSS] **power twoway**
control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
Cox proportional hazards regression, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
exponential survival, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
exponential test, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
fractional, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
group, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power repeated**

sample size, *continued*
log-rank, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
nominal, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
total, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
sample-size
analysis, *see* power and sample-size analysis
curve, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **Glossary**
determination, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
rounding rules for, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
sampling, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**, *also see* cluster sampling
rate, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
stage, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**
unit, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **Glossary**, *also see* primary sampling unit
weight, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.3 Sampling weights**, *also see* survey data
with and without replacement, [SVY] **Glossary**
sandwich/Huber/White estimator of variance, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
Sargan test, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
`sargan`, `estat` subcommand, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
SAS dates, [D] **datetime**
SAS XPORT format, [D] **import sasxport**
SAS, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
`sasxport`,
`export` subcommand, [D] **import sasxport**
`import` subcommand, [D] **import sasxport**
`satopts()` option, *see* `sem` option `satopts()`
Satterthwaite's t test, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **Glossary**
saturated model, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
`save`,
`estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates save**
`graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph save**
`label` subcommand, [D] **label**
`snapshot` subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
`save` command, [D] **save**
save estimation results, [P] **_estimates**
saved results, *see* stored results
`saveold` command, [D] **save**
saving data, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **save**, [D] **snapshot**, *also see* exporting data
saving results, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **_return**, [R] **estimates save**
`saving()` option, [G-3] ***saving_option***
saw-toothed power function, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
`scalar`, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **scalar**
`confirm` subcommand, [P] **confirm**
`define` command, [P] **scalar**
`dir` command, [P] **scalar**
`drop` command, [P] **scalar**
`ereturn` subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
`list` command, [P] **scalar**
`return` subcommand, [P] **return**
scalar functions, [M-4] **scalar**
`scalar()` function, [D] **functions**
`scalar()` pseudofunction, [P] **scalar**
scalars, [P] **scalar**
namespace and conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**
scale,
log, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
range of, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
reversed, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
`scale()` option, [G-3] ***scale_option***
scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
`scatter`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
`scatteri`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway scatteri**
scatterplot matrices, [G-2] **graph matrix**

scenarios, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**
Scheffé's multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Scheffé's method
`scheme()` option, [G-3] ***scheme_option***
`scheme`, `set` subcommand, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **set**
schemes, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-3] ***play_option***, [G-3] ***scheme_option***, [G-4] **schemes intro**, [G-4] **scheme economist**, [G-4] **scheme s1**, [G-4] **scheme s2**, [G-4] **scheme sj**
  changing, [G-2] **graph display**
  creating your own, [G-4] **schemes intro**
  default, [G-2] **set scheme**
Schoenfeld residual, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
Schur
  decomposition, [M-5] **schurd( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  form, [M-6] **Glossary**
`_schurd()` function, [M-5] **schurd( )**
`schurd()` function, [M-5] **schurd( )**
`_schurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] **schurd( )**
`schurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] **schurd( )**
`_schurdgroupby_la()` function, [M-5] **schurd( )**
`_schurd_la()` function, [M-5] **schurd( )**
Schwarz information criterion, *see* Bayesian information criterion
scientific notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
s-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
`scobit` command, [R] **scobit**, [R] **scobit postestimation**
scope, class, [P] **class**
score, [MV] **Glossary**
score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
score test, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
`score`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix score**
`score`, `ml` subcommand, [R] **ml**
`scoreplot` command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
scores, [R] **predict**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  obtaining, [U] **20.22 Obtaining scores**
`scoretests`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] **estat scoretests**
scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [P] **matrix score**
scree plot, [MV] **screeplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
`screeplot` command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
`scrollbufsize`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
scrolling of output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
`sd()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`sd`, `estat` subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
SDR, *see* successive difference replication
sdr_options, [SVY] ***sdr_options***
`sdtest` command, [R] **sdtest**
`sdtesti` command, [R] **sdtest**
`se`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**
`_se[]`, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
`search`,
  `icd9` subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  `icd9p` subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  `ml` subcommand, [R] **ml**
  `net` subcommand, [R] **net**
  `notes` subcommand, [D] **notes**
  `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
`search` command, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
search Internet, [R] **net search**
`search_d`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
`searchdefault`, `set` subcommand, [R] **search**, [R] **set**
seasonal
  ARIMA, [TS] **arima**
  difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**
  lag operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
  smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
secondary sampling unit, [SVY] **Glossary**
second-order latent variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
`seconds()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`seed`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**
`seek`, `file` subcommand, [P] **file**
seemingly unrelated
  estimation, [R] **suest**
  regression, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 12**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfactor**
`segmentsize`, `set` subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
`select()` function, [M-5] **select( )**
`select()` option, *see* `sem` option `select()`
`select`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi select**
`selectindex()` function, [M-5] **select( )**
selection models, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
selection-on-observables, *see* conditional-independence assumption
selection-order statistics, [TS] **varsoc**
SEM, *see* structural equation modeling

sem command, [SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 6**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 12**, [SEM] **example 15**, [SEM] **example 16**, [SEM] **example 17**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **example 20**, [SEM] **example 23**, [SEM] **example 24**, [SEM] **example 26**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **sem postestimation**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  missing values, [SEM] **example 26**
  with constraints, [SEM] **example 8**
sem option
  allmissing, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
  baseopts(), [SEM] **sem estimation options**
  coeflegend, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 16**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  constraints(), [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints( )**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
  covariance(), [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
  covstructure(), [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure( )**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
  forcecorrelations, [SEM] **sem ssd options**
  forcenoanchor, [SEM] **sem model description options**
  forcexconditional, [SEM] **sem option noxconditional**
  from(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from( )**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
  fvwrap(), [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  fvwrapon(), [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  ginvariant(), [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **example 23**, [SEM] **sem group options**
  group(), [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **example 20**, [SEM] **example 23**, [SEM] **sem group options**, [SEM] **sem option select( )**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
  latent(), [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**
  level(), [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  maximize_options, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
  means(), [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
  method(), [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **example 26**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem option method( )**, [SEM] **Glossary**
sem option, *continued*
  nm1, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
  noanchor, [SEM] **sem model description options**
  nocapslatent, [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**
  nocnsreport, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  noconstant, [SEM] **sem model description options**
  nodescribe, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  noestimate, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
  nofootnote, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  nofvlabel, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  noheader, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  noivstart, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
  nomeans, [SEM] **sem model description options**
  notable, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  noxconditional, [SEM] **sem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem option noxconditional**
  reliability(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **example 24**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability( )**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
  satopts(), [SEM] **sem estimation options**
  select(), [SEM] **sem option select( )**, [SEM] **sem ssd options**
  showginvariant, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  standardized, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  variance(), [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
  vce(), [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem option method( )**, [SEM] **Glossary**
sem postestimation commands, [SEM] **intro 7**
semicolons, [M-2] **semicolons**
semiparametric imputation method, *see* imputation, predictive mean matching
semiparametric model, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **Glossary**
semirobust standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**
sensitivity, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**, *also see* receiver operating characteristic analysis,
  analysis, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  model, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
separate command, [D] **separate**
separating string variables into parts, [D] **split**
seq(), egen function, [D] **egen**
sequential imputation, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
sequential limit theory, [XT] **Glossary**

sequential regression multivariate imputation, *see* imputation, multivariate, chained equations
serial correlation, *see* autocorrelation
  test, [TS] **Glossary**
serial independence test, [R] **runtest**
serrbar command, [R] **serrbar**
serset, [P] **serset**
  clear command, [P] **serset**
  create command, [P] **serset**
  create_cspline command, [P] **serset**
  create_xmedians command, [P] **serset**
  dir command, [P] **serset**
  drop command, [P] **serset**
  reset_id command, [P] **serset**
  set command, [P] **serset**
  sort command, [P] **serset**
  summarize command, [P] **serset**
  use command, [P] **serset**
sersetread, file subcommand, [P] **serset**
sersetwrite, file subcommand, [P] **serset**
session, recording, [R] **log**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
set
  adosize command, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**
  autotabgraphs command, [R] **set**
  cformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
  charset command, [P] **smcl**, [R] **set**
  checksum command, [D] **checksum**, [R] **set**
  coeftabresults command, [R] **set**
  command, [R] **query**, [R] **set**
  conren command, [R] **set**
  copycolor command, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
  dockable command, [R] **set**
  dockingguides command, [R] **set**
  doublebuffer command, [R] **set**
  dp command, [D] **format**, [R] **set**
  emptycells command, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**
  eolchar command, [R] **set**
  fastscroll command, [R] **set**
  floatwindows command, [R] **set**
  fvlabel command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
  fvwrap command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
  fvwrapon command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
  graphics command, [G-2] **set graphics**, [R] **set**
  haverdir command, [D] **import haver**
  haverdir command, [R] **set**
  httpproxy command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
  httpproxyauth command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
  httpproxyhost command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
  httpproxyport command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
  httpproxypw command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
  httpproxyuser command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
  include_bitmap command, [R] **set**
  level command, [R] **level**, [R] **set**
  linegap command, [R] **set**
  linesize command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
set, *continued*
  locksplitters command, [R] **set**
  logtype command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
  lstretch command, [R] **set**
  matsize command, [R] **matsize**, [R] **set**
  maxdb command, [R] **db**, [R] **set**
  maxiter command, [R] **maximize**, [R] **set**
  max_memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
  maxvar command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
  min_memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
  more command, [P] **more**, [R] **more**, [R] **set**
  niceness command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
  notifyuser command, [R] **set**
  obs command, [D] **obs**, [R] **set**
  odbcmgr command, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**
  output command, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**
  pagesize command, [R] **more**, [R] **set**
  pformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
  pinnable command, [R] **set**
  playsnd command, [R] **set**
  print, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph set**
  printcolor command, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
  processors command, [R] **set**
  reventries command, [R] **set**
  revkeyboard command, [R] **set**
  rmsg command, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **set**
  scheme command, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-4] **schemes intro**, [R] **set**
  scrollbufsize command, [R] **set**
  searchdefault command, [R] **search**, [R] **set**
  seed command, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**
  segmentsize command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
  sformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
  showbaselevels command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
  showemptycells command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
  showomitted command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
  smoothfonts command, [R] **set**
  timeout1 command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
  timeout2 command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
  trace command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
  tracedepth command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
  traceexpand command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
  tracehilite command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
  traceindent command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
  tracenumber command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
  tracesep command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
  type command, [D] **generate**, [R] **set**
  update_interval command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
  update_prompt command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
  update_query command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
  varabbrev command, [R] **set**
  varkeyboard command, [R] **set**

set,
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
  datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
  file subcommand, [P] file
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph set
  irf subcommand, [TS] irf set
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
  putexcel subcommand, [P] putexcel
  serset subcommand, [P] serset
  ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
  sysdir subcommand, [P] sysdir
  translator subcommand, [R] translate
  webuse subcommand, [D] webuse
set ado, net subcommand, [R] net
set adosize command, [U] 18.11 Ado-files
set matacache, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matafavor, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [M-5] favorspeed(), [R] set
set matalibs, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matalnum, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matamofirst, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set mataoptimize, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matastrict, mata subcommand, [M-1] ado, [M-2] declarations, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set other, net subcommand, [R] net
setbreakintr() function, [M-5] setbreakintr()
set_defaults command, [R] set_defaults
setmore() function, [M-5] more()
setmoreonexit() function, [M-5] more()
setting M, [MI] mi add, [MI] mi set
setting mi data, [MI] mi set
settings,
  display, [R] set showbaselevels
  efficiency, [P] creturn
  format, [R] set cformat
  graphics, [P] creturn
  interface, [P] creturn
  memory, [P] creturn
  network, [P] creturn
  output, [P] creturn
  program debugging, [P] creturn
  trace, [P] creturn
sformat, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat
sfrancia command, [R] swilk
shadestyle, [G-4] *shadestyle*
shading region, [G-3] *region_options*
shape parameter, [ST] streg, [ST] Glossary
Shapiro–Francia test for normality, [R] swilk
Shapiro–Wilk test for normality, [R] swilk
shared frailty, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcurve, [ST] streg, [ST] streg postestimation, [ST] Glossary
shared object, [P] class, [P] plugin
shell command, [D] shell
Shepard
  diagram, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] Glossary
  plot, [MV] mds postestimation plots
shewhart command, [R] qc
shift, macro subcommand, [P] macro
showbaselevels, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
showemptycells, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
showginvariant option, *see* sem option showginvariant
shownrtolerance option, [R] maximize
showomitted, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
showstep option, [R] maximize
showtolerance option, [R] maximize
SHR, *see* subhazard ratio
shwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] tssmooth shwinters
Šidák's multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Šidák's method
sign() function, [D] functions, [M-5] sign()
sign test, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] Glossary
signature of data, [D] checksum, [D] datasignature, [P] _datasignature, [P] signestimationsample
signestimationsample command, [P] signestimationsample
significance level, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary, [U] 20.7 Specifying the width of confidence intervals
  actual, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] Glossary
  nominal, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] Glossary
  observed, *see* p-value
signing digitally data, *see* datasignature command
signrank command, [R] signrank
signtest command, [R] signrank

signum function, [D] **functions**
similarity, [MV] **Glossary**
  matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
  measures, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] ***measure_option***, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
    Anderberg coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    angular, [MV] ***measure_option***
    correlation, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Dice coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Gower coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Hamann coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Jaccard coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Kulczynski coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    matching coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Ochiai coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Pearson coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Rogers and Tanimoto coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Russell and Rao coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Sneath and Sokal coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
    Yule coefficient, [MV] ***measure_option***
simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
simple random sample, [SVY] **Glossary**
`simulate` prefix command, [R] **simulate**
simulation, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [U] **20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**
  Monte Carlo, [P] **postfile**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**
simultaneous
  quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
  systems, [R] **reg3**
`sin()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
sine function, [D] **functions**
single-failure st data, *see* survival analysis
single-imputation methods, [MI] **intro substantive**
`singlelinkage`,
  `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  `clustermat` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
single-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
single-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
single-record st data, *see* survival analysis
singleton strata, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
singleton-group data, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
singular value decomposition, [M-5] **svd( )**, [M-5] **fullsvd( )**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**
`sinh()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
SIR, *see* standardized incidence ratio
`SITE` directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
`size`, `estat` subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
size of
  all text and markers, [G-3] ***scale_option***
  graph, [G-3] ***region_options***
    changing, [G-2] **graph display**
  markers, [G-3] ***marker_options***
  objects, [G-4] ***relativesize***
  test, [PSS] **Glossary**
  text, [G-3] ***textbox_options***
`sizeof()` function, [M-5] **sizeof( )**
SJ, *see* *Stata Journal* and *Stata Technical Bulletin*
`sj` scheme, [G-4] **scheme sj**
`sj`, `net` subcommand, [R] **net**
`skew()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
skewed logistic regression, [R] **scobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
skewness, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **summarize**, [TS] **varnorm**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **lv**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **tabstat**
`_skip(#)`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
`sktest` command, [R] **sktest**
`sleep` command, [P] **sleep**
`slogit` command, [R] **slogit**, [R] **slogit postestimation**
`S_` macros, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**
Small Stata, [R] **limits**, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
`smallestdouble()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **mindouble( )**
`smc`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
SMCL, *see* Stata Markup and Control Language
`.smcl` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
`smooth` command, [R] **smooth**
smooth treatment-effects matching, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
smoothers, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **Glossary**
  double exponential, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
  exponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
  Holt–Winters,
    nonseasonal, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
    seasonal, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
  moving average, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
  nonlinear, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
`smoothfonts`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
smoothing, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **smooth**
  graphs, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**
SMR, *see* standardized mortality ratio

snapshot, [D] **snapshot**
`snapshot`
  `erase` command, [D] **snapshot**
  `label` command, [D] **snapshot**
  `list` command, [D] **snapshot**
  `restore` command, [D] **snapshot**
  `save` command, [D] **snapshot**
snapshot data, [ST] **snapspan**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
`snapspan` command, [ST] **snapspan**
Sneath and Sokel coefficient similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
soft missing value, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
solve AX=B, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-5] **cholsolve( )**, [M-5] **lusolve( )**, [M-5] **qrsolve( )**, [M-5] **solve_tol( )**, [M-5] **solvelower( )**, [M-5] **svsolve( )**
`solve`, `forecast` subcommand, [TS] **forecast solve**
`_solvelower()` function, [M-5] **solvelower( )**
`solvelower()` function, [M-5] **solvelower( )**
`solvenl_dump()` function, [M-5] **solvenl( )**
`solvenl_init()` function, [M-5] **solvenl( )**
`solvenl_init_*()` functions, [M-5] **solvenl( )**
`solvenl_result_*()` functions, [M-5] **solvenl( )**
`_solvenl_solve()` function, [M-5] **solvenl( )**
`solvenl_solve()` function, [M-5] **solvenl( )**
`solve_tol()` function, [M-5] **solve_tol( )**
`_solvetolerance`, [M-5] **solve_tol( )**
`_solveupper()` function, [M-5] **solvelower( )**
`solveupper()` function, [M-5] **solvelower( )**
`sort` command, [D] **sort**
`sort` option, [G-3] ***connect_options***
sort order, [D] **describe**, [P] **byable**, [P] **macro**, [P] **sortpreserve**
sort order for strings, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
`_sort()` function, [M-5] **sort( )**
`sort()` function, [M-5] **sort( )**
`sort`, `serset` subcommand, [P] **serset**
`sortedby` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`sortpreserve` option, [P] **sortpreserve**
`soundex()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **soundex( )**
`soundex_nara()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **soundex( )**
source code, [M-1] **how**, [M-1] **source**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  view, [P] **viewsource**
Spearman–Brown prophecy formula, [MV] **alpha**
`spearman` command, [R] **spearman**
Spearman's rho, [R] **spearman**
specialized graphs, [G-2] **graph other**
specification test, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **suest**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stsplit**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
specificity, [MV] **factor**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**, *also see* receiver operating characteristic analysis
spectral
  analysis, [TS] **Glossary**
  density, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
  distribution, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
  distribution plots, cumulative, [G-2] **graph other**
spectrum, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
spell data, [ST] **Glossary**
spherical covariance, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
sphericity, [MV] **Glossary**
sphericity assumption, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
Spiegelhalter's Z statistic, [R] **brier**
spike plot, [R] **spikeplot**
`spike`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway spike**
`spikeplot` command, [R] **spikeplot**
`spline3()` function, [M-5] **spline3( )**
`spline3eval()` function, [M-5] **spline3( )**
splines
  linear, [R] **mkspline**
  restricted cubic, [R] **mkspline**
`split` command, [D] **split**
split-plot designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
splitting time-span records, [ST] **stsplit**
S-Plus, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
spread, [R] **lv**
spreadsheets, transferring
  from Stata, [D] **edit**, [D] **export**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **xmlsave**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
  into Stata, [D] **edit**, [D] **import**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **xmlsave**, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
`sprintf()` function, [M-5] **printf( )**
SPSS dates, [D] **datetime**
SPSS, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
SQL, [D] **odbc**
`sqlfile()`, `odbc` subcommand, [D] **odbc**
`sqreg` command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
`sqrt()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sqrt( )**
square
  matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
  root, [M-5] **sqrt( )**, [M-5] **cholesky( )**
  root function, [D] **functions**
squared multiple correlation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
`sreturn`
  `clear` command, [P] **return**
  `list` command, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
  `local` command, [P] **return**

SRMI, *see* imputation, multivariate, chained equations
SRMR, *see* standardized, root mean squared residual
SRS, *see* simple random sample
ss() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
ssc
  copy command, [R] **ssc**
  describe command, [R] **ssc**
  hot command, [R] **ssc**
  install command, [R] **ssc**
  new command, [R] **ssc**
  type command, [R] **ssc**
  uninstall command, [R] **ssc**
SSC archive, *see* Statistical Software Components archive
ssC() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
SSCP matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
ssd
  addgroup command, [SEM] **ssd**
  build command, [SEM] **ssd**
  describe command, [SEM] **ssd**
  init command, [SEM] **ssd**
  list command, [SEM] **ssd**
  repair command, [SEM] **ssd**
  set command, [SEM] **ssd**
  status command, [SEM] **ssd**
  unaddgroup command, [SEM] **ssd**
SSD, *see* summary statistics data
sspace command, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**
SSU, *see* secondary sampling unit
st command, [ST] **stset**
st commands for mi data, [MI] **mi stsplit**, [MI] **mi XXXset**
st_ct, [ST] **st_is**
st data, [ST] **st**, [ST] **Glossary**
_st_addobs() function, [M-5] **st_addobs()**
st_addobs() function, [M-5] **st_addobs()**
_st_addvar() function, [M-5] **st_addvar()**
st_addvar() function, [M-5] **st_addvar()**
_st_data() function, [M-5] **st_data()**
st_data() function, [M-5] **st_data()**
st_dir() function, [M-5] **st_dir()**
st_dropobsif() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
st_dropobsin() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
st_dropvar() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
st_eclear() function, [M-5] **st_rclear()**
st_global() function, [M-5] **st_global()**
st_global_hcat() function, [M-5] **st_global()**
st_is 2, [ST] **st_is**
st_isfmt() function, [M-5] **st_isfmt()**
st_islmname() function, [M-5] **st_isname()**
st_isname() function, [M-5] **st_isname()**
st_isnumfmt() function, [M-5] **st_isfmt()**
st_isnumvar() function, [M-5] **st_vartype()**
st_isstrfmt() function, [M-5] **st_isfmt()**
st_isstrvar() function, [M-5] **st_vartype()**
st_keepobsif() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
st_keepobsin() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
st_keepvar() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
st_local() function, [M-5] **st_local()**
_st_macroexpand() function, [M-5] **st_macroexpand()**
st_macroexpand() function, [M-5] **st_macroexpand()**
st_matrix() function, [M-5] **st_matrix()**
st_matrix_hcat() function, [M-5] **st_matrix()**
st_matrixcolstripe() function, [M-5] **st_matrix()**
st_matrixrowstripe() function, [M-5] **st_matrix()**
st, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
st_nobs() function, [M-5] **st_nvar()**
st_numscalar() function, [M-5] **st_numscalar()**
st_numscalar_hcat() function, [M-5] **st_numscalar()**
st_nvar() function, [M-5] **st_nvar()**
st_rclear() function, [M-5] **st_rclear()**
st_replacematrix() function, [M-5] **st_matrix()**
st_sclear() function, [M-5] **st_rclear()**
_st_sdata() function, [M-5] **st_data()**
st_sdata() function, [M-5] **st_data()**
st_select() function, [M-5] **select()**
st_show, [ST] **st_is**
_st_sstore() function, [M-5] **st_store()**
st_sstore() function, [M-5] **st_store()**
_st_store() function, [M-5] **st_store()**
st_store() function, [M-5] **st_store()**
st_strscalar() function, [M-5] **st_numscalar()**
st_subview() function, [M-5] **st_subview()**
st_sview() function, [M-5] **st_view()**
st_tempfilename() function, [M-5] **st_tempname()**
st_tempname() function, [M-5] **st_tempname()**
_st_tsrevar() function, [M-5] **st_tsrevar()**
st_tsrevar() function, [M-5] **st_tsrevar()**
st_updata() function, [M-5] **st_updata()**
st_varformat() function, [M-5] **st_varformat()**
_st_varindex() function, [M-5] **st_varindex()**
st_varindex() function, [M-5] **st_varindex()**
st_varlabel() function, [M-5] **st_varformat()**
st_varname() function, [M-5] **st_varname()**
st_varrename() function, [M-5] **st_varrename()**
st_vartype() function, [M-5] **st_vartype()**
st_varvaluelabel() function, [M-5] **st_varformat()**
st_view() function, [M-5] **st_view()**
st_viewobs() function, [M-5] **st_viewvars()**
st_viewvars() function, [M-5] **st_viewvars()**
st_vldrop() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**
st_vlexists() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**
st_vlload() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**
st_vlmap() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**
st_vlmodify() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**
st_vlsearch() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**

stability, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vecstable**
after ARIMA, [TS] **estat aroots**
after VAR or SVAR, [TS] **varstable**
after VEC, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
of nonrecursive models, *see* nonrecursive model, stability of
stable unit treatment value assumption, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
`stable`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] **estat stable**
`stack` command, [D] **stack**
stacked variables, [MV] **Glossary**
stacking data, [D] **stack**
stacking variables, [MV] **Glossary**
stairstep, connecting points with, [G-4] ***connectstyle***
standard deviations, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
creating
dataset of, [D] **collapse**
variable containing, [D] **egen**
displaying, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**, [XT] **xtsum**
experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
independent, *see* standard deviations, two-sample
one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
subpopulations, *see* subpopulation, standard deviations of
testing equality of, [R] **sdtest**
two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
standard error bar charts, [G-2] **graph other**
standard errors, *see* `gsem` option `vce()`, *see* `sem` option `vce()`
accessing, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
balanced repeated replication, *see* balanced repeated replication standard errors
bootstrap, *see* bootstrap standard errors
for general predictions, [R] **predictnl**
forecast, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
jackknife, *see* jackknife standard errors
mean, [R] **ci**, [R] **mean**
panel-corrected, *see* panel-corrected standard error
prediction, [R] **glm**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
residuals, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
robust, *see* robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
semirobust, *see* semirobust standard errors
successive difference replication, *see* successive difference replication standard errors
standard linear SEM, [SEM] **Glossary**
standard strata, *see* direct standardization
standard weights, *see* direct standardization
standardized
coefficients, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 6**, [SEM] **Glossary**, *also see* standardized parameters
covariance, [SEM] **Glossary**
covariance residual, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
data, [MV] **Glossary**
difference, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
incidence ratio, [R] **dstdize**
margins, [R] **margins**
mean residual, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
means, [R] **mean**
mortality ratio, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **Glossary**
option, [SEM] **example 11**
parameters, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
proportions, [R] **proportion**
rates, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**
ratios, [R] **ratio**
residuals, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
root mean squared residual, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **example 21**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
`standardized` option, *see* `sem` option `standardized`
standardized, variables, [D] **egen**
`start()` option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
`startgrid()` option, *see* `gsem` option `startgrid()`
starting values, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from( )**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **Glossary**
`startvalues()` option, *see* `gsem` option `startvalues()`
Stata
Blog, [U] **3.2.3 The Stata Blog—Not Elsewhere Classified**
c-class results, [M-5] **st_global( )**
characteristic, [M-5] **st_global( )**, [M-5] **st_dir( )**
conference, [U] **3.7.1 Conferences and users group meetings**
description, [U] **2 A brief description of Stata**
documentation, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**

Stata, *continued*
e-class results, [M-5] **st_global( )**, [M-5] **st_dir( )**, [M-5] **st_rclear( )**
error message, [M-5] **error( )**
example datasets, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
execute command, [M-3] **mata stata**, [M-5] **stata( )**
exiting, *see* `exit` command
for Mac, *see* Mac
for Unix, *see* Unix
for Windows, *see* Windows
forum, [U] **3.2.4 The Stata forum**, [U] **3.4 The Stata forum**
internal form, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime display formats**, [D] **datetime translation**
limits, [R] **limits**, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
logo, [G-2] **graph print**, [G-3] ***pr_options***
macro, [M-5] **st_global( )**, [M-5] **st_local( )**, [M-5] **st_dir( )**
Markup and Control Language, [M-5] **display( )**, [M-5] **printf( )**, [M-5] **errprintf( )**, [G-4] ***text***, [P] **smcl**
matrix, [M-5] **st_matrix( )**, [M-5] **st_dir( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
NetCourseNow, [U] **3.7.2 NetCourses**
NetCourses, [U] **3.7.2 NetCourses**
on Facebook, [U] **3.2.5 Stata on Twitter and Facebook**
on Twitter, [U] **3.2.5 Stata on Twitter and Facebook**
op`.`*varname*, *see* Stata, time-series–operated variable
platforms, [U] **5.1 Platforms**
Press, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**
r-class results, [M-5] **st_global( )**, [M-5] **st_dir( )**, [M-5] **st_rclear( )**
scalar, [M-5] **st_numscalar( )**, [M-5] **st_dir( )**
s-class results, [M-5] **st_global( )**, [M-5] **st_dir( )**, [M-5] **st_rclear( )**
Small, *see* Small Stata
Stata/IC, *see* Stata/IC
Stata/MP, *see* Stata/MP
Stata/SE, *see* Stata/SE
supplementary material, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
support, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
temporary
filenames, [M-5] **st_tempname( )**
names, [M-5] **st_tempname( )**
time-series–operated variable, [M-5] **st_tsrevar( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
training, [U] **3.7 Conferences and training**
updates, *see* updates to Stata
users group meeting, [U] **3.7.1 Conferences and users group meetings**
value labels, [M-5] **st_varformat( )**, [M-5] **st_vlexists( )**

Stata, *continued*
variable
formats, [M-5] **st_varformat( )**
labels, [M-5] **st_varformat( )**
website, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
YouTube Channel, [U] **3.2.2 The Stata YouTube Channel**
Stata,
data file format, technical description, [P] **file formats .dta**
exiting, *see* `exit` command
pause, [P] **sleep**
`STATA` directory, [P] **sysdir**
Stata Journal, [G-4] **scheme sj**
Stata Journal and *Stata Technical Bulletin*, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**
installation of, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
keyword search of, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
Stata News, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
Stata Technical Bulletin Reprints, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**
`_stata()` function, [M-5] **stata( )**
`stata()` function, [M-5] **stata( )**
`stata`, `mata` subcommand, [M-3] **mata stata**
Stata/IC, [R] **limits**, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
Stata/MP, [R] **limits**, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
Stata/SE, [R] **limits**, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
`stata.key` file, [R] **search**
Statalist, [U] **3.2.4 The Stata forum**, [U] **3.4 The Stata forum**
`statasetversion()` function, [M-5] **stataversion( )**
`stataversion()` function, [M-5] **stataversion( )**
state-space model, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, *also see* autoregressive integrated moving-average model, *also see* dynamic factor model
`static`, [M-2] **class**
static forecast, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [TS] **Glossary**
stationary time series, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
statistical
density functions, [M-5] **normal( )**
distribution functions, [M-5] **normal( )**
inference, hypothesis testing, *see* hypothesis test
Statistical Software Components archive, [R] **ssc**
`stats`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates stats**
`statsby` prefix command, [D] **statsby**

Stat/Transfer, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
`status`, `ssd` subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
STB, *see* *Stata Journal* and *Stata Technical Bulletin*
`stb`, `net` subcommand, [R] **net**
`stbase` command, [ST] **stbase**
`.stbcal` file, [D] **bcal**, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
`stci` command, [ST] **stci**
`stcox` command, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**
`stcox`, fractional polynomials, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
`stcoxkm` command, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
`stcrreg` command, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**
`stcurve` command, [ST] **stcurve**
`std()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`stdescribe` command, [ST] **stdescribe**
`stdize`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] **estat stdize**
steady-state equilibrium, [TS] **Glossary**
steepest descent (ascent), [M-5] **moptimize( )**, [M-5] **optimize( )**
`stem` command, [R] **stem**
stem-and-leaf displays, [R] **stem**
stepwise estimation, [R] **stepwise**
`stepwise` prefix command, [R] **stepwise**
`.ster` file, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
stereotype logistic regression, [R] **slogit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
`stfill` command, [ST] **stfill**
`stgen` command, [ST] **stgen**
`.sthlp` file, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**, [U] **18.11.6 Writing system help**
`stir` command, [ST] **stir**
`stjoin` command, [ST] **stsplit**
`stjoin` for mi data, [MI] **mi stsplit**
`stjoin`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi stsplit**
`stmc` command, [ST] **strate**
`stmh` command, [ST] **strate**
stochastic
  equation, [TS] **Glossary**
  frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [U] **26.14 Stochastic frontier models**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
  trend, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
`stop`,
  `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster stop**
  `clustermat` subcommand, [MV] **cluster stop**
`stopbox`, `window` subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window stopbox**
stopping command execution, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
stopping rules, [MV] **Glossary**
  adding, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
  Caliński and Harabasz index, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
stopping rules, *continued*
  Duda and Hart index, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
  stepsize, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
storage types, [D] **codebook**, [D] **compress**, [D] **describe**, [D] **encode**, [D] **format**, [D] **generate**, [D] **recast**, [D] **varmanage**, [U] **11.4 varlists**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**
store estimation results, [P] **ereturn**
`store`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
stored results, [P] **_return**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **18.10 Storing results**
  clearing, [M-5] **st_rclear( )**
  hidden or historical, [M-5] **st_global( )**, [M-5] **st_matrix( )**, [M-5] **st_numscalar( )**
storing and restoring estimation results, [R] **estimates store**
storing results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **postfile**, [P] **return**
`stphplot` command, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
`stpower`
  `cox` command, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
  `exponential` command, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
  `logrank` command, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
`.stpr` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
`stptime` command, [ST] **stptime**
`.stptrace` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
`str#`, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**
strata with one sampling unit, [SVY] **variance estimation**
`strata`, `estat` subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
`strate` command, [ST] **strate**
stratification, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stsplit**, *also see* stratified sampling
stratified
  graphs, [R] **dotplot**
  model, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **Glossary**
  models, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rologit**
  resampling, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **permute**
  standardization, [R] **dstdize**
  sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**
  summary statistics, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **total**
  tables, [ST] **epitab**
  test, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **Glossary**
stratum collapse, [SVY] **svydescribe**

strcat() function, [D] functions
strdup() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strdup()
stream I/O versus record I/O, [U] 21 Entering and importing data
streg command, [ST] stcurve, [ST] streg, [ST] streg postestimation
streset command, [ST] stset
streset command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset
streset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
stress, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] Glossary
stress, estat subcommand, [MV] mds postestimation
strict stationarity, [TS] Glossary
string
  concatenation, [M-5] invtokens()
  duplication, [M-5] strdup()
  functions, [D] functions, [M-4] string, [U] 12.4 Strings, [U] 23 Working with strings
  pattern matching, [M-5] strmatch()
  variables, [D] data types, [D] infile (free format), [U] 12.4 Strings, [U] 23 Working with strings
    converting to numbers, [D] functions
    encoding, [D] encode
    exporting, [D] export
    formatting, [D] format
    importing, [D] import
    inputting, [D] edit, [D] input, [U] 21 Entering and importing data
    long, [U] 12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable, *also see* strL
    making from value labels, [D] encode
    mapping to numbers, [D] destring, [D] encode, [D] label, *also see* real() function
    parsing, [P] gettoken, [P] tokenize
    sort order, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
    splitting into parts, [D] split
string, [M-2] declarations, [M-6] Glossary
string to real, convert, [M-5] strtoreal()
string() function, [D] functions
stritrim() function, [M-5] strtrim()
strL, [D] data types, [U] 12.4 Strings
  displaying, [U] 12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable
strlen() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strlen()
strlower() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strupper()
strltrim() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strtrim()
strmatch() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strmatch()
strofreal() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strofreal()
strongly balanced, [XT] Glossary
strpos() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strpos()
strproper() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strupper()
strreverse() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strreverse()
strrtrim() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strtrim()
strtoname() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strtoname()
_strtoreal() function, [M-5] strtoreal()
strtoreal() function, [M-5] strtoreal()
strtrim() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strtrim()
struct, [M-2] struct
structural equation modeling, [MV] intro, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem, [SEM] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation, [U] 26.4 Structural equation modeling (SEM)
structural model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 7, [SEM] example 9, [SEM] example 32g, [SEM] Glossary, [TS] Glossary
structural time-series model, [TS] psdensity, [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm, [TS] Glossary
structural vector autoregressive
  model, [TS] var intro, [TS] var svar, [TS] Glossary
  postestimation, [R] regress postestimation time series, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph, [TS] irf, [TS] irf create, [TS] var svar postestimation, [TS] vargranger, [TS] varlmar, [TS] varnorm, [TS] varsoc, [TS] varstable, [TS] varwle
structure, [MV] Glossary
structure, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation
structured, [SEM] Glossary
structured (correlation or covariance), [SEM] Glossary
structures, [M-2] struct, [M-5] liststruct(), [M-6] Glossary
strupper() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strupper()
sts command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list, [ST] sts test
sts generate command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts generate
sts graph command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts graph
sts list command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts list
sts test command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts test
.stsem file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
stset command, [ST] stset
stset command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset
stset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
stsplit command, [ST] stsplit
stsplit for mi data, [MI] mi stsplit
stsplit, mi subcommand, [MI] mi stsplit
stsum command, [ST] stsum
sttocc command, [ST] sttocc
sttoct command, [ST] sttoct
Stuart–Maxwell test statistic, [R] symmetry
Student–Newman–Keuls' multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Student–Newman–Keuls' method
Studentized residuals, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
Studentized-range multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Tukey's method
Student's t, *also see* t distribution
  density,
    central, [D] functions
    noncentral, [D] functions

Student's t, *continued*
distribution,
cumulative, [D] **functions**
cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
study,
case–control, *see* case–control study
cohort, *see* cohort study
controlled clinical trial, *see* controlled clinical trial study
cross-sectional, *see* cross-sectional study
experimental, *see* experimental study
follow-up, *see* cohort study
matched, *see* matched study
observational, *see* observational study
one-sample, *see* one-sample study
paired, *see* paired study
prospective, *see* prospective study
randomized controlled trial, *see* randomized controlled trial study
retrospective, *see* retrospective study
two-sample, *see* two-sample study
study design, [PSS] **intro**
`stvary` command, [ST] **stvary**
style
added line, [G-4] ***addedlinestyle***
area, [G-4] ***areastyle***
axis, [G-4] ***tickstyle***
by-graphs, [G-4] ***bystyle***
clock position, [G-4] ***clockposstyle***
color, [G-4] ***colorstyle***
compass direction, [G-4] ***compassdirstyle***
connect points, [G-4] ***connectstyle***
grid lines, [G-4] ***gridstyle***
legends, [G-4] ***legendstyle***
lines, [G-4] ***linepatternstyle***, [G-4] ***linestyle***, [G-4] ***linewidthstyle***
lists, [G-4] ***stylelists***
margins, [G-4] ***marginstyle***
marker labels, [G-4] ***markerlabelstyle***, [G-4] ***markersizestyle***, [G-4] ***markerstyle***
markers, [G-4] ***symbolstyle***
plot, [G-4] ***pstyle***
text, [G-4] ***textsizestyle***, [G-4] ***textstyle***
text display angle, [G-4] ***anglestyle***
text justification, [G-4] ***justificationstyle***
textboxes, [G-4] ***orientationstyle***, [G-4] ***textboxstyle***
vertical alignment of text, [G-4] ***alignmentstyle***
style,
flong, *see* flong
flongsep, *see* flongsep
mlong, *see* mlong
wide, *see* wide
style, [MI] **mi convert**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
stylelist, [G-4] ***stylelists***
subclass, [M-2] **class**
subdirectories, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
subhazard, [ST] **Glossary**, *also see* cumulative subhazard function
subhazard ratio, [R] ***eform_option***, [R] **lincom**, [ST] **Glossary**, *also see* cumulative subhazard function
`subinertia`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **mca postestimation**
`subinstr` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`subinstr()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **subinstr( )**
`subinword()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **subinstr( )**
`_sublowertriangle()` function, [M-5] **sublowertriangle( )**
`sublowertriangle()` function, [M-5] **sublowertriangle( )**
subpopulation
differences, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
estimation, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
means, [SVY] **svy estimation**
proportions, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
ratios, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
standard deviations of, [SVY] **estat**
totals, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
subroutines, adding, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
subscripting matrices, [P] **matrix define**
subscripts, [G-4] ***text***, [M-2] **subscripts**, [M-6] **Glossary**
subscripts in expressions, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**
substantive constraints, *see* constraints
`_substr()` function, [M-5] **_substr( )**
`substr()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **substr( )**
substring function, [D] **functions**
`subtitle()` option, [G-3] ***title_options***
subtraction operator, *see* arithmetic operators
success–failure proportion, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
successive difference replication, [SVY] ***sdr_options***, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
successive difference replication standard errors, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
`suest` command, [R] **suest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
`.sum` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
sum of vector, [M-5] **runningsum( )**
`sum()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sum( )**

summarize,
  estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat summarize**, [SEM] **estat summarize**
  misstable subcommand, [R] **misstable**
  serset subcommand, [P] **serset**
summarize command, [D] **format**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**
summarizing data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [XT] **xtsum**, [R] **lv**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**
summary statistics, [SEM] **estat summarize**, *see* descriptive statistics
summary statistics data, [SEM] **intro 11**, [SEM] **example 2**, [SEM] **example 19**, [SEM] **example 25**, [SEM] **sem option select( )**, [SEM] **sem ssd options**, [SEM] **ssd**, [SEM] **Glossary**
summary variables, generating, [MV] **cluster generate**
summative (Likert) scales, [MV] **alpha**
sums,
  creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**
  over observations, [D] **egen**, [D] **functions**, [R] **summarize**
  over variables, [D] **egen**
sunflower command, [R] **sunflower**
sunflower plots, [R] **sunflower**
Super, class prefix operator, [P] **class**
.superclass built-in class function, [P] **class**
superscripts, [G-4] ***text***
super-varying variables, [MI] **mi varying**, [MI] **Glossary**
supplementary rows or columns, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **Glossary**
supplementary variables, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
support of Stata, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
suppressing graphs, [G-3] ***nodraw_option***
suppressing terminal output, [P] **quietly**
SUR, *see* seemingly unrelated regression
sureg command, [R] **sureg**, [R] **sureg postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 12**
survey
  data, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [SEM] **intro 10**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **26.24 Survey data**
  design, [SVY] **Glossary**
  postestimation, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  prefix command, [SVY] **svy**
survey, *continued*
  sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset** *also see* cluster sampling
survival analysis, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **ct**, [ST] **ctset**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **snapspan**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **st_is**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stsum**, [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **sttoct**, [ST] **stvary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **26.20 Survival-time (failure-time) models**
survival clinical trial, [ST] **stpower**
survival data, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**
survival models, [SVY] **svy estimation**
survival-time data, *see* survival analysis
survivor function, [G-2] **graph other**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **Glossary**
  graph of, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
SUTVA, *see* stable unit treatment value assumption
SVAR, *see* structural vector autoregressive
svar command, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **var svar postestimation**
SVD, *see* singular value decomposition
_svd() function, [M-5] **svd( )**
svd() function, [M-5] **svd( )**
svd, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix svd**
_svd_la() function, [M-5] **svd( )**, [M-5] **fullsvd( )**
_svdsv() function, [M-5] **svd( )**
svdsv() function, [M-5] **svd( )**
svmat command, [P] **matrix mkmat**
_svsolve() function, [M-5] **svsolve( )**
svsolve() function, [M-5] **svsolve( )**
svy: biprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: clogit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: cloglog command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: cnsreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: etregress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: glm command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: gnbreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: heckman command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: heckoprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: heckprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: hetprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: intreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: ivprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: ivregress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: ivtobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: logistic command, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
svy: logit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**

svy: mean command, [SVY] survey, [SVY] estat, [SVY] poststratification, [SVY] subpopulation estimation, [SVY] svy, [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svy postestimation, [SVY] svydescribe, [SVY] svyset
svy: mlogit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: mprobit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: nbreg command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: nl command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: ologit command, [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svy postestimation
svy: oprobit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: poisson command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: probit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: proportion command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: ratio command, [SVY] direct standardization, [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
svy: regress command, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy, [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svy jackknife, [SVY] svy postestimation
svy: scobit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: sem command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: slogit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: stcox command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: streg command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: tabulate command, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
svy: tnbreg command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: tobit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: total command, [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: tpoisson command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: truncreg command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: zinb command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: zip command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy bootstrap prefix command, [SVY] svy bootstrap
svy brr prefix command, [SVY] svy brr
svy jackknife prefix command, [SVY] svy jackknife
svy prefix command, [SVY] svy
svy sdr prefix command, [SVY] svy sdr
svydescribe command, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svydescribe
svymarkout command, [P] mark, [SVY] svymarkout
svyset command, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svyset
svyset command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset
svyset, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
svyset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
swap() function, [M-5] swap()
sweep() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
swilk command, [R] swilk
switching styles, [MI] mi convert
Sybase, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
symbolic forms, [R] anova
symbolpalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] palette
symbols, [G-4] ***text***, *also see* markers
symbolstyle, [G-4] ***symbolstyle***
symeigen, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix symeigen
_symeigen_la() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
_symeigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
symeigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
_symeigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] eigensystemselect()
symeigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] eigensystemselect()
_symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
symmetric matrices, [M-5] issymmetric(), [M-5] makesymmetric(), [M-6] Glossary
symmetriconly, [M-6] Glossary
symmetry, [PSS] power, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] Glossary
symmetry command, [R] symmetry
symmetry plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] diagnostic plots
symmetry test, [R] symmetry
symmi command, [R] symmetry
symplot command, [R] diagnostic plots
syntax, [M-2] syntax
syntax command, [P] syntax
syntax diagrams explained, [R] intro
syntax of Stata's language, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
sysdir
  command, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
  list command, [P] sysdir
  macro extended function, [P] macro
  set command, [P] sysdir
sysmiss, *see* missing values
Systat, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
system
  estimators, [R] gmm, [R] ivpoisson, [R] ivregress, [R] nlsur, [R] reg3, [R] sureg, [U] 26.15 Regression with systems of equations, *also see* generalized method of moments
  limits, [P] creturn
  of equations, [M-5] solvenl()
  parameters, [P] creturn, [R] query, [R] set, [R] set_defaults
  values, [P] creturn
  variables, [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
sysuse
  command, [D] sysuse
  dir command, [D] sysuse
szroeter, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
Szroeter's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress postestimation

T

t distribution
  cdf, [D] functions
  confidence interval for mean, [R] ci, [R] mean
  testing equality of means, [R] esize, [R] ttest

t test, [PSS] **Glossary**
`%t` formats, [D] **format**
`%t` values and formats, [D] **datetime**
`t()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`t1title()` option, [G-3] ***title_options***
`t2title()` option, [G-3] ***title_options***
tab characters, show, [D] **type**
tab expansion of variable names, [U] **10.6 Tab expansion of variable names**
`tab1` command, [R] **tabulate oneway**
`tab2` command, [R] **tabulate twoway**
`tabdisp` command, [P] **tabdisp**
`tabi` command, [R] **tabulate twoway**
`table` command, [R] **table**
table output, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
`table`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
`table`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates table**
table, frequency, *see* frequency table
`table`, `irf` subcommand, [TS] **irf table**
tables, [TS] **irf ctable**, [TS] **irf table**
  actuarial, *see* life tables
  coefficient,
    display in exponentiated form, [R] ***eform_option***
    display settings, [R] **estimation options**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
    format settings, [R] **set cformat**
    maximum likelihood display options, [R] **ml**
    system parameter settings, [R] **set**
  contingency, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
  epidemiological, *see* epidemiological tables
  estimation results, [R] **estimates table**
  failure, *see* failure tables
  formatting numbers in, [D] **format**
  fourfold, *see* fourfold tables
  frequency, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
  hazard, *see* hazard tables
  life, *see* life tables
  missing values, [R] **misstable**
  N-way, [P] **tabdisp**
  of statistics, [P] **tabdisp**
  printing, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
  summary statistics, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**
`tabodds` command, [ST] **epitab**
`tabstat` command, [R] **tabstat**
tabulate
  one-way, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**
  two-way, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
`tabulate` command, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
  `summarize()`, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**
`tag()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
`tag`, `duplicates` subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
`tan()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
tangent function, [D] **functions**
`tanh()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
TARCH, *see* threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
target
  between-group variance, [PSS] **power oneway**
  correlation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
  discordant proportions, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
  effect variance, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
  mean, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
  mean difference, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
  parameter, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* population parameter
  proportion, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
  rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
  standard deviation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
  variance, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
tau, [R] **spearman**
taxonomy, [MV] **Glossary**
Taylor linearization, *see* linearized variance estimator
`tC()` pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
`tc()` pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
`td()` pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
`tden()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
TDT test, *see* transmission-disequilibrium test
technical support, [U] **3.9 Technical support**
technique, [SEM] **Glossary**
`technique()` option, [R] **maximize**
`teffects`, [TE] **teffects**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**
  `aipw` command, [TE] **teffects aipw**
  `ipw` command, [TE] **teffects ipw**
  `ipwra` command, [TE] **teffects ipwra**
  `nnmatch` command, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**
  `overlap` command, [TE] **teffects overlap**
  `psmatch` command, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
  `ra` command, [TE] **teffects ra**
`teffects`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] **estat teffects**

tempfile command, [P] **macro**
tempfile macro extended function, [P] **macro**
tempname command, [P] **macro**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **scalar**
tempname macro extended function, [P] **macro**
tempname, class, [P] **class**
temporary
  files, [P] **macro**, [P] **preserve**, [P] **scalar**
  names, [P] **macro**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **scalar**, [U] **18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices**
  variables, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.7.1 Temporary variables**
tempvar command, [P] **macro**
tempvar macro extended function, [P] **macro**
termcap(5), [U] **10 Keyboard use**
terminal
  obtaining input from, [P] **display**
  suppressing output, [P] **quietly**
terminfo(4), [U] **10 Keyboard use**
test,
  ARCH, *see* autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test
  association, *see* association test
  autocorrelation, *see* autocorrelation test
  autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, *see* autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test
  binomial, *see* binomial test
  binomial probability, *see* binomial probability test
  bioequivalence, *see* bioequivalence test
  Breitung, *see* Breitung test
  Breusch–Godfrey, *see* Breusch–Godfrey test
  Breusch–Pagan, *see* Breusch–Pagan test
  Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier, *see* Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test
  chi-squared, *see* chi-squared test
  chi-squared hypothesis, *see* chi-squared hypothesis test
  Chow, *see* Chow test
  comparison (between nested models), *see* comparison test between nested models
  Cox proportional hazards model, assumption, *see* Cox proportional hazards model, test of assumption
  cusum, *see* cusum test
  Dickey–Fuller, *see* Dickey–Fuller test
  differences of two means, *see* differences of two means test
  Durbin's alternative, *see* Durbin's alternative test
  endogeneity, *see* endogeneity test
  Engle's LM, *see* Engle's LM test
  equality of
    binomial proportions, *see* equality test of binomial proportions
    coefficients, *see* equality test of coefficients
    distributions, *see* distributions, testing equality of
    margins, *see* equality test of margins
    means, *see* equality test of means
    medians, *see* equality test of medians
    proportions, *see* equality test of proportions
test, equality of, *continued*
    ROC areas, *see* equality test of ROC areas
    survivor functions, *see* equality test, survivor functions
    variances, *see* equality test of variances
  equivalence, *see* equivalence test
  exact, *see* exact test
  exogeneity, *see* endogeneity test
  F, *see* *F* test
  Fisher–Irwin's exact, *see* Fisher–Irwin's exact test
  Fisher-type, *see* Fisher-type test
  Fisher's exact, *see* Fisher's exact test
  Fisher's *z*, *see* Fisher's *z* test
  goodness-of-fit, *see* goodness of fit
  Granger causality, *see* Granger causality
  group invariance, *see* group invariance test
  Hadri Lagrange multiplier, *see* Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test
  Harris–Tzavalis, *see* Harris–Tzavalis test
  Hausman specification, *see* Hausman specification test
  heterogeneity, *see* heterogeneity test
  heteroskedasticity, *see* heteroskedasticity test
  homogeneity, *see* homogeneity test
  hypothesis, *see* hypothesis test
  Im–Pesaran–Shin, *see* Im–Pesaran–Shin test
  independence, *also see* Breusch–Pagan test, *see* independence test
  independence of irrelevant alternatives, *see* independence of irrelevant alternatives
  information matrix, *see* information matrix test
  internal consistency, *see* internal consistency test
  interrater agreement, *see* interrater agreement
  Kolmogorov–Smirnov, *see* Kolmogorov–Smirnov test
  Kruskal–Wallis, *see* Kruskal–Wallis test
  kurtosis, *see* kurtosis
  Lagrange multiplier, *see* Lagrange multiplier test
  Levin–Lin–Chu, *see* Levin–Lin–Chu test
  likelihood-ratio, *see* likelihood-ratio test
  linear hypotheses after estimation, *see* linear hypothesis test after estimation
  log-rank, *see* log-rank test
  Mantel–Haenszel, *see* Mantel–Haenszel test
  marginal homogeneity, *see* marginal homogeneity, test of
  margins, *see* margins test
  McNemar's chi-squared test, *see* McNemar's chi-squared test
  model coefficients, *see* model coefficients test
  model simplification, *see* model simplification test
  model specification, *see* specification test
  modification indices, *see* modification indices
  multivariate, *see* multivariate test
  nonlinear, *see* nonlinear test
  nonlinear hypotheses after estimation, *see* nonlinear hypothesis test after estimation
  normality, *see* normal distribution and normality, *see* normality test

test, *continued*
omitted variables, *see* omitted variables test
one-sample, *see* one-sample test
one-sided, *see* one-sided test
overidentifying restrictions, *see* overidentifying restrictions, tests of
paired-sample, *see* paired-sample test
permutation, *see* permutation test
quadrature, *see* quadrature
Ramsey, *see* Ramsey test
random-order, *see* random-order test
RESET, *see* RESET test
score, *see* score test
serial correlation, *see* autocorrelation
serial independence, *see* serial independence test
Shapiro–Francia, *see* Shapiro–Francia test for normality
Shapiro–Wilk, *see* Shapiro–Wilk test for normality
skewness, *see* skewness
symmetry, *see* symmetry test
Szroeter's, *see* Szroeter's test for heteroskedasticity
t, *see* t test
TDT, *see* transmission-disequilibrium test
transmission-disequilibrium test, *see* transmission-disequilibrium test
trend, *see* trend test, *see* trend, test for
two-sample, *see* two-sample test
two-sided, *see* two-sided test
unit-root, *see* unit-root test
variance-comparison, *see* variance-comparison test
Vuong, *see* Vuong test
Wald, *see* Wald test
weak instrument, *see* weak instrument test
z, *see* z test
test after estimation, *see* estimation, test after
`test` command, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **test**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 16**, [SEM] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.12 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**
test of symmetry, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
test statistic, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
`test, mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi test**
`test, sts` subcommand, [ST] **sts test**
test-based confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**
`testnl` command, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
`testparm` command, [R] **test**, [SEM] **test**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
`testtransform, mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi test**
`tetrachoric` command, [R] **tetrachoric**
tetrachoric correlation, [MV] **Glossary**
text,
adding, [G-3] ***added_text_options***
angle of, [G-4] ***anglestyle***
captions, [G-3] ***title_options***
exporting, *see* exporting data
in graphs, [G-4] ***text***
look of, [G-4] ***textboxstyle***, [G-4] ***textstyle***
note, [G-3] ***title_options***
reading data in, *see* importing data
resizing, [G-3] ***scale_option***
running outside of borders, [G-3] ***added_text_options***
saving data in, *see* exporting data
size of, [G-3] ***textbox_options***
subtitle, [G-3] ***title_options***
title, [G-3] ***title_options***
vertical alignment, [G-4] ***alignmentstyle***
text and textboxes, relationship between, [G-4] ***textstyle***
`text()` option, [G-3] ***added_text_options***, [G-3] ***aspect_option***
textboxes, [G-3] ***textbox_options***
orientation of, [G-4] ***orientationstyle***
textboxstyle, [G-4] ***textboxstyle***
textsizestyle, [G-4] ***textsizestyle***
textstyle, [G-4] ***textstyle***
`th()` pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
thickness of lines, [G-4] ***linewidthstyle***
Thomson scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
thrashing, [ST] **Glossary**
three-dimensional graph, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
tick,
definition, [G-4] ***tickstyle***
suppressing, [G-4] ***tickstyle***
ticksetstyle, [G-4] ***ticksetstyle***
tickstyle, [G-4] ***tickstyle***
ties, [MV] **Glossary**
TIFF, [G-3] ***tif_options***
time of day, [P] **creturn**
time stamp, [D] **describe**
time variables and values, [D] **datetime**
time-domain analysis, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **Glossary**
`timeout1, set` subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
`timeout2, set` subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
`timer`
`clear` command, [P] **timer**
`list` command, [P] **timer**

timer, *continued*
off command, [P] **timer**
on command, [P] **timer**
times and dates, [M-5] **c( )**, [M-5] **date( )**
time-series
analysis, [D] **egen**, [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
estimation, [U] **26.17 Models with time-series data**
filter, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **ucm**
formats, [D] **format**
functions, [D] **functions**
operators, [TS] **tsset**, [U] **13.9 Time-series operators**
plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
unabbreviating varlists, [P] **unab**
varlists, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
time-series–operated variable, [M-5] **st_data( )**, [M-5] **st_tsrevar( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
time-span data, [ST] **snapspan**
time-varying covariates, [ST] **Glossary**
time-varying variance, [TS] **arch**
time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pk**
timing code, [P] **timer**
tin() function, [D] **functions**
title() option, [G-3] ***title_options***
title, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates title**
titles, [G-3] ***title_options***
of axis, [G-3] ***axis_title_options***
tlabel() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
TLI, *see* Tucker–Lewis index
tm() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
tmlabel() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
TMPDIR Unix environment variable, [P] **macro**
tmtick() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
tnbreg command, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tnbreg postestimation**
tobit command, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**
tobit regression, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **tobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, *also see* intreg command, *also see* truncreg command
random-effects, [XT] **xttobit**
with endogenous regressors, [SVY] **svy estimation**
.toc filename suffix, [R] **net**
Toeplitz() function, [M-5] **Toeplitz( )**
tokenallowhex() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokenallownum() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokenget() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokengetall() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokeninit() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokeninitstata() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokenize command, [P] **tokenize**
tokenoffset() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokenpchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokenpeek() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokenqchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokenrest() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokens() function, [M-5] **tokens( )**
tokenset() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tokenwchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget( )**
tolerance() option, [R] **maximize**
tolerances, [M-1] **tolerance**, [M-5] **solve_tol( )**
top() suboption, [G-4] ***alignmentstyle***
tostring command, [D] **destring**
total command, [R] **total**, [R] **total postestimation**
total inertia, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
total principal inertia, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
total sample size, *see* sample size, total
total(), egen function, [D] **egen**
totals, estimation, [R] **total**
totals, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
toward a target rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
tpoisson command, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **tpoisson postestimation**
tq() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
trace,
ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
query subcommand, [R] **query**
set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
trace of matrix, [M-5] **trace( )**, [P] **matrix define**
trace option, [R] **maximize**
trace() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trace( )**, [P] **matrix define**
traceback log, [M-2] **errors**, [M-5] **error( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
tracedepth, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
traceexpand, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
tracehilite, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
traceindent, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
tracenumber, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
tracesep, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
tracing iterative maximization process, [R] **maximize**
trademark symbol, [G-4] ***text***
training, [U] **3.7 Conferences and training**
transferring data
copying and pasting, [D] **edit**
from Stata, [D] **export**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
into Stata, [D] **import**, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
transformations, [MV] **procrustes**
log, [R] **lnskew0**
modulus, [R] **boxcox**
power, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
to achieve normality, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**
to achieve zero skewness, [R] **lnskew0**

transformed coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi test**
`translate` command, [R] **translate**
translate logs, [R] **translate**
translation, file, [D] **changeeol**, [D] **filefilter**
`translator`
  `query` command, [R] **translate**
  `reset` command, [R] **translate**
  `set` command, [R] **translate**
`transmap`
  `define` command, [R] **translate**
  `query` command, [R] **translate**
transmission-disequilibrium test, [R] **symmetry**
`transmorphic`, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
transpose, [M-6] **Glossary**, *also see* conjugate transpose
  in place, [M-5] **_transpose( )**
  operator, [M-2] **op_transpose**
  without conjugation, [M-5] **transposeonly( )**
`_transpose()` function, [M-5] **_transpose( )**
`_transposeonly()` function, [M-5] **transposeonly( )**
`transposeonly()` function, [M-5] **transposeonly( )**
transposing data, [D] **xpose**
transposing matrices, [P] **matrix define**
transposition, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **_transpose( )**, [M-5] **transposeonly( )**
treatment
  effect, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [SEM] **example 44g**, [TE] **treatment effects**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects**, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**
  model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
treatment-effect models, [U] **26.21 Treatment-effect models**
treatment-effects regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
`tree`, `misstable` subcommand, [R] **misstable**
trees, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
trend, [TS] **Glossary**
  test for, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **symmetry**
trend test, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sts test**
triangle kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
triangular matrix, [M-5] **solvelower( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
`trigamma()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial( )**
trigonometric functions, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin( )**
`trim()` function, [D] **functions**
`trunc()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc( )**
truncated
  negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  observations, [R] **truncreg**, *also see* censored observations
  Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  regression, [R] **truncreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
truncating
  real numbers, [D] **functions**
  strings, [D] **functions**
truncation, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**, *see* imputation, truncated data
`truncreg` command, [R] **truncreg**, [R] **truncreg postestimation**
`tsappend` command, [TS] **tsappend**
`tscale()` option, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
`tscale`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
`tsfill` command, [TS] **tsfill**
`tsfilter`, [TS] **tsfilter**
  `bk` command, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
  `bw` command, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
  `cf` command, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
  `hp` command, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
`tsline` command, [TS] **tsline**
`tsline`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
`tsnorm` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
`tsreport` command, [TS] **tsreport**
`tsrevar` command, [TS] **tsrevar**
`tsrline` command, [TS] **tsline**
`tsrline`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
`tsset` command, [TS] **tsset**
`tsset` command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
`tsset`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
`tssmooth`, [TS] **tssmooth**
  `dexponential` command, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
  `exponential` command, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
  `hwinters` command, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
  `ma` command, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
  `nl` command, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
  `shwinters` command, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
`tsunab` command, [P] **unab**
`ttail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
`ttest` and `ttesti` commands, [R] **ttest**
`ttest` command, [MV] **hotelling**
`ttick()` option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
`ttitle()` option, [G-3] ***axis_title_options***
Tucker–Lewis index, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
`tukeyprob()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal( )**
Tukey's multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Tukey's method

Tukey's Studentized range distribution,
cumulative, [D] **functions**
inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
tuning constant, [R] **rreg**
tutorials, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
`tw()` pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
`twithin()` function, [D] **functions**
Twitter, *see* Stata on Twitter
two-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
`twocorrelations`, `power` subcommand, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
two-independent-samples test, [PSS] **Glossary**
`twomeans`, `power` subcommand, [PSS] **power twomeans**
`twoproportions`, `power` subcommand, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
two-sample correlations, *see* correlations, two-sample
two-sample means, *see* means, two-sample
two-sample paired test, [PSS] **Glossary**
two-sample proportions, *see* proportions, two-sample
two-sample standard deviations, *see* standard deviations, two-sample
two-sample study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
two-sample test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
correlations, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
independent samples, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
means, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
proportions, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
variances, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **Glossary**
two-sample variances, *see* variances, two-sample
two-sided test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
two-stage least squares, [R] **ivregress**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
two-tailed test, *see* two-sided test
`twovariances`, `power` subcommand, [PSS] **power twovariances**
two-way
analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**
multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**
repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
scatterplots, [R] **lowess**
`twoway`, `power` subcommand, [PSS] **power twoway**
`type`
command, [D] **type**
macro extended function, [P] **macro**
parameter, [D] **generate**
`type`,
`set` subcommand, [R] **set**
`ssc` subcommand, [R] **ssc**
type, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
type, broad, [M-6] **Glossary**
type I error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
type I error probability, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* α
type I study, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
type II error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
type II error probability, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* β
type II study, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
`type`, `set` subcommand, [D] **generate**

U

U statistic, [R] **ranksum**
UCM, *see* unobserved-components model
`ucm` command, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
`unab` command, [P] **unab**
unabbreviate
command names, [P] **unabcmd**
variable list, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
`unabcmd` command, [P] **unabcmd**
`unaddgroup`, `ssd` subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
`.uname` built-in class function, [P] **class**
unary operator, [M-6] **Glossary**
unbalanced data, [XT] **Glossary**

unbalanced design, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
uncompress files, [D] **zipfile**
unconfoundedness, *see* conditional-independence assumption
under observation, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
underlining in syntax diagram, [U] **11 Language syntax**
`underscore c()` function, [D] **functions**
underscore functions, [M-1] **naming**, [M-6] **Glossary**
underscore variables, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
unequal-allocation design, *see* unbalanced design
`unhold`, `_estimates` subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
uniform prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
uniformly distributed random numbers, [M-5] **runiform( )**
uniformly distributed random variates, [M-5] **runiform( )**
uniformly distributed random-number function, [D] **functions**, [R] **set seed**
`uninstall`,
  `net` subcommand, [R] **net**
  `ssc` subcommand, [R] **ssc**
`uniqrows()` function, [M-5] **uniqrows( )**
unique options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
unique value labels, [D] **labelbook**
unique values,
  counting, [D] **codebook**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate oneway**
  determining, [D] **inspect**, [D] **labelbook**
uniqueness, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**
unit loading, [SEM] **intro 4**
unit vectors, [M-5] **e( )**
unitary matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
`unitcircle()` function, [M-5] **unitcircle( )**
unit-root
  models, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**
  process, [TS] **Glossary**
  test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
univariate
  distributions, displaying, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**
  imputation, *see* imputation, univariate
  kernel density estimation, [R] **kdensity**
  time series, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **ucm**
Unix,
  keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
  pause, [P] **sleep**
  specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
`_unlink()` function, [M-5] **unlink( )**
`unlink()` function, [M-5] **unlink( )**
unobserved-components model, [TS] **psdensity**
  model, [TS] **ucm**
  postestimation, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
`unorder()` function, [M-5] **sort( )**
`unregister`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi set**
unregistered variables, *see* variables, unregistered
unrestricted FMI test, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**, [MI] **Glossary**
unrestricted transformation, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
unstandardized coefficient, [SEM] **Glossary**
unstructured, [SEM] **Glossary**
`unzipfile` command, [D] **zipfile**
`update`
  `all` command, [R] **update**
  command, [R] **update**
  `from` command, [R] **update**
  `query` command, [R] **update**
`update`,
  `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi update**, [MI] **noupdate option**
  `query` subcommand, [R] **query**
  `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
`update_d`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
`update_interval`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
`update_prompt`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
`update_query`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
updates to Stata, [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **update**, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**, [U] **3.6 Updating and adding features from the web**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
upper
  one-sided test, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* one-sided test, upper
  one-tailed test, *see* upper one-sided test
`upper()` function, [D] **functions**
uppercase, [M-5] **strupper( )**
uppercase-string function, [D] **functions**
`_uppertriangle()` function, [M-5] **lowertriangle( )**
`uppertriangle()` function, [M-5] **lowertriangle( )**
upper-triangular matrix, *see* triangular matrix
`use`,
  `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
  `estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates save**
  `graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph use**
  `serset` subcommand, [P] **serset**

use command, [D] **use**
uselabel command, [D] **labelbook**
user interface, [P] **dialog programming**
user-written additions,
installing, [R] **net**, [R] **ssc**
searching for, [R] **net search**, [R] **ssc**
using,
cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**
log subcommand, [R] **log**
using data, [D] **sysuse**, [D] **use**, [D] **webuse**, [P] **syntax**, *also see* importing data
using graphs, [G-2] **graph use**
utilities, programming, [MV] **cluster utility**
utility routines, [MI] **technical**

V

valofexternal() function, [M-5] **valofexternal()**
value label macro extended function, [P] **macro**
value labels, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**, [D] **encode**, [D] **inspect**, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **varmanage**, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.6.3 Value labels**, [U] **13.10 Label values**
potential problems in, [D] **labelbook**
values, label subcommand, [D] **label**
Vandermonde() function, [M-5] **Vandermonde()**
VAR, *see* vector autoregressive model, *see* vector autoregressive
var command, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var postestimation**
varabbrev command, [P] **varabbrev**
varabbrev, set subcommand, [R] **set**
varbasic command, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **varbasic postestimation**
vargranger command, [TS] **vargranger**
variable
abbreviation, [P] **varabbrev**
declarations, [M-2] **declarations**
description, [D] **describe**
identifying panels, [XT] **xtset**
labels, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**, [P] **macro**, [U] **11.4 varlists**, [U] **12.6.2 Variable labels**
lists, *see varlist*
types, [D] **codebook**, [D] **data types**, [D] **describe**, [M-2] **declarations**, [P] **macro**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [U] **11.4 varlists**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**
class, [P] **class**
variable label macro extended function, [P] **macro**
variable, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
variable, label subcommand, [D] **label**
variable-naming convention, [M-1] **naming**
_*variables*, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
variables,
alphabetizing, [D] **order**
categorical, *see* categorical data, agreement, measures for, *see* categorical data
changing storage types of, [D] **recast**
characteristics of, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **char**, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**
comparing, [D] **compare**
copying, [D] **clonevar**
creating, [D] **varmanage**
creating new, [D] **separate**
describing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **notes**
determining storage types of, [D] **describe**
displaying contents of, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
documenting, [D] **codebook**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **notes**
dropping, [D] **drop**
dummy, *see* indicator variables, *see* indicators
factor, *see* factor variables
filtering, [D] **varmanage**
finding, [D] **lookfor**
generating, [MV] **cluster generate**, [ST] **stgen**
imputed, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi reset**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **Glossary**
in dataset, maximum number of, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing memory**
in model, maximum number, [R] **matsize**
list values of, [P] **levelsof**
listing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **list**, [M-5] **st_data()**
mapping numeric to string, [D] **destring**
naming, [D] **rename**, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
naming groups of, [D] **rename group**
ordering, [D] **sort**
orthogonalize, [R] **orthog**
passive, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi reset**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **mi xeq**, [MI] **Glossary**
registered, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **Glossary**
regular, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **Glossary**
renaming, *see* renaming variables
reordering, [D] **order**
setting properties of, [D] **varmanage**
sorting, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**, [D] **varmanage**
standardizing, [D] **egen**
storage types, *see* storage types
string, *see* string variables
system, *see* system variables
tab expansion of, [U] **10.6 Tab expansion of variable names**
temporary, [P] **macro**
transposing with observations, [D] **xpose**
unabbreviating, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**

variables, *continued*
unique values, [D] **codebook**, [D] **duplicates**, [D] **inspect**
unregistered, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **Glossary**
varying and super varying, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **mi varying**, [MI] **Glossary**
Variables Manager, [D] **varmanage**
variance,
analysis of, [MV] **manova**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [SEM] **intro 4**
components, [ME] **Glossary**, *also see* mixed model
creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**
creating variable containing, [D] **egen**
decompositions, *see* forecast-error variance decomposition
displaying, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [XT] **xtsum**
estimation, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
estimators, [R] ***vce_option***, [XT] ***vce_options***
Huber/White/sandwich estimator, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
inflation factors, [R] **regress postestimation**
linearized, [SVY] **variance estimation**
nonconstant, [SVY] **variance estimation**, *also see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
stabilizing transformations, [R] **boxcox**
testing equality of, [R] **sdtest**
variance–covariance matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **20.9 Obtaining the variance–covariance matrix**, *also see* `gsem` option `vce()`, *also see* `sem` option `vce()`
`variance()` function, [M-5] **mean( )**
`variance()` option, *see* `gsem` option `variance()`, *see* `sem` option `variance()`
variance-comparison test, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [R] **sdtest**
variances, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
independent, *see* variances, two-sample
one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
variance-weighted least squares, [R] **vwls**
varimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
`varkeyboard`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
varlist, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**, [U] **11.4 varlists**
existing, [U] **11.4.1 Lists of existing variables**
new, [U] **11.4.2 Lists of new variables**
time series, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
`varlmar` command, [TS] **varlmar**
`varmanage` command, [D] **varmanage**
`varnorm` command, [TS] **varnorm**
`varsoc` command, [TS] **varsoc**
`varstable` command, [TS] **varstable**
`varwle` command, [TS] **varwle**
varying
conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
estimation sample, [MI] **mi estimate**
variables, [ST] **stvary**, *also see* variables, varying and super varying
`varying`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi varying**
`vcc`, `mgarch` subcommand, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
VCE, *see* variance–covariance matrix of estimators
`vce()` option, [R] ***vce_option***, [XT] ***vce_options***, *see* `gsem` option `vce()`, *see* `sem` option `vce()`
`vce`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SVY] **estat**
VEC, *see* vector error-correction model
`vec` command, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec postestimation**
`vec()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **vec( )**, [P] **matrix define**
`vecaccum`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
`vecdiag()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
`vech()` function, [M-5] **vec( )**
`veclmar` command, [TS] **veclmar**
VECM, *see* vector error-correction model
`vecnorm` command, [TS] **vecnorm**
`vecrank` command, [TS] **vecrank**
`vecstable` command, [TS] **vecstable**
`vector`, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
vector autoregressive
forecast, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**
model, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **Glossary**
moving-average model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
postestimation, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**
vector error-correction
model, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**, *also see* multivariate GARCH
postestimation, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec postestimation**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**
vector norm, [M-5] **norm( )**
vectors, *see* matrices

verifying data, [D] **assert**, [D] **count**, [D] **datasignature**, [D] **inspect**, *also see* certifying data
verifying mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
`version`, [M-2] **version**
`version` command, [P] **version**, [U] **16.1.1 Version**, [U] **18.11.1 Version**
  class programming, [P] **class**
version control, [M-2] **version**, [M-5] **callersversion( )**, *see* `version` command
version of ado-file, [R] **which**
version of Stata, [M-5] **stataversion( )**, [R] **about**
vertical alignment of text, [G-4] ***alignmentstyle***
videos, *see* Stata YouTube Channel
`view`
  `ado` command, [R] **view**
  `ado_d` command, [R] **view**
  `browse` command, [R] **view**
  command, [R] **view**
  `help` command, [R] **view**
  `help_d` command, [R] **view**
  `net` command, [R] **view**
  `net_d` command, [R] **view**
  `news` command, [R] **view**
  `search` command, [R] **view**
  `search_d` command, [R] **view**
  `update` command, [R] **view**
  `update_d` command, [R] **view**
  `view_d` command, [R] **view**
view matrix, [M-5] **isview( )**, [M-5] **st_subview( )**, [M-5] **st_view( )**, [M-5] **st_viewvars( )**, [M-6] **Glossary**
view source code, [P] **viewsource**
`view_d`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
viewing previously typed lines, [R] **#review**
`viewsource`, [M-1] **source**
`viewsource` command, [P] **viewsource**
`vif`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
vignette, [U] **1.2.7 Vignette**
`virtual`, [M-2] **class**
virtual memory, [D] **memory**
void
  function, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  matrix, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**
Vuong test, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**
`vwls` command, [R] **vwls**, [R] **vwls postestimation**

W

Wald test, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqtest**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **example 13**, [SEM] **example 22**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **test**, [SEM] **testnl**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**, [U] **20.12 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**, [U] **20.12.4 Nonlinear Wald tests**
`wardslinkage`,
  `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  `clustermat` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
Ward's linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
Ward's method clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**
warning messages, [M-2] **pragma**
`waveragelinkage`,
  `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  `clustermat` subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
`wcorrelation`, `estat` subcommand, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [XT] **xtgee postestimation**
weak instrument test, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
weakly balanced, [XT] **Glossary**
website,
  stata.com, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
  stata-press.com, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**
`webuse`
  command, [D] **webuse**
  `query` command, [D] **webuse**
  `set` command, [D] **webuse**
`week()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
`weekly()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date( )**
Weibull distribution, [ST] **streg**
Weibull survival regression, [ST] **streg**
weight, [P] **syntax**
`[weight=`*exp*`]` modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23 Weighted estimation**
weighted data, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23 Weighted estimation**, *also see* survey data
weighted least squares, [R] **regress**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
  generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
  generalized method of moments estimation, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
  instrumental-variables regression, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**
  nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
  nonlinear systems of equations, [R] **nlsur**
  variance, [R] **vwls**
weighted moving average, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
weighted-average linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
weights, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
  probability, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**
  sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**
Welsch distance, [R] **regress postestimation**
which, class, [P] **classutil**

which command, [R] **which**, [U] **17.3 How can I tell if a command is built in or an ado-file?**
which, classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**
which, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata which**
while, [M-2] **while**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**, [M-2] **semicolons**
while command, [P] **while**
white noise, [TS] **wntestb**, [TS] **wntestq**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
White/Huber/sandwich estimator of variance, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
White's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
wide
  data style, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
  technical description, [MI] **technical**
wide, reshape subcommand, [D] **reshape**
width of %*fmt*, [M-5] **fmtwidth()**
width() option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
Wilcoxon
  rank-sum test, [R] **ranksum**
  signed-ranks test, [R] **signrank**
  test (Wilcoxon–Breslow, Wilcoxon–Gehan, Wilcoxon–Mann–Whitney), [ST] **sts test**
wildcard, *see* regexm() function, *see* regexr() function, *see* regexs() function, *see* strmatch() function
Wilks'
  lambda, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
  likelihood-ratio test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**
window
  fopen command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
  fsave command, [P] **window programming**
  manage command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window manage**
  menu command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
  push command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window push**
  stopbox command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window stopbox**
Windows Metafile, [G-2] **graph export**
Windows metafiles programming, [P] **automation**
Windows programming, [P] **automation**
Windows,
  filenames, [U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**
  keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
  pause, [P] **sleep**
  specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
winexec command, [D] **shell**
Wishart distribution, [MV] **Glossary**
withdrawal, [ST] **Glossary**
within estimators, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **Glossary**
within matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
within-cell means and variances, [XT] **xtsum**
within-cell variance, [PSS] **power twoway**
within-group variance, [PSS] **power oneway**
within-imputation variability, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**
within-subject
  design, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  factor, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
  variance, [PSS] **power repeated**
WLF, *see* worst linear function
WLS, *see* weighted least squares
wntestb command, [TS] **wntestb**
wntestq command, [TS] **wntestq**
wofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
Woolf confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**
word macro extended function, [P] **macro**
word() function, [D] **functions**
Word, Microsoft, *see* Microsoft Word
wordcount() function, [D] **functions**
workflow, [MI] **workflow**
worst linear function, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
write, file subcommand, [P] **file**
writing and reading ASCII text and binary files, [P] **file**
writing data, *see* exporting data, *see* saving data
www.stata.com website, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
www.stata-press.com website, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**

X

xaxis() suboption, [G-3] ***axis_choice_options***
X-bar charts, [G-2] **graph other**
xchart command, [R] **qc**
xcommon option, [G-2] **graph combine**
xcorr command, [TS] **xcorr**
xeq, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi xeq**
xi prefix command, [R] **xi**
xl() function, [M-5] **xl()**
xlabel() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
xline() option, [G-3] ***added_line_options***
XML, [D] **xmlsave**
xmlabel() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
xmlsave command, [D] **xmlsave**
xmluse command, [D] **xmlsave**
xmtick() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
xpose command, [D] **xpose**
xscale() option, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
xshell command, [D] **shell**
xsize() option, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-3] ***region_options***
xtabond command, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**

xtcloglog command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtcloglog postestimation**
xtdata command, [XT] **xtdata**
xtdescribe command, [XT] **xtdescribe**
xtdpd command, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**
xtdpdsys command, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
xtfrontier command, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier postestimation**
xtgee command, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgee postestimation**
xtgls command, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtgls postestimation**
xthtaylor command, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xthtaylor postestimation**
xtick() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
xtile command, [D] **pctile**
xtintreg command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtintreg postestimation**
xtitle() option, [G-3] ***axis_title_options***
xtivreg command, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtivreg postestimation**
xtline command, [XT] **xtline**
xtlogit command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit postestimation**
xtnbreg command, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtnbreg postestimation**
xtologit command, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtologit postestimation**
xtoprobit command, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtoprobit postestimation**
xtpcse command, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpcse postestimation**
xtpoisson command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtpoisson postestimation**
xtprobit command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit postestimation**
xtrc command, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrc postestimation**
xtreg command, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
xtregar command, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xtregar postestimation**
xtset command, [XT] **xtset**
xtset command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
xtset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
xtsum command, [XT] **xtsum**
xttab command, [XT] **xttab**
xttest0 command, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
xttobit command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xttobit**, [XT] **xttobit postestimation**
xttrans command, [XT] **xttab**
xtunitroot
  breitung command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
  fisher command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
  hadri command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
  ht command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
  ips command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
  llc command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
xvarformat() option, [G-3] ***advanced_options***
xvarlabel() option, [G-3] ***advanced_options***
xxxset, programming, [MI] **technical**

Y

yaxis() suboption, [G-3] ***axis_choice_options***
ycommon option, [G-2] **graph combine**
year() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
yearly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
yh() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
ylabel() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
yline() option, [G-3] ***added_line_options***
ym() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
ymlabel() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
ymtick() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
yofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
YouTube Channel, *see* Stata YouTube Channel
yq() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
yscale() option, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***
ysize() option, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-3] ***region_options***
ytick() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
ytitle() option, [G-3] ***axis_title_options***
Yule coefficient similarity measure, [MV] ***measure_option***
Yule–Walker equations, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
yvarformat() option, [G-3] ***advanced_options***
yvarlabel() option, [G-3] ***advanced_options***
yw() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

Z

z test, [PSS] **Glossary**
Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression, [R] **sureg**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **suest**
zero matrix, [P] **matrix define**
zero-altered, *see* zero-inflated
zero-inflated
  negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  Poisson regression, [R] **zip**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
zero-skewness transform, [R] **lnskew0**
zinb command, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zinb postestimation**
zip command, [R] **zip**, [R] **zip postestimation**
zipfile command, [D] **zipfile**
zlabel() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
zmlabel() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
zmtick() option, [G-3] ***axis_label_options***
zscale() option, [G-3] ***axis_scale_options***

ztick() option, [G-3] *axis_label_options*
ztitle() option, [G-3] *axis_title_options*